Clem Labine's

Period Homes

THE PROFESSIONAL'S RESOURCE FOR RESIDENTIAL ARCHITECTURE ■ Volume 6, Number 5 ■ September 2005 $6.00

Presorted Bound
Printed Matter
U.S. Postage
PAID
Richmond, VA
Permit No. 2127

Period Homes
69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217
Change service requested.

The New Period Home

A RESTORE MEDIA PUBLICATION
www.period-homes.com

CHADSWORTH'S 1.800.COLUMNS

www.columns.com

277 NORTH FRONT STREET • HISTORIC WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA 28401 • 800.486.2118 • TELEFAX 910.763.3191

ATLANTA • LONDON

Write in number 1580 for PolyStone™& 180 for Wood

In this Issue

VOLUME 6 ■ NUMBER 5 ■ SEPTEMBER 2005 ■ WWW.PERIOD-HOMES.COM

Profile

Generation Next, *by Eve M. Kahn*
Historical Concepts has designed hundreds of homes on the eastern seaboard, as well as additions as small as basements and projects as large as resort master plans throughout their 23-year tenure. The key to the versatility of the practice is that everyone has a say. **6**

Feature

Philosophy of Arts & Crafts, *by Sandra R.F. Vitzthum, AIA*
Certain stock images come to mind when the term Arts and Crafts is used, but the philosophy behind the movement adds depth to otherwise simple ideas of what it's all about. At its core, the movement celebrates the direct relationship that artisans have with their craft. **10**

The Chadsworth Cottage Diary

Villa by the Sea, *by Marieke Cassia Gartner*
In the third and final installment of our coverage of designer Christine G.H. Franck's Chadsworth Cottage, on Figure 8 Island, NC, we review the completed project. **13**

Recent Projects

Courtyard Housing, *by Martha McDonald*
Moule & Polyzoides has been thinking about courtyard housing since 1979, which marked the publication of a book on courtyard housing co-written by Stefanos Polyzoides. Two of the firm's recent California projects are concrete examples of the success of the form. **18**

Rural to Suburban, *by Nicole V. Gagné*
James S. Collins was given the task of adapting the U-shaped design of Lutyens' 1896 English cottage to a 4,800-sq.ft., 21st-century home in Greensboro, NC, without making the house look too large. With projecting gables and low eaves, Collins was able to do just that. **22**

West Virginia Provençal, *by Will Holloway*
To bring the Provençal architecture of southern France to West Virginia, Barnes Vanze Architects had to make some adjustments to a new residence in Huntington, including adding some northern features, such as a steeper roof, to account for the weather. **26**

New Neighbors, *by Hadiya Strasberg*
Chicago's South Loop, a fashionable neighborhood in the late-19th century, became an industrial area in the 20th. It is now undergoing something of a renaissance, and 17 new row houses were designed by Pappageorge/Haymes Ltd. to complement the style of the original mansions. **28**

California Craftsman, *by Will Holloway*
John Malick & Associates has designed a house in an adapted Arts and Crafts style in Menlo Park, CA. The style is popular in the area, but typically houses are much smaller than the 6,170-sq.ft. residence that was built. **30**

Interpreting Rosemary Beach, *by Nicole V. Gagné*
Eric Watson, Architect, used the codes of Rosemary Beach to help design the Apel House in the French Caribbean style. Rather than limit him, the architect used the code to spur his creativity, creating a house that overlooks the Gulf of Mexico and adapts the traditional elements of the French Caribbean style to the needs of a 21st-century client. **34**

Book Reviews

Domus: Wall Painting in the Roman House, by Donatella Mazzoleni and Umberto Pappalardo, *reviewed by Thomas Gordon Smith* **189**

Classical Architecture for the Twenty-first Century: An Introduction to Design, by Jean-François Gabriel, *reviewed by Milton Wilfred Grenfell* **194**

Stanford White: Decorator in Opulence and Dealer in Antiquities, by Wayne Craven, *reviewed by Eve M. Kahn* **196**

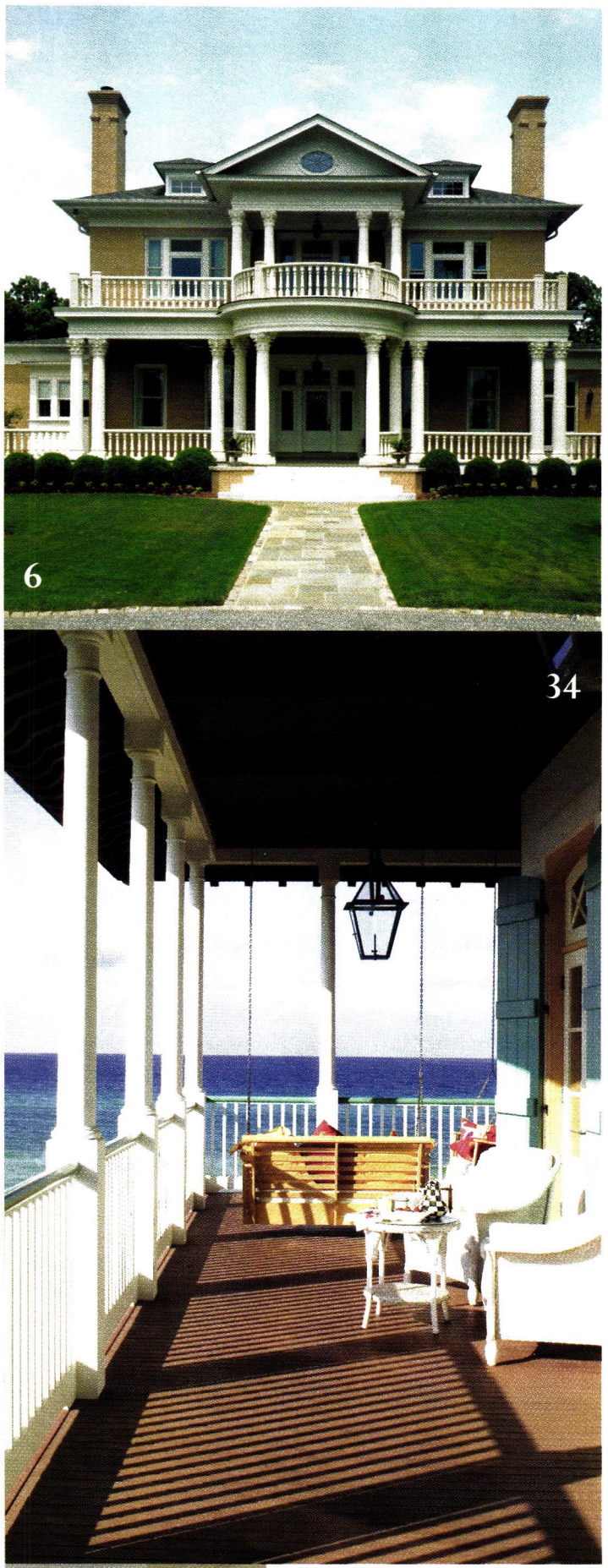
Federal Style Patterns 1780-1820: Interior Architectural Trim & Fences, by MaryBeth Mudrick & Lawrence D. Smith, *reviewed by Will Holloway* **198**

The Forum

Notes on the New Discourse, *by John Montague Massengale*
A new discussion is needed for traditional architecture and urbanism in the 21st century. **201**

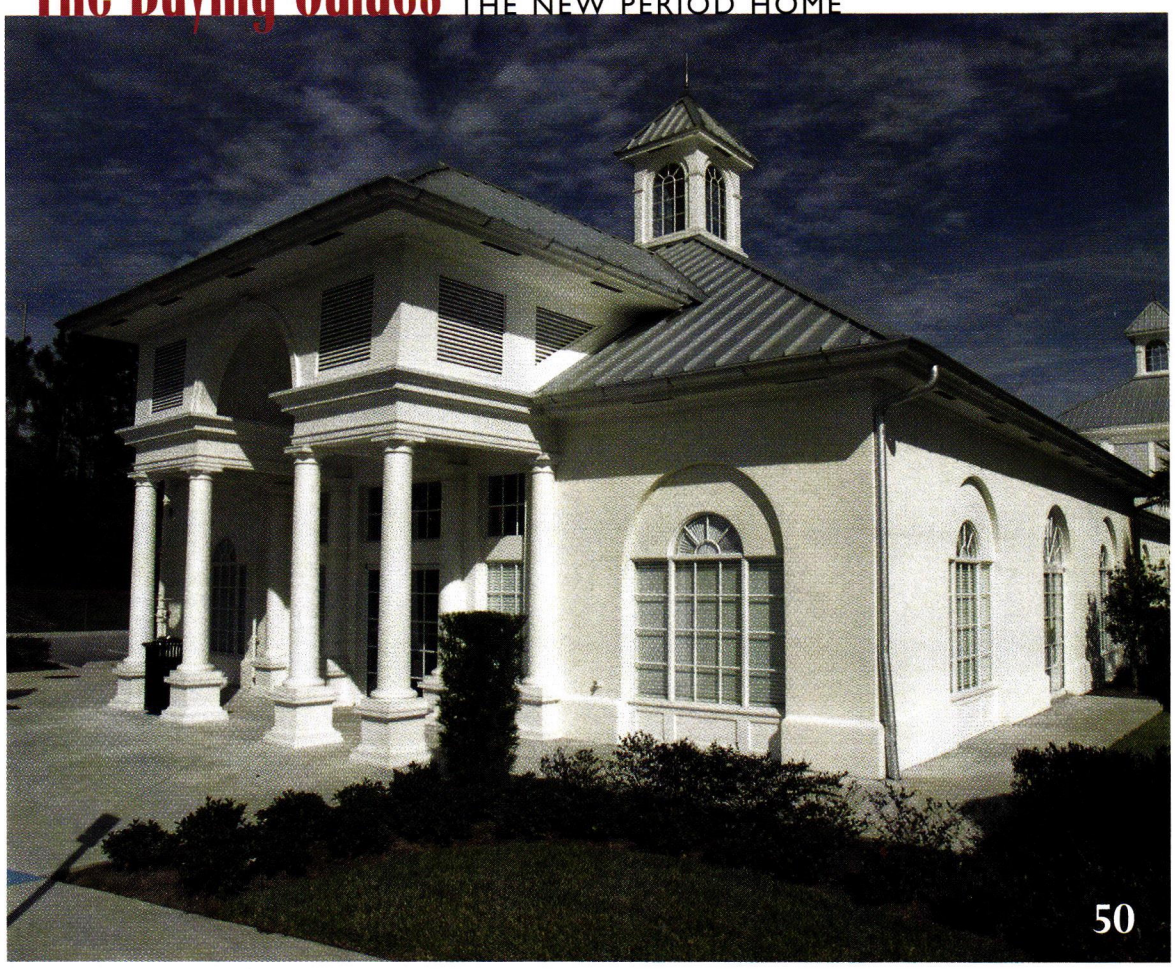
Departments

Advertiser Index **40** Calendar of Events **153**



On the cover: Christine G.H. Franck designed this home for Jeffrey L. Davis of Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns using as many stock elements as she could without compromising the design, in order to show that a Classically correct house could be built for a moderate price.

The Buying Guides THE NEW PERIOD HOME



Buying Guide Features

Stock Options, *by Martha McDonald*
With more choices and better quality than ever before, stock columns are being utilized more and more for a variety of projects. The biggest advantage is the lower cost, but the availability of low maintenance materials is also a factor. **50**

Cedar Sightings, *by Martha McDonald*
Wood roofing, often chosen for its appearance, can also be a practical choice, if treated correctly. In addition to being lightweight and renewable, new options such as pressure-impregnation increase its life span by 25 to 30%. **155**

Antiquing the New Period House, *by Hadiya Strasberg*
Antiques are the natural choice for restoration projects, but are also a good choice for new construction. It is important, however, to think of them from the very beginning of the design process. **165**

Buying Guides

In this issue you will find 19 Buying Guides on our issue theme The New Period Home. The Guides contain information on suppliers, manufacturers, custom fabricators, artists and artisans, as well as many photographs of their work. The Guides range from columns to murals, from stairs to bath and kitchen and from roofing to non-wood flooring. They form a most comprehensive source for professionals working on restoration, renovation and traditionally styled new construction. **40**

Artwork, Art Glass & Furnishings **42**
Columns & Capitals **54**
Conservatories & Outbuildings **60**
Doors, Windows, Shutters & Hardware **66**
Elevators, Lifts & Dumbwaiters **90**
Exterior Elements, Ornament & Finishes **91**
Flooring **95**
Interior Elements, Ornament & Finishes **101**
Landscape & Garden Specialties **111**
Lighting & Electrical **118**
Mantels, Fireplaces & Chimneys **129**
Metalwork **137**
Plumbing, Bath & Heating **150**
Roofing & Roof Specialties **156**
Salvaged Materials & Antiques **168**
Stone, Brick & Masonry **172**
Timber Framing & Barns **174**
Tools & Equipment **178**
Woodwork **179**

Period Homes

The Professional's Resource for Residential Architecture

69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217
FAX: (718) 636-0750
www.period-homes.com

Editor in Chief **Michael Carey**
Editor **Marieke Cassia Gartner**
Features Editor **Hadiya Strasberg**
Contributing Editor **Martha McDonald**
Contributing Editor **Eve M. Kahn**
Editorial Assistant **Will Holloway**

Art Director **Mary Camille Connolly**
Production Manager **Nancy Goodman**
Associate Art Director **Marina Bekkerman**
Production/Art Assisstant **Orin J. Hahn**

Founder & Editor at Large **Clem Labine**

Publisher **Peter H. Miller**
Advertising Sales Manager, Northeast **Gina Montecalvo**
Assistant Sales Manager **Holly McKnight**
Advertising Sales Manager, Atlantic **Jennifer Baldwin**
Assistant Sales Manager **Jennifer Ironside**
Advertising Sales Manager, West **Danielle Wren**
Assistant Sales Manager **Laurey J. Sherman**

Information Services Manager **Dorian Henao**
Information Services Assistant **Albert Ramirez**
Office Manager **Mary "Cookie" Romero**

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Chairman, CEO **Michael J. Tucker**
President **Peter H. Miller**
Executive Vice President **Paul Kitzke**
Chief Financial Officer **Cynthia Gordon-Nicks**
National Accounts Manager **Robert P. Fox**
National Accounts Manager, Internet **Lisa Darr Feldner**
National Accounts Manager, West **Jim Führer**
National Accounts Manager, Midwest **James F. Powers**
Vice President, Creative Director **Karen Pollard**
Marketing Director **Susan Steeley Welter**
Circulation Director **Marilyn Light**
Circulation Manager **Betty Russell**
Accounting Manager **Shawn Williams**
Manager, Accounts Receivable: **Carolyn Walsh**
Sales/Marketing Assistant: **Susan Apollonio**

Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference
Show Director **Eric Peterson**
epeterson@restoremedia.com
Exhibit Sales **Anita Delargy**
adelargy@restoremedia.com
Eric Shattenkirk
eshattenkirk@restoremedia.com
Toll Free: 866-566-7840; Fax: 202-339-0749

Subscriptions & Subscriber Service: 800-548-0148
Period Homes, PO Box 3000, Denville, NJ 07834-9965

PERIOD HOMES (ISSN # 1531-2100) is published by Restore Media, LLC, 69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217. Subscription rate to professionals in architecture, interior design, construction and landscape design in the U.S. and possessions: $21.95/yr. (6 issues). Not available outside the U.S. Postal System.

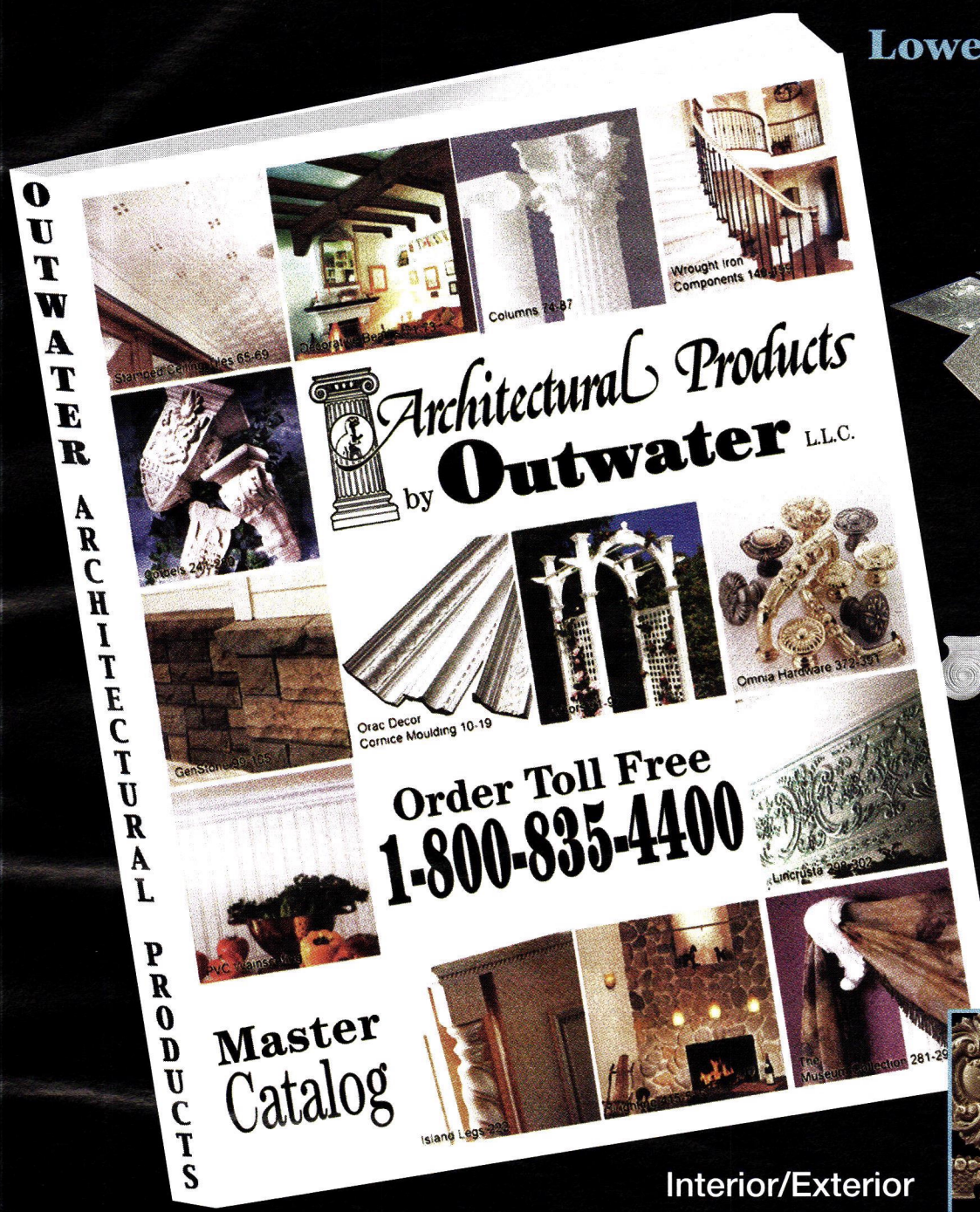
Contents of PERIOD HOMES are fully protected by copyright and must not be reproduced in any manner whatsoever without written permission from the Publisher.

Copyright 2005 by Restore Media, LLC. All rights reserved.
Restore Media, LLC
1000 Potomac St., NW, Suite 102, Washington, DC 20007
Phone: 202-339-0744; Fax: 202-339-0749

LIST RENTAL: THE INFORMATION REFINERY (201) 529-2600
BULK REPRINTS: THE REPRINT DEPT. (717) 481-8500
PRINTED BY CADMUS SPECIALTY PUBLICATIONS, RICHMOND, VA

40,000+
Decorative Building Products

Lowest Prices...
Widest Selection...
All From Stock!



Interior/Exterior
Architectural Mouldings & Millwork
Columns & Capitals • Wood & Polymer Carvings
Balustrading • Lighting • Wrought Iron Components
Brass Tubing & Fittings • Stamped Steel Ceiling Tiles
Fireplace Surrounds • Kitchen & Bathroom Accessories
Wainscoting • Period & Contemporary Hardware
Wall Coverings • Furniture & Cabinet Components
Plaster Architectural Elements • Knobs & Pulls
and so much more!

Architectural Products by Outwater L.L.C.

Please Call 1-888-772-1400 for our FREE Master Catalog!

Tel: 1-800-835-4400 (Sales and Product Info) • Fax: 1-800-835-4403
New Jersey • Arizona • Canada
www.outwater.com

WRITE IN NO. 5008

Generation Next

A venerable Atlanta-area firm is nurturing young traditionalists and bettering the American streetscape. *By Eve M. Kahn*

Year-old computers are flashing fluorescent outlines of traditional details, and there's hardly a gray hair in sight. Historical Concepts, the firm's name, belies the 30-ish average age of the staff, and the founder, Jim Strickland, age 63, is practically the most boyish employee of them all. He bustles through the two-floor office, which is in a 1980s stuccoed villa just south of Atlanta, showing this reporter the latest unfurled plans and introducing every colleague.

He stops regretfully at any empty workstation, sorry that the usual occupant is on a job site or well-earned vacation and not around to offer some quotes. The key to the persistent versatility of the 23-year-old practice, he says, is that everyone has a say. "There's talent galore here," he explains. "We don't do just one virtuoso thing; we're not stuck in one particular genre. We hire the best, and if you have the right people, on the right bus, in the right seat, and you make sure to give them credit for what they accomplish, then you go places."

Historical Concepts has designed hundreds of homes on the eastern seaboard, as well as additions as small as basements and resort master plans containing thousands of acres. In summer 2005 alone, its gabled and shingled showhouses for magazines spanned from a lane in the Hamptons (for *Cottage Living*) to a New Urbanist neighborhood on a former concrete plant in Atlanta (for

Top: Jasmine vines adorn trellis-pilasters on a Greek Revival guesthouse at Spring Island, SC. *Photo: J. Savage Gibson*

Left: The staff at Historical Concepts gathered outside their Atlanta offices.

Ribbed ceiling coffers in the Greek Revival guesthouse echo the exterior trellis work while concealing HVAC. *Photo: J. Savage Gibson*

Historical Concepts modeled a North Carolina cottage complex after the Great Camps in the Adirondacks. The weathered siding and rusty metal roofs were fashioned from architectural salvage. *Photo: Historical Concepts*

Southern Living). The A-list of New Urbanist communities in Georgia, Florida and the Carolinas often calls on Historical Concepts: I'On, Celebration, WaterColor, Spring Island, Palmetto Bluff. When Strickland starts describing the current portfolio of 30 projects in progress, he can veer from the broad topic of land-reclamation visions to some jasmine vines that are just starting to enlace a cottage's trelliswork.

"We're working on a plan right now for an abandoned concrete dock in Eleuthera; we're trying to help change the typical modus operandi of developers in the Caribbean," Strickland says. "Normally they sell off the waterfront and the ridge, and don't care about anything in-between. We're planning on laying out tight lots between the two, with many connections, and 1% of land sales going to a local preservation foundation. It could really set a precedent." Then he pulls out snapshots of a Palladian window in mid-carving. "There are fabulous craftspeople in this area, the best," he says. "When we need to explain some detail we want to cabinetmakers who haven't done that before, we'll buy them furniture books. It's a great investment for everyone. Everyone learns, everyone gets better at what they do. We can help raise all the boats."

Four years ago, four longtime associates became partners: Aaron Daily, Marty Mullin, Terry Pylant and Todd Strickland (Jim's son, who's also CFO). Their average age is 37. "I love seeing these kids 'get it,'" Strickland says. "I'm a rudder here. I'm like an architect of people now too. We've turned into a cross between a West Coast art studio and a Swiss engineering firm. And no one here ever has to design the same thing over and over."

Making History

In a previous incarnation as a construction company, the office was called Strickland Homes. Strickland, an Atlanta native, founded it a few years after graduating from Yale's architecture school. He'd ended up there in 1968 after stints studying graphic design at the University of Georgia and

On a 1,200-acre estate in Georgia with Newpoint River views, Historical Concepts built an homage to a century-old plantation. Ground-floor windows measure 10 ft. tall. *Photo: Richard Leo Johnson / Atlantic Archives*

Left: Shingle-style homes by McKim, Mead & White inspired the taut skin and deep overhangs of this vacation home on a long, slender site at Spring Island. *Photo: Historical Concepts*

Below left: The firm's work spans from rustic-picturesque to symmetrically formal, as on this Colonial Revival home in Atlanta based on a 1910 precedent at Eufala, AL. *Photo: Scott Gershowitz*

serving as a Cold War communications expert for the Special Forces Airborne in the Bavarian Alps. At Yale, Strickland stood out because he was Southern, with traditionalist design tendencies, and because he was a short-haired ex-soldier paying tuition with G.I. Bill assistance on a protest-roiled campus.

He enrolled first in Yale's graphics program, and then switched to architecture. "I realized I wanted to build cities and to be entrepreneurial, not do a corporate identity or put a label on a can." His Yale architecture mentors included Vincent Scully, Charles Moore and Ray Gindroz, of Urban Design Associates, plus some names you wouldn't expect. Strickland can cheerfully and resourcefully find the bright side of anyone, including the notoriously grumpy deconstructivist Peter Eisenman. "He was dean of graphics when I was there," Strickland recalls. "We'd spend months designing a single letter font. It's all about balances and weights, and the exact same thing is true of architecture."

Strickland's wife Linda joined the business full time (while raising Todd and his sister Suzanne) when Strickland Homes opened in 1977. The family settled in the then-new suburb of Peachtree City. Their company stood out among Atlanta contractors as much as Strickland had at Yale. How many builders pouring concrete in the field have Ivy League degrees and love to sketch full-size trim on raw wallboard as a teaching tool for the crews?

Strickland didn't take the expected route of interning for years at an architecture firm for one simple reason: "I couldn't afford to," he says. "I had two kids to support and education debts to pay off. Being an architect then would have been a luxury."

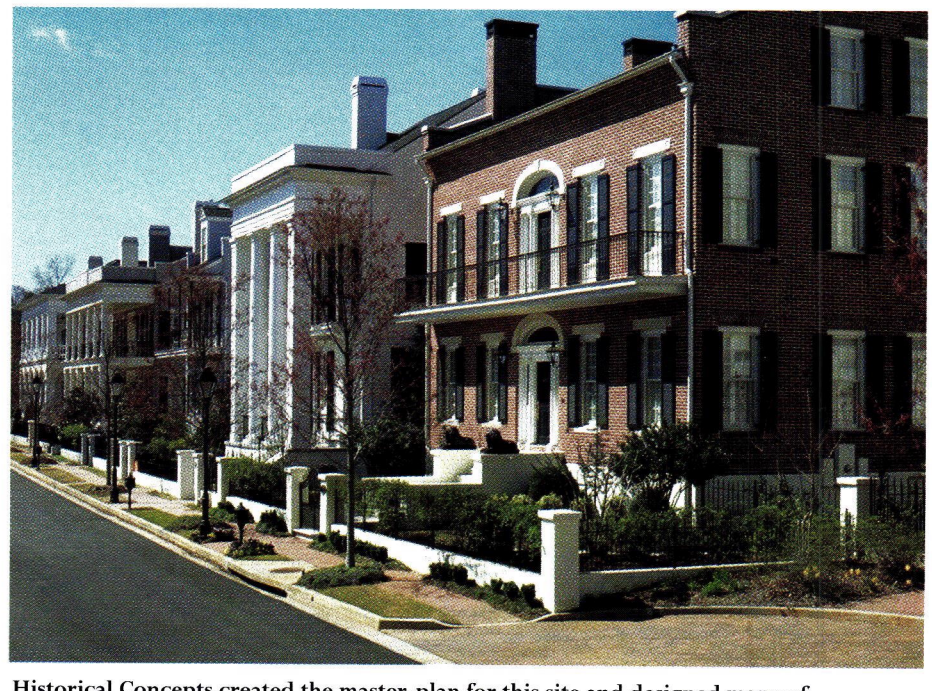
After building scores of homes according to other people's designs, with details and plans not as devoutly traditional as he'd like, he created a spec hipped-roof house for his family. Columns run the full height of its façade and a balustrade crowns the steep roof. "We were so far ahead of our time, we couldn't sell it," he laughs. (He and Linda now live in a New Urbanist neighborhood called North Cove that they helped develop, with gas-lit rows of stuccoed or clapboarded homes. Real estate values there have risen dizzyingly, other developers in the region are following the North Cove model and residents of less pedestrian-friendly zones flock there to ride bikes or push baby strollers.)

The Stricklands stayed in the colonnaded spec house for four years, opening the place for tours, photo shoots, weddings and a governor's reception. Developers noticed the crowds and hired the newborn Historical Concepts, which also began foresightedly offering Tidewater-inspired plan portfolios. That market is burgeoning, and Historical Concepts, which has focused on design exclusively since the early 1990s, has kept improving upon its product line.

Youth in Action

For two years, staffers have been developing "Our Town Plans." Nicknamed OTP in-house, the collections will come in a wide range of styles and sizes for various sites and programs, and OTP can be easily

A boathouse porch hangs over a man-made lake at a South Carolina hunting preserve. The structure is used for entertaining guests, who stay overnight at nearby bunkhouses. *Photo: J. Savage Gibson*



Historical Concepts created the master-plan for this site and designed many of the homes at this pioneering New Urbanist development north of Atlanta. *Photo: Scott Gershowitz*

Giant shutters provide both privacy and ventilation for the second floor of this Spring Island guesthouse. *Photo: Richard Leo Johnson / Atlantic Archives*

On a cedar-shingled cottage at Spring Island, scissor brackets support an 8-ft. roof overhang. Bermuda shutters on cables can provide instant hurricane protection. *Photo: Richard Leo Johnson / Atlantic Archives*

modified to suit regional vernaculars. The OTP offshoot of Historical Concepts, targeted at New Urbanist and New Urbanist-leaning projects, will satisfy Strickland's desire to serve a spectrum of residential customers. Patrons of the firm's custom work include leaders of companies like Ralph Lauren, Smith Barney and Amoco, who sometimes wait in line for months until time slots free up in the Historical Concepts schedule. Developers, meanwhile, could turn OTP into series of affordable homes. Strickland says he'd like to package "beautiful and buildable plans, with the sides and backs of the house having the same design quality as the front. We dream big."

Historical Concepts has also been taking on more commercial work: clubhouses, post offices, stores, gyms and chapels for New Urbanist communities, plus a president's house for Florida State University, all with a residential intimacy of gables and beadboard paneling. A branch office has opened in Albany, GA, run by Suzanne Strickland Stern, and another branch is under construction in Atlanta at a concrete plant turned New Urbanist neighborhood (down the street from Historical Concept's 2005 show house for *Southern Living*). Every spring, potential recruits from places like the University of Notre Dame, the University of Miami and Georgia Tech are brought in to meet everyone, to see if they fit the company culture.

"We work in teams and pairs, and everyone handles all phases of the projects," explains Pylant. "Every good idea that comes up – it's all a possibility. People take ownership of the project, it becomes their baby. We get more dynamic all the time."

Strickland then puts in a call to Daily, who's on vacation. "We introduce everyone to the clients, so they know where the good ideas are coming from," Daily says. "Everybody in the firm travels, down to the newest intern. Clients really like knowing that they're hiring the entire office. And we study the site from every angle: how will a person feel sitting on the porch or walking down the street?"

Positive Outlook

Strickland himself gallantly offers to drive this reporter back to the airport, with a pit stop at a stuccoed Italianate villa under construction. He points out the rear enfilade of pools and fountains, the painstakingly dovetailed woodwork and the brass-accented steel hinges that have been allowed to rust just a little and then were waxed. He's been trying lately to spend fewer hours at work, he says, and make more time for travel, perhaps to New England towns seeking inspiration for OTP.

"I keep trying to cut back, as the staff expands, but I can't resist," he says. His gray slacks and tan loafers and his white SUV are getting powdery with construction dust, but there are doorway brackets and ceiling coffers to check on, stucco colors to choose and artisans to greet. ■

A kitchen hyphen connects two wings of a vernacular-inspired guesthouse at Spring Island. *Photo: Richard Leo Johnson / Atlantic Archives*

For a gaslit South Carolina resort called Palmetto Bluff, Historical Concepts created a vintage streetscape, complete with a whitewashed, copper-roofed chapel. Triple-hung windows can be opened to allow in river breezes as well as the soft clatter of swaying palm fronds. *Photo: Historical Concepts*

Right: The Arts and Crafts movement held the deep conviction that good design is for everyone. Morris' objects for large production, such as his Sussex chair and his regular-run wallpapers, were as carefully conceived as his great works of art. *Photo courtesy of Mark Golding, The Arts and Crafts Home*

Far right: The Strawberry Thief fabric was designed by William Morris in 1883. Strawberries were symbolic of love and perhaps the fabric pattern symbolizes the loss of love; Morris' wife was involved in an affair with Dante Rossetti, a close friend of the family. *Photo courtesy of The Charles Rupert Design Archives; www.charles-rupert.com*

their own work, expelling any element that was not essential. This paring down to reveal essence could be extended to an entire house or lifestyle: "Have nothing in your house which you do not know to be useful or believe to be beautiful" (*The Beauty of Life*, 1880).

Models

Morris said there are just two models for craft: nature and history. These are, however, also the models for many modern designers, so it is necessary to explain Morris' position before examining his models.

The primary goal of the Arts and Crafts followers was *gnosis*, which makes possible a deep connection between man and his world. *Scientia* separates man from his world through abstraction. This existential distance applies to everything, including how people see the past (as an accumulation of objects and deeds, separated from the present by time) and tradition (as a set of rules to be abstracted). In scientific, or modern, production, models are studied as relics of another age or for their abstract essence; either purpose reveals a model's distance from the artist. In Arts and Crafts philosophy, craftspeople strive to overcome any distance of separation by immersing themselves in both the model and the craft. Depicted form depended on which qualities were chosen, what metaphors they brought to the craftsperson's mind and which materials and tools were then used. Crafting is, then, the process of revealing the useful from the raw form. Morris and others despised products of Victorian industrialism for their artifice, calling them "pompous and vulgarly hideous" because they hid the nature of the materials and revealed no truth.

Arts and Crafts followers viewed the past and tradition as craftspeople. They simply focused on their craft, forever improving their skills, and combed the past voraciously for lost techniques. Morris preferred late medieval texts and objects since their craft was furthest evolved before the Industrial Revolution began. As he developed his skill for weaving, Morris studied medieval French texts on loom building. As he searched for better dyes he consulted medieval herbals, such as Gerard's *Herball* or *Generall Historie of Plants*, and French dyers' manuals. Morris also studied objects themselves, not to copy them but to analyze and master their craft. In fact, his entry for stained glass in a competition was so good that it was nearly disqualified because the judges thought it was actually medieval.

Greene and Greene's Gamble House, designed in 1908 and built in Pasadena, CA, is seen by many as the definitive American Arts and Crafts design. The beams and joinery are an essential part of the building's texture.

The Whole

Arts and Crafts designers strove to create a complete environment that was more than the sum of the parts. They created settings for private and public life where each object – chair, rug, candlestick – invited contemplation.

Arts and Crafts ornament is as humble and honest as its designers. As Morris said, "A table itself should be the ornament." Every detail invites the user to repeat the process of making: one can admire the natural qualities of the raw material that has been shaped, the proportions and craft of the shaping and the care of joining. It is interesting to note that, while materials and surface finish vary from region to region, the more obvious differences in Arts and Crafts styles around the world are in the traditions for joining. Joints are an opportunity to express much about structure, the process of joining and the nature of materials. A terrific amount of thought goes into joining, and the Arts and Crafts object celebrates this. Joints can be bonelike, blocky, sinewy or flowing. Often the pins and fasteners are celebrated rather than hidden. Each joint reveals a reality that is understandable, economical in a natural sense and beautiful in direct (and conscious) opposition to the mechanical world, which seemed so inhuman and incomprehensible to many people.

The surface of wood or fabric is also given much thought, with color and finish/texture suggesting depth and movement. Morris created great depth in his wallpaper designs by intertwining darks and lights on a medium-tone background.

Interiors

The interior was seen as a sanctuary, a setting for the family to gather, a protected place to work and a place to reflect. Interiors vary significantly, depending upon family, designer and region, but they share a practical simplicity. Many rooms are multi-functional; Morris thought it was ideal to live in one large room (the old "hall"). Rooms tend to be open and light with spare furnishing, following Morris' advice to eliminate all that is not useful or beautiful.

Arts and Crafts walls were either neutral – English designers favored whitewash, which was at the time reserved for use in latrines and sheds – or patterned to resemble a bower. Morris designed his textile and wallpaper patterns to be either quiet (an all-over pattern without pronounced lines), restful (with horizontal lines) or lively (vertical lines). He advised, "Choose a pattern 'that reminds you of life beyond itself.'"

Arts and Crafts for Today

For the contemporary designer, working in the Arts and Crafts tradition is less about using Sussex chairs and Morris tapestries than it is about understanding their philosophy. The crafts of home, garden and furniture design will, hopefully, continue to evolve as old skills are rediscovered and new tools and materials are explored. As always, the purpose is to create settings for meaningful life. ■

Sandra R.F. Vitzthum, AIA, completed her master's of architecture at the University of Virginia, has taught at many universities and has been published in a wide range of books and magazines. Founded in 1994, her firm Sandra Vitzthum Architect LLC specializes in traditional and ecologically sound design.

The garden of Rodmarton Manor, in Cirencester, Gloucester-shire, was designed in 1909 by Ernest Barnsley to comprise a series of separate areas each with its own character, typical of the English Arts and Crafts style. *Photo courtesy of Simon Biddulph, Rodmarton Manor*

Villa by the Sea

Three years after its initial conception, Chadsworth Cottage is completed.

The Chadsworth Cottage Diary is a three-part series documenting the design and construction of an historically inspired house, from concept through completion. The goal is to show that an authentic Classical residence can be built at a reasonable cost by using standard components as much as possible. The first installment, which appeared in the Autumn 2001 issue, delineated how designer Christine Franck translated the client's program into a preliminary design; the second was "The Client's View," in Winter 2001, by Jeffrey L. Davis. This is the final installment.

Chadsworth Cottage, on Figure 8 Island, NC, was designed by Christine G.H. Franck for Jeffrey L. Davis to be a moderately priced, Classically correct house. The main façade, with its double-height portico and second-story balcony, faces an expanse of lawn with the ocean beyond. *All photos: Frank Hart & Kenneth Collier*

When Jeffrey L. Davis, president of Wilmington, NC-based Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns, first started dreaming of Chadsworth Cottage, it was something very different from what it became. The initial design, costing more than $3 million, was not realistic, nor did it speak to Davis' admiration for traditional styles. The question became: can a traditionally styled house be built affordably and correctly?

To answer this question, Davis hired Christine G.H. Franck, a designer who had been trained in the purely Classical-minded office of Alan Greenberg, Architect. Franck embraced the challenge, and began to think about the many aspects of the project. The first challenge was to settle on a general direction for the design. "Jeff had a vision for the house that came from two distinct, yet related, traditions," says Franck. "One was the Palladian tradition, with its basis in Roman temple buildings, and its related American Georgian houses, such as early Southern plantations houses. But he was also looking at many Greek Revival houses. So he was looking at two very different massing types and characters. My task was to resolve them."

Certain elements were clear from the beginning. The roughly 5,000-sq.ft. house is sited on Figure 8 Island, which is a barrier island in North Carolina. Originally, Davis thought that because the house would face water on three sides and therefore be very vulnerable, a poured-in-place concrete house in a more modern bunker-like style would be the right way to go. In addition to it being a very expensive proposal, Davis says, "After thinking about it more and more, it didn't feel right." To address the vulnerability of the site, protective features were put into place instead, and became guiding forces in the design. Fulfilling flood zone requirements meant not being able to have habitable space on the ground floor – which had to utilize breakaway construction – and raising the house up on piers. This last, in turn, prompted Franck to utilize Palladian precedents, which emphasize elevation. A foundation system developed with the help of a local structural engineer, Woods Engineering, was comprised of a grid of concrete grade beams between 30 10x10 pressure-treated pine pilings, and a secondary system of 49 round pilings under the beams between each of the pilings, all of which were driven 16 ft. into the earth and tied with reinforcing bars. Early in the design process it was therefore clear that the house would have only the entry hall on the ground floor with all principal rooms elevated on a high base.

In addition, Davis wanted a two-story columned portico, which Franck agreed to, since the house "dominates the northern tip of the barrier island," she says. "Jeff also wanted the house to look as though it had always

At sunset, the cottage and its neighbor settle into the landscape, which is also traditional, and was designed to be an extension of the house.

The southern façade features a pergola of Chadsworth's columns, a Serliana window designed to allow light into the stair hall and Bermuda shutters to shade the south-facing rooms.

been there. However, a house on a barrier island wouldn't have been, since buildings on these types of islands tend to be resorts or coast guard stations, so I connected it to the broader coastal traditions of the region so that one might imagine it had been there before the rest of Figure 8 Island was developed. I studied houses in towns such as New Bern and Bath, and, while not trying to make a replica of any one of them, I sought to blend Jeff's general ideas and the complex code issues with the specific tradition of North Carolina to make the house suitable to both its site and my client." In addition, Davis wasn't interested in anything too formal, so, for instance, the Tuscan order was chosen "as opposed to the Corinthian, or other styles, because I wanted simplicity, like a beach house should be," he says.

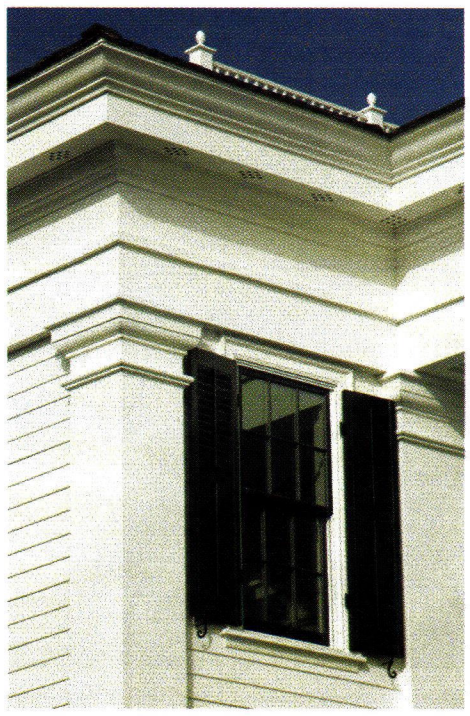
The plan of the house is derived from several Palladian plans and certain North Carolina historic houses, Franck says. "I had to fit contemporary programs into the historic plans, thus modifying them, since they typically lack things we take for granted today, such as closet space, multiple bathrooms and other storage. This was a bit of a challenge, but the plans on which it was based set a clear geometry for solving all the plan problems."

If Franck had gone ahead with her design using all traditional materials, the question of affordability would have been moot. But, since one of the main goals was to build a moderately priced house, she had to consider where she could easily use stock elements. "I designed what I wanted," she explains, "then I tried to find stock pieces to fit that design. If they didn't fit, I would usually modify the design based on the stock items." Sometimes, however, Franck felt like the stock piece just would not work, or would compromise the design. As a result, some pieces in the house are custom. "Windows make or break a house," she says. "I was worried that we wouldn't find decently proportioned windows with good sash divisions and muntin profiles that would meet the design pressure we needed." But she did find them: Wausau, WI-based Kolbe & Kolbe 50 dpi windows. Almost all were stock sizes and sash divisions. "But in a few cases," she adds, "because of how manufacturers make windows today, I had to use custom sizes. For example, one normal way of diminishing windows between floors would be to decrease their height by one lite, going from, say, a 6/9 window to a 6/6 window, where the lite size or proportion would remain constant. However, the stock sizes did not keep the lite size constant." As a result, the windows on the first floor were made to a custom height, but a standard width.

"Even the Serliana window on the south façade and the entries on the north elevation are made of combined stock units," says Franck. The north doors out onto the porch and balcony are all stock, including the double doors, sidelites and transoms, which were mulled together by the manufacturer. However, the stock mull covers did not work since they "would not allow for a very correct entry design," so Franck opted to have the entry units delivered without the mullions finished and then apply dimensional lumber that had been routed and shaped in the field to create the entry.

Originally, Franck specified a standing-seam metal roof, but she changed her mind because she wanted materials that would settle and age. She chose cedar shakes instead. This decision, like many others in the house, was made in conjunction with the builder, Jim Murray of Murray Construction. "Trusting local knowledge about how materials weather and survive in such a harsh environment," she says, "as well as collaborating on detailing issues, is important to me. Murray's knowledge of building on these islands today affected many decisions during the construction process."

Lighting the three-story stair hall is the Serliana window composed of stock windows from Kolbe & Kolbe. Each window opening was framed separately and Chadsworth's Polystone stock 8-in.-wide pilasters were used to create the window surround. Residual guttae are used over each pilaster to add subtle sophistication to the design and to connect to the Doric order soffit vent detail.



Above: The attic level is lit by four dormers, two on each side of the house, as well as the semi-circular window in the tympanum. Stock windows were combined with stock and field-shaped millwork to create the dormers.

Left: A full entablature wraps the house, with the second-floor windows fitting snug beneath it. J&L Shutters fit neatly into the space between the Chadsworth's pilasters and a pattern of drilled holes derived from the mutules and soffit panels of the Doric order ventilate the soffit.

PERIOD HOMES

AND

CHADSWORTH'S
1.800.COLUMNS®

WISH TO THANK

THE FOLLOWING

SUPPLIERS

FOR THEIR SUPPORT

IN BUILDING

PERIOD HOMES

FIRST ANNUAL

SHOW HOUSE

CHADSWORTH
COTTAGE

AMERICAN OLEAN, *Dallas, TX*

ANTIQUE BUILDING PRODUCTS, *Amherst, VA*

BALDWIN HARDWARE, *Reading, PA*

BENJAMIN MOORE PAINT, *Montvale, NJ*

BORD NA MONA ENVIRONMENTAL
PRODUCTS US, INC, *Greensboro, NC*

CAROLINA BUILDERS/
STOCK BUILDING SUPPLY, *Wilmington, NC*

DECORA CABINETS, *Brooklyn Park, MN*

GARST DRAPERY, *Wilmington, NC*

INTERIOR FABRICS
BY F. SHUMACHER & COMPANY, *New York, NY*

JL SHUTTER COMPANY, *Memphis, TN*

KINGSLEY-BATE, LTD, *Manassas, VA*

KITCHEN AID/WHIRLPOOL, *Wilmington, NC*

KOHLER CORPORATION, *Kohler, WI*

KOLBE & KOLBE MILLWORK
COMPANY, INC, *Wasau, WI*

LANE VENTURE, *Conover, NC*

OLD CAROLINA BRICK COMPANY, *Salisbury, NC*

S & W CONCRETE, *Castle Hayne, NC*

STEPHENSON MILLWORK
COMPANY, INC, *Wilson, NC*

TRU STILE DOORS, LLC, *Denver, CO*

DESIGNER/DECORATOR
Christine G.H. Franck, Inc., New York, NY

BUILDER
Murray Construction Company, Wilmington, NC

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
Woods Engineering, PA, Wilmington, NC

LANDSCAPER
Landscapes Unique, Wilmington, NC

PHOTOGRAPHER
Hart/Collier, Wilmington, NC

WRITE IN NO. 1580 FOR POLYSTONE & NO. 180 FOR WOOD

Chadsworth's Polystone stock columns surround PVC lattice panels on the pergola, which provide a frame for climbing roses and, later, Confederate Jasmine.

"The area where I knew I probably wasn't going to be able to satisfy my design criteria was millwork," Franck says. The result was a mix of stock and custom milled profiles in all aspects of the house from the cornices, door and window architraves, mantelpieces and even the baseboards. The exterior millwork is primarily re-dried (to contend with paint adhesion problems) pressure-treated pine and marine-grade plywood (which is used for boats) in some of the large expanses of the entablature. On the interior the millwork is painted poplar. One thing Franck discovered in using stock millwork profiles and sizes is that "it is designed for much smaller houses, with lower ceilings," she explains, "so getting profiles that are large enough to be correctly sized is nearly impossible. Also, because each piece is milled from as small a piece of wood as possible, for economical reasons, stock profiles are disappointingly flat." To remedy this, Franck sometimes modified the intended use of stock pieces, for instance using profiles upside down to achieve correct profiles or using base caps for bed molds. The moldings, for about half the house, though, were custom.

"The exterior and entry were great fun to design," says Franck. The main block of the house is approximately 44x44 ft., and occupies nearly all the buildable area of the site, "which has very tight conditions except for the expansive views and lawn on the waterfront side of the house," says Franck. "The house was designed to heighten one's experience of arriving at the vastness of the ocean and sky by denying one those views until arriving at the main level of the house." To emphasize this, the front façade "is very plain, with the focus just around the front entry and the Serliana window facing into the stair hall. I treated it as a taut canvas meant to be a foil for the landscaping and pergola, and to act in opposition to the opening of the generous porch out onto the water."

Bermuda shutters were used on the south side to provide additional shade against the strong southern sun. "Originally I wanted wooden shutters, but when J&L Shutters sent me an example of their PVC ones, I saw that they were well designed, would withstand the elements and, when painted and up on the building, you can't tell the difference." The shutters are fully operable and designed to be closed in hurricanes to provide an additional line of defense.

Detailing the base of the building presented "another fun challenge," says Franck. At the base of the building, the finish flood elevation is 13½ ft. above sea level. Area code requires there be no finish materials below this level and that walls on this level break away from the structure of the house under a certain hydrostatic pressure. "There are not many options for designing a base suitable to the house," says Franck. "You have to assume in this environment that water will come up and will cover the lower level of the house, so you design it to make sure it won't hurt the structure," she says. She could have designed a faux full wall, but instead specified skirting boards, typical of most cottages, but with alternating sizes of dimensional lumber. "This was meant to provide a rusticated base in keeping with the Palladian models that Jeff liked as well as following the history of many houses in coastal North Carolina that are often elevated houses on solid piers," she adds. "Where Chadsworth Cottage differs is that these houses often had brick or wood lattice between the piers."

The interior was treated similarly to the exterior – the goal was a Classical style, with many details borrowed from local precedents. The stair hall plan and handrail profile, pickets and the relationship to the transverse arch were "borrowed fairly directly," she says, from the Smallwood-Jones House and the Dixon-Stevenson house, both in New Bern. Similarly, the column screens that make up the passage of the lower hall, as well as the upstairs one that separates the anteroom from the bedroom, were modeled on specific Greek examples that appealed to Davis and Franck. The balcony railing on the waterfront porch was modeled directly on a bundled wheat railing pattern found on many American houses, but in particular from the John Wright Stanly house in New Bern. "It's really beautifully made, one of my favorite things in the house," she adds.

From the south, the front door leads to a small entry hall at ground level, which has no windows and is painted cool blue, giving relief from the hot southern sun. At the first landing one is afforded the first view out through the center hall and onto the porch, columns and to the horizon. "It's meant to be very dramatic," explains Franck. "In planning the interior, most of the space was given to shared living spaces – dining and living rooms, porch, waterfront lawn, as well as the master suite upstairs." The guest suites are smaller and utilitarian, as is the kitchen. The living spaces face the waterfront, while the service spaces face the front of the house.

"I wanted real wood doors on the interior," says Franck, "but in a conversation with the contractor he recommended using good-quality MDF

Above: From the second-floor master bedroom, the balcony looks out onto the vast expanse of the ocean, inlet and inter-coastal waterway that surround the cottage on three sides.

Right: Modeled on the stair halls of the Smallwood-Jones and Dixon-Stevenson Houses of New Bern, NC, the simple 10-ft.-wide stair hall has two landings and is composed of stock railings, goosenecks and pickets. Riser brackets were custom cut on-site from a template. Chadsworth's created custom doubled pilasters for the stair hall window. Antique sconces from Fair Trade Antiques light the hall, which is painted in colors from Benjamin Moore's Historic Colors palate.

doors to avoid the swelling problems from the humid environment as well as to keep the cost down." Franck did her research, and found stock doors from Denver, CO-based TruStile Doors, which had many good sticking profile and panel options, and the doors are "as solid and heavy as any wood door," she says.

Other compromises made to achieve the moderate cost of the house included altering the original plan for the ceilings. "We made a decision early on," says Franck, "instead of using the originally desired 12-ft. ceilings on the first floor and 10-ft. ones on second floor, we used 10 and 9 ft., respectively, so that we could apply more money to finishes and custom millwork."

To achieve the comfort of a cottage, Franck is toning down Davis' existing decorative items, such as covering Regency-style chairs with blue and white cotton ticking instead of the red striped mohair that currently covers them; and eschewing Oriental carpets in favor of simple sisal rugs. The Classical style of the house plays appropriate background to Davis' collection of American Empire and Biedermeier pieces. In addition, to help achieve Davis' desire to make the house feel old, antique flooring was used throughout.

The master bathroom includes traditional touches like wood wainscoting and a large cast iron tub, but it has been updated to include a custom designed steam shower covered in sky blue mosaic glass tile. The guest bathrooms are more straightforward, featuring high 3x6 tiled wainscot from Olean, NY-based American Olean and simple fixtures from Kohler, WI-based Kohler. "Small details like the contrasting border along the top of the wainscot or using 3x6 tile on the walls and small hexagonal white mosaic tile on the floor make these rooms feel like nice simple old bathrooms," says Franck.

Naturally, Chadsworth's products were used in the house, both interior and exterior pilasters and columns. On the porch Chadsworth's PolyStone fiberglass columns were filled with sand and sanded and patched at the connection of the column shaft and base. The pilasters on the corner of the house, which are 18 ft. tall, were made of redwood because the expense of developing a mold just for them to be cast in Polystone was cost prohibitive. The pilasters on both the inside and outside of the Serliana window, as well as the interior columns are all from Chadsworth's as well.

Several challenges affected the project, mostly related to the site's location and size. For example, a traditional septic field couldn't be used because the Coastal Area Management Act (CAMA) restricted possible locations, so Franck turned to a less space-demanding technology. From Bord Na Mona and Puraflo, "a biofiltration system of pods, which look like large Tupperware containers, sits on the earth and doesn't require the space a traditional field does," says Franck. "However, the only place the health department and CAMA would allow it was in the front yard." As one drives up to the house, a pergola made of Chadsworth's columns, covered with Confederate Jasmine, ornaments the garden. What one does not see is that the biofiltration pods were placed inside the pergola. "The pergola does not disrupt the front elevation, instead it becomes a part of the controlled, compressed spatial experience," she adds.

The landscaping itself is traditional, with the driveway featuring grass between oystershell driveway strips; grass paths lined by hydrangeas, crape myrtles, wax myrtle, eleagnus and oleanders; and a hedge of wild roses and dune restoration with various sea oats and grasses. In this way, the landscape is an extension of the house "that had always been there."

The environment guided "all exterior decisions," says Franck. For example, Hardiplank siding was the "best thing other than cedar," because it withstands the humidity, rain and wind-driven sand better than many traditional siding materials would. "I went back and forth between wood siding and Hardiplank, since the latter won't age – but the paint on it will – and, again, I relied on the contractors experience in using both old and new materials," Franck says of her final decision. In selecting exterior furniture, Franck turned to Kingsley Bate's teak furniture left unfinished so the environment will aid it in aging and graying to a soft color.

A project such as this can be daunting, especially when it is a designer's first house. "The very first time I walked into this house after the framing was done, I was very nervous," says Franck, "because I worried about whether it would feel right. But when I walked in, it did, it just felt right. In an earlier project, I could feel too much of my own struggle to get it right, yet with this one, after so much careful study, it just feels comfortable. To achieve comfort and beauty, that is success for me." Davis adds, "The result did not come close to my expectations, it exceeded them. We started out with a simple plan, and came out with great engineering and soundness."

The full width of the house is used to accommodate the interconnected living room, center hall and dining room, while the column screens provide definition to each. To the right, one enters the center hall from the stair hall, and to the left, the double doors open out to a large waterfront porch. Antique bell jar lights from Fair Trade Antiques and the client's furniture and artwork furnish the rooms.

But the result was not perfect. "One of the issues that we really struggled with was the septic system because it compromised our buildable area – at the very last minute and far along in the construction documents we lost 3 ft. of the depth of the house, so I had to take that out in bits and pieces of the house. The guest bedrooms and kitchen are all smaller than I would have preferred," Franck admits. "If I had known that CAMA and the health department would require what they did for the Puraflo system in the beginning, I would have likely solved the design differently."

Nevertheless, both client and designer are happy with the results overall. "With a simple plan and massing – it's just a box after all – it's a pretty straightforward exercise to design a good house," says Franck. The other lesson of the house? "A beautiful house can be affordable," she says.

– Marieke Cassia Gartner

Above: In the master bedroom, the Corinthian order modeled on that of the Tower of the Winds at Athens was used because of its personal meaning to the client.

Right: An Isokern firebox is surrounded by Delft tile produced in the Netherlands in the Westraven Factory and supplied by the US-based Delft Wares. Stock and custom profiles were combined to complete the fireplace surround, including stock brackets from Decorator's Supply. The client's crystal collection is complemented by blue hand-blown glass sconce shades.

Both guest bathrooms were treated with a tile wainscot of 3x6 tile from Olean, NY-based American Olean, a floor of hexagonal mosaic tile and Kohler, WI-based Kohler fixtures and fittings.

Courtyard Housing

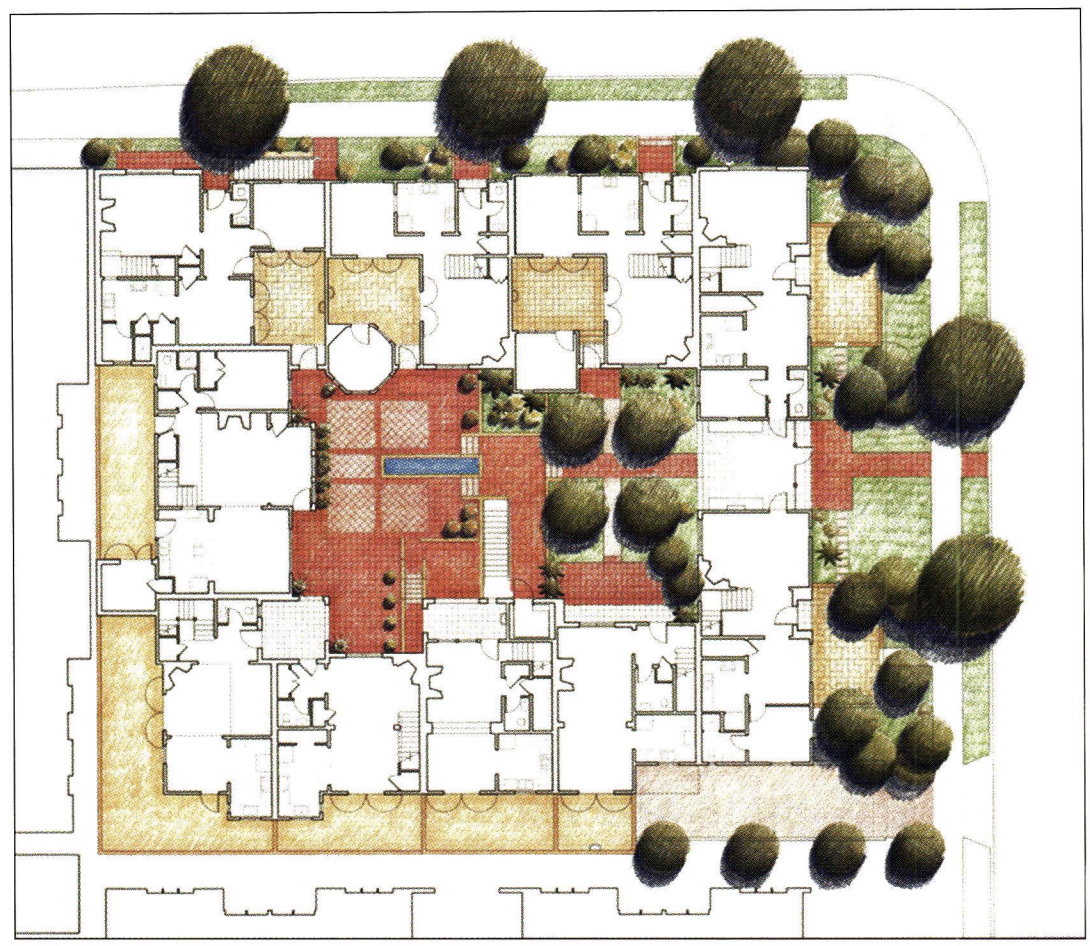
Moule & Polyzoides' courtyard projects in Southern California are proving the renewed viability of the form.

PROJECTS: MERIDIAN COURT, PASADENA, CA; HARPER COURT: SEVEN FOUNTAINS, WEST HOLLYWOOD, CA

ARCHITECT: MOULE & POLYZOIDES ARCHITECTS AND URBANISTS, PASADENA, CA; STEFANOS POLYZOIDES, PARTNER; ELIZABETH MOULES, PARTNER

When Moule & Polyzoides, Architects and Urbanists, of Pasadena, CA, decided to step beyond design into building, the result was Meridian Court, a 10-townhouse courtyard structure located on a former infill site in Pasadena. It also happens to be next door to Wallace Neff's 1929 architectural offices, now those of Moule & Polyzoides. At the same time, the firm had also designed a larger courtyard complex, Harper Court: Seven Fountains in West Hollywood, CA, for another developer, which features 20 units wrapped around four courtyards.

Both projects embrace the principles of courtyard design that Stefanos Polyzoides has been thinking about for years. In fact, he was one of the authors of *Courtyard Housing in Los Angeles, A Typological Analysis*, originally published by the University of California Press in 1982. "The book made the point that there was life between single-family and stacked-flat housing," he says. "The courtyard concept is built on a friendly scale and provides an extremely high level of livability because of the natural light, cross ventilation and the gardens." Polyzoides and Elizabeth Moule, partners at Moule & Polyzoides, are both co-founders of the Congress for the New Urbanism – the complex represents their values as New Urbanists.

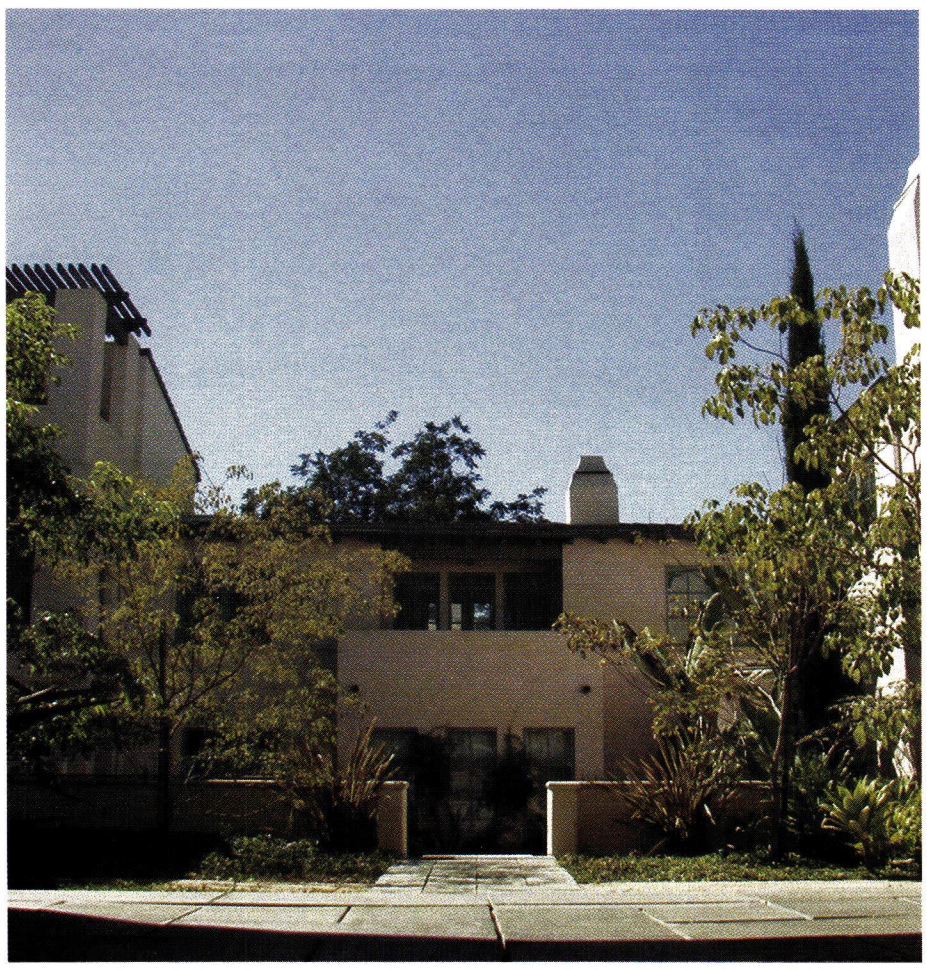


Designed and built by Moule & Polyzoides, Architects and New Urbanists, of Pasadena, CA, Meridian Court features 10 two-story townhouses wrapped around a central courtyard. The building is situated in a mixed-use neighborhood among Turn of the Century bungalows and is near public transportation and the commercial center. Parking is underground. *All site plans and photos courtesy of Moule & Polyzoides*

Moule and Polyzoides' belief in the validity of medium-density courtyard housing led them to take on the role of developer as well as designer with Meridian Court. "People would say there is no market, there are no codes, there is no capital available," says Polyzoides. "So we decided to build one ourselves. We formed a building company, Meridian Properties, and built Meridian Court on a lot next door to our own offices.

"It was a very worthy experience," he says. "We busted open the market here. It led us to start a development company – we are already into our third project, and now other firms are also building courtyard housing." The total cost to build Meridian Court was $2.1 million, approximately $125/sq.ft., plus the garage. When the townhouses went on the market in 2000 they sold for $250/sq.ft., or about $375,000 for a 1,500-sq.ft. unit. "They are now selling for about $600,000," says Polyzoides.

Moule & Polyzoides has found support for its courtyard housing in Pasadena's General Plan for Development, which incorporates goals such as the "ability to circulate without cars" and preserving the historic character of the neighborhoods. It also calls for the growth of public transportation, targets growth around transportation centers and encourages mixed-use



Above: This courtyard view is looking east, toward the main entrance of Meridian Court. A balcony above the entryway allows daylight and ventilation into the courtyard, which is terraced into lower and upper levels with the main entrance on the upper level.

Left: Meridian Court is located on a former infill site next door to the Moule & Polyzoides offices, formerly Wallace Neff's offices.

Bring out the Victorian in a Victorian. Cornices. Corbels. Gingerbread. Trim transforms your architectural designs into works of art. And no trim lets you create unique details better than AZEK. With trimboards, sheets, beadboard, cornerboards, and millwork, AZEK brings your visions to life. For more information, call 877-ASK-AZEK or visit www.azek.com.

AZEK® TRIMBOARDS

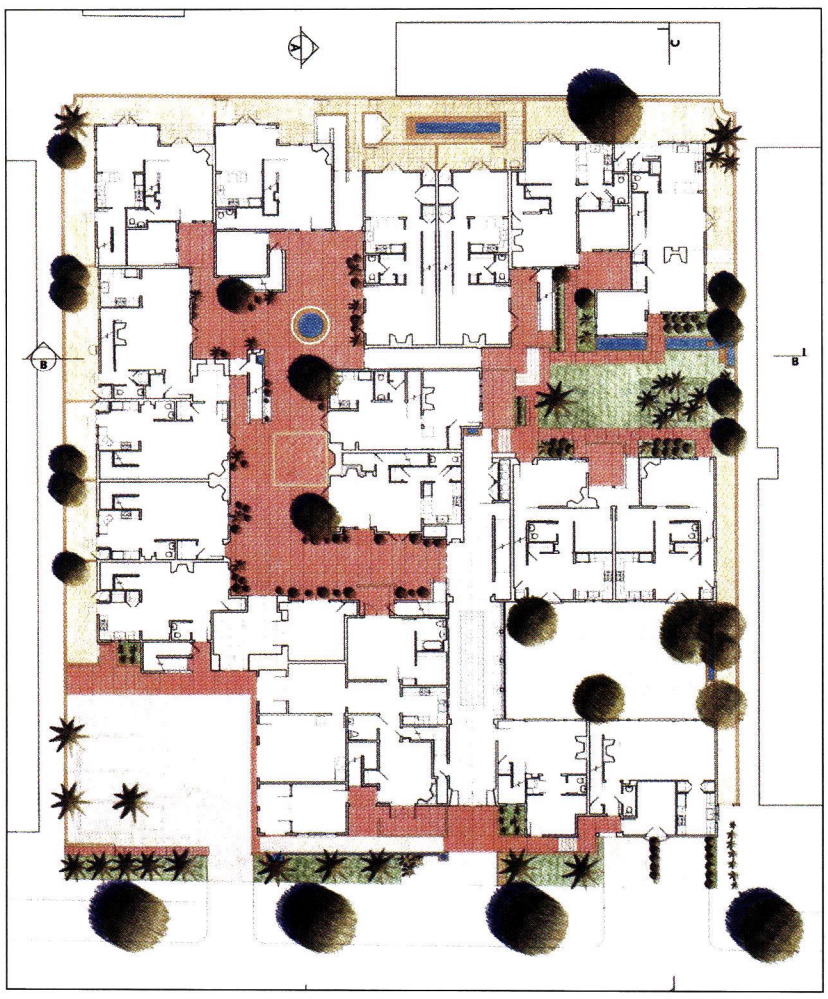
Once you look, it's all you'll see.™

© 2005 Vycom Corp. All rights reserved.

WRITE IN NO. 338

Above: Looking north in the Meridian Court courtyard provides a view of the tower in the background and the pool in the foreground.

Top left: This view of Meridian Court shows the central courtyard from the entry. Each townhouse was designed individually and each has its own private patio.



The Harper Court: Seven Fountains project in West Hollywood, CA, features 20 individually designed apartments arranged around four courtyards, creating a dwelling density of 30 per acre, compared to three per acre for single-family homes.

projects. "Pasadena is one of the first cities to have a form-based code," says Polyzoides. "The form has to be clearly stipulated. There was such a reaction to the bad, dense neighborhoods of 15 years ago that Pasadena wrote a code called the City of Gardens ordinance, calling for less dense housing.

"Meridian Court proved that there's a market for medium-density housing," he adds. "It provides a housing density of 25 dwellings per acre, compared to five to eight in traditional neighborhoods and 60 to 120 in stacked housing. Courtyard housing can be denser than 25 dwellings per acre. I would say that 50 is the maximum."

Both Meridian Court and Seven Fountains are located within walking distance of public transportation centers and are also close to major commercial centers. Meridian Court consists of 10 townhouses built around a common courtyard, with units ranging from 1,300 to 1,800 sq.ft. (one to three bedrooms). Each apartment has its own patio and parking is hidden under the building. "They are basically two-story townhouses wrapped around a courtyard, instead of lining a city block," Polyzoides explains.

"The rules of courtyard housing are very simple," he adds. "You enter into a complex and then you have direct access to the individual units from the common courtyard. All parking is underground. Apartments facing the street also have front doors onto the street.

"Meridian Court, as a first of this kind, helped us make a transition from observing the rules to actually applying them," Polyzoides says. "After this experience, we were sure this kind of building could be a success. We became aware of the market."

He emphasizes that another important aspect of this project is its architectural language. "It takes traditional architecture of the kind we have a very rich vein of in Southern California and attempts to mine it and use it as a living language. It is unmistakably part of the tradition here, but it is also a contrast to the neighborhood, which has mostly Turn of the Century bungalows." The firm has now

Moule & Polyzoides describe the Seven Fountains project as "an example of an architecture that values place, not the celebration of the skill and smartness of its authors."

Right: Fountains and potted plants in the courtyards at Seven Fountains create interest and define social and private spaces in the courtyards, while windows, balconies and other architectural elements provide a sense of asymmetry and energy.

Below: The massing of Seven Fountains forms the street frontage and defines the interior courtyards. Each townhouse has picturesque views of other parts of the building, with the landscape of southern California as a backdrop.

Each of the 20 units in Seven Fountains includes a double-height living room, a private garden, patio or deck and a separate work/live room. The courtyard space is irregular, designed to be like a village street rather than the center of a building, and the flooring is tiled throughout.

started construction on its second design/development project, Vista del Arroyo, in Pasadena, CA.

Harper Court: Seven Fountains, located in West Hollywood's Harper Historic District, was completed in 2002. The site has a rich history. At one point, it contained the home of Irvin Willat, a silent-movie producer/director. Built in 1920, it was where he entertained legends such as Marlene Dietrich, Billy Dove, Howard Hughes, Liberace, Houdini and Bobby Darin.

Seven Fountains replaces single-family homes with 20 multi-family dwellings organized around four courtyards, increasing the density from three to 30 dwellings per acre. The four courtyards include the main one over the garage, a secondary landscaped one, a service courtyard and one serving the garage.

Each dwelling is accessed through the courtyards, sometimes on the ground floor and sometimes on the second floor. There are no corridors, circulation balconies or elevators, which, according to Moule & Polyzoides, represents a cost savings of 15 to 20% per square foot as compared to stacked dwellings. The building was constructed for $130/sq.ft., plus $17/sq.ft. for the underground garage.

"The project reinforces the best architectural and urbanist qualities of the district," Polyzoides says. "It represents the renewal and reinterpretation of an historical, typological urban pattern uniquely suited for the climate and context of this region."

Seven Fountains was carefully designed to fit the scale of the existing streets and blocks and to relate to other courtyard housing buildings within the district. The massing forms a street frontage and defines the courtyards. Overlooking the courtyards, windows, balconies, stairs and other architectural elements are designed to provide visual asymmetry and energy.

Seven Fountains has won a number of awards, including Builder's Choice (2004), the National Association of Home Builders (NAHB) Pillars of the Industry Award for Best Garden Rental Apartment Community: 4 stories and Under, Primary Market (2004), a Council for the New Urbanism Charter Award (2002) and, most recently, a 2005 *Residential Architect* Design Award.
—Martha McDonald

Rural to Suburban

A traditional English cottage is inspiration for a new North Carolina home.

PROJECT: THE FISCHER RESIDENCE, GREENSBORO, NC

ARCHITECT: JAMES S. COLLINS, ARCHITECT, GREENSBORO, NC

GENERAL CONTRACTOR: E.S. NICHOLS, BUILDER, GREENSBORO, NC

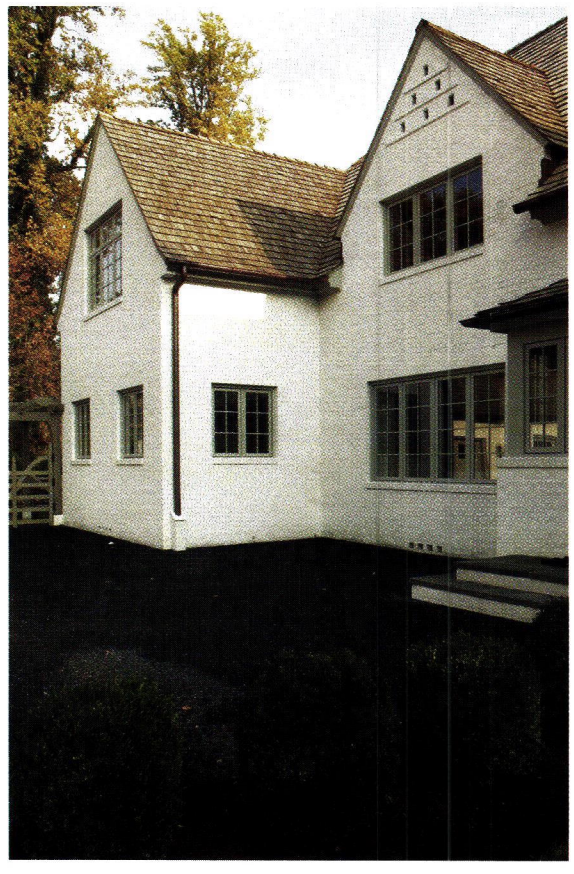
The entrance drive to James S. Collins' Fischer residence runs along the edge of the property and leads to a motor court of crushed granite, which provides off-street guest parking. A low garden wall screens the motor court to the west. The entry vestibule, sporting a bell-cast pine shingle roof with mitred hips, leads to the house's central hallway. *All photos: Dennis Kale*

During architect James S. Collins' initial meeting with his clients, "they told me they wanted a home that was similar to the traditional houses in their hometown of St. Louis. More specifically, they wanted it to resemble a house they had seen in a book 'on an English architect with an unusual name.' Then they produced a monograph on Edwin Lutyens and opened it to a photograph of Gertrude Jekyll's house at Munstead Wood, Surrey."

It was a tall order: Adapting the U-shaped design of Lutyens' 1896 English cottage to a 4,800-sq.ft. 21st-century home in Greensboro, NC – complete with guest rooms, game room and home office. Not surprisingly, Gary and Ellen Fischer had unsatisfactory interviews with several architects before they brought their vision to Collins, both architect and historic preservationist, who specializes in the design of traditional buildings and interiors. "The English Revival style was very popular in the United States between the two World Wars, although more so in the North than in the South," he explains. "But when I've had other clients interested in the same style, I've taken them to Philadelphia to see French- as well as English-style houses. This approach was especially useful in planning the Fischer residence, because they could see how the rooms were arranged in these old houses. The rural cottages of England are small, typically one-room deep. But by studying the American prototypes of Robert McGoodwin, Edmund B. Gilchrist and Mellor, Meigs & Howe, they could see how houses measuring 3,000 or 4,000 sq.ft. were made to look smaller." Collins gave the Fischers a design in which the massing reduces the impression of the house's size: "It's a very long house, but by having projecting gables, you reduce the scale of the façade and the structure seems smaller. The second-floor eaves are also very low, which gives the house an intimate feel."

Other exterior details of the Fischer residence are familiar evocations of this traditional style. The varied roofline silhouettes and the unadorned façade of the front elevation provide the massing and feeling of an English country house. Brick-veneer walls were laid with tumbled brick in flush mortar joints, and finished with lime-wash paint to resemble the clay-lump block walls found in English farmhouses. Collins also intended the size and design of the casement windows to evoke the feel of a vintage house: "Houses by Mellor, Meigs & Howe used windows of these sizes, and I checked old metal-casement window catalogs to make sure that the size of the panes and mullions in the new windows we used would very closely approximate the old prototypes." Gable and eyebrow dormers, as well as diagonally oriented chimney flues, likewise bespeak the English country house, along with the pergola and screened porch, constructed of heavy wood timbers that are mortise-and-tenoned and pegged. Other timber detailing on the house is more metaphoric than literal. Collins describes how he gave the look of wood to the lintels above the windows. "The lintels are made of concrete and metal reinforcing bars. They were cast on-site, with the contractor having oiled the forms so that the wood grain would be exposed. Once they were cast and painted, they resembled heavy timbers. The same technique was used for the counterbalances at the roof eaves."

The roof's pine shingles are a vernacular building material, like the wavy-edged rough-hewn planks used on the gable end of the screened porch. The roofing, however, is one more instance of the Fischer residence departing from the local design norms: "For this region of the country," Collins notes, "it is somewhat unusual to use shingles for the roof; but that look was most in keeping with the character of the house – and having an eyebrow dormer on the rear of the house also necessitated shingles, to achieve the curved



Above: A central terrace, flanked by the projecting bays of the master bedroom and the family room, leads to a parterre overlooking the nearby lake. The central terrace is accessible from both the central hall and the family room; a western terrace, featuring a wrought-iron balustrade, is private for the master bedroom.

Right: The pine-shingle roofing was laid in a random pattern with closed valleys at all valley intersections. The roof has the 14/12 pitch that is typical of the vernacular buildings of England and France.

Western Red Cedar

A Remarkable Siding Material

The exterior finish of a building is the face it presents to the world; it defines the mood and character of the structure and reflects the image desired by its designers, builders or owners. Western Red Cedar siding offers the variety and versatility to complement any architectural style. It adapts equally well to bold and expressive modernism or the well-defined criteria of period styling.

The "Tree of Life" is what the first residents of the Pacific Northwest called the stately Western Red Cedar. Its legendary durability made Cedar nature's gift for building ocean-going canoes, post-and-beam houses, ceremonial dance masks and ancestral totem poles, many of which have withstood centuries of weathering. Since then, discerning builders and architects across North America and around the world have enhanced their projects with the beauty, performance and durability of this remarkable material.

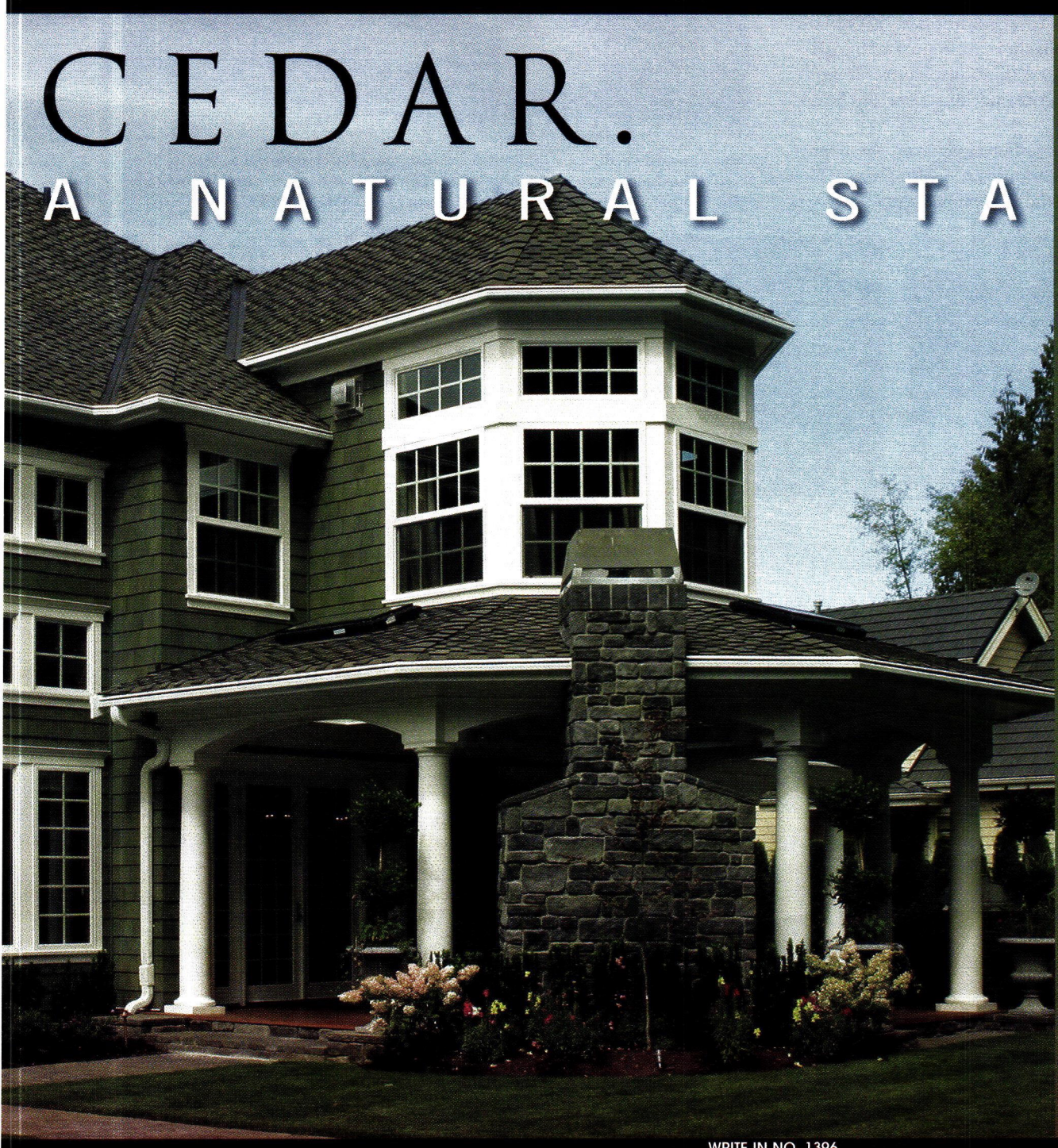
Western Red Cedar siding, paneling and trim are contemporary, yet classic building materials. Unlike vinyl or cement, Cedar offers remarkable versatility in terms of style and design. It is available in a wide variety of standard and custom profiles in six broad categories: bevel siding, tongue & groove, lap siding, channel, board & batten and sidewall shingle panels. Mix these profiles with other natural materials such as stone to create a dramatic street appeal.

While a number of imitation wood products have hit the market in recent years, it's "buyer beware". Many of these materials have come under fire lately, failing to meet customer's expectations and not standing behind implied warranties. Cedar is a revered and yet affordable siding material option, with over a century of proven performance in siding applications.

Today, many manufacturers offer Western Red Cedar siding pre-finished on all sides. This finishing technology is important as it ensures the highest level of quality finished products, thus greatly increasing consistent coating, longevity and overall resistance to moisture. This also allows you to choose the preferred finishing color and simply install. Properly finished, Western Red Cedar siding will offer decades of low maintenance performance.

No substitute product has been able to fully capture the look and feel of genuine Western Red Cedar. Fads will come and go, yet when you closely examine the options, you discover there are tremendous benefits in staying with a classic such as Western Red Cedar, a building material with centuries of proven performance.

The Western Red Cedar Lumber Association offers extensive resources to builders and architects. These include specifying guides, designer handbooks and installation recommendations in electronic and printed formats. To order materials or learn more about Western Red Cedar, visit www.realcedar.org or call 1-866-778-9096.



Real Cedar lets you create buildings with genuine warmth and beauty, inside and out.

- *Environmentally responsible*
- *Readily stainable*
- *Naturally resistant to rot & insects*
- *Many grades and styles*
- *Lightweight*
- *Perfect for interior or exterior use*

Make your next project stand out with Western Red Cedar. Call or visit our web site for more details.

WESTERN RED CEDAR LUMBER ASSOCIATION
REAL CEDAR
WRCLA

For more information on cedar, visit
REALCEDAR.ORG
1-866-778-9096

WRITE IN NO. 1396

The garage is connected to the kitchen of the main house by a cypress pergola with a bleaching oil stain. Its columns and beams are mortise and tenoned with pegs and further strengthened with rabbeted shoulders. The outriggers with decorative cut ends are notched to the beam of the pergola. Note the gates that separate the motor court from the dog run: Diagonal yokes stabilize their mortise-and-tenoned and pegged stiles and rails.

shape reminiscent of a thatched roof." Even more unusual for a North Carolina residence are the dovecotes on the front and rear façades. "Dovecotes are a vernacular detail frequently seen in traditional English and French rural house design. Here they were incorporated not so birds can roost but to help ventilate the house: The holes are all open to provide air circulation into the gables."

Another unique exterior feature of the house concerns its copper rainwater conductors, which descend into wooden containers. "In Colonial-era designs in Philadelphia, such as Congress Hall or the State House, you often see wooden boots for the rainwater conductors," Collins comments. "As metal conductors terminated at the sidewalk or street, they were often kicked and damaged by horses or carts, so people began protecting them in 'boots.' In the Fischer residence, the boots hide the conductor as it connects to the plastic sleeve of the underground drainage system – all you see is the copper and wood."

The Fischers had a clear sense of how they wanted the interior organized in their new home: On the first floor, a master bedroom with separate dressing areas and a shared master bath, an adjacent study, a combination living /dining room next to a pantry and kitchen, a family room and a small home office; on the second floor, four guest rooms with shared bathrooms, plus a large game room. The 150x450-ft. lot on which they would build would also have to accommodate a two-car garage with a separate studio where Gary Fischer could pursue his glass art near the main house. The lot also situated the house approximately 250 ft. from the public road, so off-street guest parking near the house became necessary as well.

"The clients and I worked very closely together right from the beginning with the interior decorator, Cynthia Schoonover," Collins says. "The Fischers wanted to reuse furnishings from their previous home, and we were able to design the house to accommodate various pieces of their furniture within their program. All of the moldings, door and window casings and chimney pieces were designed and milled specifically for this project. The general contractor, E.S. Nichols, did a really wonderful job, as did the individual millwrights who took such care in the execution and installation of all the cabinetry and chimneypieces. The general contractor also fabricated and installed all of the paneled wainscoting on-site, installed the oak plank floor in a herringbone pattern in the living/dining room and provided the traditional hand finish of oil, shellac and wax for the mahogany-paneled study."

Completed in August of 2004, the Fischer residence is an eloquent example of how readily traditional European architecture can be adapted to the unique demands of contemporary American life. – *Nicole V. Gagné*

This view down the central hallway reveals the French doors that lead to the central terrace at the rear of the house. The black and white vinyl floor tile is laid in a pattern inspired by the designs of David Adler and Frances Elkins.

Above: The kitchen features painted flat-panel cabinetry and white marble countertops with a white subway-tile backsplash. The casement windows include a window seat, flanked by closets.

Left: In the dressing room for the master bedroom, clothes closets flank a central dresser with drawers and a mirrored panel above.

"Now we understand why people say *The Show* has the home builders' market cornered."

Paul & Cynthia Peavyhouse, Owner
Peavyhouse Construction Services
Erwin, TN
First Time Attendees, IBS 2004

The 2006 International Builders' Show

The 2006 International Builders' Show®
62nd Annual Convention & Exposition
January 11–14, 2006
Wednesday–Saturday
Orange County Convention Center
Orlando, Florida USA

www.BuildersShow.com

Orlando 2006
THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDERS' SHOW®
Cornerstone OF THE INDUSTRY

CO-LOCATED WITH:
techomexpo
...where technology comes home

A Service of
NAHB
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF HOME BUILDERS

WRITE IN NO. 1189

West Virginia Provençal

A new residence in West Virginia has a distinctly French accent.

PROJECT: RESIDENCE, HUNTINGTON, WV

ARCHITECT: BARNES VANZE ARCHITECTS, INC., WASHINGTON, DC; ANTHONY (ANKIE) BARNES, AIA, PARTNER IN CHARGE

GENERAL CONTRACTOR: WESTWIND CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, CHESTERTOWN, MD; GREG NORTH, PRINCIPAL IN CHARGE

Roughly 4,500 miles apart, the Provence region of southeastern France and the state of West Virginia are rarely, if ever, associated with one another. Yet owing to a design by Washington, DC-based Barnes Vanze Architects, a new residence in the city of Huntington, WV, brings traditional French architecture to the banks of the Ohio River.

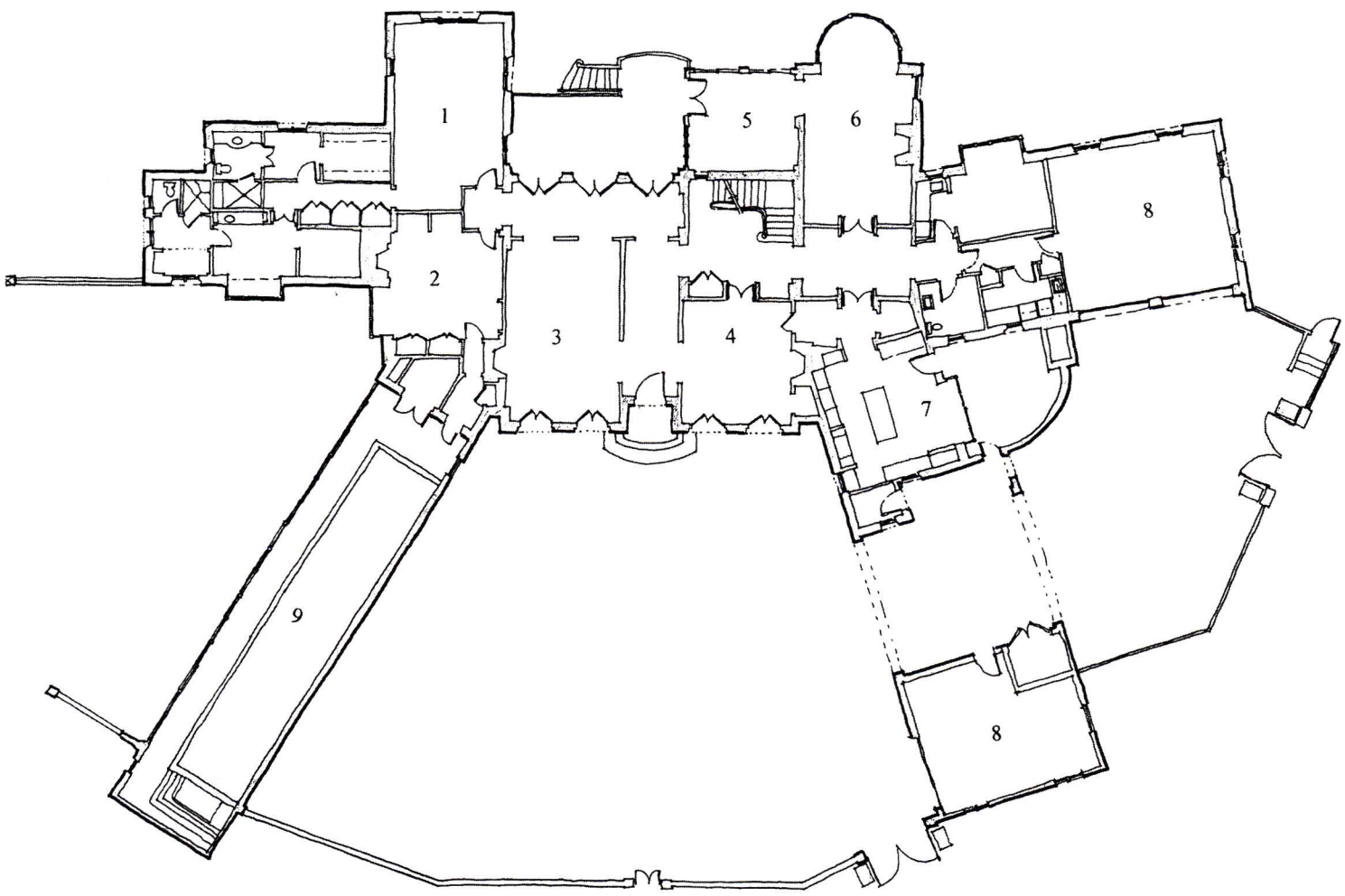
"The client was a Francophile and traveler, and was interested in a Provençal house," says Ankie Barnes, partner in charge, Barnes Vanze Architects. "It's an architecture that is usually less formal than many of its northern counterparts. The influence and presence of wealthy nobles who could afford to maintain large residences in the southern countryside, many days travel away from the center of power in Paris, were diluted compared to the North. There are formal houses and chateaus around the old cities of the South, like Marseilles, but they were largely simpler versions of northern formal architecture. The exterior materials of the predominant formal structures were dressed limestone with flat clay tile roofs, darker red in color, and they often had fine metalwork detailing.

"In the South, the architecture was based on working farmhouse complexes in the countryside and tight townhouses attached to each other in the hills. They used rough limestone masonry, quite often lime-plastered or pointed up for weather protection, with buff-colored Mediterranean barrel roof tile. Due to the lack of snow in the South, the roof pitches were often lower than in the North."

For a client passionate about everything French, Barnes Vanze Architects of Washington, DC, designed a residence that brings traditional Provençal architecture to the Ohio River city of Huntington, WV. *All photos by Richard Robinson*

Located in the extreme southwest corner of West Virginia where the state converges with Ohio and Kentucky, Huntington experiences the hot summers and cold winters typical of the east-central United States. Because of the climatic differences between this region and the South of France, the largely Provence-inspired plan borrows slightly from more traditionally northern designs.

"The Huntington residence, in its climate, where a healthy dose of snow is common," says Barnes, "uses a steeper roof pitch as found in more



In response to the client's desire to avoid the appearance of a large house, Barnes Vanze minimized the appearance of the size by working with the massing. It's designed around the core of a smaller house with wings that appear as if they've been added over time. *Floor plan courtesy of Barnes Vanze Architects*

1 Master Bedroom
2 Library
3 Living Room
4 Dining Room
5 Screen Porch
6 Family Room
7 Kitchen
8 Garage/Storage
9 Lap Pool

Left: As seen from the rear, the house spreads out from its central core. On the right, the grade of the site allowed for a drive-in workshop below the master bedroom suite; one of the residence's two garage/storage areas sits at the very left.

Below: The residence's hip roofs feature French Norman tile supplied by New Lexington, OH-based Ludowici Roof Tile. The roof pitch is slightly steeper than traditional Provençal designs to account for the amount of snowfall received in the east-central United States.

northern houses. But the flatter red-clay tile was used, such as you might find on a more formal, southern Provençal house near to a city center, along with buff-colored stucco."

Because the client didn't want the appearance of a large house, an effort was made to minimize its size by working with the massing. "It uses a more informal spread-out butterfly plan, radiating out from a central 'earlier' small country formal house," explains Barnes. "The idea was to suggest expansion through time from a more modest first building."

The central core of the residence – the "earlier" formal house – includes the dining room, living room, family room, kitchen and a stairway leading to guest bedrooms on the second floor. Throughout, a concerted effort was made to vary the spaces. For example, the flooring in the living room is white oak laid out in a Marie Antoinette pattern in 3-ft. squares, the flooring in the dining room is 6-in. cherry and the flooring in the other rooms and hallways is 18x36-in. flame-finished Indiana limestone, which was supplied by Hiltgartner Natural Stone Company of Baltimore, MD. The house is furnished with antiques purchased in Provence, where the owner and Barnes visited no fewer than 65 antique shops.

The major spaces are connected by three hallways – an entrance hall and one leading to each wing – that are designed to function as rooms in and of themselves. "The challenge was not to have any corridors on the first floor," says Barnes. "We tried to make spaces you would circulate through that would contribute to the experience of the house."

One hallway leads to the more private portion of the house, the wing that includes the master bedroom and library. This "room" is accessed through the same wide archways seen throughout the house. Intricately detailed wrought-iron lighting fixtures hang from the ceiling and adorn the walls, which also showcase several pieces of the owner's art collection. Three large French doors open to an outdoor patio overlooking the sloping lawn and gardens.

The main-stair hallway typifies the level of authenticity desired by the owner. "He had an interest in French detailing," says Barnes, "and we tried to be as accurate as possible – from the hand-forged wrought ironwork, including a 6-ft.-tall chandelier, to the authentic detail of the stair – one-piece limestone slab risers and treads. Even the stringer is limestone – around steel."

On the exterior, the cornice includes three rows of cantilevered Mediterranean tile in a Genovese pattern. "We used digital photos of Genovese detailing taken in Europe to ensure the authenticity of our detail work," says Barnes. "It's interesting, in support of building this house in the old way, we were helped by the use of modern technology." Although here

it is used as a decorative element, the tile traditionally would have served to keep rainwater away from the house, which typically wouldn't have gutters.

The exterior of the residence is finished in natural, unpainted Portland cement stucco. To prevent it from cracking, thick walls were specified. "The area, like anywhere north of Atlanta, has tremendous freeze/thaw cycles," says Barnes. "The walls were constructed of solid masonry, 8 in. thick at a minimum, to slow down the rate of expansion during the cycles so the stucco would not crack." The roof, which carries a 75-year warranty, is made of French Norman tile supplied by Ludowici Roof Tile of New Lexington, OH. The driveway is finished with antique cobblestones from New England.

Initially a challenge, the grade of the site – a drop of about 5 ft. from the front door to the back of the family room and porch – became an integral part of the design plan. "We used the grade to our advantage," explains Barnes. "It allowed for a drive-in workshop in the rear below the master bedroom, and the screened porch's belvedere."

The Barnes Vanze design was executed by Westwind Construction of Chestertown, MD. The setting may not be Arles or Avignon, but strict attention to detail resulted in a level of authenticity befitting Provençal France. –*Will Holloway*

Essentially another room in and of itself, this hallway connects the central core of the house with the master bedroom and library.

The central stair features a hand-forged wrought-iron rail and limestone slab risers, treads and stringer. The flooring here, like the majority of the house, is flame-finished Indiana limestone.

New Neighbors

Historic precedent makes for good neighbors in a new development in Chicago's South Loop.

PROJECT: THE COMMONWEALTH, CHICAGO, IL

ARCHITECT: PAPPAGEORGE/HAYMES LTD., CHICAGO, IL; GEORGE PAPPAGEORGE, FAIA, PRINCIPAL; JEFF RENTERGHEM, AIA, AND SHERI ANDREWS, AIA, PROJECT ARCHITECTS

DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION & CONTRACTOR: REZMAR DEVELOPMENT GROUP, CHICAGO, IL

Chicago-based Pappageorge/Haymes designed 17 row houses that complement the 19th-century residences of the Prairie Avenue District, an historic landmark district in Chicago. *All photos courtesy of Pappageorge/Haymes Ltd.*

One of the most fashionable neighborhoods in late-19th-century Chicago is making its comeback with a new period-style development. Seventeen row houses built on the 1800 block of South Prairie Avenue were designed to evoke the historic homes of the neighborhood. The Chicago-based firms of Rezmar Development Group and Pappageorge/Haymes Ltd. worked together to see this project to fruition.

The South Loop has gone from being one of the most upscale residential districts in Chicago to a downtrodden industrial wasteland, only to undergo a renaissance in the past two years. Developed in the late-19th century, Prairie Avenue featured ornate homes of the city's wealthiest – Marshall Field, William G. Hibbard and George Pullman, to name a few. However, the mansions in the area were largely abandoned in the early-20th century as the homeowners passed away and their children relocated. By the 1920s, many of Prairie Avenue's grand homes had become rooming houses, and during the next 40 years a number of the homes were demolished to make space for commerce and industry.

Now an historic landmark district, the Prairie Avenue District's few remaining 19th-century mansions are protected. Rezmar's new development, The Commonwealth, is around the corner from the Glessner House Museum, an H.H. Richardson home built in 1887, and across the street from the Clarke House Museum, Chicago's oldest home, built in 1836 and moved to its current location in the Women's Park & Gardens.

In this context, architects Pappageorge/Haymes felt that it was important to create homes that were complementary to the original mansions. "We responded to the historical context," says George Pappageorge, principal at the firm. "In order to ensure that the designs would look accurate we paid a lot of attention to the exterior detailing. The way we cut the stone, layered the brick, proportioned the windows – that's all custom." In fact, Pappageorge attributes the success of the project to the detail work. "The buildings have a very proud quality as a result of it," he says.

Pappageorge is adamant that he did not set out to replicate the historic homes, only reference them. "We adopt a design approach that respects the historic context of the site yet allows for an interpretation that is less constrained and more encompassing of the overall composition, look and feel of the building and its current environment," he says. "This design philosophy is well suited to Chicago," he continues, because "many of the buildings [here] are a hybrid or a derivative of historical styles. They tend to overlap and become reinvented."

The first step in getting the project underway was to rezone the site from industrial to residential. "We had to procure the support and cooperation of the city's Division of Planning and Development Landmarks Division," Pappageorge explains. "The city wanted individual mansions, but that was cost prohibitive. The final proposal that was reached is what you see today – a highly detailed façade row house scheme. There are three groupings of buildings with a pedestrian passageway in the middle to reach a back row of town homes, the latter of which are much simpler than those homes facing the avenue."

The architects used a variety of styles and materials so that repetition of the five-story façades would be kept to a minimum. Brick houses neighbor those with Indiana limestone façades. Some houses feature projecting bay windows, while others have a mixture of rectangular and arched ones, and the roofing styles vary from house to house.

This stylized Neoclassical building with a Romanesque arch supported by colonettes is distinct from its neighbors, yet relates to them in size, proportion and some analogous detailing.

The Prairie Avenue homes are five-story structures made of traditional materials and using traditional massing. Limestone and brick façades, steel railings, hardwood entrances, copper roofing, slate shingling in some areas – the materials lend to the illusion that these homes are historic.

Because they are located in such close proximity to one another, Pappageorge felt that it was important to differentiate each façade. "We wanted to develop enough façades so you couldn't see a repeat," he explains. Indiana limestone and five different shades of brick allowed for a range of exteriors. Some houses feature projecting bay windows, while others have a mixture of rectangular and arched ones. Mansard roofs are visible on some homes, while other models have flat-fronted cornices, gables or link dormers.

Another solution for creating individual façades was to make a recess that creates a break between each house. "This allows for the cornices to wrap around and be three-dimensional," says Pappageorge. "It also accommodates the change of materials – such as stone from brick – from one house to the next."

Other variations exist from house to house. There are three models that range from 20 to 24½ ft. wide – narrower than the historic homes in the area – with interiors of 5,339 to 5,863 sq.ft. The varying sizes mean that there are three different floor plans. Alternative layouts were offered for early homebuyers. "We designed different lifestyle plans," says Pappageorge, "in which the master bedroom was varied, for instance – it either took up the entire floor or shared the level with an additional bedroom."

The homes have all the modern amenities expected in a new construction of the 21st century, with additional bells and whistles. High-end kitchen appliances and spa-like features in the bathroom are only the beginning. Each home has an elevator and the model home was built with touch screens and remotes that control lighting, audio, video, security and HVAC operation, as well as a home theater.

However, Pappageorge is quick to point out that the interiors reflect the exteriors: "Without trying to be historically perfect, we tried to complement the two. The large-scale newel posts and heavy balustrades are reminiscent of the homes in this area, the custom bathroom and kitchen cabinetry is paneled and the granite surfaces have molded edges." Other period-style details include the herringbone-patterned oak flooring, base moldings, cove ceilings and limestone mantels and overmantels.

The primary differences between the floor plans of the new constructions and the original mansions have largely resulted from lifestyle changes and the shift to a more family-friendly environment with more

Modest townhouses were built behind the Prairie Avenue homes. They are accessible by a pedestrian passageway or from an alley.

recreational space, explains Pappageorge. The new homes feature integrated garages and versatile basement spaces with higher ceilings, unlike the original ones that were strictly dedicated to storage. The kitchen, family room and deck articulate the modern predominance of entertainment space over work space – formerly utilized by household domestic staff. The bedroom floors are similar to those in historic mansions, although the bathrooms and closet spaces are substantially larger and feature luxurious spa amenities, walk-in showers and walk-in closets. The top level, historically relegated to housing domestic staff, had small ceilings and the least architectural detail. In the new homes this space is designed for recreational usage with complex entertainment systems and outdoor decks.

The more modest townhouses, reached through a pedestrian passageway or from an alley, are half the size of the Prairie Avenue homes. The 20 residences that comprise this component are each 4-story, 2-bedroom units that feature brick and stone details, private balconies and roof decks and small front yards.

After a rich but patchy history, Chicago's Prairie Avenue district is reemerging as a desirable neighborhood. The Commonwealth residences contribute to this, providing a sense of the streets' former character, while making way for a new generation of Chicagoans. – *Hadiya Strasberg*

This luxurious master bath is substantially larger than the bathrooms found in the historic mansions of the neighborhood. Other than spa amenities, there are walk-in showers and walk-in closets.

California Craftsman

A recent design by John Malick & Associates follows in the rich tradition of the California Arts and Crafts style.

PROJECT: RESIDENCE, MENLO PARK, CA

ARCHITECT: JOHN MALICK & ASSOCIATES, EMERYVILLE, CA; JOHN MALICK, PRINCIPAL; GREG KLEIN, PROJECT ARCHITECT

GENERAL CONTRACTOR: STRITTER CONSTRUCTION, PORTOLA VALLEY, CA

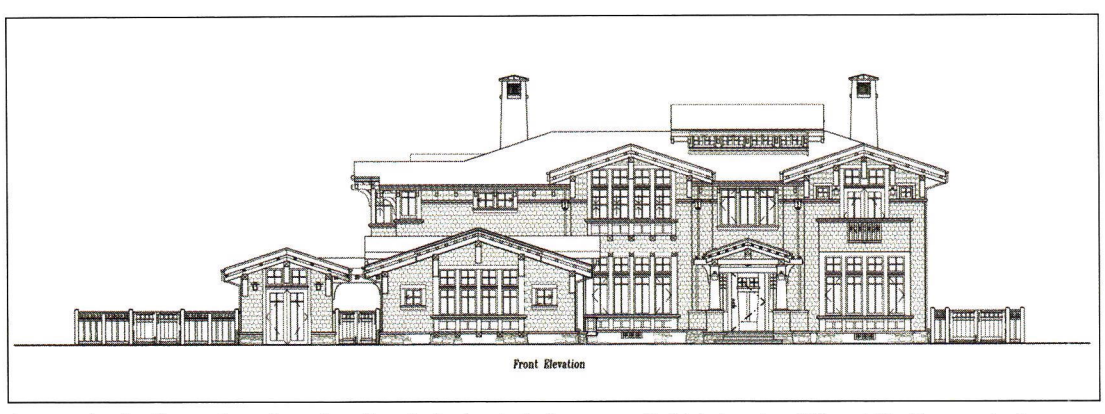
For a client interested in a large, comfortable residence in the California city of Menlo Park, John Malick & Associates, of Emeryville, CA, designed a rustic Craftsman-style home that was built by Stritter Construction, of Portola Valley, CA, and completed in 2002. *All photos courtesy of John Grove, John Malick & Associates*

The low-pitched slate roof features wide overhanging eaves supported by heavy, triangulated brackets. The exterior is finished with Alaskan white cedar shingles. The interior, replete with vertical-grain Douglas fir paneling, casework and beamed ceilings, is a largely open plan developed around a central-stair hallway. The rear porch, its 12-ft. depth essentially creating an outdoor room, includes a fieldstone fireplace and heavy, tapered posts. All hardware, grilles and lighting fixtures were custom made. In short, a John Malick & Associates-designed residence in the city of Menlo Park, CA, has the unmistakable bold, rustic character of the California Arts and Crafts tradition.

"The idea was to do a Craftsman-style home," says John Malick, principal of the Emeryville, CA, firm. "We went to Pasadena with the clients and looked at the Greene & Greene houses, and they really liked them.

"The owner was building a legacy, a house that would last 100 years. Slate roof, copper gutters, fieldstone base, windows and doors in vertical-grain Douglas fir – the client was interested in the materials being the real thing. Greg Klein, the project architect, designed everything for this house – no parts were off the shelf."

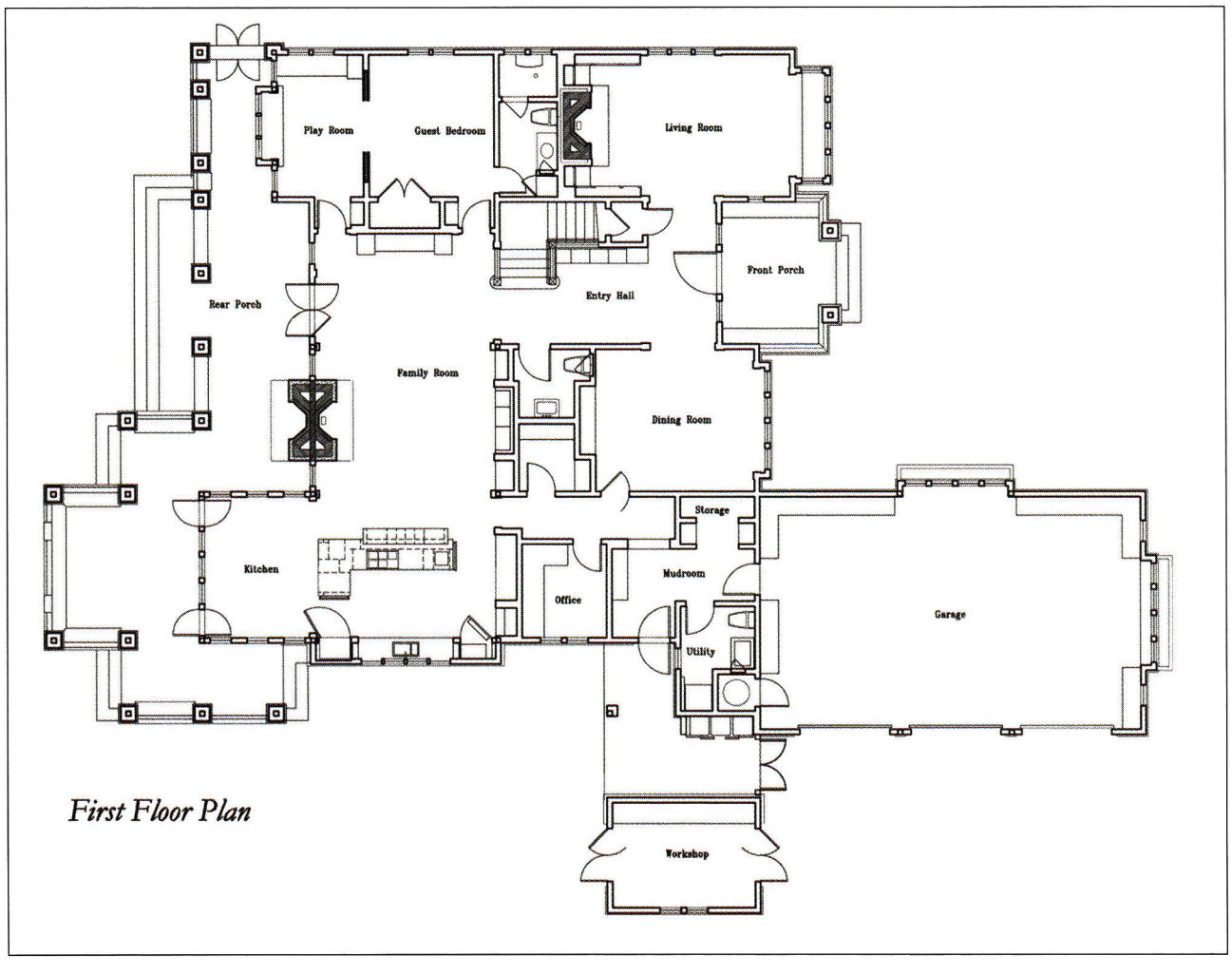
Located on the lower San Francisco peninsula in the region known as Silicon Valley, Menlo Park is primarily known for the large number of high-tech companies and venture capital firms that call it home. According to Malick, the two-bedroom bungalow is common in the area, but houses in the Arts and Crafts tradition aren't usually built at the scale of this home. The 6,170-sq.ft. residence, built on a two-acre site by Stritter Construction of Portola Valley, CA, includes four bedrooms and four bathrooms.



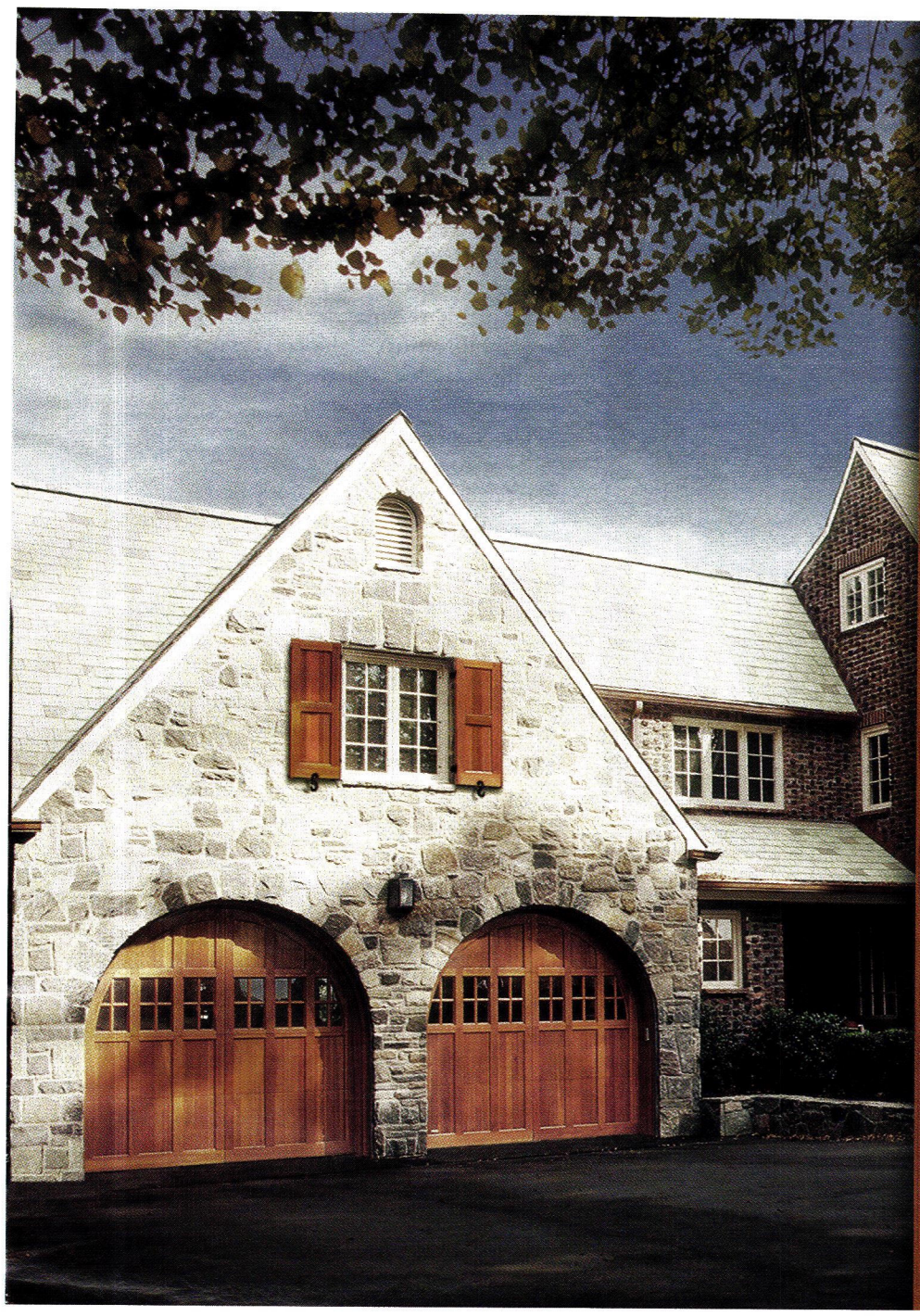
As seen in the front elevation, the client's desire to bring more light into a traditional Craftsman design resulted in extensive street-side fenestration, including high clerestory windows located above the central stair. *All drawings courtesy of John Malick & Associates*

The layout was developed around the central-stair hallway, which is accessed upon entering the house through the front door. It is flanked by the living and dining rooms and leads to a large, open L-shaped space that includes the family room, kitchen and a breakfast area. A large, fieldstone Rumford fireplace – shallow in design to reflect the maximum amount of heat – commands the southern end of the family room. The opposite wall contains a series of built-in bookcases. Custom-crafted copper light fixtures hang above.

The kitchen is separated from the family room by a large island featuring a



The residence was designed around the front entry hall, which connects the living, dining and family rooms. The kitchen is open to both the family room and a breakfast area. Two Rumford fireplaces stand back-to-back, serving both the family room and the rear porch.



NO ONE COMES CLOSE, EXCEPT ADMIRERS.

When you use the finest woods, glass and metals, it's difficult for others to compare. Perhaps that's why no one does. Whether creating or re-visioning™ a client's home, work with the skilled artisans of Designer Doors™ to harmonize its exterior with picture-perfect, handcrafted architectural accents.

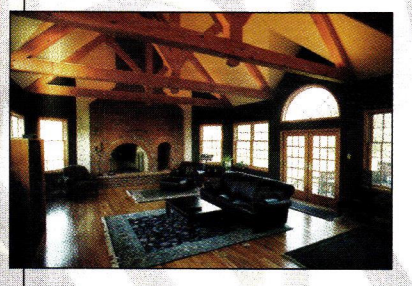
DESIGNER DOORS™
ARCHITECTURAL HARMONY

GARAGE DOORS ENTRY DOORS SHUTTERS GATES

ADD HARMONY TO YOUR DESIGNS.
DESIGNERDOORS.COM 800-241-0525

WRITE IN NO. 109

"When love and skill work together, expect a masterpiece."
– John Ruskin
(1819 – 1900)



At Methods & Materials Building Company our passion is authentic timber framing and traditional carpentry.

We provide the very best in craftsmanship on every detail of every job to achieve our goal – a satisfied client.

Let us build you a masterpiece.

METHODS & MATERIALS
BUILDING COMPANY
Authentic Timber Framing & Carpentry
buildatimberframe.com • 610-754-7333
Gilbertsville, PA (located in the Philadelphia countryside)

FOR INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR USE ONLY.

Our trim boards make great rake board outside or base board inside. Tongue and groove beadboard? Equally at home as a porch ceiling outside or wainscoting inside. Our Moldings Collection adds the perfect finishing touch inside or out. Everything you need for interior and exterior applications. And it's all made from our high-quality, fingerjointed, double-primed wood.

Always smooth, tight and clear.
Consistently true.
Technically superior.

Manufactured in the U.S.A.

Call 888/229-7900 or visit us at www.WindsorONE.com

Windsor ONE

Wood in its Prime

The expansive rear porch, supported by numerous tapered posts and featuring a Rumford fireplace, essentially functions as an outdoor room.

stone countertop and extensive storage space. The breakfast area sits at its southern end. On the opposite side of the kitchen, a hallway leads to an area that includes a side entrance, mudroom, small office, storage area and workshop, as well as a large garage extending from the front of the house.

Much like the Charles and Henry Greene-designed Gamble House (1908) in Pasadena, CA, the stairway sits off to the right of the entry hallway, allowing for an unobstructed view from the front entrance through the French doors that open onto the rear porch and to the backyard, which includes a grove of mature redwood trees. The staircase itself, which Malick describes as a magnificent piece of furniture, typifies the high level of craft that characterizes the house as a whole. "The metaphor at work here is that a building is a piece of furniture," he says. "The entire interior is done in vertical-grain Douglas fir – it's finished as if it were a piece of furniture."

Three bedrooms and an office comprise the second floor, which includes high clerestory windows above the stairway that help to ventilate the house. Unlike other spaces, the exposed ceiling beams in the more private rooms – bedrooms and bathrooms – are painted white, creating slightly more refined environments. The floors are finished with white oak.

The master bedroom includes two heavy, tapered supporting posts that recall those on the front and rear porches. In the tradition of early-20th-century California homes, including the Gamble House, the upstairs bedrooms open onto covered sleeping porches.

The concept of porches functioning as outdoor rooms is central to the design. The rear porch, which runs along the length of the southern end of the house, has a depth of 12 ft. "The porch becomes an extension of the living room," explains Malick. "The notion of indoor/outdoor living really does work out here." Like the living room, the rear porch features a fieldstone Rumford fireplace that provides warmth during cool northern California nights. The porch posts, like the fieldstone chimneys and base, are tapered, bestowing a feeling of heaviness and durability on the residence.

Throughout, the natural character of the house, introduced by the Douglas fir paneling, casework and beamed ceilings, is further enhanced by its metalwork – copper light fixtures and grilles and bronze hardware, all featuring a maple-leaf motif. The metalwork was water-jet cut by the East Bay Laser & Water Jet Company of Richmond, CA. "The idea was to bring the Arts and Crafts motif into the house," says Malick. "We can draw what it is that we want in our office using CAD, and that drawing is used directly by the water-jet-machining company. It's a wonderful technology."

From the outset, the residence was designed to accommodate a 4-ft.-dia. oak tree standing 70 ft. tall just outside the kitchen. "On the final inspection, we were walking around and heard a loud cracking sound," says Malick. "This huge oak, around which the house was planned, fell to the ground – fortunately, away from it." The oak was replaced by a maple. Owing to the durability of its design and materials, the house itself shouldn't need replacing any time soon. *–Will Holloway*

Right: The front entry hall allows access to family, dining and living rooms; characteristic of the Craftsman style, the abundance of rich wood throughout creates a sense of warmth about the house.

Below: The openness of the home is best exemplified in the family room, which gives way to the kitchen at its southern end. The richness and warmth of the space is derived from the extensive use of vertical-grain Douglas fir paneling and beamed ceilings.

Below right: On the second floor, the exposed beams of the master bedroom recall the downstairs, while creating a slightly more refined atmosphere. Like traditional California homes from the early 1900s, the upstairs bedrooms open onto covered sleeping porches.

The lasting solution for

traditional porch flooring...

TENDURAPLANK is the only composite porch flooring that offers the warmth and beauty of traditional wood without the rot, deterioration, or maintenance. So whether you're restoring an historical property, or your grandmother's front porch, TENDURA provides a lasting solution for traditional tongue-and-groove porch flooring. To find out more about our full line of porch flooring products, visit **www.tendura.com**.

TENDURA

QUALITY THAT ENDURES

1-800-TENDURA
www.tendura.com

WRITE IN NO. 652

Interpreting Rosemary Beacl

An architect uses a New Urbanist community's design codes to promote creativity and freedom in his work.

PROJECT: THE APEL HOUSE, ROSEMARY BEACH, FL

ARCHITECT: ERIC WATSON, ARCHITECT, PA, TAMPA, FL; ERIC WATSON, PRINCIPAL

GENERAL CONTRACTOR: O.B. LAURENT CONSTRUCTION, INC., SANTA ROSA BEACH, FL; STAN HAYWARD, PROJECT FOREMAN

The Apel House, designed by Eric Watson, Architect, is sited so that its longest elevation looks south onto the Gulf of Mexico, providing the grandest view possible. The shorter elevation faces east.
All photos: Richard Sexton

By the time he received his Master of Architecture degree from Yale University in 1988, Eric Watson had already admired the work of the celebrated New Urbanist town planners Andrés Duany and Elizabeth Plater-Zyberk. Watson opened his architectural practice in 1992 in Seaside, the famous resort community on Florida's gulf-coast panhandle, designed by Duany Plater-Zyberk & Company (DPZ), where he has designed several houses. Not surprisingly, Watson has been sought after by clients in the later DPZ-designed resort community of Rosemary Beach, just seven miles east of Seaside. His design there of the Malugen House received the 2004 Palladio Award for Residential Architecture: New Design & Construction – more than 5,000 sq.ft. (see *Period Homes* Summer 2004, p.20).

The New Urbanist design codes of Rosemary Beach ensure that the architecture is based upon the West Indies architectural models found in the Caribbean and the old Florida models of St. Augustine and Coral Gables. This prerequisite held a special attraction for the clients who commissioned the Apel House. Watson recalls, "These clients specifically requested a large house in the French Caribbean style. They travel frequently to the Caribbean and were fond of French West Indies culture. This new house would showcase the clients' extensive collection of French antiques and Caribbean folk art."

For Watson, the constriction of working within this community's rigorous design codes offered a special spur to his creativity. "The architecture of these New Urbanist communities is directed by the urban design codes that clearly define public and private spaces through a gradation of building density from the town center to its outlying areas. The architectural code includes a range of house types that are assigned to specific urban blocks. Every lot in the town is assigned a specific house type – each type with its own guidelines stipulating the building footprint, height and porch location. The density of the community requires the designer to deal creatively with such issues as privacy and adjacency. Yes, there are always challenges in designing a house within a New Urbanist community – yet I find that the New Urbanist design codes assist the designer in creating architectural solutions that collectively enhance the entire community. It is difficult to arrive at a site without a context or any restrictions whatsoever and just design anything."

Visitors to the Apel House will readily agree that Watson didn't "just design anything." Situated on the largest gulf-front site in Rosemary Beach, the house overlooks the Gulf of Mexico and a village green. The breathtaking view is maximized by Watson's shrewd design: All the main living areas are on the second floor and enjoy direct access to the gulf view and to the house's spacious wraparound veranda that serves as the primary outdoor space. The vista on the other side can't compete with the gulf, so the L-shaped house encloses a private courtyard there. Colorful tropical plantings surround a paved seating area, with an atmosphere that is heightened by such architectural elements as an old stone fountain brought from France, a raised fireplace and a timber trellis.

The interior design of the house was conceived with the use of natural building materials consistent with the French Caribbean style. Walls of salvaged brick contrast with French plaster and tongue-and-groove wood walls, black iron chandeliers hang from pine-timbered ceilings and custom-made wood-plank interior doors lead to terra-cotta tile floors.

In the foreground is part of the rich expanse of a Rosemary Beach village green: the view enjoyed by the east-facing main entrance.

Above and right: The large wraparound verandah includes wicker furniture and porch swings, inviting visitors to rest and enjoy the incomparable view of the Gulf. Traditionally styled solid-mahogany-plank shutters for all the doors and windows guarantee protection when a storm brews. Numerous metal gas lanterns from Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights of New Orleans, LA, add a further period touch.

Just as Watson could easily adapt to the design limitations specific to Rosemary Beach, he was also comfortable with the prospect of modifying the intimacy and simplicity of a traditional Caribbean-style house into an unusual L-shaped structure nearly 100 ft. long, which had to meet the requirements of a 21st-century family beach house. "I loved the design challenges of adapting the traditional elements of the style to fit the needs and day-to-day events of a contemporary homeowner," he says. "My designs are not replications of historic styles, but rather interpretations based on a style, and so the unique building footprint and architectural planning are my design responses to the New Urbanist codes and the historic architectural models. I've learned how to work within various traditional styles and still create beautiful, comfortable houses that meet every aspect of the urban and architectural code. It would be different if I was attempting to replicate a style in a strict, historically correct manner, but because I interpret new ways of working within a traditional style for a New Urbanist community, I never feel restricted or compromised in my work."

The most challenging aspect of the project for Watson concerned not adaptations of

The effect of gazing at the Gulf of Mexico from the verandah is communicated here. Note the quiet line of beach umbrellas and lounge chairs, set up by the Rosemary Beach community for use by residents.

Above and left: Nestled into the right angle of the house's L shape is an enclosed courtyard, shielded from the strong Gulf breezes. Watson designed the fireplace, but the fountain is a French antique. Both pieces are complemented by the buff-khaki color and stone texture of the pigmented-concrete pavers, arranged in a random pattern.

This downstairs hallway highlights the natural materials desired by the New Urbanist codes of Rosemary Beach: terra-cotta-tile flooring, salvaged-brick walls, plastered surfaces.

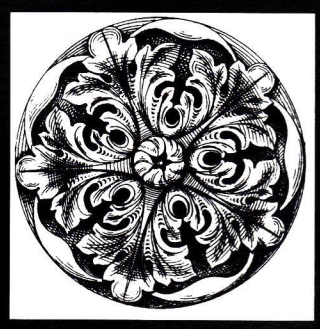
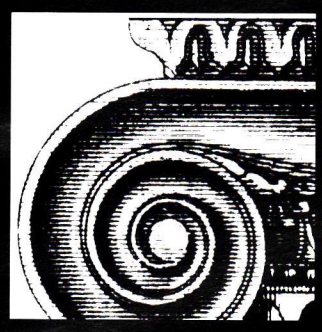
The living room ceiling displays the pine timbering, here treated with a whitewash stain. A rougher, more natural texture was evoked by not caulking its cracks.

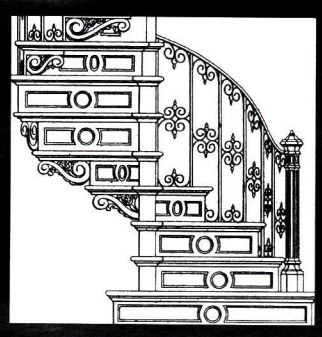
design but rather familiar issues that face all homeowners and architects. "The challenges of designing a new house in a traditional style are twofold. The first concern is working with a contractor who has the expertise to execute the design details specific to the architectural style. I'm very particular about who builds my houses, and I've been fortunate throughout the years to develop working relationships in a collaborative way with the best craftspeople in the area. I learn from them – they learn from me. They approach the building of my houses with the same passion I had in designing them. Many contractors within the Rosemary Beach community are very well versed in constructing houses within a traditional style – they learn what works and what does not. The homeowner expects the highest quality, and in this region with its current construction boom, the best talent is limited. The other challenge is of course the cost. Traditional houses built with impeccable quality and using the best materials are more expensive than your typical "traditionally styled" spec-house design. The majority of clients understands and is willing to pay the premium. These clients see the impact that traditional houses in New Urbanist communities have made as an investment. Not only are these Florida resort communities a great place to live, but they've also become an incredible real estate value."

Completed in the spring of 2003, the Apel House was able to meet all the requirements of Rosemary Beach's design codes, the specifics of the French Caribbean style and the needs of the clients. It also surmounted an additional, not unexpected problem: the weather. "Because the house is located on the Gulf of Mexico, it has to be able to withstand substantial hurricane-force winds," Watson explains. "The house is engineered to withstand very strong hurricanes. I designed traditional solid-mahogany-plank shutters, consistent with the French Caribbean style, for all the exterior doors and windows; they can be shut and secured from inside the house." The effectiveness of the protections built into the house design was demonstrated in the summer of 2004, when devastating hurricanes tore through Florida and destroyed numerous homes and businesses: "The Apel House suffered no damage," Watson notes with satisfaction, "except for the porch swing – it hadn't been tied down securely." – *Nicole V. Gagné*

An antique farm table gets plenty of use in the kitchen. The black iron electric chandelier above the table has its match in the gas lantern hanging outside the window.

The bathtub is antique, but Watson custom designed the bathroom cabinetry to fit the vintage motifs of the interior decor. The flooring is marble mosaic tile in a basket-weave pattern.



Surf *the* Industry

Online data & links for more than 452 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for residential projects.

www.period-homes.com

WRITE IN NO. 1363

Fastest Way to Get Product Literature!

Order Free
Product Literature from this issue on the web

- Log onto www.period-homes.com
- Click on Free Product Literature
- Click on Product Literature Card from Current Issue

Your request will be e-mailed directly to the relevant suppliers, eliminating "snail mail" delays.

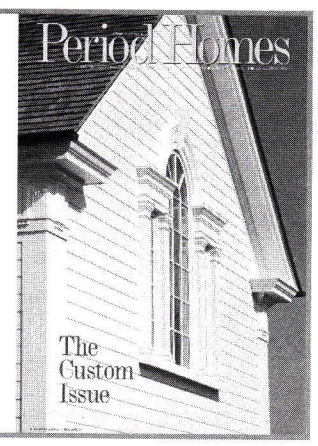
www.period-homes.com

Olde Good Things

Architectural Salvage & Antique Artifacts
The Place of the Architecturologists
See our full page, full color ad on page 97

WRITE IN NO. 329

if you'd like to order a gift subscription for a colleague, just call 800-548-0148



TRADITIONAL BUILDING

EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

2005 New Orleans Product Showcase

1. Abatron

Abatron, Inc., founded in 1959, manufacturers and distributes a wide range of products for the restoration and repair of wood, metal concrete and stone. Additional products cover mold making, casting, adhesives and coatings in epoxy, polyurethane and acrylics. www.abatron.com. Booth #307.

2. Allied Window

Custom invisible storm windows for historic properties and renovation projects. Offer custom colors/special shapes – Interior & exterior applications. Low profile – 3/8" deep - sits close to the window allowing for natural shadow lines. See the benefits, not the storm windows! Visit www.alliedwindow.com. Booth #325.

3. Alpha Concrete Products, Inc.

Manufacturer of quality precast veneer products suitable for commercial and residential applications. See Cripple Creek Stone, Brick-A-Floor, and Brick-A-wall in our booth # 217 or visit our website at www.alphaconcrete.biz. Booth #217.

4. Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights

Bevolo Gas & Electric lights is the oldest, largest gaslight manufacturer in America. Since 1945, Bevolo has created over 500 styles of gas and electric copper lanterns. Each fixture is still individually handcrafted and hand-riveted by coppersmiths. www.bevolo.com. Booth# 317.

5. Concealite Life Safety Systems

Emergency Lights and Fire Alarm Fixtures
Make those necessary evils, disappear!
Concealite's 5000 Series and Conceal-Alarm allow preservation of your building's integrity by hiding emergency fixtures when inactive. Upon activation, the fixture rotates 180° revealing the light, strobe/horn. www.concealite.com or call 605-542-4444. Booth #131.

6. CopperCraft, Inc

CopperCraft manufactures a complete line of high quality architectural sheetmetal products including ornamental dormers, roof vents, roof drainage products, conductor heads, steeples, cupolas and spires as well as custom built items to your specifications. Visit CopperCraft's web site at www.coppercraft.com. Booth # 229.

7. Eco-Strip, LLC

SPEEDHEATER SYSTEM – A Revolutionary Infrared Solution for Paint Removal: Radiant heat alternative to traditional methods; Superior solution for preservationists requiring sustainable, non-invasive results; Minimizes generation of dust and lead fumes for worker and environmental safety. Eco-Strip – A Distributor of Speedheater Systems. www.eco-strip.com. Booth #446.

8. EJM Copper, Inc.

EJMcopper, Inc.-Custom manufacturer of architectural copper works, including Cupolas, Chimney Caps, Finials, Dormer Vents, Louvers, Leader Heads and more. Located in Orlando Florida. Please visit us on-line at www.EJMcopper, Inc. or at the New Orleans Traditional Building Show Booth #114.

9. EverGreene Painting Studios, Inc.

Comprehensive services in restoration, conservation, and new design of decorative painting, ornamental plaster, fine art, architectural ornament, and decorative finishes for historic and contemporary interiors. Clients benefit from over a quarter-century of experience devising innovative artistic, technical, and logistical solutions. EverGreene Painting Studios, Inc., 450 West 31st Street, 7th Floor, New York, NY 10001, (212) 244-2800, F: (212) 244-6204; www.EverGreene.com; Booth# 306.

10. King Architectural Metals

King Architectural Metals leads the industry with award-winning designs, custom hand-forging techniques, and same day shipping. We currently stock more than 7,000 items, and we've added 1,200 new items by Koeing Eisen to our 2005 catalog. 9611 E. R.L. Thornton Frwy., Dallas, TX 75228, Toll Free (800) 542-2379, www.kingmetals.com. Booth #406.

11. The Lathan Company, Inc.

The Lathan Company is today's leader in the historic restoration and renovation of roof systems and building envelopes. Lathan also continues to provide quality roof systems using a variety of materials and processes, including sheet metal, copper, modified bitumen, built-up roofs and shingles. Contact us at 251-443-7663, 800-780-7663 or www.lathancompany.com. Booth #127.

12. Lawler Foundry Corporation

Since 1933, Lawler Foundry Corporation has produced/supplied the LAWLER LINE® of over 1200 ornamental components: foundry-finished gray iron castings and artistic steel forgings (railing panels, finials, balusters, continuous designs). To view metal components and read about services, visit www.lawlerfoundry.com. Lawler Foundry Corporation, P.O. Box 320069, Birmingham, AL 35232-0069, 205-595-0596, 800-624-9512, 205-595-0599 fax. Booth #424.

13. Ludowici Roof Tile

Ludowici Roof Tile, the premier clay tile manufacturer for over 100 years, offers a wide variety of colors, styles, fittings, textures, and finishes. All tiles are impervious to freeze-thaw degradation, with less than one percent moisture-absorption rate and backed with a 75-year warranty. Visit www.ludowici.com. Booth #405.

14. Michigan Ornamental Metals

Michigan Ornamental Metals is one of the few metal fabricators that is able to produce high quality ornamental stampings. Brake formed metal, metal extrusions and other metal restoration products required for the most notable restoration projects. We fabricate from drawings, models or original metal designs. Booth #208.

15. Protective Coating Company

PC-Products® manufactures quality wood restoration products. PC Products® has designed a 3-step repair system: 1. Wood Guardian™ - Borate that kills rot & wood destroying insects.; 2. Rot Terminator® - Epoxy consolidant to harden wood.; 3. PC-Woody® - Epoxy paste for rebuilding missing wood. www.pcepoxy.com. Booth #124.

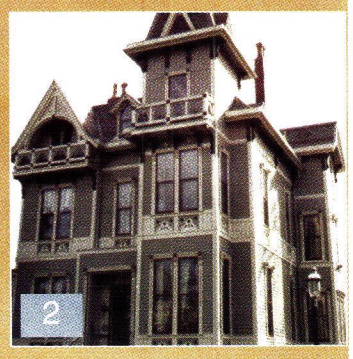
16. Savannah College of Art & Design

Visit us at Booth 108! Historic Preservation B.F.A., M.A., M.F.A. Degrees. Graduate Certificate. Savannah campus located in famed National Historic Landmark District. Some programs offered online through SCAD e-Learning. 800.869.7223. www.scad.edu. www.scad.edu/elearning. Booth #108.

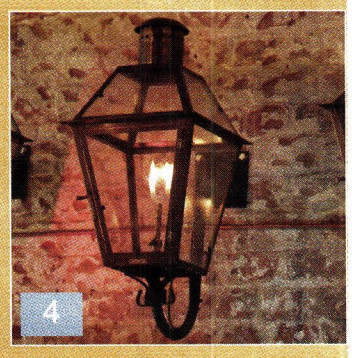
17. Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp.

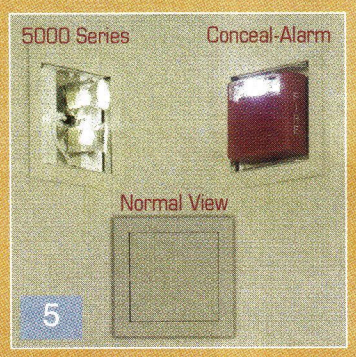
Seekircher Steel Window Repair, established in 1977, is proud of its craftsmanship, professionalism and individualized attention to each of its customers. They repair over 7,000 operable windows annually and have successfully completed work in 20 states throughout the United States. Seekircher Steel Window Repair works on all manufacturers of steel casement windows found in residential, historical, and commercial buildings. When you repair, rather than replace your windows, you preserve not only the architectural integrity of the building but also the character and charm, as well as its historic value. Booth #207.

1

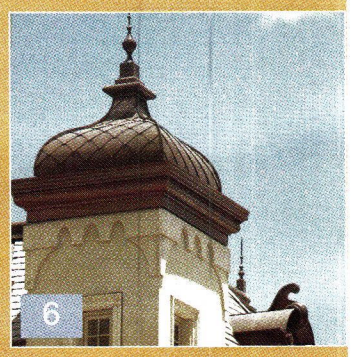

2

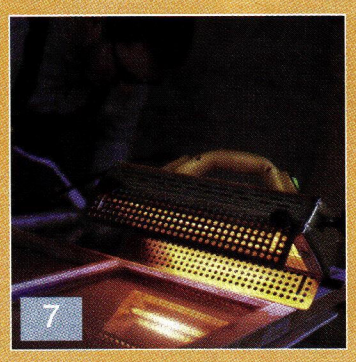
3


4

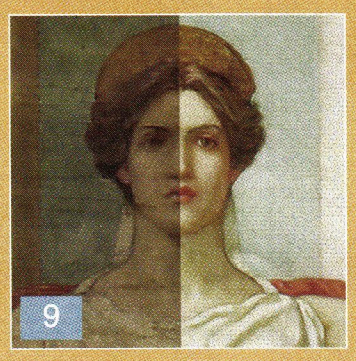


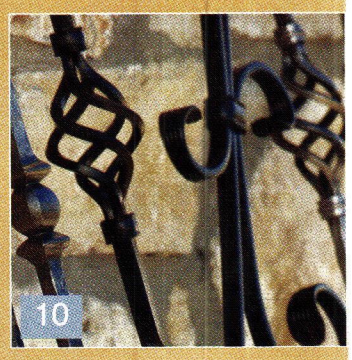
5


6


7

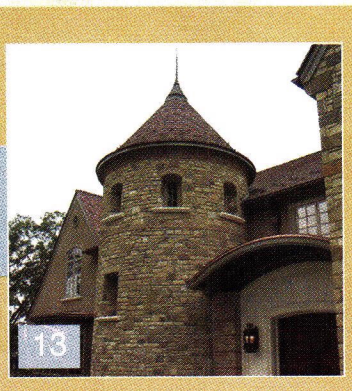
8


9


10

11

12


13

14

15

Savannah College of Art and Design®
ATLANTA · LACOSTE · SAVANNAH
16

17

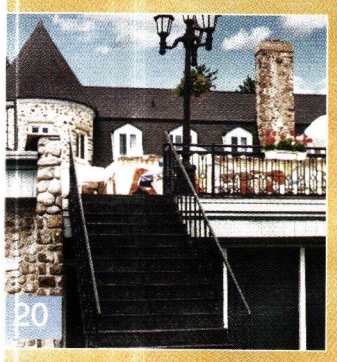
TRADITIONAL BUILDING

EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

2005 New Orleans Product Showcase

18

19

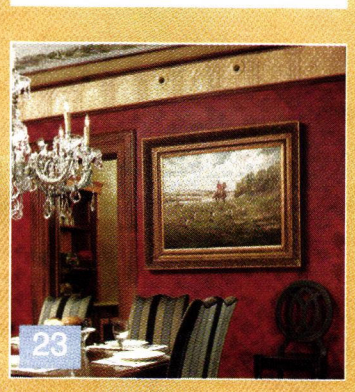

20

Steven Schuyler BOOKSELLER

www.rarebookstore.net

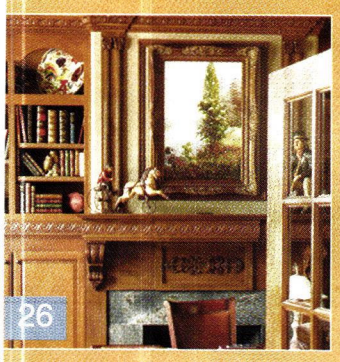
21

22


23

24

25


26

27

18. Slate & Copper Sales

Slate and Copper Sales Co. offers superior products at reasonable prices. Featured is our World Gutter System, now offered in zinc. For years you have known us for our superior copper products. See our website at www.slateandcopper.com to review our complete line. Booth# 110.

19. Soundproof Windows

Soundproof Windows, a manufacturer of custom noise reduction secondary windows. Producing a 75 to 95% noise reduction and an STC rating of 44 to 48, our windows pay for themselves by dramatically improving R/U values while blocking 99% of UV. www.soundproofwindows.com. Booth# 109.

20. Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.

Established in 1972, Steptoe™ & Wife manufactures cast iron modular spiral & straight staircases. Decorative, durable, space saving and easy to install, these staircases are ideally suited for residential/commercial, interior/exterior installations. Optional railings, landings, balconies and newel posts. www.steptoewife.com. Booth #230.

21. Steven Schuyler Bookseller

With five hundred fresh titles for the preservation and design specialist, Steven Schuyler's booth will have something for everyone. As always, he will be presenting hundreds of hard-to-find and out-of-print titles documenting the history of building technology. Visit www.rarebookstore.net.

22. Tile Source, Inc.

Tile Source is one of the only suppliers of Square Edge Floor tiles used for the restoration or extension of existing 19th century ceramic tile floors, and in particular Old Court Houses, State Capitols, and City Halls. They are also the only suppliers of genuine Encaustic and Geometric tiles made by Maw & Co. of England. (Established 1850). A range of much less expensive, simulated encaustic and geometric tiles are also available together with an exciting range of genuine Victorian Wall and Fireplace tile designs. Professional advice is given on the most economical methods of restoring old ceramic floors. Visit www.tile-source.com. Booth# 106.

23. Unico, Inc.

A house that so gracefully preserves history simply should not be scarred by a hideous air conditioning system. Yet, sweltering in your beautiful home is not exactly what you envisioned. That's when you call Unico. We have the greatest respect for architectural style, and can retro-fit our unique central heating and cooling system so discreetly, even the outlets blend in. House conditioned, history preserved. By the way, have you spotted our outlets in the picture yet? Call 800-527-0896 or visit www.unicosystem.com/traditional. Booth# 206.

24. Vector Corrosion Technologies

Vector Corrosion Technologies provides products and services for concrete corrosion protection. Our range of innovative solutions includes electrochemical chloride extraction and re-alkalization, impressed current cathodic protection, and a wide array of galvanic protection systems for concrete including embedded galvanic anodes, galvanic jackets for piles in marine structures, arc sprayed zinc metallizing and more. Booth# 209.

25. Vintage Hardware

Vintage Hardware, in the restoration industry since 1978, makes over 2,500 hardware items for antique furniture and the classic home. Our unique lighting has seen patronage by movie studios, museums, and hundreds of historical houses. web site: www.vintagehardware.com. Booth# 408.

26. White River Hardwoods

White River Hardwoods offers 450 moulding profiles in-stock in Poplar, many in Red Oak, over 100 Authentic Hand-Carved® woodcarvings in Lindenwood and 200 Adornments™ for Cabinetry & Furniture in American Maple & Cherry; Also available Hand-Carved Lineals & Mantels. Call (800) 558-0119, www.mouldings.com. Booth# 107.

27. Withers Industries, Inc.

Withers Custom Shutters, manufacturer of interior plantation shutters, custom exterior wood shutters, alumalite, and trim mouldings. Visit us at www.withersind.com, or call 800-285-1612. Booth #213.

For a complete list of exhibitors, please visit the Traditional Building Show Website at

www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

FREE Admission to the Exhibits!

See all of these unique products, plus many more, up close and personal at the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference. Simply clip this coupon and bring it with you onsite in New Orleans for FREE access to the exhibit hall! Or pre-register online before October 7, 2005 at www.traditionalbuildingshow.com. The Traditional Building Show in New Orleans is the only place to find historically accurate products that meet your specific needs, coupled with technical expertise, you won't see anywhere else.

conference **october 20-22**
exhibition **october 21-22**

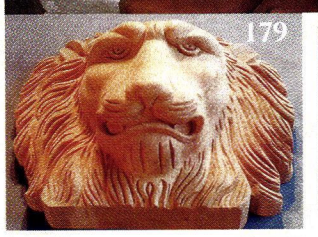
Ernest N. Morial Convention Center
New Orleans, LA

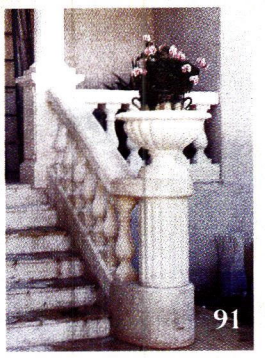
RESTORE MEDIA, LLC **800.982.6247 • info@restoremedia.com • www.traditionalbuildingshow.com**

The Buying Guides

The New Period Home

Artwork, Art Glass & Furnishings 42
Columns & Capitals 54
Conservatories & Outbuildings 60
Doors, Windows, Shutters & Hardware . . .66
Elevators, Lifts & Dumbwaiters 90
Exterior Elements, Ornament & Finishes 91
Flooring 95
Interior Elements, Ornament & Finishes 101
Landscape & Garden Specialties 111
Lighting & Electrical 118
Mantels, Fireplaces & Chimneys 129
Metalwork 137
Plumbing, Bath & Heating 150
Roofing & Roof Specialties 156
Salvaged Materials & Antiques 168
Stone Brick & Masonry 172
Timber Framing & Barns 174
Tools & Equipment 178
Woodwork 179





Advertiser Index

This index lists the page number for the company's ad (right) as well as the reader service number (left). With the latter number you can order product literature from the company by filling out the postcard opposite page 42 or by going online to www.period-homes.com and clicking on "Free Product Literature." You may order product literature for an entire Buying Guide by using the reader service number at its heading.

9700 Artwork, Art Glass & Furnishings

Reader service number . . . . . Page number

1215. Architectural Elements 169
8230. Arts & Crafts Period Textiles 45
1171. Fair Oak Workshops 45
1418. Imperial Collection 45
1146. Judson Studios 45
4730. Lehmann Glass Studio 43
* Michael Davis Stained Glass 45
1371. Sperlich Art Glass & Doors, Inc. 45

9701 Columns & Capitals

1308. American Wood Column Corp. 57
1580. Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns – Polystone 2, 33, 55
180. Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns – Wood . . .2, 33, 55
4200. Classic Architectural Specialties 59
806. Goodwin Associates 59
380. HB&G 53, 57
703. Manor Style, Inc. 57
4100. Melton Classics 57
7070. Pagliacco Turning & Milling 59
1154. Seawright Custom Precast, Inc. 57
1246. Timeless Architectural Reproductions 52

9702 Conservatories & Outbuildings

1870. Glass House, LLC 62
4021. Glass Houses c/o Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. 63
6860. Oak Leaf Conservatories of York 63
* Private Garden Greenhouse Systems 65
378. Renaissance Conservatories 65
391. Solar Innovations, Inc. 63
8270. Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd. 61
394. Under Glass Mfg. Corp. 63

9703 Doors, Windows, Shutters & Hardware

1265. Adams Architectural Wood Products 88

Reader service number . . . . . Page number

97. Al Bar-Wilmette Platers 84, 89
251. Alamo Designs, Inc. 86
690. Allied Window, Inc. 85
1670. Architectural Resource Center 89
2930. Ball & Ball Hardware 204
83. Bergerson Cedar Windows, Inc. 82
519. Bolection Door 86
1214. Charleston Hardware Company 87
9600. Coppa Woodworking 80
6980. Craftsmen Hardware Co. 80
432. Crown City Hardware Co. 71
1143. Custom Trades International, Inc. 84
374. Davenport Hardware Co. 87
109. Designer Doors, Inc. 31
1139. Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc. 84
2260. E.R. Butler & Co. 203
298. Erik Wyckoff Artworks 87
1910. Grabill Windows & Doors 82
343. Guerin, P.E. 75
3570. Historic Doors by Hendricks 80
339. House of Antique Hardware 82
1403. Hugo Mesa Studio 82
909. Innerglass Window Systems 87
1397. J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design 85
1240. James Peters & Son, Inc. 87
* Johnson Millwork, Inc. 85
* Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc. 80
4573. Kingsland Co. Doors 84, 86
4574. Kingsland Co. Screen Doors 84, 86
196. Kingsland Co. Shutters 84, 86
3760. Kolson, Inc. 79
820. La Compania Antigua 83
1309. Laser-Crafts 88
7600. Maguire Iron Corp. 89
1150. Nanz Custom Hardware, Inc. 67
1400. Nostalgic Warehouse 73

Reader service number . . . . . Page number

319. Notting Hill Decorative Hardware 86
285. Old Smithy Shop 86
3003. Parrett Windows 79
1520. Patten Design 83
6001. Phelps Company 80
6240. Rohlf's Stained & Leaded Glass Studio . .43, 86
3590. Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp. 89
6830. Shutter Depot 80
2684. Sun Architectural Woodworks – Entrances 77
619. Sun Architectural Woodworks – Windows . . 183
1363. The Bilco Company 37
115. The Golden Lion 83
1056. Timberlane Woodcrafters, Inc. 85
1293. Tru-Vex Glass 85
453. Van Dyke Supply Co. 81
655. Vixen Hill Porch Systems 87
7100. Vixen Hill Gazebos 87
1230. Vixen Hill Shutters 87
946. Withers Industries 81
8430. Woodstone Co. 69

9704 Elevators, Lifts & Dumbwaiters

2617. Auton Motorized Systems 90
9980. Inclinator Co. of America 90

9705 Exterior Elements, Ornament & Finishes

338. AZEK Trimboards 19
5470. Color People, The 94
1321. No. 9 Studio UK 94
1396. Western Red Cedar Lumber Association . . .23
455. Windsor One 11, 31

9706 Flooring

3950. Brandt, Sylvan 100
8780. Chestnut Specialists, Inc. 98
578. Conklin's Authentic Barnwood 98
4320. Craftsman Lumber Co. 100
124. Foster Wood Products Inc. 100
1330. Goodwin Heart Pine Company 100
1412. J.C. Woodworking 100
1416. New Beginnings LLC 99

** Call for more information*

Reader service number . . . . . *Page number*

329. Olde Good Things 97
6. The Woods Co. 98
2846. Tile Source, Inc. 100

9707 Interior Elements, Ornament & Finishes

8183. Adriatic Wood 109
172. American Restoration Tile, Inc. 110
5008. Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC . . .5
478. Balmer Architectural Mouldings 107
1362. Bendix Mouldings, Inc. 107
* Bradbury & Bradbury Art Wallpapers 105
447. Brian Greer's Tin Ceilings, Walls & Unique Metal Work 135
190. Chelsea Decorative Metal 110
1320. Classic Ceilings 105
210. Decorators Supply Corp. 105
2890. Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp. 107
1326. Foster Reeve & Associates, Inc. 109
5100. John Canning Studios 43, 45, 47, 103, 108
4910. Kremer Pigments, Inc. 105
340. M-Boss, Inc. 107
570. Native Tile & Ceramics 105
1338. Solar Antique Tiles 109, 167
1279. TileArt 108
399. W.H. Coe, Inc. 105

9708 Landscape & Garden Specialties

469. Authentic Provence, Inc. 113
467. Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc. 115
4270. Champlain Stone, Ltd. 113
527. Custom Home Accessories, Inc. 117
4390. Florentine Craftsmen, Inc. 113
4020. Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. 115
1210. Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. 139
4440. Maine Millstones 115
5130. Pine Hall Brick 115
1247. Ponds2Go.com 115
7730. Schiff Architectural Detail 113
652. Tendura 33, 113
4260. Wayside Fence Co. 117

9709 Lighting & Electrical

468. Alpha Omega Western Furnishings, Inc. 125
60. Authentic Designs 123
7660. Ball & Ball Lighting 204
166. Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights 125, 127
8890. Brass Light Gallery, Inc. 123
371. Classic Accents, Inc. 123
* Coppersmythe, Josiah R. 127
1128. Crenshaw Lighting 127
471. Customlightstyles.com 126
809. Deep Landing Workshop 121
5030. Evergreen Studios 123
3440. Hanover Lantern 121
8041. Hans Duus Blacksmith, Inc. 125
9130. Herwig Lighting 121
267. Lantern Masters, Inc. 123
8068. Old California Lantern Co. 127
2664. Olde Mill Lighting Ltd. 125
1045. Otteson Co. 125
1417. Palace Galleries, Inc. 125
1342. Remains Antique Lighting 126
65. Shelburne Lighting & Metal Crafts 127
1411. Shop Tin 127
483. Steven Handelman Studios 127
1365. Technolite, Inc. 119
316. Woolen Mill Fan Co. 127

Reader service number . . . . . *Page number*

9710 Mantels, Fireplaces & Chimneys

502. American Period Design 133
1419. Custom Firebox Designs 133
1408. Dampney Co. 133
1187. Earthcore Industries/Isokern 133
1200. Fireside Distributors 135
377. Forshaw of St. Louis, Inc. 133
* Good Time Stove Co. 135
1379. Jack Arnold – European Copper 131
5940. ProTech Systems/Ventinox 135
1398. Purcell, Francis 135
37. Southern Group Enterprise – Unique Mantel Co. 133
1333. Superior Clay 133

9711 Metalwork

1690. Acorn Forged Iron 144
1005. Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. 141
9820. Architectural Grille 146
7950. Architectural Iron Designs, Inc. 144
* Artist in Iron 147
1409. Atlas Metal Sales 148
1335. B&B Sheetmetal 143, 163
264. D.J.A. Imports, Ltd. 147
2640. Fine Architectural Metalsmiths 146
4780. Goddard Spiral Stairs 146
6560. Indital, USA 149
4840. John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC 146
1385. Kees Architectural Division 149
270. King Architectural Metals 148
5340. Liberty Ornamental Products 146
3051. New Star Brass & Bronze 144
278. Regency Railings Co. 145
5810. Reggio Register Co., Inc. 147
1218. Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc. 146
4870. Stairways, Inc. 148
470. Steptoe & Wife Antiques 149
941. The Wagner Companies 147
1657. Urban Registers 148
1223. Wiemann Ironworks 144

9712 Plumbing, Bath & Heating

7652. Advent Design International 154
1725. Bathroom Machineries, DEA 154
2430. Baths From The Past/ Besco Plumbing 151, 153, 154
576. Clawfoot Supply 154
2940. Sunflower Shower Co. 154

9713 Roofing & Roof Specialties

1284. A.B. Raingutters 163
758. Alpine Snowguards 163
3085. Architectural Iron Co. 162
1182. Bartile Roofs, Inc. 157
1280. Classic Gutter Systems, LLC 164
1312. Copper-Inc.com 169
1490. CopperCraft, Inc. 163
3720. Durable Slate Co., The 164
1315. GAF Materials Corp. – Camelot 161
9270. GAF Materials Corp. – Slateline 161
1179. GAF Materials Corp. – Country Estates . . .161
1181. GAF Materials Corp. – Country Mansion .161
1178. GAF Materials Corp. – Grand Slate 161
189. Hans Liebscher Custom Copper Works & Sheet Metal Inc. 159
6530. Liberty Cedar 164
8300. NIKO Contracting 162

Reader service number . . . . . *Page number*

1264. New Concept Louvers 162
1299. Outhouse, The 164
832. Park City Rain Gutter 164
1191. RainTrade Corp. 164
8062. Slate & Copper Sales Co. 162

9714 Salvaged Materials & Antiques

1421. Amighini Architectural 169
1395. Architectural Antiques of Indianapolis 171
1405. Architectural Heritage, Inc. 167
1420. Architectural Salvage, W.D., Inc. 169
1414. Century Wood Products 169
1415. Circa Architectural Antiques 169
7480. Country Road Associates, Ltd. 98, 187
1422. Kelley Preservation Group 171
386. Materials Unlimited 121, 167

9715 Stone, Brick & Masonry

5015. Atelier Jouvence Custom Stoneworks, Inc. . .173
191. Historical Bricks 173
3130. Old Carolina Brick 173
1407. Virginia Lime Works 173

9716 Timber Framing & Barns

2744. Carlson's Barnwood Co. 175
1399. Colonial Restorations 177
246. Country Carpenters, Inc. 177
645. Craftwright, Inc. 175
1402. DeCelle Post & Beam, Inc. 177
1298. Hardwick Post & Beam 177
663. Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc. 175
* Methods & Materials 31
1194. New Dimension Homes, Inc. 175
1211. Reliance Specialty Building Products 175
134. South County Post & Beam 177
342. Southern Timberwrights 177
8370. Timberpeg 175
1406. Timberwolf Tools 177
1410. Trillium Dell Timberworks 175
8540. Vermont Timber Frames, Inc. 177
927. Vermont Timber Works, Inc. 175
1401. Woodhouse – The Timber Frame Co. 177

9717 Tools & Equipment

1058. Trow & Holden Co., Inc. 178

9718 Woodwork

8182. Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc. 186
90. Agrell Architectural Carving Ltd.-Wood 181
1213. American Design Craft Inc. 187
1205. ClassicAire Woodvents, Inc. 187
* Crown Point Cabinetry 187
1812. DistressedCabinet.com 186
8210. Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc. 185
6320. JMS Wood Products 186
7380. Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor . .186
7657. Old Wood Workshop 185
1404. Powell Cabinet & Fixture Co. 188
138. Superior Moulding, Inc. 185
7120. The Wood Factory 184
327. Turnings Unlimited 186
1099. White River Hardwoods-Woodworks 188
1650. Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver 188
5240. Woodline Co. 185
1413. Woodworking Resource 188

Artwork, Art Glass & Furnishings

Go to www.period-homes.com to order product literature, and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 42. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter Write in No. 9700.

Adriatic Wood
718-922-4621; Fax: 718-922-4625
www.adriaticwood.com
Brooklyn, NY 11207

Manufacturer & supplier of moldings in fine hardwoods & hand- & machine-carved elements: corbels, table legs & aprons, medallions, onlays & ornament; standard & custom; cherry, maple, red oak, poplar, mahogany, walnut & many other domestic & exotic species; custom mantels in any species; national distributor of imported & domestic hardwoods; distributor of Focal Point & Duraflex moldings.
Write in No. 8183

Advent Design used ¾x¾-in. Venetian glass with 24k gold on the underside to create this 4-ft.-dia. double-headed eagle mosaic.

Advent Design International
201-444-0426; Fax: 201-444-1601
www.adventstone.com
Ridgewood, NJ 07450

Creator & supplier of hand-carved stone bathtubs, basins & vanities: stock & custom; residential, commercial & institutional; murals, mantels, columns & capitals.
Write in No. 7652

Agrell Architectural Carving Ltd.
415-381-9474; Fax: 415-381-9475
www.agrellcarving.com
Mill Valley, CA 94941

Custom fabricator of wood carvings: hand-carved decorative moldings, capitals, brackets, furnishings, onlays & mantels; large-scale capacity for residential & religious buildings throughout the U.S. & Europe.
Write in No. 90

Agrell Architectural hand carved this vegetable motif wood frame.

Alpha Omega Western Furnishings, Inc.
800-959-7320; No fax
www.alpha-omegawf.com
Grass Valley, CA 95945

Woodworking studio: Western interior & exterior furnishings; benches, lamps, chandeliers & mirrors; doors & entryways; themed benches; acacia, oak, mahogany & other wood species; works on buildings of historical & religious significance.
Write in No. 468

American Restoration Tile, Inc.
501-455-1000; Fax: 501-455-1004
www.restorationtile.com
Mabelvale, AR 72103

Manufacturer of custom ceramic tile for restoration & new construction: mosaics; floor, wall, subway, kitchen & bath tile; custom matching of glazed & unglazed tile; all sizes.
Write in No. 172

Architectural Elements
800-399-0268; Fax: 978-263-8504
www.architectural-elements.com
Boxborough, MA 01719

National discount supplier of stock & custom decorative molding & millwork for interiors & exteriors: crown, cornice & flexible moldings; ceiling medallions; brackets, corbels & composite & fiberglass balustrade & railing system; fiberglass architectural columns; custom furniture & cabinetry; extensive line of architectural products in polymer, high-density polyurethane, PVC & wood.
Write in No. 1215

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

Supplier of more than 40,000 decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components, fireplace surrounds, wall coverings, wainscoting & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008

Outwater's wood bun feet are manufactured with pre-inserted thread hanger bolts for easy installation.

Arts & Crafts Period Textiles
510-654-1645; Fax: 510-654-1256
www.textilestudio.com
Oakland, CA 94609

Custom fabricator of hand-embroidered, -appliquéd & -stenciled curtains, pillows, tablecloths & bedspreads: Turn of the Century patterns; yardage & embroidery kits; curtain hardware; swatches with catalog $10.
Write in No. 8230

In addition to hand-embroidered pillows, Arts & Crafts Period Textiles also reproduces printed curtain fabrics in the Turn of the Century style.

Bouman, Douglas & Associates
805-541-6281; Fax: 805-541-1071
www.dbamurals.com
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

Fabricator of custom-designed hand-painted murals, fine-art paintings, decorative ceilings, screens, trompe l'oeil, faux finishes, wall glazing, gilding, stenciling, sculpture & mosaics for projects worldwide.

Cantera Especial
800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.cantera-especial.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

Manufacturer & distributor of a vast array of machine- & hand-carved products made from Cantera & Adoquin stone, limestone & sandstone quarried from Europe & Mexico: figurative sculpture, fountains, fireplace surrounds, columns, gazebos, table bases, mantels, balustrades, pool coping, vanities, benches, pavers, flooring, urns & planters; custom work.

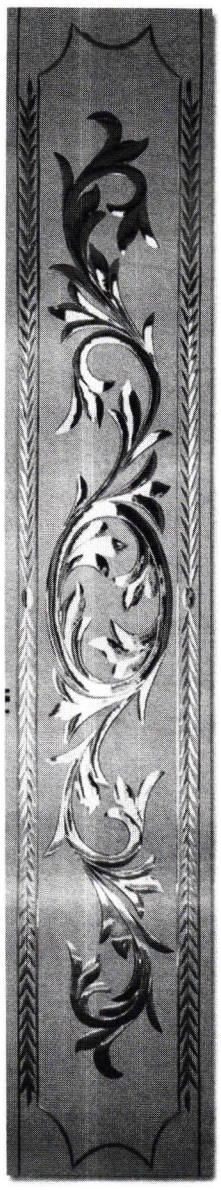
Charleston Hardware Company
866-958-8626; Fax: 843-958-8446
www.charlestonhardwareco.com
Charleston, SC 29401

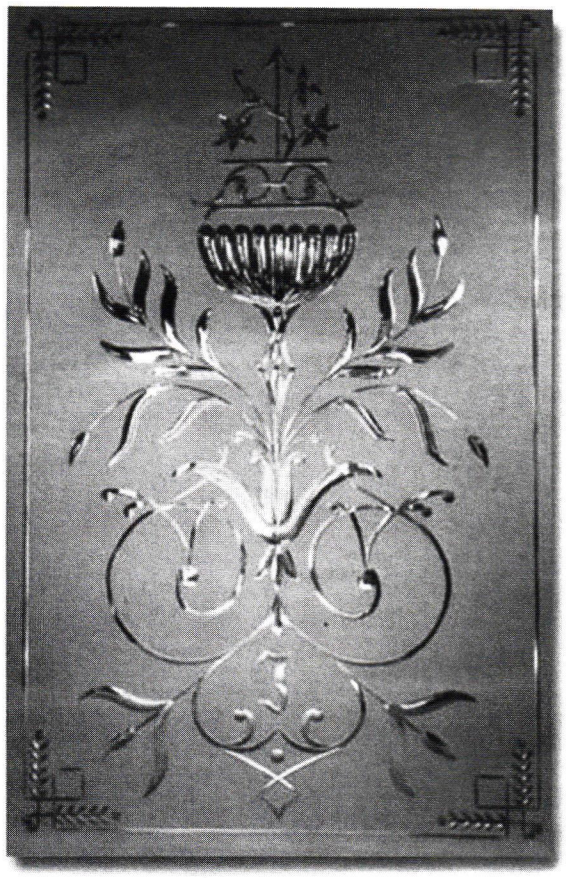
Manufacturer of hardware reproductions for the Historic Charleston Foundation: glass doorknobs, rosettes, bin pulls, push plates & more; cast in iron, brass & bronze; hand finished; Victorian, Eastlake, Art Nouveau, Mission & Art Deco styles; many classic patterns; for modern & antique doors & shutters & windows.
Write in No. 1214

Country Road Associates, Ltd.
845-677-6041; Fax: 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com
Millbrook, NY 12545

Manufacturer & distributor of 19th-century reclaimed flooring materials, barn siding & hand-hewn beams: white pine, hemlock, heart pine, white oak, chestnut & black walnut; wide board & random width; custom cabinetry & furniture.
Write in No. 7480 for flooring; 475 for cabinetry

Lehmann Glass Studio





1793 12TH STREET, OAKLAND, CA 94607
TEL FAX 510.465.7158

Brilliant wheelcut glass panels
Reproductions to match originals
Brochure available

www.lehmannglass.com
andreas@lehmannglass.com

WRITE IN NO. 4730

MURAL DESIGN

IT'S IN THE CAN

JOHN CANNING & CO LTD
PAINTING & CONSERVATION STUDIOS
Integrity • Knowledge • Tradition
203-272-9868 info@canning-studios.com

WRITE IN NO. 5100

THE 2006 PALLADIO AWARDS

FOR EXCELLENCE IN TRADITIONAL RESIDENTIAL DESIGN

CO-PRODUCED BY
PERIOD HOMES AND
TRADITIONAL BUILDING
AND THE TRADITIONAL BUILDING EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

The Palladio Awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time, while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance.

PALLADIO PRIZES FOR RESIDENTIAL ARCHITECTURE WILL BE AWARDED IN SIX CATEGORIES:

- RESTORATION & RENOVATION
- SYMPATHETIC ADDITION & ADAPTIVE REUSE
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION UNDER 5,000 SQ. FT.
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION OVER 5,000 SQ. FT.
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION: MULTI-UNIT
- EXTERIOR SPACES: GARDENS & LANDSCAPES

Corresponding awards will also be made for commercial and civic projects.

JUDGING WILL BE BY A PANEL OF DISTINGUISHED DESIGN PROFESSIONALS SELECTED BY THE EDITORS OF **PERIOD HOMES** AND **TRADITIONAL BUILDING**.

For details on the awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, download an entry form from www. period-homes.com.

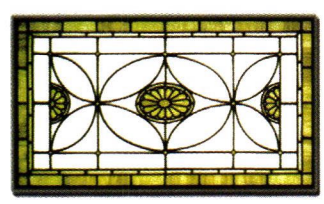
The deadline for entries is November 15, 2005.

DEDICATED TO STAINED GLASS EXCELLENCE

FOR PERIOD HOMES

ROHLF'S
CUSTOM DESIGNS

TRADITIONAL BUILDINGS



& HISTORICAL WINDOWS

ROHLF'S STAINED & LEADED GLASS STUDIO
783 SOUTH THIRD AVE., MOUNT VERNON, NY 10550
CALL TOLL FREE 800-969-4106 FAX- (914) 699-7091
E-MAIL-ROHLF1@AOL.COM WWW.ROHLFSTUDIO.COM

REPLICATION, CONSERVATION, & RESTORATION ARE AN IMPORTANT PART OF OUR SERVICES

WRITE IN NO. 6240

Crown City Hardware Co.
626-794-1188; Fax: 626-794-2064
www.restoration.com
Pasadena, CA 91104

Supplier of hardware: glass knobs, bin pulls & door & window hardware; wrought iron/steel & brass; antique; Victorian & Arts & Crafts styles.
Write in No. 432

DistressedCabinet.com
888-849-1252; Fax: 888-849-1253
www.distressedcabinet.com
Dickinson, TX 77539

Custom fabricator of home & kitchen cabinets made of distressed hardwood: variety of hardwoods & finishes; hand crafted, rubbed & finished; old-world French Country & English Country furniture reproductions.
Write in No. 1812

E.R. Butler supplies a wide range of furniture hardware in brass, bronze, nickel-silver and wrought iron.

E.R. Butler & Co.
212-925-3565; Fax: 212-925-3305
www.erbutler.com
New York, NY 10012

Manufacturer of Early American door, window & furniture hardware: 19th-century shell-shanked crystal, porcelain & wood trimmings; brass, bronze, nickel-silver & wrought iron; custom-plated & -patinated finishes; preservation & restoration services; consultation services.
Write in No. 2260

Fair Oak Workshops
800-341-0597; Fax: 312-787-6343
www.fairoak.com
River Forest, IL 60305

Supplier of decorative accessories in the Arts & Crafts style: lighting, ceramic tile, metalwork, flatware, carpets, china, candlesticks, candles, art-glass panels, carved mottos, pottery, stencils & more.
Write in No. 1171

Faux Effects offers hands-on workshops in decorative painting techniques, including "Fine Furniture Finishing."

Faux Effects International, Inc.
772-778-9044; Fax: 772-778-9653
www.fauxstore.com
Vero Beach, FL 32960

Manufacturer of more than 200 water-based faux- & decorative-finishing products: Venetian Gem & Olde World Marmarino plaster, Fresco Finish, Plastertex, Sandstone, Lime Wash, custom-pigmented canvas murals & Custom Art Imprints; workshops nationwide; in business since 1990.

Guerin, P.E.
212-243-5270; Fax: 212-727-2290
www.peguerin.com
New York, NY 10014

Manufacturer of handmade period hardware: bathroom fixtures & accessories; furniture, door, bath & builders hardware; Louis XIV, Art Deco & other styles; tables & objets d'art; hand-crafted sconces & lighting fixtures; since 1857; catalog $25.
Write in No. 343

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: skylights, doors, windows, columns, capitals, cornices, newels, balusters, planters, finials, sculpture, fountains, copper kitchen hoods, plaques, signage, grilles, lighting, lattice, brackets, spandrels, custom turnings, domes, canopies & more; cast iron, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; Arts & Crafts, Victorian & other styles; restoration services; window repair.
Write in No. 1210

Hugo Mesa Studio
802-586-7537; Fax: 802-472-6572
www.hugomesastudio.com
Craftsbury, VT 05826

Custom crafter of hand-chiseled & -carved doors & other architectural elements: windows, mirrors, mantels & furniture.
Write in No. 1403

Imperial Collection
646-289-3273; Fax: 212-688-8282
www.imperialcollection.net
New York, NY 10022

Custom fabricator of hand-crafted chairs: more than 50 styles of antique replica chairs; solid walnut, mahogany & cherry; carving & polishing.
Write in No. 1418

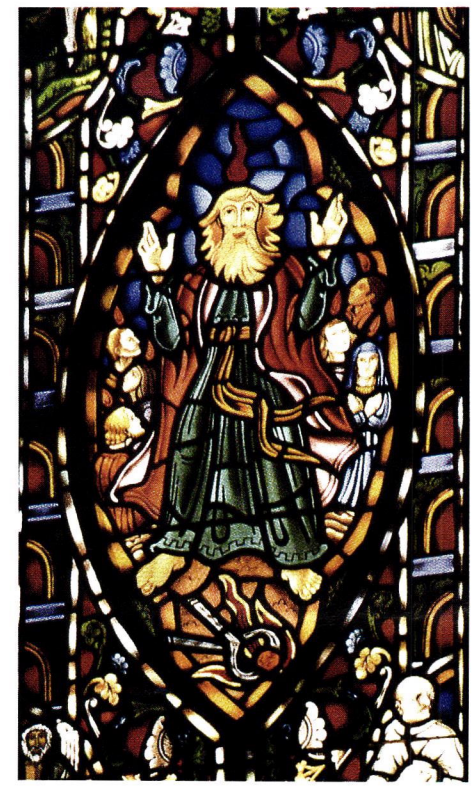
This custom table was handmade by the artisans at J.C. Woodworking.

J.C. Woodworking
215-651-0699; No fax
www.jcwoodworking.net
Quakertown, PA 18951

Custom fabricator of one-of-a-kind handmade furniture using 1800s materials & methods: reclaimed wood & hardware from early American buildings.
Write in No. 1412

John Canning Studios
203-272-9868; Fax: 203-272-9879
www.canning-studios.com
Southington, CT 06489

Conservation & restoration studio: painted & gilded ornament; design & execution of murals & decorative surfaces.
Write in No. 5100



This detail from a religiously themed stained-glass window in a building in Los Angeles, CA, shows the craft of Judson Studios.

Judson Studios
800-445-8376; Fax: 323-255-8529
www.judsonstudios.com
Los Angeles, CA 90042

Custom fabricator of stained glass: restoration & new pieces; mosaic, carved & etched glass, furniture & other specialty items; ecclesiastical, commercial & residential applications.
Write in No. 1146

This elegant table showcases the carving skill of Dimitrios Klitsas.

Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor
413-566-5301; Fax: 413-566-5307
www.klitsas.com
Hampden, MA 01036

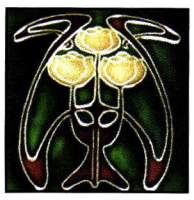
Custom sculptor & carver of wood architectural elements: interior & exterior; furniture in all period styles, mantels, capitals, moldings & specialty carvings.
Write in No. 7380

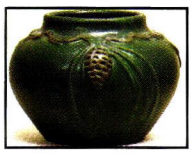
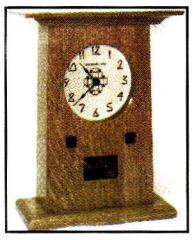
La Compania Antigua
505-471-2971; Fax: 505-471-3648
www.lacompaniaantigua.com
Santa Fe, NM 87505

Supplier of custom wood doors & furnishings: garage doors; swing-out operating, barn-door style, sliding-door operating & matching entry doors; look of antiquity & Southwest style with antique finishes.
Write in No. 820

FAIR OAK WORKSHOPS

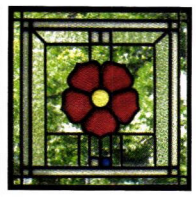
The finest in Arts & Crafts designs representing the best of contemporary artisans

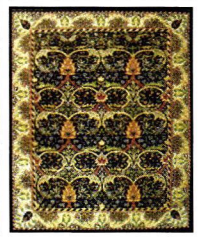


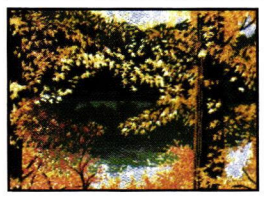
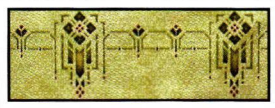



Cranberry Press
Dard Hunter Studios
Door Pottery
Helen Foster Stencils
Historical Arts & Casting
Mica Lamp Company
Mikara Fine Jewelry
Mole Hollow Candles
Motawi Tiles
Oberon Design
Porteous Tiles
Reed & Barton
Schlabaugh & Sons
Signs of Life
Tudor Rose China
VanOstrand Metal Studio
Whitehall
and our own William Morris design rugs
Art Glass of the Prairie School
and block prints by Laura Wilder

www.fairoak.com
800.341.0597





WRITE IN NO. 1171

MURAL DESIGN

IT'S IN THE CAN

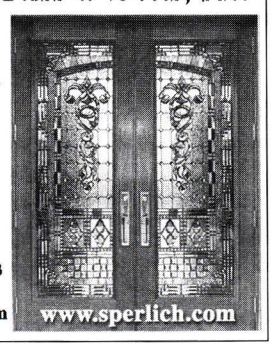
JOHN CANNING & CO LTD
PAINTING & CONSERVATION STUDIOS
Integrity • Knowledge • Tradition
203-272-9868 info@canning-studios.com

WRITE IN NO. 5100

Sperlich
Art Glass & Doors, Inc.

Quality Custom Art Glass Doors & Lighting

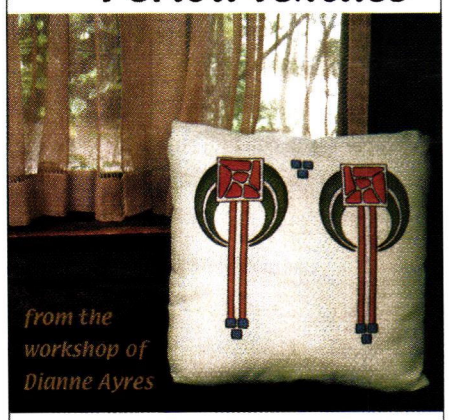
Commercial & Residential



783-388-7522
Fax: 786-388-7523
sales@sperlich.com
www.sperlich.com

WRITE IN NO. 1371

Arts & Crafts Period Textiles



Curtains, pillows, bedspreads and table linens with hand embroidery and hand stencil. Embroidery kits, custom work, curtain hardware & yardage available. Call for a free brochure or $10 catalog with fabric swatches.

American Arts and Crafts Textiles, 248 pgs.
Published by Abrams, $60
Order your signed copy!

(510) 654-1645 Open by appointment.
5427 Telegraph Avenue, #W2
Oakland, California 94609
www.TextileStudio.com

WRITE IN NO. 8230

Introducing The

Imperial Collection

Highest Quality Custom Furnishings

Pair of Russian Neoclassical Style Chairs

French 1930ies Style Banquette

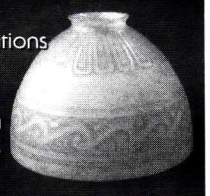
An extensive Collection of fine hand-crafted Chairs
More than 50 different Styles in Antique Chair Replication
Solid Walnut, Mahogany & Cherry Wood
Perfection in high quality carving & polishing

160 East 56th Street, New York, NY 10022
Tel: (646)289-3273
Email: Imperialcollection@conversent.net
www.Imperialcollection.net

WRITE IN NO. 1418

Michael Davis
Stained Glass

- Cast- & Stained-Glass Restoration & Commissions
- Architectural Installations & Consultations
- Stained-Glass Windows & Lighting
- Blown Commissions & Replication



718-383-3712 718-383-3712 Fax
Long Island City, NY 11101
www.mdstained@aol.com
www.michaeldavisstainedglass.com

Historically inspired products for residential architecture

www.period-homes.com

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in ***Period Homes***.

DESIGNERS & CRAFTSMEN
SINCE 1897

THE JUDSON STUDIOS

SPECIALIZING IN LEADED AND FACETED GLASS, MOSAICS, AND RESTORATION.

info@judsonstudios.com
T 800.445.8376 or
323.255.0131
F 323.255.8529

200 SOUTH AVENUE 66
LOS ANGELES, CA 90042

www.judsonstudios.com

WRITE IN NO. 1146

Lehmann produces wheel-cut glass of eye-catching intricacy and detail.

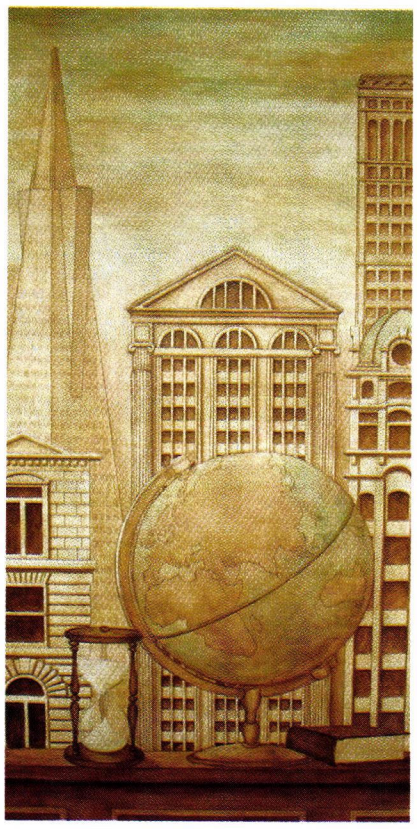
Lehmann Glass Studio
510-465-7158; Fax: Same as phone
www.lehmannglass.com
Oakland, CA 94607

Custom fabricator of wheel-cut architectural & art glass: reproduction of original to match existing panels; for residential & commercial interiors.
Write in No. 4730

Hand-carved limestone statues such as this head adorned with leaves and branches can be acquired from Limestone Concept.

Limestone Concept, Inc.
310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651
www.limestoneconcept.com
Los Angeles, CA 90035

Custom fabricator, importer & distributor of hand-carved elements: fountains, columns & capitals, balustrades, ornament, planters, urns, benches, pavers, garden statuary & sculpture; antique mantels & fireplaces; French limestone slabs & tile; antique terra cotta, natural-stone flooring & quarry tile; marble & carved stone.



This fantasy cityscape in antique map colors, featuring San Francisco landmarks, was painted by Lynne Rutter.

Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting
415-282-8820; No fax
www.lynnerutter.com
San Francisco, CA 94107

Custom fabricator of fine art wall & ceiling murals: on-site or on canvas to be installed; trompe l'oeil, cloud ceilings, intricate stenciling & decorative & faux finishes; variety of media & techniques; restoration & re-creation of historical painted ornament; travels internationally.

Michael Davis Stained Glass
718-383-3712; Fax: 718-706-1169
www.michaeldavisstainedglass.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Art-glass studio: vases, stained-glass windows & lighting; blown commissions & replications; cast- & stained-glass restoration; architectural installations & consultations.
Call for more information

Based on a window by Gaudi, this medallion-design skylight by Michael Davis measures 30x10 ft.

No. 9 Studio UK
011-44-0176954-0471; Fax: 011-44-0176954-0864
www.no9uk.com
Umberleigh, Devon, UK EX379HF

Manufacturer of terra-cotta architectural elements: chimney pots, Dragon Ridge tile, murals, fountains & architectural & monumental ceramics; special brick & features.
Write in No. 1321

These matching knobs and pulls of Classic Weave cabinet hardware from Notting Hill can be plated in antique pewter, brass or copper.

Notting Hill Decorative Hardware
262-248-8890; Fax: 262-248-7876
www.nottinghill-usa.com
Lake Geneva, WI 53147

Distributor of knobs, hinge plates & pulls for cabinetry & furniture: hand-cast pewter or bronze with additional plating options; brass, copper, nickel & gold finishes; semi-precious stones, enamel & hand tinting; Arts & Crafts, Art Nouveau, Victorian & other styles.
Write in No. 319

Old Wood Workshop
860-974-3622; Fax: Same as phone
www.oldwoodworkshop.com
Pomfret Center, CT 06259

Supplier of antique wood floors, re-milled chestnut floors & antique lumber: planks, beams & boards; custom farm tables made from antique wood; hand-hewn wood mantels; antique wood countertops.
Write in No. 7657

Patricia's Palette
651-785-6746; No fax
www.patricias-palette.com
Maplewood, MN 55119

Fabricator of murals: interior; decorative painting, faux finishes & fine art tapestry.

Rohlf's Stained & Leaded Glass Studio, Inc.
800-969-4106; Fax: 914-699-7091
www.rohlfstudio.com
Mount Vernon, NY 10550

Custom fabricator of art glass: leaded- & colored-glass patterns; antique stained, leaded & painted/fired glass; protective & storm glazing; beveled, etched/sandblasted & fused/slumped glass; new designs & replication of historical patterns; systems for restoring casement windows; custom designs & stained-glass repair/restoration.
Write in No. 6240

This 14x10x6-ft. statue of Jesse Owens was created and fabricated in cast bronze by Branko Medenica of Sculpture Sight.

Sculpture Sight
205-323-6251; Fax: Same as phone
www.brankoart.com
Birmingham, AL 35233

International sculptor: large-scale, outdoor figurative & abstract fine-art sculptures; wrought iron/fabricated metal, cast bronze, wood & stainless steel.

Sperlich Art Glass & Doors, Inc.
786-388-7522; Fax: 786-388-7523
www.sperlich.com
Miami, FL 33155

Custom fabricator of insulated leaded, beveled & stained art-glass doors, windows, sidelites, transoms & complete entryways: mahogany, fir, walnut, teak, oak, maple & more; any style; aluminum impact doors with insulated custom art glass & lighting; made in Germany.
Write in No. 1371

Olde Good Things

Architectural Salvage & Antique Artifacts

The Place of the Architecturologists

See our full page, full color ad on page 97

WRITE IN NO. 329

I · N · T · B · A · U

PATRON: HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE OF WALES

The International Network for Traditional Building, Architecture & Urbanism is a worldwide organization dedicated to the support of traditional building, the maintenance of local character and the creation of better places to live.

www.intbau.org

MURAL DESIGN

IT'S IN THE CAN

JOHN CANNING & CO LTD

PAINTING & CONSERVATION STUDIOS

Integrity • Knowledge • Tradition

203-272-9868 info@canning-studios.com

WRITE IN NO. 5100

THE INSTITUTE OF
CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE
& CLASSICAL AMERICA

CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSES, TRAVEL PROGRAMS, AND LECTURES ON MODERN CLASSICISM

The Leading Educational Resource for the Classical Tradition in Architecture, Urbanism, and the Allied Arts

Public Programs • Lectures • Travel Programs • Membership

(Right: Student rendering from Traditional Architectural Rendering in Wash, a Continuing Education course.)

20 West 44 Street, New York, NY 10036
phone (212) 730-9646 *fax* (212) 730-9649 *email* institute@classicist.org

WWW.CLASSICIST.ORG

WRITE IN NO. 1340

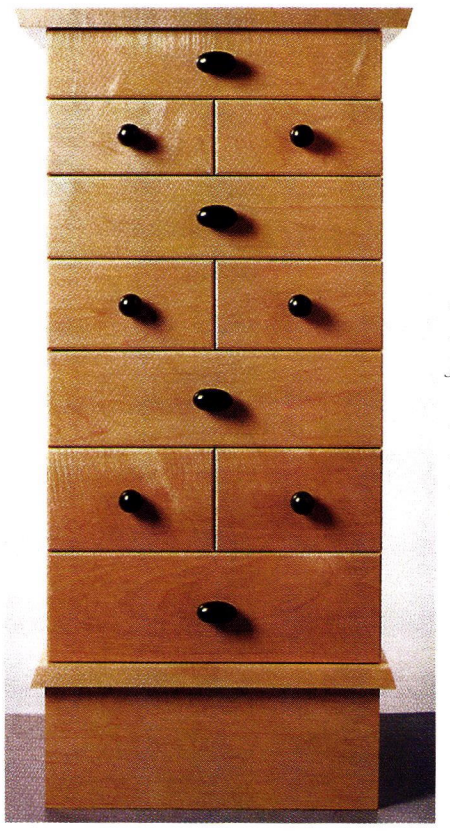
Summer Tree Mosaics
703-810-8438; Fax: 703-742-8438
www.summertreemosaics.com
Herndon, VA 20172

Custom creator of mosaics: figurative, pictorial & geometric; flooring; mosaic conservation services.

This Roman-inspired mosaic backsplash, installed in a private residence in Falls Church, VA, was made by Jessica Maxson of Summer Tree Mosaics of hand-cut unglazed ceramic tile.

The Golden Lion, Inc.
310-398-2848; Fax: 310-398-0605
www.thegoldenlion.com
Los Angeles, CA 90066

Importer of European door, window, shutter & furniture hardware: key plates, pulls, sliding bolts, decorative hinges, nails, accessories, knobs, locksets, hinges, door knockers, doorbells, push plates, lever handles, cremone bolts & cabinet hardware; polished steel, patinas, rust, polished brass, antique brass, bronze, iron, wrought iron & wood; hardware restoration services; surface-mounted locks, brass moldings & galleries.
Write in No. 115



The Pagoda, a seven-drawer maple cabinet from The Golden Lion, measures 43 in. tall x 18½ in. wide x 12½ in. deep.

TileArt, LLC
608-255-8453; Fax: 608-233-8453
www.tileartdesign.com
Madison, WI 53711

Supplier of ceramic tile: hand-crafted & subway tile; kitchen & bathroom backsplashes, sinks & countertops; murals & mosaics.
Write in No. 1279

Tomas Tisch Wheel-Cut & Engraved Glass
718-643-9028; Fax: Same as phone
www.tomastisch.org
Brooklyn, NY 11231

Custom designer & installer of art glass: wheel-cut & engraved; Victorian & other styles; consultation; reproduction & restoration; replication of antique wheel-cut glass lampshades; 3rd-generation craftsperson.

Tru-Vex Glass
618-395-3945; Fax: 618-395-3946
www.dlawlesshardware.com
Olney, IL 62450

Fabricator of antique reproduction glass: concave & convex glass panels & shelving for the furniture trade; replacement glass for antique furniture & picture frames; decorative glass for windows.
Write in No. 1293

Van Dyke's Restorers
800-787-3355; Fax: 605-796-8888
www.vandykes.com
Woonsocket, SD 57385

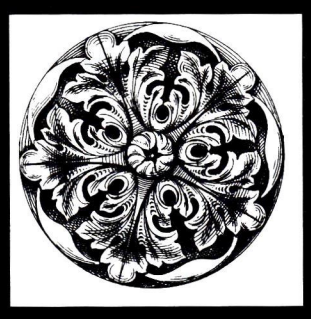
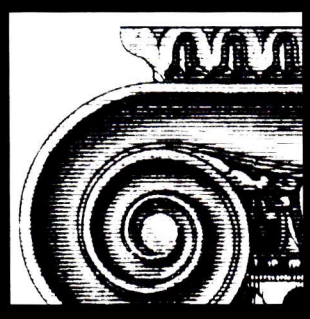
Supplier of hardware, lighting & antique furniture: gate hardware in 6 finishes; brass hardware for renovation; lamp repair; lumber, veneer, wood carvings & moldings; all wholesale prices; bathroom sinks, toilets & bathroom accessories; catalog $1.
Write in No. 453

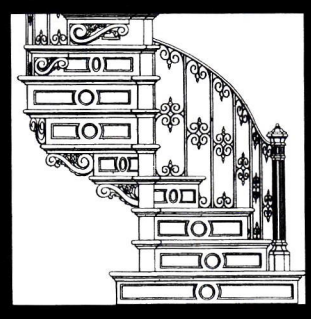
Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

Designer, fabricator, finisher & installer of ornamental metalwork: railings, gates, fences, pergolas, gazebos, furnishings, grilles, doors, hardware, finials, weathervanes, arbors, gas & electrical lighting & more; cast & wrought aluminum, iron, steel, bronze, brass & stainless alloys; CAD services; NOMMA's most award-winning metal fabricator; national market.
Write in No. 1223

Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver
434-263-4827; Fax: 434-263-5958
www.frederickwilbur-woodcarver.com
Lovingston, VA 22949

Wood carver: traditional decorative interior & exterior carvings; furniture, mantels, moldings, friezes, capitals, rosettes & heraldry; original designs & historically accurate reproductions.
Write in No. 1650

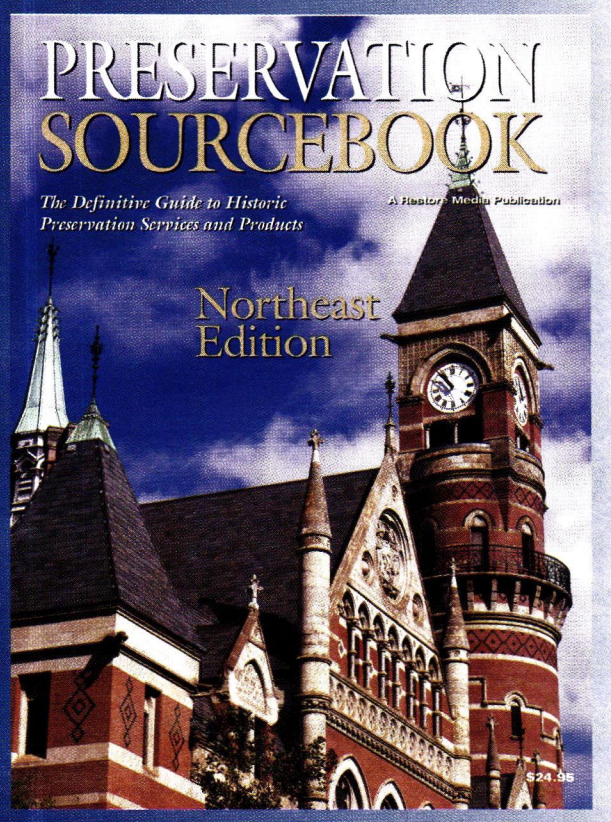


www.period-homes.com

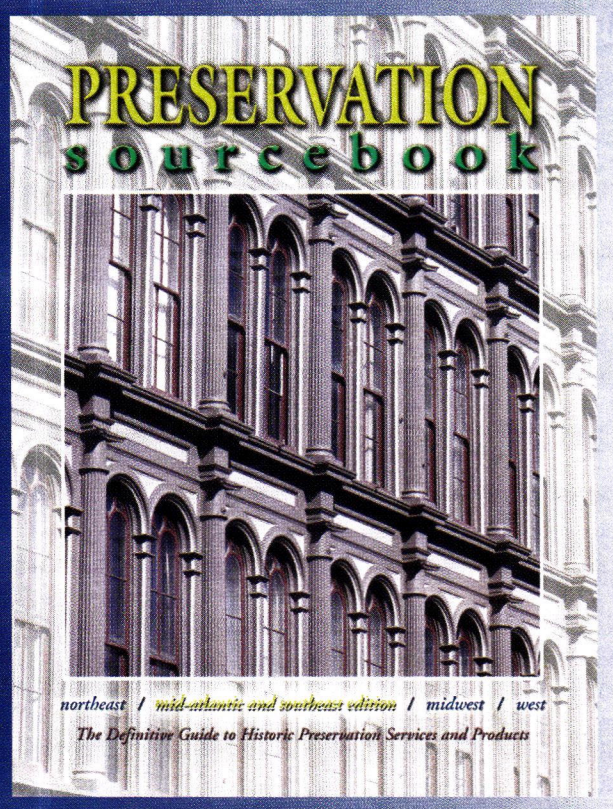
Surf *the* Industry

Online data & links for more than 452 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for residential projects.

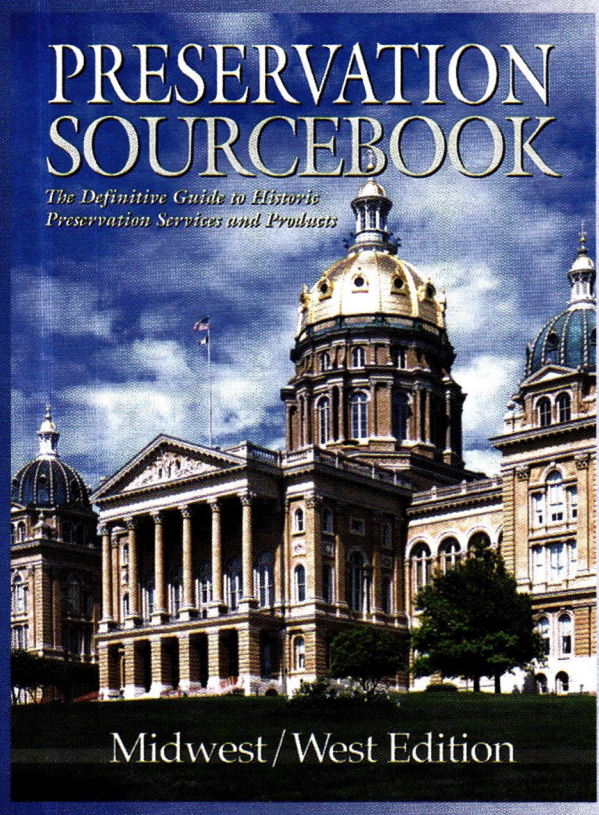
NORTHEAST



MID-ATLANTIC & SOUTHEAST



MIDWEST & WEST



If you own, manage, or restore historic buildings, you need

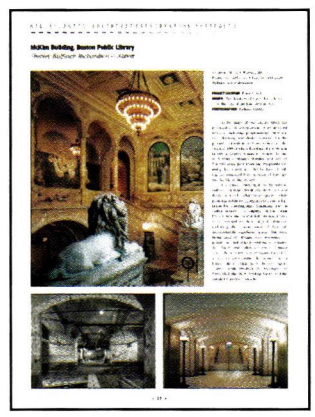
PRESERVATION sourcebook

The most difficult job in restoring an historic home or building is finding qualified people to do the work. Historic buildings, interiors, and landscapes require sensitive treatment by experienced hands. ***Preservation Sourcebook*** puts you in touch with your regional network of service providers, and helps you locate hard-to-find products and materials through local and national suppliers.

Regional Editions

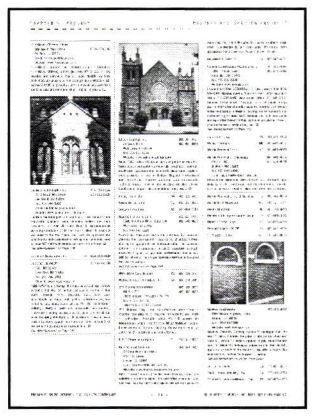
The Northeast Edition covers New England and New York. The Mid-Atlantic & Southeast Edition covers the East Coast from New Jersey to Florida, and across to Louisiana. The Midwest & West Edition covers all states west of the Mississippi River.

Sourcebook Features



Preservation Portfolio

- Preservation Portfolio: This colorful showcase of regional historic preservation projects is the centerpiece of each Edition. Projects range from rural farmhouses to Art Deco skyscrapers. Each Profile is presented by a member of the project's restoration team. Photos and description highlight the firm's contribution, plus intriguing information about the building's history, the challenges of the project, etc.
- Preservation Directory: Over 250 categories are divided among 13 chapters. Within each section are company listings, featuring phone and fax numbers, Website and Email addresses, and descriptions. Some listings also include photographs.



Directory Listings

- Directory Chapters: Research & Planning; Design & Project Management; Sitework; Concrete; Masonry; Metal; Wood; Roofing, Siding, & Waterproofing; Doors, Windows & Hardware; Interior Finishes; Furnishings; Specialty Tools/Products/Services; Plumbing; Electrical & Lighting
- Preservation Organizations: Find Listings for preservation organizations and programs at the national, state, and local levels.
- Confirmed Sources: Companies who document three or more recent historic restoration projects are designated as Confirmed Sources.

Call 1-800-234-3797 to order the Northeast Preservation Sourcebook.

Retail Price $24.95

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Preservation Sourcebook, A Restore Media Publication
1000 Potomac Street NW, Suite 102
Washington, DC 20007
Telephone: 202-339-0744 Fax: 202-339-0749
order online at www.PreservationWeb.com

Stock Options

Stock columns are moving up the ladder of respectability and are appearing on more new homes. *By Martha McDonald*

What came first – the availability of high-quality stock columns or an increased awareness of how to use them in new homes? Probably both began to emerge at the same time, but the reality is that stock columns have become an important part of the high-end residential landscape in the past few years and more architects are specifying them than before.

Donald Kaliszewski of UDA specified 10-in. square and 12-in. round stock Tuscan columns for some of the homes in Westbury, a mixed-income neighborhood in Portsmouth, VA. They were supplied by Troy, AL-based HB&G.

The Selection

The biggest advantage, of course, is cost. As a rule of thumb, custom columns cost about three times more than stock, according to Jeff Davis, founder and owner of Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns of Wilmington, NC, "until you get into the massive two-story columns. Then the savings are not so great. Our stock columns are mass-produced and warehoused for delivery within three to four weeks. They're available in heights up to 12 ft. and diameters up to 12 in., although we do have some 14- and 16-ft. ones."

Stock columns are available in wood and composite materials, according to Davis, who adds that most of his firm's standard columns are now made of PolyStone, a marble-dust, polyresin and fiberglass composite. "Very few people are using wood now because it needs more maintenance. With PolyStone, you get a more architecturally correct column and a higher level of detail, at the same price as wood."

One of the disadvantages of stock columns is that they are adjusted by cutting the shaft, so the proportions are not always correct. "A custom column is exactly proportioned to the overall height," says Davis. "You don't get that accuracy with a stock column."

As to what prompted the increase in the use of stock columns in the past 10 years, Davis says that it corresponds to the arrival of the use of composites for the column itself. "We introduced the PolyStone column about 12 years ago in our Authentic Replication line and it has become very popular. Now everyone offers composites."

At Manor Style in Baltimore, MD, managing partner Paul Waskey agrees that the business has shifted significantly from custom to stock and from wood to composites during the past decade. "Ten years ago when fiberglass columns were just being introduced, our business was 80% custom columns in wood and 20% stock wood. Now we sell a lot more fiberglass and it's mostly stock.

"We inventory quite a bit of 8-, 10- and 12-in.-dia. fiberglass columns," he says. "We have also started to inventory 14-in. columns because we see architects specifying this size."

Waskey estimates that stock fiberglass columns cost 30% less than custom ones, while stock wood columns cost 35 to 40% less than the custom version. "Stock fiberglass costs a bit more than stock wood columns, but they offer more of a Classical order. Stock columns in wood lack true entasis. Another advantage of fiberglass is its weight-bearing capability."

In addition to its fiberglass columns, the firm also offers DuraStyl square PVC columns, with the same base and capital options offered for the fiberglass. "The advantage of PVC is that it is lightweight, smooth and can be painted, but it doesn't bear any load. We insert a 4x4 inside as an option for load bearing," Waskey explains.

"Column use has trended upward during the last 10 years," adds Troy, AL-based HB&G marketing manager Tim Bobo, "and the trend now is toward synthetics in an overwhelming way. Seven or eight years ago, that was not the case." He also notes that the past three to four years have seen a movement toward square columns. "A large number of new homes have square columns," he says. "Traditionally these would be built in the field, but builders are finding they can buy a synthetic column and it comes with a lifetime warranty."

HB&G offers a large selection of PermaCast stock columns ranging from 6 in. dia. and 6 ft. tall up to 30 in. dia. and 30 ft. tall. "They are very close to Classical proportions," he says. "For rounds, we do our best to keep them architecturally correct. We also offer our new square PVC PermaWrap column."

Christine G.H. Franck used stock 8-in.-dia x 6-ft.-tall PolyStone Tuscan pilasters with a 4-in. return (supplied by Chadsworth's of Wilmington, NC) to surround a grouping of Kolbe & Kolbe windows on the south elevation of the Chadsworth Cottage (see page 16). The only field modifications were to bevel the plinths to fit the slope of the sills and the addition of an extra plinth to create a double plinth on the lower pilasters, giving the few extra inches of height that were needed for the design.

In the Field

Architects and designers echo many of these sentiments. "I use stock columns if I can and if the job calls for them," says Christine G.H. Franck, of Christine G.H. Franck, Inc., in New York City. "Generally they are less expensive than custom. There is not as much design flexibility as there is with custom columns, but when you're talking about a slight difference in quality of design and saving someone a lot of money, it becomes a matter of balancing priorities.

"One of the lessons I have learned is that you have to find your columns and then work around them," she says. "One of the problems is that, in many cases, it's difficult to get precise information from the manufacturers, such as how wide the base and how tall the capital really are, for example. There are also some issues with the detailing. Generally you have the shaft with the base and the capital slid into place like donuts, so you don't get a smooth connection between the base and the shaft or at the astragal – there may be a slight gap – but there are ways to get around it.

"You can even use stock columns on high-end jobs," she adds. "You design what you want, and often find a stock column, and if it works with your design, there is no reason not to use it."

In Washington, DC, Milton Grenfell, NCARB, of Grenfell Architecture, uses stock columns quite often, especially in his Traditional Neighborhood Development (TND) work, which is often in the more affordable price range.

Grenfell looks for materials that don't feel like plastic and that have a solid sound to them. "We use columns of fiberglass-reinforced polymers [FRP]," he says. "For optimal 'hand,' these typically have gypsum added to them for interior applications or marble dust for exterior applications. Each manufacturer has its own formula for these essential additives so quality varies. It

Create a House with History

Each season *Old-House Journal's New Old House* magazine brings you new homes that echo the past while keeping all the comforts of today's lifestyles.

New old houses satisfy our insatiable appetite for the charm of old houses while offering all the bells and whistles of today—gourmet kitchens, luxurious master baths, and rooms completely wired for twenty-first-century technologies.

Through each issue of *Old-House Journal's New Old House*, we'll explore classic American house styles all across the country and hear from traditionally schooled architects who create dwellings with a sense of history and belonging. We'll discover the ideas behind designing a home with a "past:" how, for example, architects and designers introduce salvage materials into a space to give it that old-house feel; how the scale and proportions of building design found in old pattern books are finding new expressions; and how craftspeople perfect the details of centuries ago in the present.

New old houses offer a freshness to our country's landscape, bringing back a sense of place to the home.

Old-House Journal's

New Old House

Building Character in Today's Homes

To Subscribe to Old-House Journal's New Old House

Call 866.298.5647

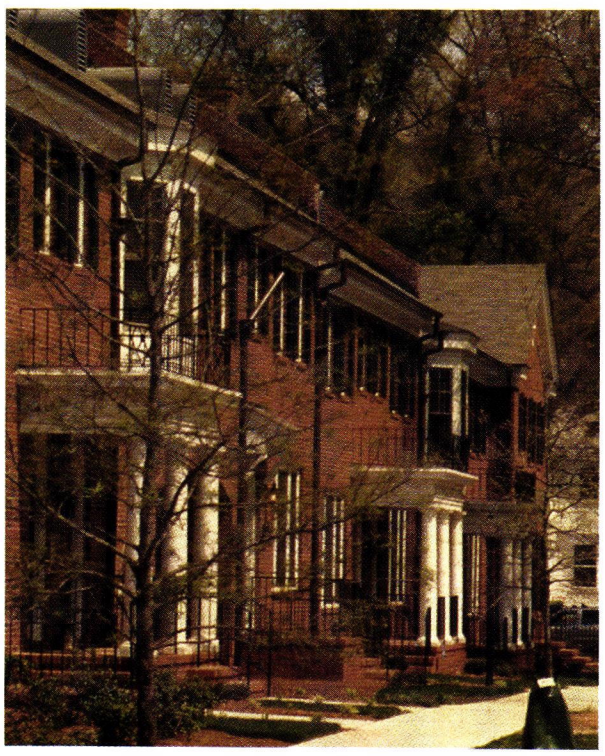
Six issues for $17.97 plus $2.00 postage and handling.

Visit us online at www.newoldhousemag.com

is imperative to feel the actual samples. One doesn't want columns that feel like a fiberglass bass boat."

The disadvantage of using stock columns, according to Grenfell, is that "a lot of companies make mistakes in the details. For instance, they make mistakes in the astragal and in the congé at the base. It is as if they are repeating the same sort of non-canonical builders' columns that have been around for 40 or 50 years. An application problem is that builders often erect the structure before they put the columns in, so they wind up cutting the columns as if they are some type of framing lumber, and they're not. Columns have precise proportions. If you use the right kind of stock column correctly, it can be used even on a high-end job."

At Urban Design Associates (UDA) in Pittsburgh, PA, stock columns are specified for the full range of residential work. "The quality of stock columns has improved in the past 10 years, with more manufacturers offering a greater range of items in a variety of materials," says Donald Kaliszewski, AIA. "Ten years ago, for example, no manufacturer offered a stock tapered square Craftsman-style column. Today they are available from several manufacturers. The development and availability of high-quality stock columns made of composite materials for exterior use has been a major plus for traditional architects, builders and homeowners."



Plain Tuscan columns (design No. 200 from Chadsworth's) were specified by Milton Grenfell when designing residences at Trinity Heights near Duke University in Durham, NC.

Geoffrey Mouen used stock columns for a building on the edge of the original village in Celebration, FL.

The firm generally specifies composite materials for exterior use, typically FRP composites. "They are rot-proof, insect-proof, durable and economical," says Kaliszewski. "Wood is still the best choice for interior applications if the budget allows for it."

Geoffrey Mouen of Geoffrey Mouen Architects in Celebration, FL, also uses stock columns. "I specify them when we have a builder or client who wants a maintenance-free condition and can't afford a custom column," he says. "We generally specify composite materials, such as a hard PVC or a hard kind of cast material and columns without seams. When you knock on them, they feel solid. I am wary of the ones that are seamed together because they seem hollow. There are lots of columns out there that are poorly proportioned, but there are many companies that have columns that are Classically correct. I still try to design using authentic materials, but these composite columns seem to be accepted and they last a long time and are easily assembled."

One area of concern is that the columns are used properly. "Builders have been putting the columns underneath the beam, causing the appearance that the capital is supporting all of the weight of the beam above and that looks very strange. The shaft of the column should appear to support the weight above, not the projecting detail," Mouen notes. "We need to address some of the issues of common construction in our environment today."

Gary Brewer, AIA, of Robert A.M. Stern Architects, New York, NY, agrees. "The important issue with columns is that they are used properly, not which materials are chosen," he says. "Architects and builders are becoming more fluent with columns," he adds. "Before the second World War, they were very popular with architects, but after the war they became less popular. Now architects are once again learning about columns and understanding how to use them."

Brewer explains that the columns he uses are not stock in the sense that they are warehoused, but they are ordered from catalogs. "They are stock in one sense and custom in another," he says. "I tell them the height, the order, the necking diameter and the base diameter and they work out the entasis and make the columns. I select what is architecturally appropriate and is appropriate for the budget. Stone columns are the top of the line; next tier down are cast stone or concrete columns, then wood. I have also used GFRC columns. The least expensive columns are made of fiberglass."

Brewer says he used $100 fiberglass columns on a recent project and was generally happy with them. "We stuffed them with fiberglass insulation so they wouldn't sound hollow.

"Many times we specify columns from Hartmann Sanders or an equal," Brewer says. "We have gone so far as to have columns mocked up on-site, so the owner and builder can see the difference. Normally the owner just sees the price. With the mock-ups and samples, they can see the quality and are more willing to spend the money." ■

WRITE IN NO. 1246

Life is Good.

HB&G PermaPorch products give you the freedom to sit back, relax, and enjoy the good things in life. Guaranteed never to rot, our extensive line of porch products require virtually no maintenance, are easy to install, and ensure that you won't get called back to the job. For more information on the **PermaPorch Package**, call us today, at 1-800-264-4424.

HB&G

It's a way of life.

PERMACast Columns

PermaPorch Railing

Balustrade Systems

PermaPost

Builder #1 brand leader
2005 Brand Use Study

1-800-264-4HBG www.hbgcolumns.com

WRITE IN NO. 380

Columns & Capitals

Go to www.period-homes.com to order product literature, and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 42. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter Write in No. 9701.

Advent Design International
201-444-0426; Fax: 201-444-1601
www.adventstone.com
Ridgewood, NJ 07450

Creator & supplier of hand-carved stone bathtubs, basins & vanities: stock & custom; residential, commercial & institutional; murals, mantels, columns & capitals.
Write in No. 7652

Agrell Architectural carved these custom stone capitals for a building in Utah.

Agrell Architectural Carving Ltd.
415-381-9474; Fax: 415-381-9475
www.agrellcarving.com
Mill Valley, CA 94941

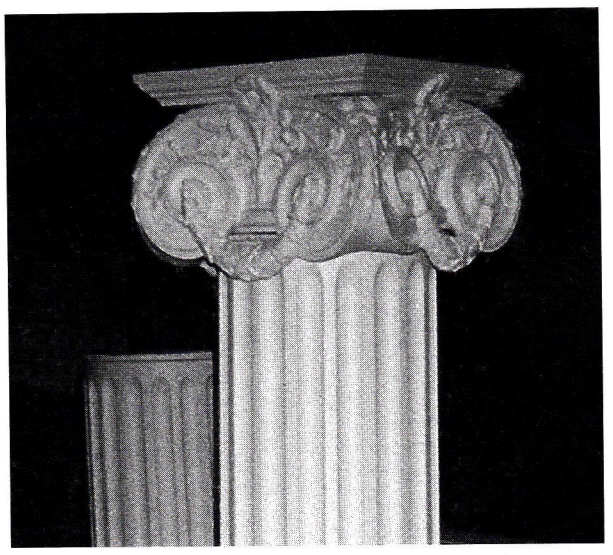
Custom fabricator of wood carvings: hand-carved decorative moldings, capitals, brackets, furnishings, onlays & mantels; large-scale capacity for residential & religious buildings throughout the U.S. & Europe.
Write in No. 90

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161

Manufacturer of custom ornamental metal castings: iron, aluminum, bronze, brass, stainless steel & ductile iron; historic restoration with existing patterns; unusual cast items; columns, fences, garden ornament, lighting, planters, gazebos, doors, benches, fountains, cast-metal porch parts, railings, balusters, fretwork & gingerbread, brackets, spandrels, custom turnings, registers & grilles, metal windows, skylights & cresting.
Write in No. 1005

American Wood Column Corp.
718-782-3163; Fax: 718-387-9099
www.americanwoodcolumn.com
Brooklyn, NY 11211

Manufacturer of custom woodturnings to match originals: non-load-bearing columns & balusters in any dimension; fluted, plain & twisted; porch parts & newel posts; finials in any size & specified wood; wood composite, polymer composite & plaster/gypsum columns; up to 36 in. in dia. & 40 ft. long.
Write in No. 1308



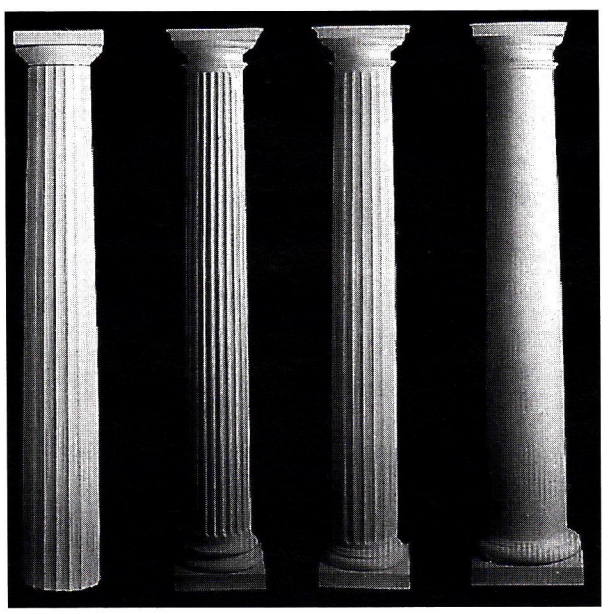
American Wood Column supplies non-load-bearing fluted, plain and twisted columns.

Architectural Elements
800-399-0268; Fax: 978-263-8504
www.architectural-elements.com
Boxborough, MA 01719

National discount supplier of stock & custom decorative molding & millwork for interiors & exteriors: crown, cornice & flexible moldings; ceiling medallions; brackets, corbels & composite & fiberglass balustrade & railing system; fiberglass architectural columns; custom furniture & cabinetry; extensive line of architectural products in polymer, high-density polyurethane, PVC & wood.
Write in No. 1215

Architectural Iron Co.
800-442-4766; Fax: 570-296-4766
www.architecturaliron.com
Milford, PA 18337

Manufacturer of custom castings: bridge parts, window weights, registers & grilles, sculpture, lighting, benches, arbors, pergolas, cresting, finials, roof ornament, fences & details, gates, columns & capitals, stairs & railings; patination; brass, cast iron, copper, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; restoration & reproduction.
Write in No. 3085



Columns, capitals and plinths are available from Outwater in a variety of materials, including wood, fiberglass, aluminum, polyurethane and polyethylene.

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

Supplier of more than 40,000 decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components, fireplace surrounds, wall coverings, wainscoting & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008

Balmer Architectural Mouldings
800-665-3454; Fax: 800-461-4445
www.balmer.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M2J 1S5

Manufacturer of moldings, cornices, domes, mantels, non-load-bearing columns & capitals: cast in gypsum & polyurethane-based materials; more than 12,000 patterns; custom pattern making; restoration services.
Write in No. 478

Cantera Especial's line of stone products includes a wide variety of columns.

Cantera Especial
800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.cantera-especial.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

Manufacturer & distributor of a vast array of machine- & hand-carved products made from Cantera & Adoquin stone, limestone & sandstone quarried from Europe & Mexico: figurative sculpture, fountains, fireplace surrounds, columns, gazebos, table bases, mantels, balustrades, pool coping, vanities, benches, pavers, flooring, urns & planters; custom work.

CHADSWORTH
COLUMNS

Hartmann-Sanders
Authentic Architectural Columns

1.800.COLUMNS

www.columns.com

277 NORTH FRONT STREET • HISTORIC WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA 28401 • 800.486.2118 • TELEFAX 910.763.3191 • ATLANTA • LONDON

WRITE IN NUMBER 1580 FOR POLYSTONE™& 180 FOR WOOD

Haddonstone's extensive line of architectural cast stonework includes columns and capitals.

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040
www.haddonstone.com
Bellmawr, NJ 08031

British- & U.S.-based manufacturer of landscape ornament & architectural cast stonework: balustrades, columns, capitals, porticoes, cornices, molding, trim, molded panels, cupolas, statuary, pier caps, copings, benches, fountains, outbuildings, gazebos, planters, urns, pavers & custom components; cast-limestone fireplaces in 3 colors; 156-page catalog.
Write in No. 4020

HB&G
800-264-4424; Fax: 334-566-4629
www.hbgcolumns.com
Troy, AL 36081

Manufacturer of PermaPorch system: load-bearing PermaCast columns, grand balustrade systems, PermaPorch & deck railing, load-bearing PermaPost porch posts, PermaCeiling, moldings, medallions & entrance features.
Write in No. 380

HB&G's Corinthian capital is fabricated from the company's PermaCast material.

Herwig Lighting
800-643-9523; Fax: 479-968-6422
www.herwig.com
Russellville, AR 72811

Custom manufacturer of hand-crafted interior & exterior lighting fixtures: cast benches, fences, gates, plaques, signage, street clocks, capitals & cast-aluminum posts to 14 ft.; since 1908.
Write in No. 9130

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: skylights, doors, windows, columns, capitals, cornices, newels, balusters, planters, finials, sculpture, fountains, copper kitchen hoods, plaques, signage, grilles, lighting, lattice, brackets, spandrels, custom turnings, domes, canopies & more; cast iron, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; Arts & Crafts, Victorian & other styles; restoration services; window repair.
Write in No. 1210

JMS Wood Products
818-348-7230; Fax: 818-348-7231
www.jmswoodproducts.com
Canoga Park, CA 91304

Supplier of rope moldings from 3/8 to 3 in. in dia. & rope columns from 4 to 24 in. in dia.: rope, fluted & twisted designs for furniture or stairs; plinth blocks for door surrounds; porch parts; mantels; any wood species.
Write in No. 6320

Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor
413-566-5301; Fax: 413-566-5307
www.klitsas.com
Hampden, MA 01036

Custom sculptor & carver of wood architectural elements: interior & exterior; furniture in all period styles, mantels, capitals, moldings & specialty carvings.
Write in No. 7380

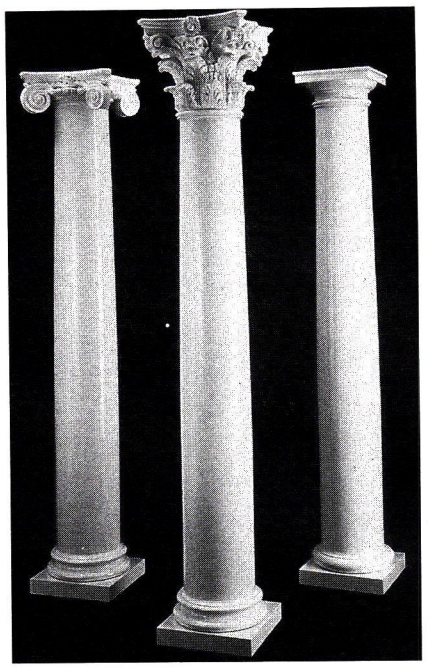
Manor Style's fiberglass columns and Durastyle PVC trim complement this addition.

Manor Style, Ltd.
800-325-2188; Fax: 443-200-0010
6741 Whitestone Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21207

Nationwide supplier of architectural elements: custom fabricator of DuraStyle & AZEK PVC, including square columns, newels, panels, arches, trellis & trim; load-bearing fiberglass columns & capitals; preformed balustrading; substantial inventory; free literature.
Write in No. 703

Melton Classics, Inc.
800-963-3060; Fax: 770-962-6988
www.meltonclassics.com
Lawrenceville, GA 30042

Manufacturer of architectural elements: columns, moldings, balustrades, door & window features, cornices, porch parts, brackets, trim & more; fiberglass, polyurethane, marble/resin composite, wood, cast & synthetic stone, GRC & GRG; custom styles & authentic Classical designs.
Write in No. 4100



Melton Classics' DuraClassic load-bearing fiberglass columns are available in plain and fluted shafts and carry a lifetime warranty.

Pagliacco Turning & Milling
415-488-4333; Fax: 415-488-9372
www.pagliacco.com
Woodacre, CA 94973

Manufacturer of custom & stock woodturnings & millwork: columns, porch posts, balusters, newels, finials, brackets, railings & more; historic restoration & custom projects.
Write in No. 7070

These Doric columns from Pagliacco are made of durable redwood and painted with an extra-grade paint.

Schwerd Mfg. Co., A.F.
412-766-6322; Fax: 412-766-2262
www.schwerdcolumns.com
Pittsburgh, PA 15202

Manufacturer of architecturally accurate load-bearing wood columns: stavework columns & matching pilasters; aluminum bases for even-diameter exterior columns; 10 styles of ornamental capitals; max. column dia. 36 in. & max. height 35 ft.; turned lamp posts; pine & poplar; 95% custom.

Seawright Custom Precast, Inc.
760-398-1515; Fax: 760-398-1008
www.scpcinc.com
Coachella, CA 92236

Manufacturer of architectural precast-concrete & GFRC products: non-load-bearing columns, balustrades, benches, door & window trim, wall & pier caps, planter bowls & pots, fireplace surrounds & mantels, cornices, base moldings, pool coping & pavers; Adoquin/Cantera stone; stock molds & custom manufacturing.
Write in No. 1154

Somerset Door & Column Co.
814-445-9608; Fax: 814-443-1658
www.some2rsetcolumns.com
Somerset, PA 15501

Manufacturer of Colonial wood, poly/composite & fiberglass columns & capitals: up to 40 in. in dia. & 40 ft. in length; architectural solid-wood doors hand assembled to specification; newels, balusters, posts, mantels, casework & moldings.

Superior Moulding, Inc.
800-473-1415; Fax: 818-376-1314
www.superiormoulding.com
Van Nuys, CA 91411

Supplier of standard & custom moldings & related finish materials: embossed, sculpted & polyfoam moldings; columns, capitals, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, corbels, furniture legs, doors, windows, appliqués & mantel & stair parts; complete line of hardwood flooring & related products; custom molding & millwork packages; short turnaround times; ships worldwide.
Write in No. 138

The Wood Factory
936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791
111 Railroad St.
Navasota, TX 77868

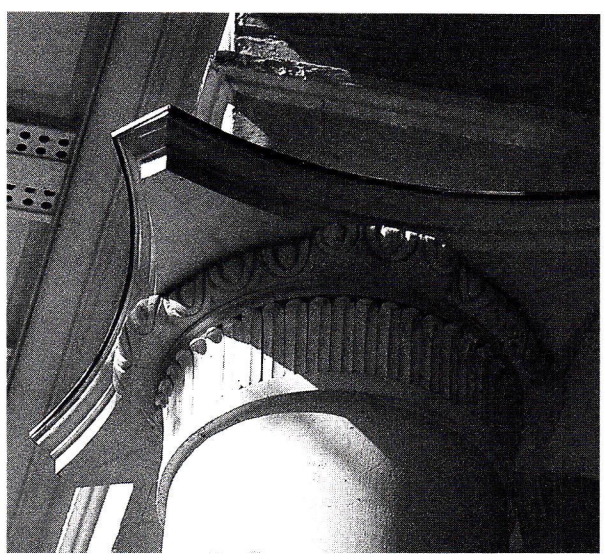
Manufacturer of historically correct Victorian millwork: interior & exterior doors & stair parts; screen doors, gingerbread, brackets, corbels, gazebos, porch posts, spandrels, running trim, gable ornament, cresting, fancy-cut shingles, newel posts, rails, balustrades & balusters; reproduction casings, corner & plinth blocks & moldings; custom mantels; column bases & caps, island & table legs, post finials & other turnings; western red cedar, redwood & more.
Write in No. 7120

Timeless Architectural Reproductions, Inc.
800-665-4341; Fax: 770-205-1447
www.timelessarchitectural.com
Cumming, GA 30041

Designer & manufacturer of Classically styled balustrade systems & decorative capitals & columns: lightweight, insect- & weather-resistant cultured marble, fiberglass & resin; smooth & detailed surfaces; CAD drawings, instructions & AIS specs.
Write in No. 1246

Turncraft, Inc.
800-423-3311; Fax: 541-826-1393
P.O. Box 2429
White City, OR 97503

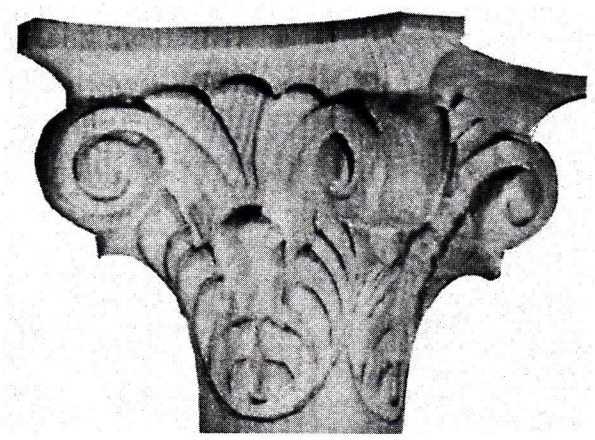
Supplier of architecturally correct columns: variety of wood species; columns in finger-jointed & solid staves; round & square; porch posts, balustrades, spindles; FRP-formed products also available.



Frederick Wilbur carves Classical, Romanesque, Gothic and Renaissance capitals in wood.

Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver
434-263-4827; Fax: 434-263-5958
www.frederickwilbur-woodcarver.com
Lovingston, VA 22949

Wood carver: traditional decorative interior & exterior carvings; furniture, mantels, moldings, friezes, capitals, rosettes & heraldry; original designs & historically accurate reproductions.
Write in No. 1650



This capital, model #CP-104 from Woodline, measures 9¼x8x4 ft.

Woodline Co.
562-436-3771; Fax: 562-436-8891
www.woodlineusa.com
Long Beach, CA 90813

Manufacturer of hand- & machine-carved architectural wood elements: corbels, balusters, newel posts, columns, mantels, moldings, porch parts, capitals & rosettes; oak, poplar & alder in stock; all other species by request; columns up to 30 in. in dia. & 22 ft. long.
Write in No. 5240

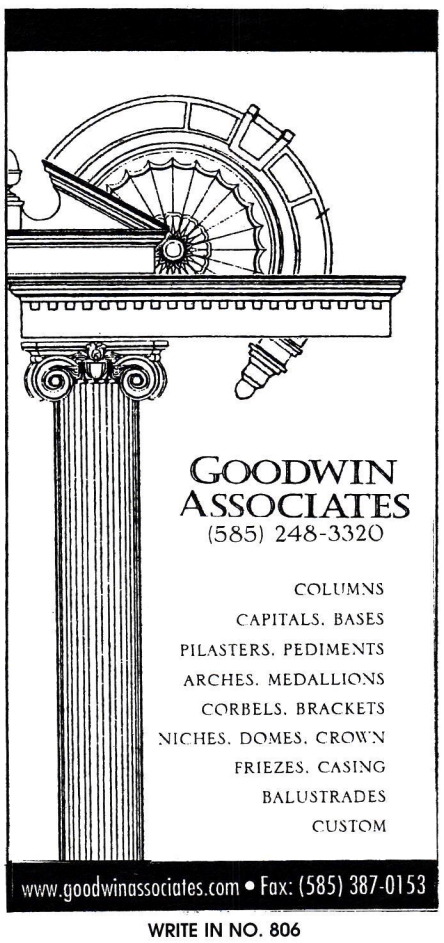
Period Homes

maintains the central web site for historically inspired products and services on the internet. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

Log onto and then bookmark:

www.period-homes.com

The ONE source for All your Architectural embellishments.
Moldings, appliques, and embellishments in wood, urethane, resin, plaster and metal.
12201 Currency Cr. CAT. (800) 662-1221
Forney, TX • 75126 $6.00 Fax (972) 552-9054
www.casdesign.com
cas CLASSIC ARCHITECTURAL SPECIALTIES
WRITE IN NO. 4200



WRITE IN NO. 806

CUSTOM and PRODUCTION TURNINGS
SPECIALIZING IN
VICTORIAN DESIGNS and CLASSIC COLUMNS

Porch posts, newels, balusters, columns and more...
We offer a complete range of architectural turnings incorporating design authenticity, skilled craftsmanship, and quality materials.
All products are available in decay- and termite-resistant clear heart Redwood.
Interior turnings are also available in fine hardwoods.
For your catalog please send $6.00.
No charge to designers, architects, builders and dealers when requested on company letterhead.

PAGLIACCO TURNING & MILLING
WOODACRE, CA 94973-0225
415 488-4333 FAX 415 488-9372
WWW.PAGLIACCO.COM
WRITE IN NO. 7070

The Trade Show that Never Closes
www.period-homes.com

Asselin features three different lines of windows and doors: from left to right, the Contemporaine, the Belle Epoque and the Manoir series.

Asselin SA
207-541-3626; Fax: 207-253-5359
www.asselinusa.com
Portland, ME 04101

Supplier of traditional French windows & doors: solid French oak & Moabi; classic cremone & espagnolette hardware; true-divided lites; single or insulated glazing; custom sizes; restoration; French firm.

AZEK Trimboards
877-275-2935; Fax: 570-504-1215
www.azek.com
Moosic, PA 18507

Manufacturer of cellular-PVC trim with the look & feel of lumber: standard trim dimensions, sheet sizes & bead board; cut, routed, milled & fastened using traditional woodworking tools; easily bent or shaped; will not rot, crack, split or warp; handrails, window trim, moldings & other exterior millwork.
Write in No. 338

Ball & Ball Hardware
610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639
www.ballandball.com
Exton, PA 19341

Manufacturer of hardware: cabinet hinges, knobs & handles, sash & casement hardware, window locks, shutter hardware, transom operators, andirons, escutcheons, door knockers, lever handles, locksets, push plates, doorbells & doorstops; brass, cast iron, bronze, wrought iron & steel; new reproduction & antique/reconditioned hardware; restoration services.
Write in No. 2930

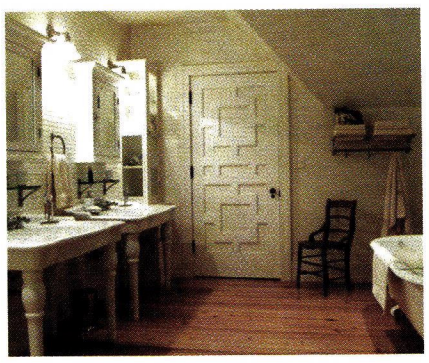
Bent Glass Design, Inc.
215-441-9101; Fax: 215-441-9190
www.bentglassdesign.com
Hatboro, PA 19040

Fabricator of architectural glass: bending, laminating & insulating capabilities; specializing in unusual glass & one-of-a-kind projects.

Bergerson fabricated this arched double door in cedar.

Bergerson Cedar Windows, Inc.
800-240-4365; Fax: 503-861-0316
www.bergersonwindow.com
Hammond, OR 97121

Manufacturer of custom, traditional & historical windows & doors since 1977: complete units, sash & storm doors & screens; crisp milling detail; shop drawings included; historic restoration; true-divided lites; sloped sills; multiple profiles; most glass types; old-growth western red cedar.
Write in No. 83



Custom dimensional MDF doors from Bolection Door can be designed for any opening.

Bolection Door
336-851-5208; Fax: 888-511-5209
www.bolectiondoor.com
Greensboro, NC 27420

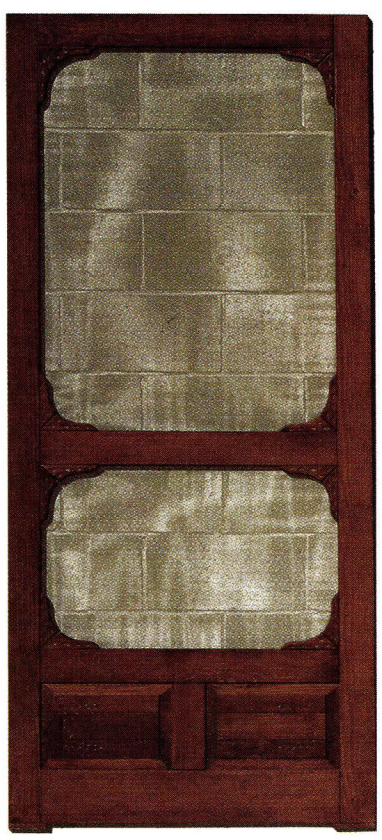
Custom fabricator of solid, one-piece doors: paneled, carved, louvered, French & pocket; MDF & poplar; any design or size.
Write in No. 519

Borano Inc.
305-776-8172; No fax
www.borano.com
Miami, FL 33139

Importer of wood doors & windows: custom, exterior & interior doors; restoration; premium-grade windows.

Charleston Hardware Company
866-958-8626; Fax: 843-958-8446
www.charlestonhardwareco.com
Charleston, SC 29401

Manufacturer of hardware reproductions for the Historic Charleston Foundation: glass doorknobs, rosettes, bin pulls, push plates & more; cast in iron, brass & bronze; hand finished; Victorian, Eastlake, Art Nouveau, Mission & Art Deco styles; many classic patterns; for modern & antique doors & shutters & windows.
Write in No. 1214



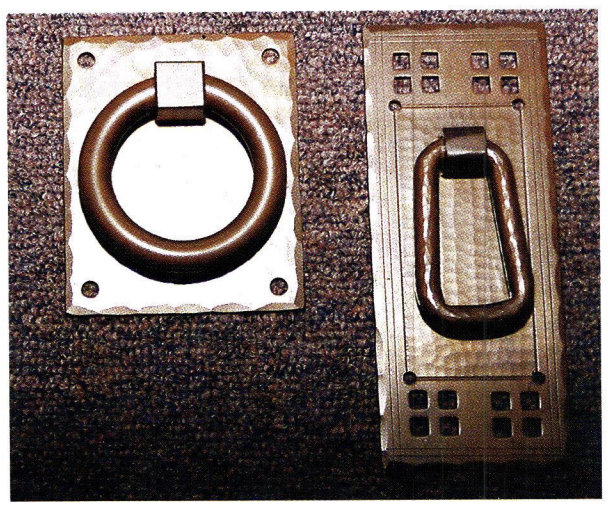
Victorian detailing is a feature of this screen door from Coppa Woodworking.

Coppa Woodworking
310-548-4142; Fax: 310-548-6740
www.coppawoodworking.com
San Pedro, CA 90731

Manufacturer of screen & storm doors in 160 styles: odd sizes; arch-top doors & built-in dog doors; steel & wood security doors; wood window & door screens; pine, Douglas fir, red oak, mahogany, cedar & redwood; any color stain or paint; benches & Adirondack furniture; restoration services.
Write in No. 9600

Craftsmen Hardware Co.
660-376-2481; Fax: 660-376-4076
www.craftsmenhardware.com
Marceline, MO 64658

Manufacturer & custom fabricator of Arts & Crafts-style lighting & copper hardware: interior & exterior; chandeliers, sconces, lanterns & building-mounted fixtures; knobs, escutcheons, locksets, hinges, door knockers, doorbells, push & kick plates, lever handles & drapery & pocket-door hardware.
Write in No. 6980



Hand-hammered Arts and Crafts-style door pulls are available from Craftsmen Hardware in various materials.

Crown City Hardware Co.
626-794-1188; Fax: 626-794-2064
www.restoration.com
Pasadena, CA 91104

Supplier of hardware: glass knobs, bin pulls & door & window hardware; wrought iron/steel & brass; antique; Victorian & Arts & Crafts styles.
Write in No. 432

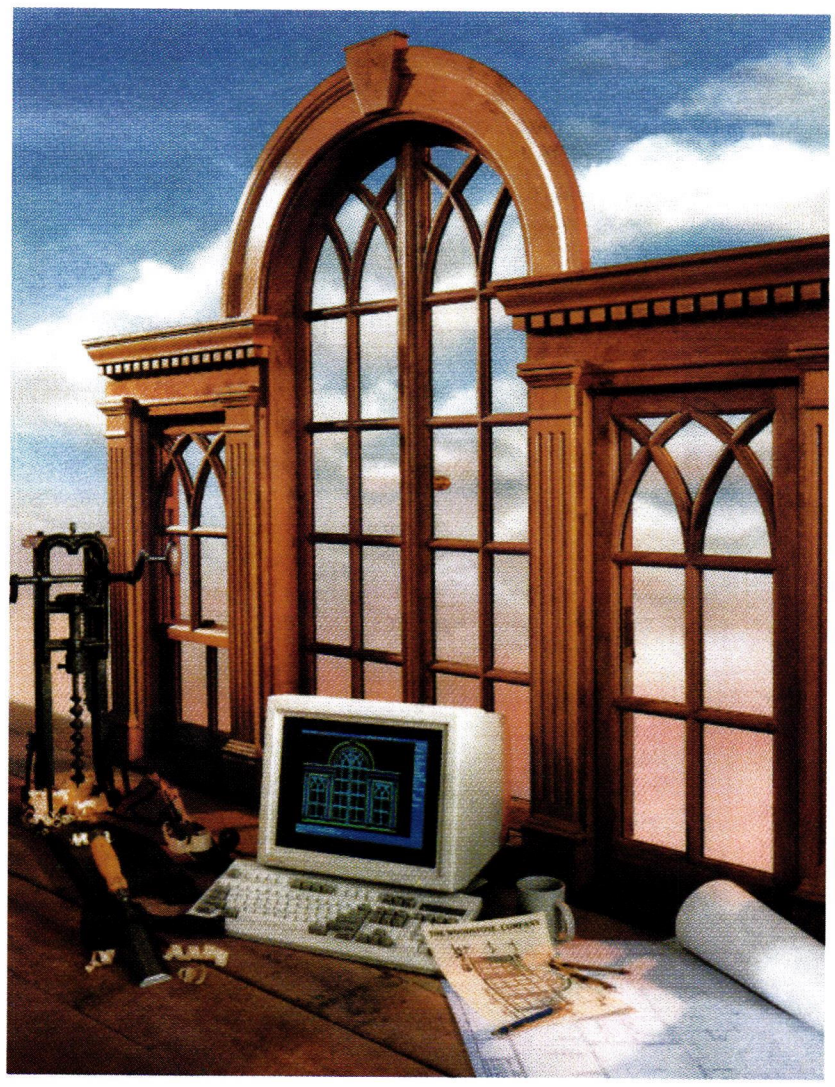
The Windsor series knob and escutcheon were manufactured by Crown City.

Custom Trades International, Inc.
203-531-3493; Fax: 203-532-9727
www.sorpetalerusa.com
Greenwich, CT 06831

Custom fabricator of wood windows & doors: any wood species, finish & glazing; aluminum- & bronze-clad systems; hardware in bronze, brass & chrome; wood shutters; residential, institutional & historic properties; since 1881.
Write in No. 1143

WOODSTONE®

Architectural Windows & Doors



- Our products are *designed to your specifications and Hand-Crafted in the United States* using the highest grade, traditional, pegged, coped, mortise & tenon wood joinery.
- Woodstone uses the *highest grade lumber* available. We do not use finger jointed lumber.
- Our coped, mortise & tenon joinery seals against the weather and *lasts* longer, therefore we do not use corrosive fasteners, dowels, mitered or half-lap joinery in our products.
- Woodstone fabricates its sash and doors with *True Divided Lites* (TDL), not Simulated Divided Lites (SDL). *TDL Muntins as narrow as 7/8".*
- Our Insulating Glass (IG) is fabricated by hand with Edgetec's low condensation SuperSpacer® and all Woodstone IG can be certified with the *highest IGCC CBA rating with up to a 20 year limited warranty.*
- True Divided Lite fabrication allows the use of various glass types in all Woodstone *Insulating Glass, including restoration glass, stained, and bent glass.*
- We preservative dip and apply finish to all of the wooden elements in our windows and doors *before* final assembly to protect all surfaces.
- Woodstone windows and doors have proven performance, including *the best air infiltration specifications* for traditional weight & pulley double hung windows available. *Impact resistant* sash and doors are also available.

High Performance Traditional, Contemporary & Historic Replicate Wooden Windows & Doors

Since 1978

The Woodstone Company
P.O. Box 223, Patch Road
Westminster, Vt 05158

visit our web site at:
http://www.woodstone.com

Toll Free: 802.722.9217
Fax: 802.722.9528
email: sales@woodstone.com

Woodstone® is a registered trademark of The Woodstone Company

WRITE IN NO. 8430

Davenport Hardware Co.
831-458-3325; Fax: 831-457-2282
www.davenporthardware.com
Davenport, CA 95017

Supplier of period door & window hardware: distributor of P.E. Guerin, E.R. Butler, Valli & Valli, Baldwin, Rocky Mountain & most major manufacturers; sales, consultation, specifications & hardware schedules.
Write in No. 374

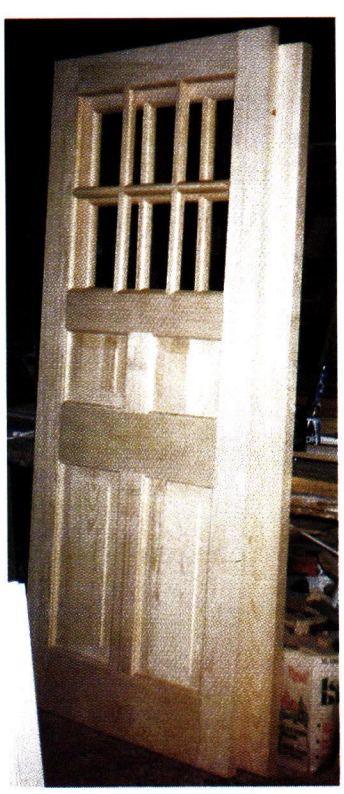
Decorators Supply Corp.
773-847-6300; Fax: 773-847-6357
www.decoratorssupply.com
Chicago, IL 60609

Supplier of 14,000 patterns for period architectural elements & molded ornament since 1893: cornice moldings, columns, capitals, mantels, door & window surrounds, ornamental ceilings, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, brackets & corbels; plaster of Paris, compo & wood; set of 6 catalogs $35.
Write in No. 210

The window shapes, sizes and clustering found in this garage door from Designer Doors complement the detail, character and quality of this French Country-style home.

Designer Doors, Inc.
800-241-0525; Fax: 715-426-4999
www.designerdoors.com
River Falls, WI 54022

Manufacturer of historically styled, overhead wood garage doors & matching entryways: many replicate carriage & vintage swing & folding doors that function as overhead doors; barn-door style; matching service for doors; clear-grade western red cedar, Douglas fir & other species as specified; hand crafted; stock & custom products.
Write in No. 109



Wood doors and entryways are the specialty of Drums Sash & Door.

Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
570-788-1145; Fax: 570-788-3007
www.drumssashanddoor.com
Drums, PA 18222

Custom fabricator of replacement sash: entryways, doors, windows, raised-panel shutters & storm & screen doors; all sizes & layouts; large choice of profiles & woods; combination storm & screen doors with aluminum or brass wire; crossbuck combinations; pine, red oak, birch & Spanish cedar.
Write in No. 1139

Dubuque Sash & Door Mfg.
319-557-8851; Fax: 319-557-8852
950 Jackson Street
Dubuque, IA 52001

Custom manufacturer of interior & exterior doors: replication of any style, size or shape; replacement sash, storm windows & screens; historical storefronts; furniture; finishing.

E.R. Butler & Co.
212-925-3565; Fax: 212-925-3305
www.erbutler.com
New York, NY 10012

Manufacturer of Early American door, window & furniture hardware: 19th-century shell-shanked crystal, porcelain & wood trimmings; brass, bronze, nickel-silver & wrought iron; custom-plated & -patinated finishes; preservation & restoration services; consultation services.
Write in No. 2260

This traditionally styled, ornate door handle and matching escutcheon are the work of E.R. Butler.

Erik Wyckoff Artworks
612-617-0446; Fax: Same as phone
2303 Kennedy St. NE
Minneapolis, MN 55413

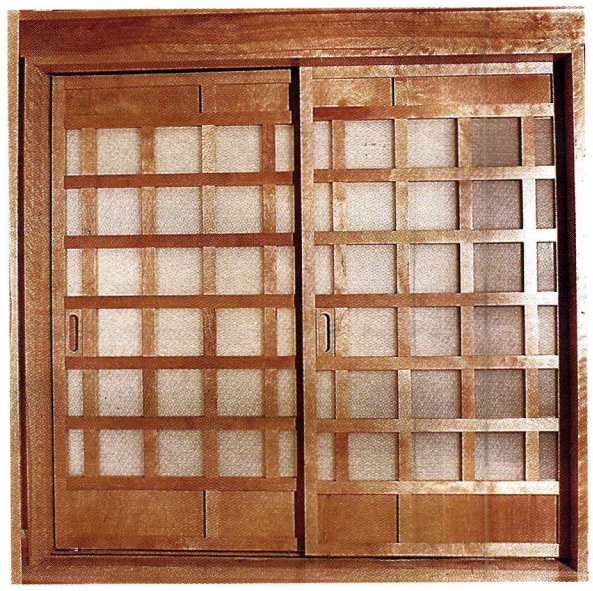
Custom designer & fabricator of hand-carved architectural woodwork: original entry, interior & wine cellar doors; most wood species.
Write in No. 298

GlassCraft Door Company
800-766-2196; Fax: 713-690-0009
www.gcdoor.com
Houston, TX 77043

Manufacturer & supplier of entry doors, transoms, sidelites & windows: decorative glass, wrought iron & ornamental steel; mahogany, alder, oak, Spanish cedar & other wood species; pre-finished & pre-hung units.

Goodwin Associates
585-248-3320; Fax: 585-387-0153
www.goodwinassociates.com
Rochester, NY 14618

Distributor & supplier of interior & exterior millwork: stock & custom balustrade systems; ornamental ceilings, cornice moldings, columns, capitals, door & window surrounds, brackets, corbels, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, crowns & frieze moldings; wood, fiberglass, polyurethane, Forton MG, GRG & foamed polymer.
Write in No. 806



This pair of pocket doors, model #104 from Grabill, features birch and obscured safety glass.

Grabill Windows & Doors
810-798-2817; Fax: 810-798-2809
www.grabillwindow.com
Almont, MI 48003

Custom manufacturer of solid-wood & bronze-clad windows & doors: lift-&-slide doors, casements, tilt-turn, European in-swing & historically accurate double-hung windows with weight-&-pulley operation; hardware finishes, profiles, glass & stained glass.
Write in No. 1910

Guerin, P.E.
212-243-5270; Fax: 212-727-2290
www.peguerin.com
New York, NY 10014

Manufacturer of handmade period hardware: bathroom fixtures & accessories; furniture, door, bath & builders hardware; Louis XIV, Art Deco & other styles; tables & objets d'art; hand-crafted sconces & lighting fixtures; since 1857; catalog $25.
Write in No. 343

Historic Doors by Hendricks
610-756-6187; Fax: 610-756-6171
www.historicdoors.com
Kempton, PA 19529

Custom manufacturer of wood windows & doors: circular casings & moldings; restoration & period-style construction.
Write in No. 3570

This 8x18-ft. entryway was fabricated by Historic Doors by Hendricks in paint-grade mahogany.

WHAT'S NEW?

DID YOU GUESS WHICH PIECES ARE ANTIQUES? FROM THE TOP, LEFT TO RIGHT: PHOTOS 2, 6, 7 & 11.

SOMETIMES YOU WANT **NEW HARDWARE**
THAT LOOKS LIKE ITS ANTIQUE ORIGINAL.
SOMETIMES YOU WANT THE **ANTIQUE ORIGINAL**
BUT YOU NEED IT TO WORK & FUNCTION LIKE NEW.

OUR RESTORATION COLLECTION IS DESIGNED TO BE TRUE TO THEIR ANTIQUE ORIGINALS WHILE OUR ANTIQUE ORIGINALS ARE COMPLETELY RESTORED TO THEIR FORMER BEAUTY & FUNCTION.

TO SHOP, VISIT **WWW.RESTORATION.COM**

CROWN CITY HARDWARE
"GET LOST IN THE DETAILS."

WRITE IN NO. 432

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: skylights, doors, windows, columns, capitals, cornices, newels, balusters, planters, finials, sculpture, fountains, copper kitchen hoods, gazebos, plaques, signage, grilles, lighting, lattice, brackets, spandrels, custom turnings, domes, canopies & more; cast iron, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; Arts & Crafts, Victorian & other styles; restoration services; window repair.
Write in No. 1210

House of Antique Hardware
888-223-2545; Fax: 503-233-1312
www.houseofantiquehardware.com
Portland, OR 97232

Supplier of door, window, cabinet & bath hardware: stair rods & dust corners; push-button switches; brass tube, solid brass & plated steel; original antique & vintage reproductions; Victorian & Arts & Crafts.
Write in No. 339

Hugo Mesa Studio
802-586-7537; Fax: 802-472-6572
www.hugomesastudio.com
Craftsbury, VT 05826

Custom crafter of hand-chiseled & -carved doors & other architectural elements: windows, mirrors, mantels & furniture.
Write in No. 1403

Innerglass supplies interior storm windows designed to eliminate drafts and reduce sound infiltration.

Innerglass Window Systems
800-743-6207; Fax: 860-651-4789
www.stormwindows.com
Simsbury, CT 06070

Manufacturer of custom glass interior storm windows for energy conservation & soundproofing: automatically conforms to opening, compensating for out-of-square conditions; no sub-frame needed; all glazing options; easy do-it-yourself installation.
Write in No. 909

J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
800-339-3515; Fax: 802-254-4874
www.jsbensonwoodworking.com
Brattleboro, VT 05301

Custom designer of stavecore doors & windows: made of 100% recycled & salvaged materials; mortise-&-tenon joinery; hydraulic pressing; custom veneer work & hardware.
Write in No. 1397

Jack Arnold – European Copper
800-391-0014; Fax: 918-494-0884
www.jackarnold.com
Tulsa, OK 74133

Manufacturer of custom copper chimney pots: patina finish; UL-listed iron lanterns & other lighting fixtures; cast-stone fireplaces; French country cabinetry; custom windows.
Write in No. 1379

James Peters & Son, Inc.
215-739-9500; Fax: 215-739-9779
1934-40 N. Front St.
Philadelphia, PA 19122

Manufacturer of period-style hardware: for exterior shutters, doors, windows, gates, garages & barns; stable hinges, shutter dogs, pull rings, door latches, slide bolts & more; new reproduction hardware; wrought steel with black finish & wrought iron.
Write in No. 1240

John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
413-528-6744; Fax: 413-528-6749
www.johngraneymetaldesign.com
Great Barrington, MA 01230

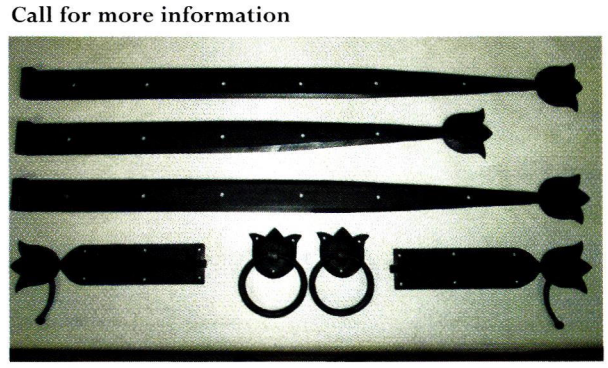
Custom fabricator of forged metalwork in Classical & other styles: benches, gazebos, railings, gates, entryways, garden furniture, lighting & mailboxes; gold-leaf & exotic finishes; design & installation service; historical restoration.
Write in No. 4840

Johnson Millwork, Inc.
860-267-4693; Fax: 860-267-1611
www.johnsonmillwork.com
East Hampton, CT 06424

Manufacturer of custom period-style wood windows, doors & entryways since 1950: porch parts; turned posts to 12 ft., railings, balusters, circular & elliptical work; replications.
Call for more information

Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
828-667-8868; Fax: 828-665-8303
www.customforgedhardware.com
Candler, NC 28715

Custom fabricator of hardware: functional & dummy, straight or curved strap hinges, various designs of HL hinges, cane & drop surface bolts, locks, locksets, custom butt hinges, knockers & sash locks; gate, garage, cabinet, bath & shutter hardware; fireplace grates, tools & accessories; weathervanes; hand-forged & cast-bronze thumb-latch sets, dummy handles & pulls; hand-forged steel, wrought iron/steel & cast brass/bronze; repair, custom restoration & reproduction; brochure $5.
Call for more information



These tulip finial strap hinges, door pulls and drop bolts were designed and fabricated by Kayne & Son.

King Architectural Metals
800-542-2379; Fax: 800-948-5558
www.kingmetals.com
Dallas, TX 75228

Wholesale supplier of ornamental & architectural metal components: for wrought-iron staircases, handrails, gates, fences, balustrades, mailboxes, doors, screens, awnings & fireplace screens; cast-iron, aluminum & plastic finials.
Write in No. 270

Kingsland Co. Doors
860-542-6981; Fax: 860-542-1752
www.kingsland-shutters.com
Norfolk, CT 06058

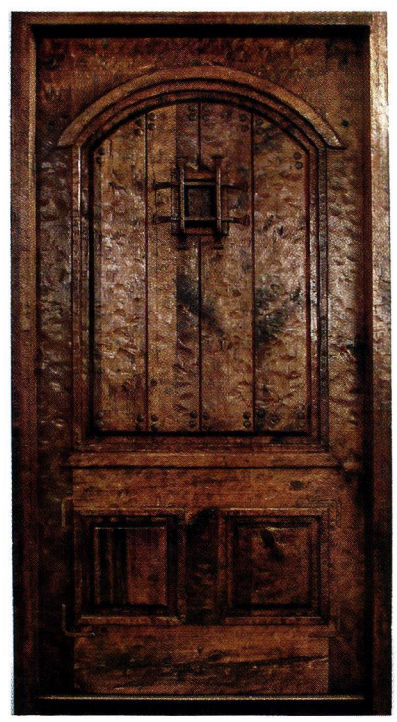
Manufacturer of custom-designed entryways: doors, jambs & thresholds in Honduras mahogany; single & insulated glass, true-divided lites, leaded-glass sidelites & transoms; screen & storm doors & removable panel-screen porch enclosures with an option for glass.
Write in No. 4573 for doors; 4574 for screens

Kingsland Co. Shutters
860-542-6981; Fax: 860-542-1752
www.kingsland-shutters.com
Norfolk, CT 06058

Manufacturer of exterior shutters in Honduras mahogany: louvered, raised-panel, cutouts & reproductions; mortise-&-tenon construction; copper caps, fixed control rods & hardware; paneled & louvered arched tops.
Write in No. 196

Kolson, Inc.
516-487-1224; Fax: 516-487-1231
www.kolson.com
Great Neck, NY 11023

Distributor of interior & exterior door hardware in every style & finish: cremone bolts, registers & grilles, hinges & push plates; casement & transom, decorative door & cabinet, custom & reproduction hardware; cast, forged & wrought iron; glass, porcelain & crystal door & cabinet hardware; kitchen & bath fittings & fixtures, including tubs, toilets, bidets, sinks, faucets, mirrors, bathroom lighting, medicine cabinets & bath accessories in every style and finish.
Write in No. 3760



The Santa Fe door from La Compania Antigua was made with 150-year-old salvaged lumber from a timber-frame barn.

La Compania Antigua
505-471-2971; Fax: 505-471-3648
www.lacompaniaantigua.com
Santa Fe, NM 87505

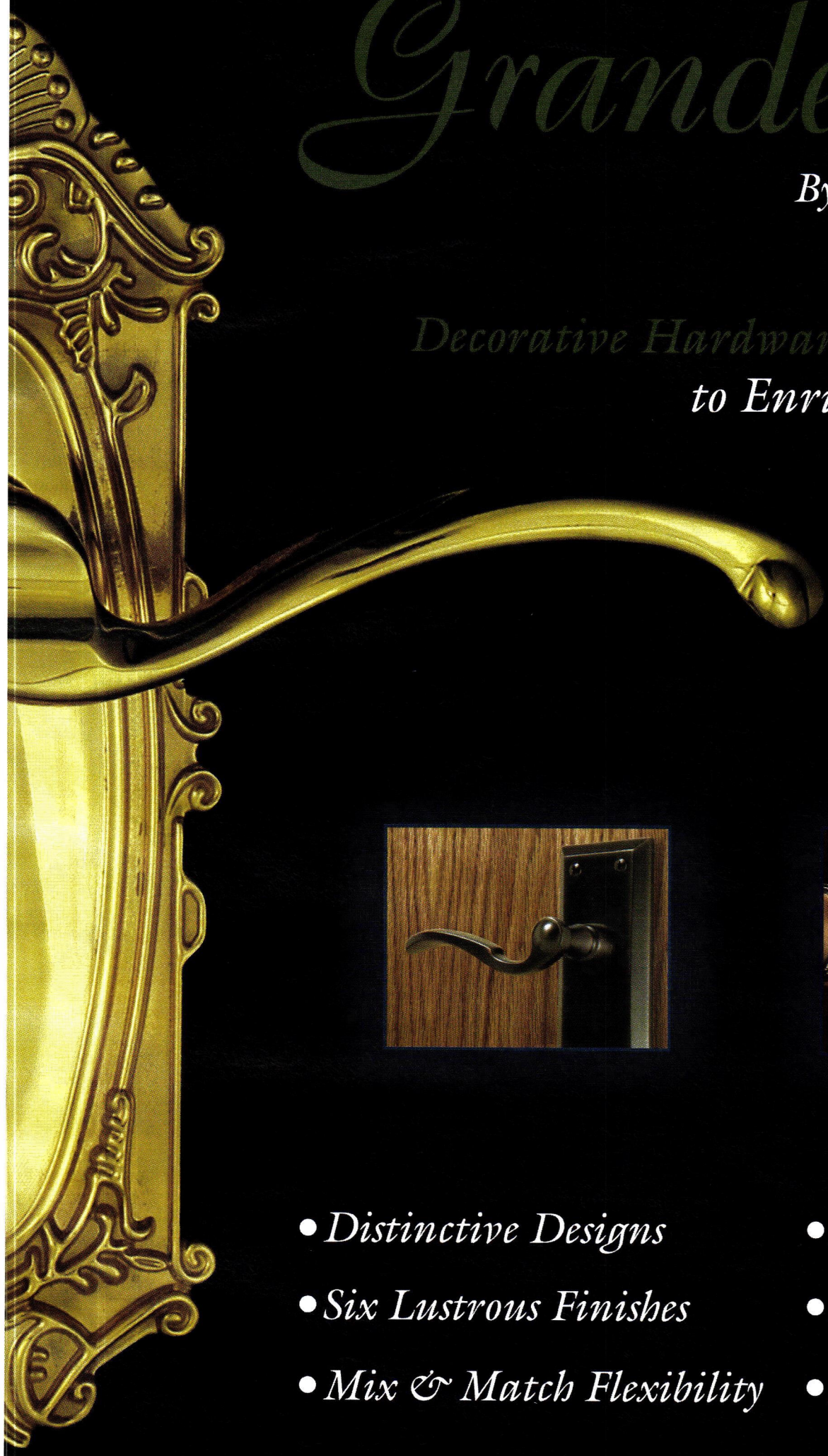
Supplier of custom wood doors & furnishings: garage doors; swing-out operating, barn-door style, sliding-door operating & matching entry doors; look of antiquity & Southwest style with antique finishes.
Write in No. 820

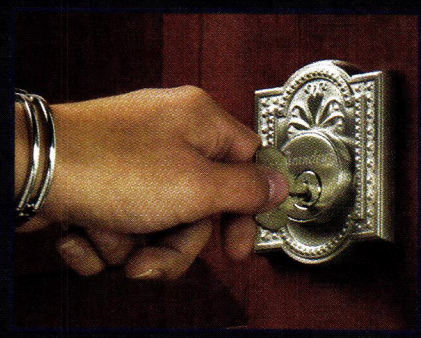
Grandeur

By NOSTALGIC WAREHOUSE™

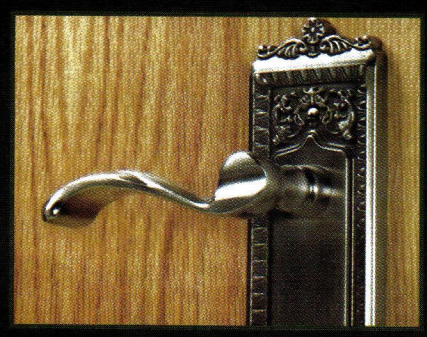
Decorative Hardware

to Enrich Your Life





- *Distinctive Designs*
- *Six Lustrous Finishes*
- *Mix & Match Flexibility*
- *Lifetime Warranty*
- *Easy Installation*
- *High Security Deadbolt*



Locate your Grandeur dealer at www.grandeur-nw.com or call us at 800.522.7336

WRITE IN NO. 1400

Laser-Crafts
518-695-6147; Fax: 518-695-6148
www.laser-crafts.com
Victory Mills, NY 12884

Laser-cutting services: entry & interior custom radius doors; parquet door medallions & borders; glass engraving; non-metal laser work.
Write in No. 1309

Lehmann Glass Studio
510-465-7158; Fax: Same as phone
www.lehmannglass.com
Oakland, CA 94607

Custom fabricator of wheel-cut architectural & art glass: reproduction of original to match existing panels; for residential & commercial interiors.
Write in No. 4730

This door panel was created by Lehmann Glass using wheel-cutting technology for a building in Chicago, IL.

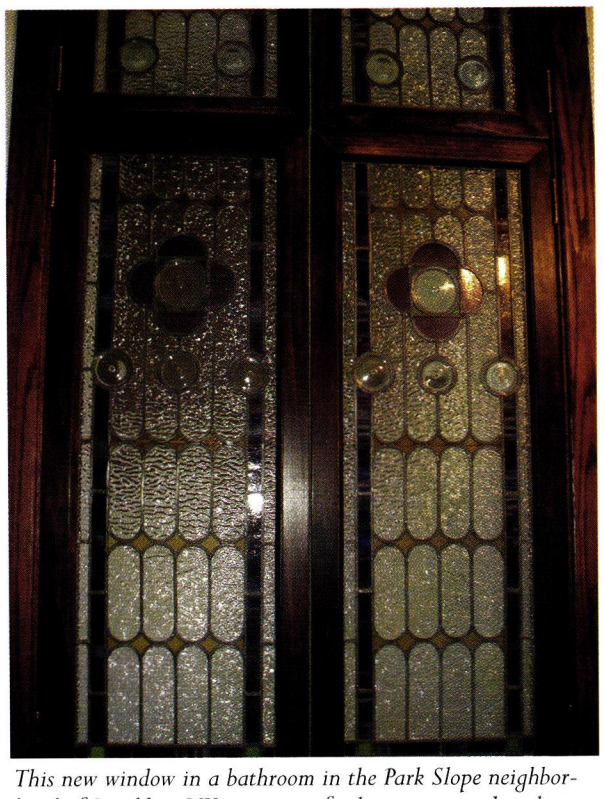
Maguire Iron Corp.
510-234-7569; Fax: 510-232-7519
www.maguireironcorporation.com
Richmond, CA 94801

Manufacturer & supplier of door, cabinet, window, shutter & other hardware: knobs & levers with compatible locks of various backsets & functions; hinges, pulls, bolts, knockers, escutcheons, push plates, cremone bolts, electric bell buttons, bell pulls & mailbox hardware; lanterns; wrought iron, pewter, rust, brass & bronze; 17th-century, Art Deco & other styles; custom work.
Write in No. 7600

These lever-style door handles were manufactured by Maguire Iron in wrought iron.

Michael Davis Stained Glass
718-383-3712; Fax: 718-706-1169
www.michaeldavisstainedglass.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Art-glass studio: vases, stained-glass windows & lighting; blown commissions & replications; cast- & stained-glass restoration; architectural installations & consultations.
Call for more information



This new window in a bathroom in the Park Slope neighborhood of Brooklyn, NY, was part of a larger project done by Michael Davis Stained Glass on a house with Victorian details.

Moulding Associates, Inc. (MAi)
800-394-6680; Fax: 972-487-6584
www.maidoors.com
Wylie, TX 75098

Manufacturer of interior & exterior doors of various hardwoods: grand entryways, TDL & panel in round top, eyebrow & traditional; insulated, beveled & art-glass panels, sidelites & transoms; Biltmore Estate licensee for exclusive door designs & newels, grand newels & baluster stair parts; pre-hanging & pre-finishing in a variety of stains.

Nanz Custom Hardware, Inc.
212-367-7000; Fax: 212-367-7375
www.nanz.com
New York, NY 10013

Designer & manufacturer of period-style residential door & window hardware: Gothic to modern; specialized finishes; works directly with architects, designers & builders; consultation, specification & restoration services.
Write in No. 1150

This lever handle is model #2055 from Nanz' line of period-style door hardware.

New Beginnings LLC
909-989-2900; No fax
www.newbeginningsllc.com
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730

Custom fabricator of products made from reclaimed wood: hand-crafted wide-plank flooring, doors & barn siding; heart pine, white pine, oak, hickory & other species; custom milling.
Write in No. 1416

Nostalgic Warehouse
303-355-2344; Fax: 303-355-1499
www.nostalgicwarehouse.com
Denver, CO 80216

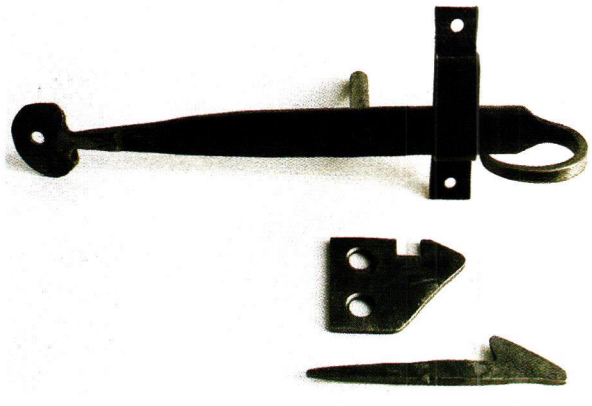
Supplier of solid-brass vintage door hardware: more than 20 door-set patterns with coordinating cabinet hardware & accessories; for new construction & historic renovation projects; complete list of North American dealers on web site.
Write in No. 1400

Notting Hill Decorative Hardware
262-248-8890; Fax: 262-248-7876
www.nottinghill-usa.com
Lake Geneva, WI 53147

Distributor of knobs, hinge plates & pulls for cabinetry & furniture: hand-cast pewter or bronze with additional plating options; brass, copper, nickel & gold finishes; semi-precious stones, enamel & hand tinting; Arts & Crafts, Art Nouveau, Victorian & other styles.
Write in No. 319

Old Smithy Shop
603-672-4113; Fax: Same as phone
www.oldsmithyshop.com
Brookline, NH 03033

Manufacturer of forged Early American & late-19th-century hardware: for cabinets, gates, doors, windows, garage doors & shutters; latches, pulls, butterfly & H & HL hinges, cockshead & pintle strap hinges & door knockers; window locks & pins & curtain holdbacks & rods; consultations; wrought iron.
Write in No. 285



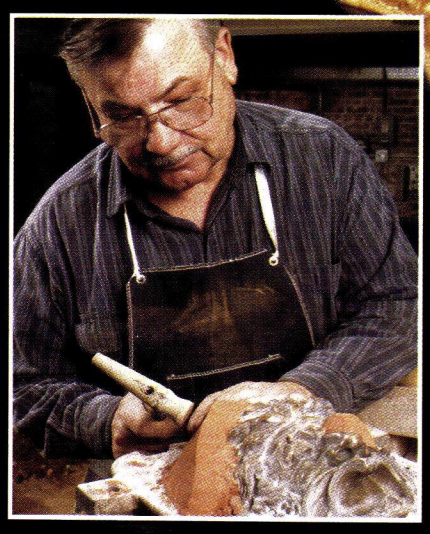
Early American-style closet assemblies, created in the forge at Old Smithy Shop, are available in three finishes with a loop or a knob.

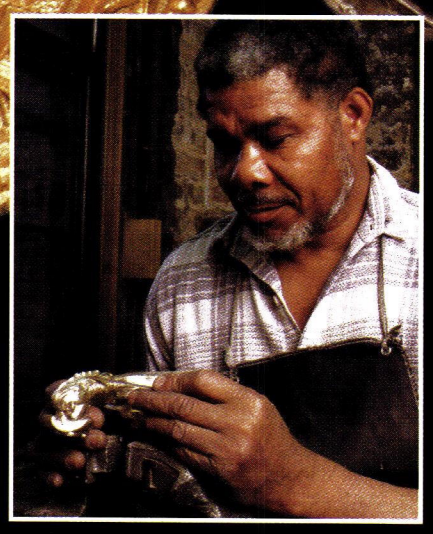
Parrett Windows
800-541-9527; Fax: 715-654-6555
www.parrettwindows.com
Dorchester, WI 54425

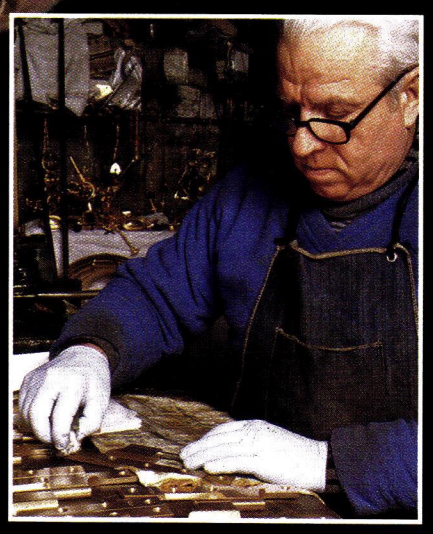
Manufacturer of hand-crafted custom wood & clad-wood windows: any geometric shape, numerous wood species & complete finishing capabilities; certified & tested fixed & operating windows; residential, commercial, church & historical replication; nationwide distribution.
Write in No. 3003

The double-hung windows of this building were custom designed by Parrett Windows and installed with weight-and-pulley sash and balance systems.

For generations our hands have crafted your imagination.







P. E. Guerin, Inc.

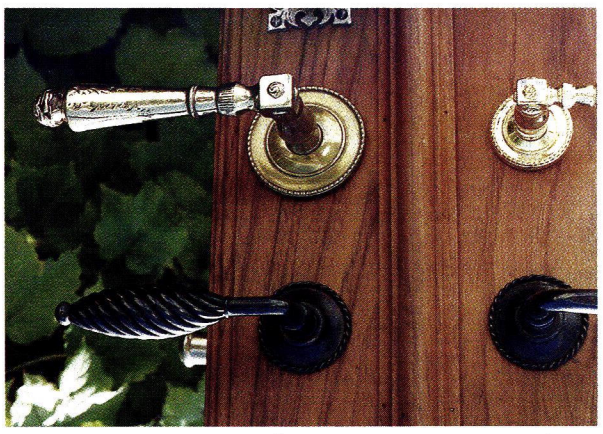
MANUFACTURERS & IMPORTERS

Corporate Headquarters & U.S.A. Factory: 21-23 Jane Street, New York City, NY 10014 • 212-243-5270

Available at the following showrooms through your architect or designer...
K&B Galleries, Chicago • Keith McCoy & Assoc., Los Angeles • Randolph & Hein, San Francisco • Vivian Watson & Assoc., Dallas

Send $25.00 for our complete product catalog or visit us at peguerin.com

WRITE IN NO. 343



Patten Design custom manufactures doorknobs and lever handles in many period styles.

Patten Design
714-894-0131; Fax: 714-894-0031
www.pattendesign.com
Huntington Beach, CA 92649

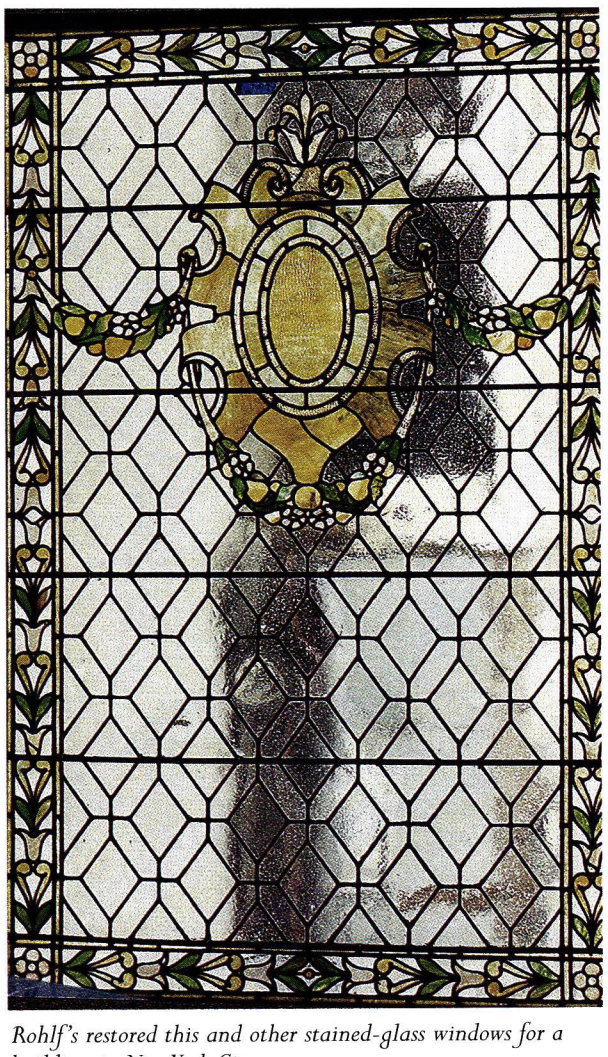
Manufacturer of custom door & window hardware: knobs, levers, locksets, pulls, hinges, cremones & escutcheons; non-ferrous metals & stainless steel; all styles; large & small runs.
Write in No. 1520

Phelps Co.
802-257-4314; Fax: 802-258-2270
www.phelpscompany.com
Brattleboro, VT 05301

Manufacturer & designer of traditional, hot-forged solid-brass window hardware: sash pulleys & chains, casement stays, locks, lifts, storm/screen hangers, bronze screen wire & sash weights; door hardware; same-day shipping for most items.
Write in No. 6001

Powell Cabinet & Fixture Co.
775-359-4700; Fax: 775-359-4704
www.powellcabinet.com
Sparks, NV 89431

Supplier of complete interior installations: walls, ceiling detail, special doors & trim, cabinets, casegoods & built-ins; complete drawings & details; coordination of work with all trades.
Write in No. 1404



Rohlf's restored this and other stained-glass windows for a building in New York City.

Rohlf's Stained & Leaded Glass Studio, Inc.
800-969-4106; Fax: 914-699-7091
www.rohlfstudio.com
Mount Vernon, NY 10550

Custom fabricator of art glass: leaded- & colored-glass patterns; antique stained, leaded & painted/fired glass; protective & storm glazing; beveled, etched/sandblasted & fused/slumped glass; new designs & replication of historical patterns; systems for restoring casement windows; custom designs & stained-glass repair/restoration.
Write in No. 6240

Seawright Custom Precast, Inc.
760-398-1515; Fax: 760-398-1008
www.scpcinc.com
Coachella, CA 92236

Manufacturer of architectural precast-concrete & GFRC products: non-load-bearing columns, balustrades, benches, door & window trim, wall & pier caps, planter bowls & pots, fireplace surrounds & mantels, cornices, base moldings, pool coping & pavers; Adoquin/Cantera stone; stock molds & custom manufacturing.
Write in No. 1154

75-year-old steel casement windows were salvaged, restored and incorporated into this home by Seekircher.

Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp.
914-725-1904; Fax: 914-725-1122
2 Weaver St.
Scarsdale, NY 10583

Repairer of steel casement windows: repairs done on location; more than 7,000 steel windows annually in 26 states; large collection of vintage steel casement windows, doors & hardware for renovations & additions; family-owned business established in 1977.
Write in No. 3590

This door from Sheppard Door & Glass features model #CMC-1 sidelites and window.

Sheppard Doors & Glass
713-807-1444; Fax: 713-807-1448
www.craftsmandoor.com
Houston, TX 77098

Manufacturer of stained- & leaded-glass doors, paneled doors, sidelites, transoms & entryways: Craftsman, Victorian & Southwest styles; custom stained & leaded glass; mostly mahogany; doorknobs, hinges, lever handles, locksets & thresholds; brass & plated brass.

Shutter Depot
706-672-1214; Fax: 706-672-1122
www.shutterdepot.com
Greenville, GA 30222

Supplier of interior & exterior shutters & shutter hardware: 2½-in. movable louvers; raised-panel & fixed louvers; finished & unfinished.
Write in No. 6830

This traditional-style hanging storm window was designed and built by SpencerWorks.

SpencerWorks
402-499-7848; Fax: 402-474-4214
www.spencerworks.com
Lincoln, NE 68508

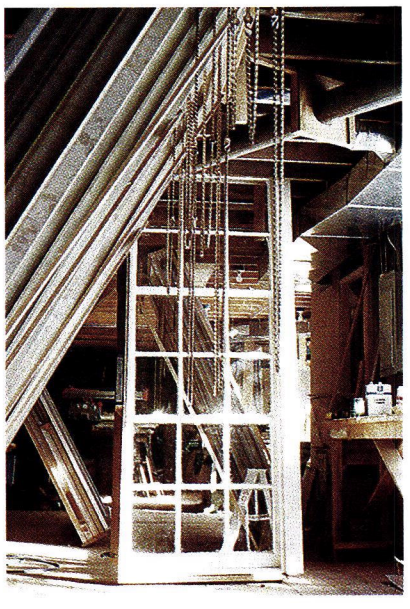
Designer & manufacturer of storm windows & historic replica storm-window hangers: hangers are laser cut in 16-gauge steel.

Sperlich Art Glass & Doors, Inc.
786-388-7522; Fax: 786-388-7523
www.sperlich.com
Miami, FL 33155

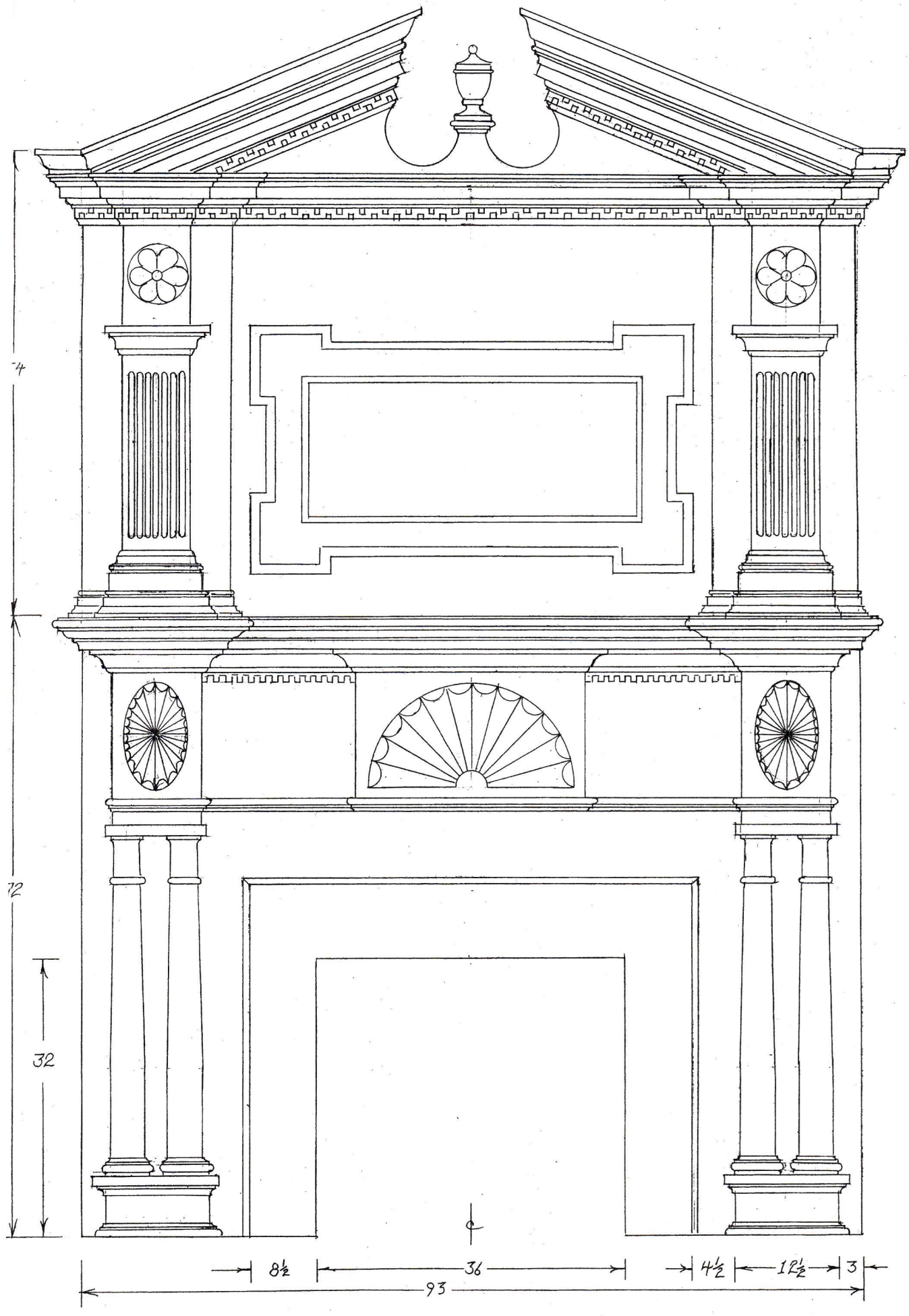
Custom fabricator of insulated leaded, beveled & stained art-glass doors, windows, sidelites, transoms & complete entryways: mahogany, fir, walnut, teak, oak, maple & more; any style; aluminum impact doors with insulated custom art glass & lighting; made in Germany.
Write in No. 1371

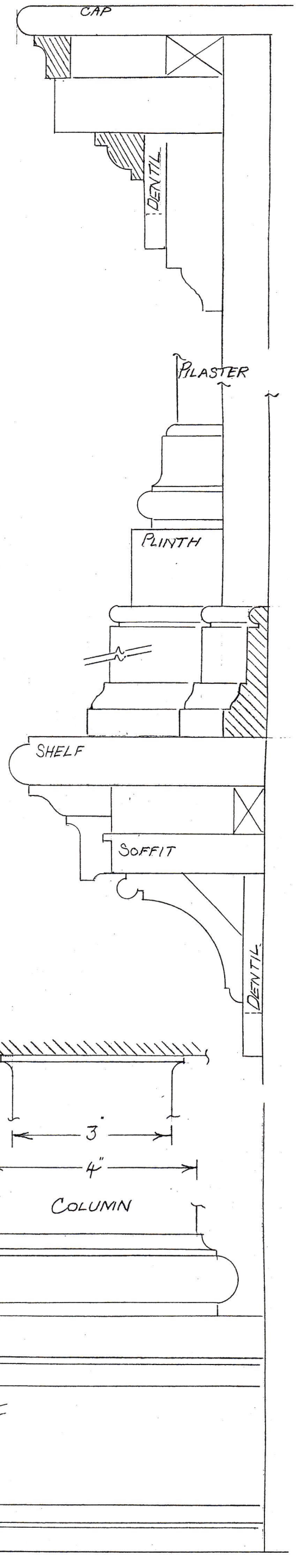
Sun Architectural Woodworks
207-625-7000; Fax: 207-625-4444
www.sunarchitecturalwood.com
West Baldwin, ME 04091

Custom designer & fabricator of residential millwork: doors & entrances, panel walls & wainscoting, fireplace façades, functional cabinets & libraries; Palladian & double-hung windows.
Write in No. 2684 for entryways; 619 for windows



Sun Architectural custom designed and built this wood door with 3x6 lites.





Sun Architectural Woodworks, Inc.

West Baldwin, Maine: 04091 Ph: 207+625-7000 Fax: 207+625-4444

Custom & Historic Reproduction Millwork. Architect's Inquiries Invited.

WRITE IN NO. 2684

Superior Moulding, Inc.
800-473-1415; Fax: 818-376-1314
www.superiormoulding.com
Van Nuys, CA 91411

Supplier of standard & custom moldings & related finish materials: embossed, sculpted & polyfoam moldings; columns, capitals, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, corbels, furniture legs, doors, windows, appliqués & mantel & stair parts; complete line of hardwood flooring & related products; custom molding & millwork packages; short turnaround times; ships worldwide.
Write in No. 138

The Bilco Company
203-934-6363; Fax: 203-933-8478
www.bilco.com
New Haven, CT 06505

Manufacturer of easy-to-operate steel & polycarbonate basement doors, emergency egress window wells & vinyl basement windows.
Write in No. 1363

The Golden Lion imports European hardware and accessories in traditional styles.

The Golden Lion, Inc.
310-398-2848; Fax: 310-398-0605
www.thegoldenlion.com
Los Angeles, CA 90066

Importer of European door, window, shutter & furniture hardware: key plates, pulls, sliding bolts, decorative hinges, nails, accessories, knobs, locksets, hinges, door knockers, doorbells, push plates, lever handles, cremone bolts & cabinet hardware; polished steel, patinas, rust, polished brass, antique brass, bronze, iron, wrought iron & wood; hardware restoration services; surface-mounted locks, brass moldings & galleries.
Write in No. 115

Hand-crafted Victorian doors are a specialty of The Wood Factory.

The Wood Factory
936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791
111 Railroad St.
Navasota, TX 77868

Manufacturer of historically correct Victorian millwork: interior & exterior doors & stair parts; screen doors, gingerbread, brackets, corbels, gazebos, porch posts, spandrels, running trim, gable ornament, cresting, fancy-cut shingles, newel posts, rails, balustrades & balusters; reproduction casings, corner & plinth blocks & moldings; custom mantels; column bases & caps, island & table legs, post finials & other turnings; western red cedar, redwood & more.
Write in No. 7120

Thermo-Press Corp. (VA)
800-827-9147; No fax
www.thermopresscorp.com
Richmond, VA 23230

Manufacturer of interior storm windows for historic properties & building renovations: full range of storm window types; attach with Velcro; inter-gasket seal.

Timberlane Woodcrafters, Inc.
800-250-2221; Fax: 215-616-0753
www.timberlane.com
North Wales, PA 19454

Manufacturer of hand-crafted custom exterior & interior wood shutters: custom sizes in more than 25 historically accurate standard styles; solid kiln-dried western red cedar; traditional mortise-&-tenon joinery & hardwood peg assembly; complementary capping; custom hand-forged tie-backs, hinges, bolts, locks, rings & other reproduction shutter hardware; full catalog online.
Write in No. 1056

Shutters manufactured by Timberlane provide the finishing touch for this Colonial-style home.

Tru-Vex Glass
618-395-3945; Fax: 618-395-3946
www.dlawlesshardware.com
Olney, IL 62450

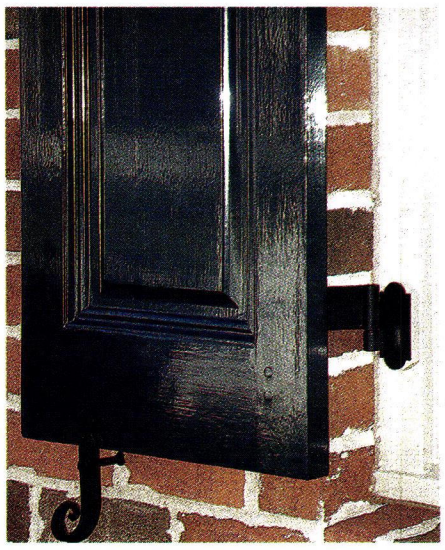
Fabricator of antique reproduction glass: concave & convex glass panels & shelving for the furniture trade; replacement glass for antique furniture & picture frames; decorative glass for windows.
Write in No. 1293

Van Dyke's Restorers
800-787-3355; Fax: 605-796-8888
www.vandykes.com
Woonsocket, SD 57385

Supplier of hardware, lighting & antique furniture: gate hardware in 6 finishes; brass hardware for renovation; lamp repair; lumber, veneer, wood carvings & moldings; all wholesale prices; bathroom sinks, toilets & bathroom accessories; catalog $1.
Write in No. 453

Vixen Hill
800-423-2766; Fax: 610-286-0051
www.vixenhill.com
Elverson, PA 19520

Manufacturer of blind-pocketed & teak-pegged shutters: custom sizes in more than 40 styles; louvered & paneled; shutter hardware.
Write in No. 1230



Vixen Hill uses clear old-growth western red cedar to create shutters that can be painted or lightly finished.

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

Designer, fabricator, finisher & installer of ornamental metalwork: railings, gates, fences, pergolas, gazebos, furnishings, grilles, doors, hardware, finials, weathervanes, arbors, gas & electrical lighting & more; cast & wrought aluminum, iron, steel, bronze, brass & stainless alloys; CAD services; NOMMA's most award-winning metal fabricator; national market.
Write in No. 1223

Withers Industries, Inc.
843-376-0013; Fax: 843-376-0020
www.withersind.com
Lincolnville, SC 29485

Supplier of interior plantation shutters & hardware: poplar & oak interior shutters & Spanish red cedar exterior shutters; raised, Bermuda & more; extensive technical literature & sales brochures.
Write in No. 946

Withers manufactures custom interior plantation shutters in oak and poplar.

Woodstone Co.
802-722-9217; Fax: 802-722-9528
www.woodstone.com
Westminster, VT 05158

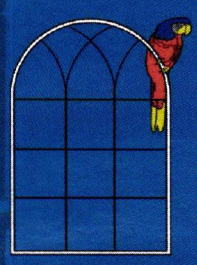
Manufacturer of custom wood windows & doors: coped mortise-&-tenon joinery; all shapes, sizes & configurations; wide array of wood species; screen doors & storm windows; historical & landmark specifications.
Write in No. 1349

Woodstone uses a century-old method of wood joinery to fashion its windows, available primed, painted or clear.

Parrett Windows

Quality Crafted Custom Wood Windows

HISTORIC RESTORATION ▪ CHURCH WINDOWS ▪ NEW CONSTRUCTION



For your best value in custom specialty windows contact:

Parrett Mfg Inc
810 2nd Avenue East,
PO Box 440
Dorchester, WI 54425
800-541-9527
715-654-6555 (fax)
www.parrettwindows.com
info@parrettwindows.com

- Knowledgeable and experienced staff
- Superior service
- Reliable lead times
- On time, safe delivery with Parrett Express
- Nationwide distribution
- Finishing capability
- Any wood species

- Quality Materials
- Custom Profiles
- Superior Detailing
- Sash or Complete Units
- Weight Pulley Balance Systems
- Custom Casements
- Custom Single Hung

- Custom Double Hung
- True Divided Lite
- Simulated Divided Lite
- Custom Radius or Lineal Casting

certified/tested products
AAMA, NFRC, WDMA

WRITE IN NO. 3003

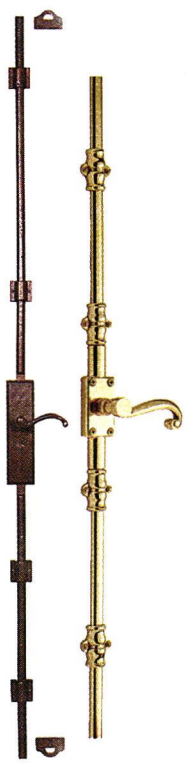
KOLSON...Celebrating 45 Years

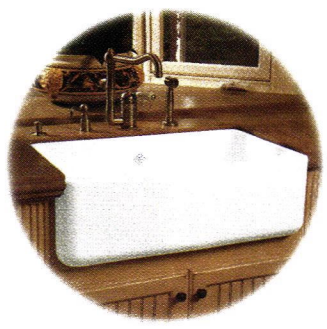
of being a leading distributor of the finest exterior & interior door & cabinet hardware & plumbing fixtures!

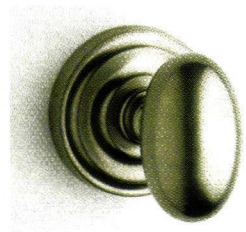
There's no comparison when it comes to the quality and selection you'll find at **KOLSON!** Every style and finish by the leading American & European manufacturers ...competitively priced. Most items in stock for immediate delivery! **We are also the #1 source for solid brass chicken wire!**

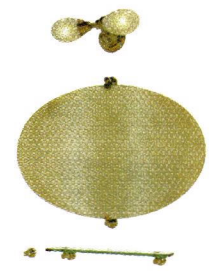
HARD TO FIND HARDWARE

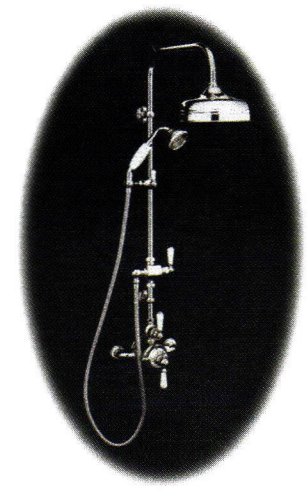
All types of custom locks and lock strikes, Harmon hinges, special wide throw hinges, kick plates and push plates cut to size...plus hardware restoration. We stock the most comprehensive inventory of door hinges in every size and finish.











KOLSON INC.

A family-owned business for 45 years.

653 Middle Neck Road · Great Neck, NY 11023 · (516)487-1224 · fax (516)487-1231 · email: kolsongn@optonline.net · www.kolson.com

WRITE IN NO. 3760

WRITE IN NO. 9600

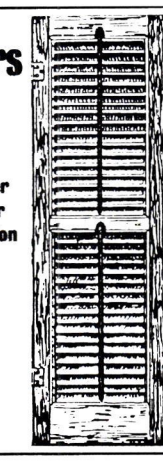
Custom Shutters

Interior and Exterior
Wholesale to the Public

2 1/2" Moveable louver, raised panel and fixed louver shutters. Custom finished or unfinished. Complete selection of hardware.

Brochure $1.00

Shutter Depot
Rt.2 Box 157
Greenville, GA 30222
706-672-1214
www.shutterdepot.com



WRITE IN NO. 6830

Historic Doors

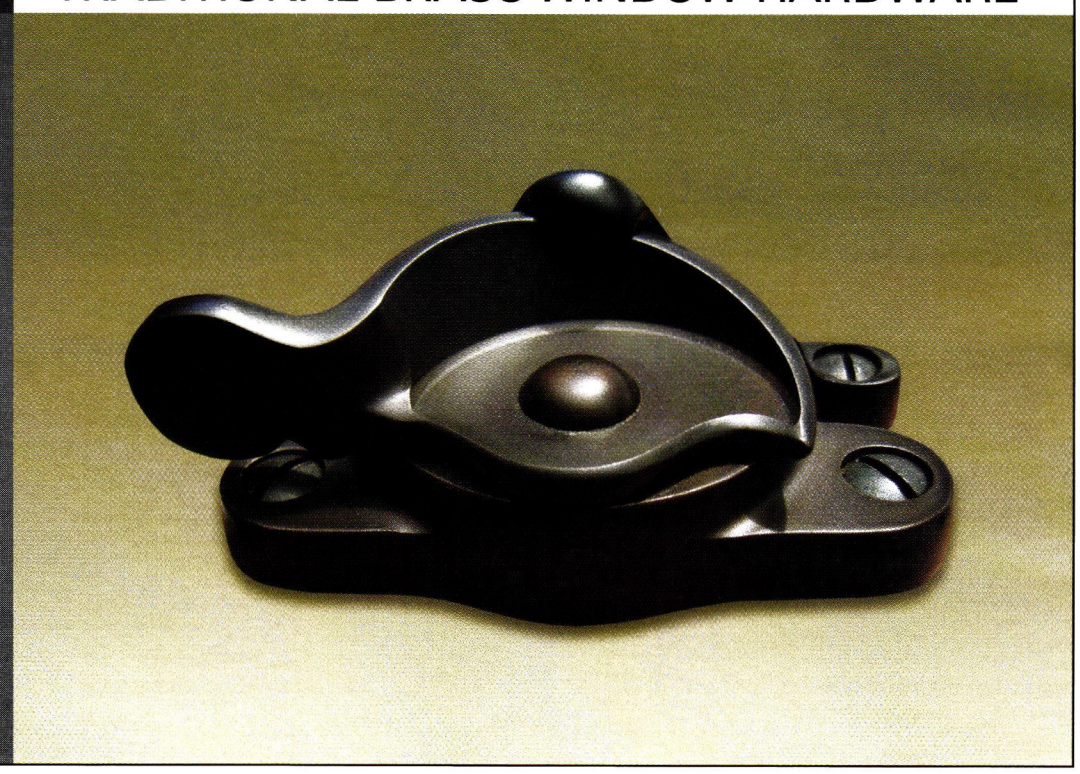
Hendricks
Woodworking

Kempton, PA 19529
Phone 610-756-6187
www.historicdoors.com

WRITE IN NO. 3570

Sash locks
www.phelpscompany.com

PHELPS COMPANY®
TRADITIONAL BRASS WINDOW HARDWARE



Phelps Company
60 Elm Street
Brattleboro, VT
05301

Tel. 802-257-4314
Fax 802-258-2270

WRITE IN NO. 6001

www.customforgedhardware.com

Kayne and Son
Custom Hardware, Inc.
Dept PH
100 Daniel Ridge Road
Candler, N.C. 28715
(828) 667-8868 or 665-1988
Fax: (828) 665-8303

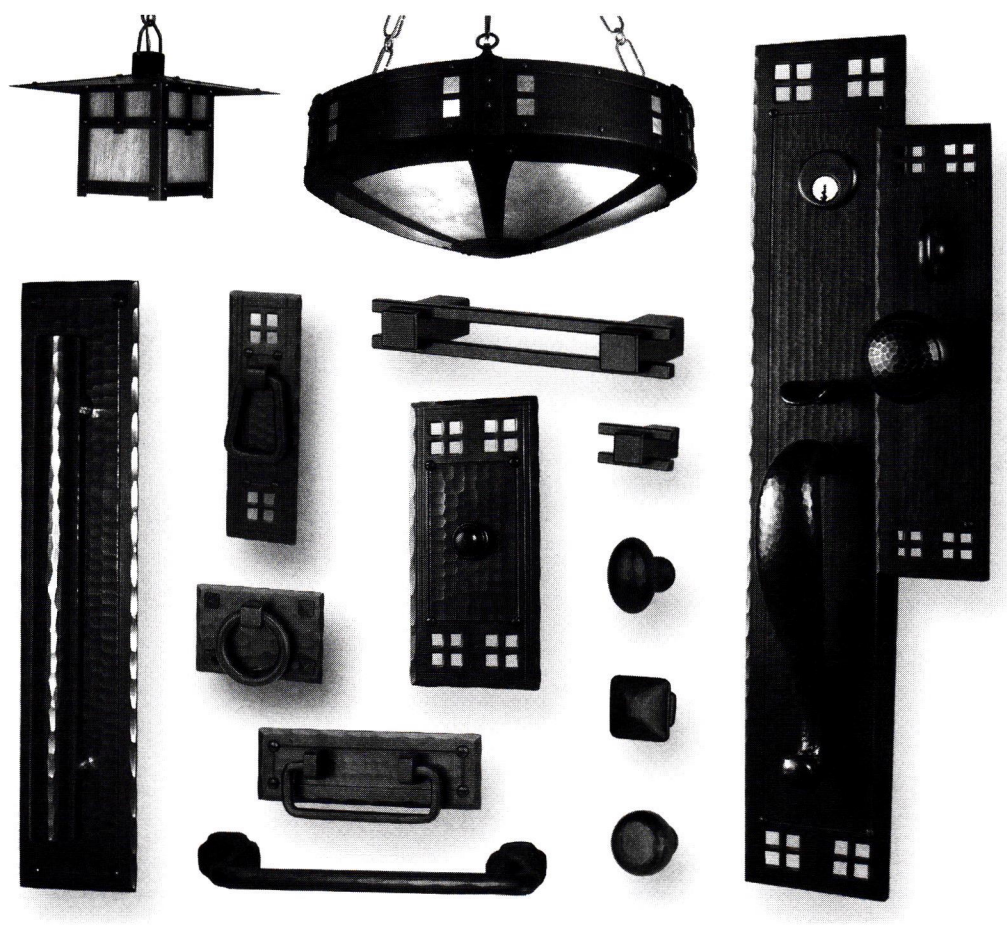
- Reproductions & Restorations
- Builders/Architectural Hardware
- Custom Forging
- Cast Brass & Bronze
- Custom Hinges & Thumblatches
- Fireplace Tools & Accessories

Catalogs $5.00

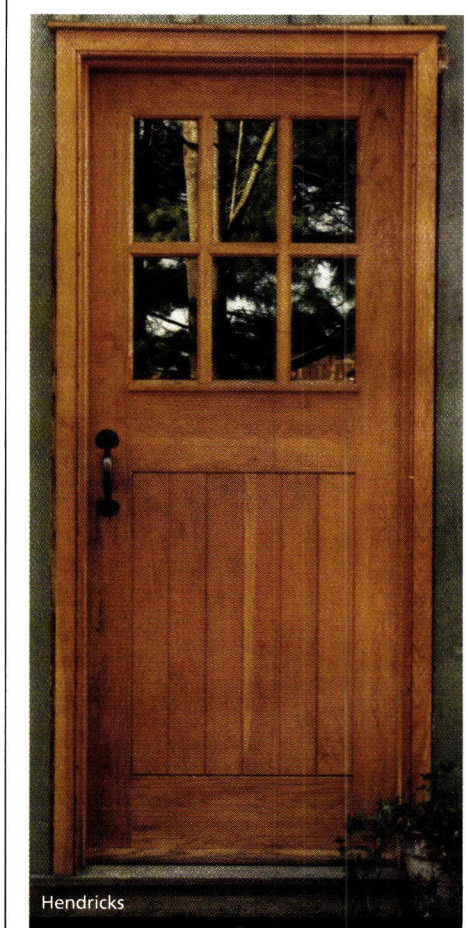
CRAFTSMEN HARDWARE COMPANY, LTD

HAND CRAFTED COPPER HARDWARE IN THE ARTS & CRAFTS STYLE.

MAILING ADDRESS:
PO BOX 161 MARCELINE, MO 64658
PHONE:
660.376.2481
FAX:
660.376.4076
WEBSITE:
CRAFTSMENHARDWARE.COM
EMAIL:
CRAFTSM@SHIGHWAY.COM



WRITE IN NO. 6980



Hendricks

Don't know where to find it?
Go to:
www.period-homes.com

THE HALLMARK OF HEIRLOOM QUALITY

LEGACY

Restorer's Legacy · The Hallmark Of Heirloom Quality

Over 25,000 Items for your Home!

When your home, furniture or restoration projects demand the very best, our outstanding Legacy™ Series line of hardware should be your choice. We've quite literally searched from coast to coast to find pristine original examples of fine antique hardware, then had its crisp intricate detail beautifully re-captured in enduring solid brass. By combining the best of Old World craftsmanship with today's most sophisticated manufacturing methods, our classic new Legacy™ line is certain to live up to its name. As an added bonus our Legacy™ Series is available in 11 distinctive finish options which allows you to coordinate hardware throughout your home and create a unified design statement. From doors and windows to kitchens and baths, you're certain to find the look that's right for you. Give our Legacy™ Series a try. We're certain you'll be as proud of it as we are!

CALL 1.800.237.8833 FOR YOUR FREE 312 PAGE CATALOG • ASK FOR DEPT.60575J

www.vandykes.com

WRITE IN NO. 453

Enjoy gracious living with the fine products from Withers Industries

Whether you are building, renovating or just plain dreaming, Withers has the products you are looking for. From custom wood mouldings to interior and exterior aluminum and wood shutters...

Withers can help you!

Durability and Design
*
Substance and Style
*
Residential and Commercial
*
Exterior and Interior
*
Colors and Options
*
Quality Wood Mouldings

Call for a dealer in your area !

To Learn More Call

1800.285.1612

Withers Industries Inc. is proud to introduce its newest product, alumalite™ aluminum shutters.

FEATURING OUR EXCLUSIVE PRODUCT

alumalite™

Contact us at
sales@withersind.com
by Phone 843-376-0013
or Visit us on the web

www.withersind.com
www.alumalitebywithers.com

WITHERS ALUMINUM SHUTTERS

WOOD SHUTTERS - ALUMINUM SHUTTERS - WOOD MOULDINGS

WRITE IN NO. 946

BERGERSON CEDAR WINDOWS

Windows and doors don't add character, they make it. Bergerson has been making character out of old growth cedar since 1977.

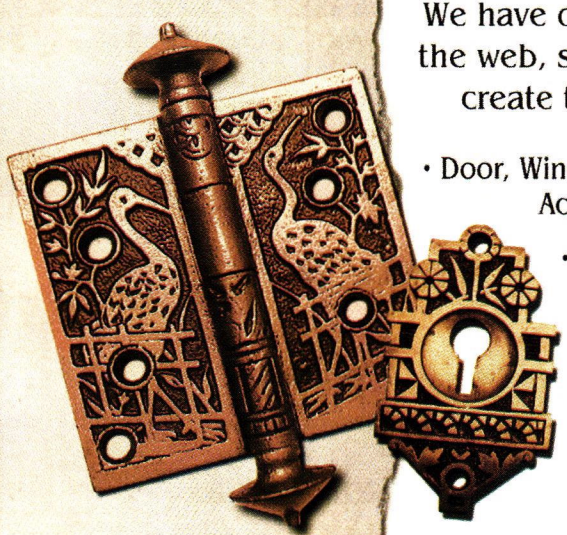
If you are serious about the character of your home or project, whether it's a new home, log home, or restoration, including historic restoration, call for a brochure and a no-cost bid.

Windows, doors, sash, storm doors, screens. Drawings included.

P.O. Box 184, 295 Silverside Place Hammond, OR 97121
Tel: 800-240-4365 Fax: 503-861-0316
bcw@charterinternet.com www.bergersonwindow.com

WRITE IN NO. 83

Original & Vintage Reproduction Hardware



House of Antique Hardware
Original & Reproduction Antique Hardware

We're your one stop source for adding the finishing touches to any project. We have one of the largest in stock inventories on the web, so you can customize your hardware to create that distinctive look for your clients.

- Door, Window, Cabinet, Electrical and Bath Hardware Accessories IN-STOCK!
- Trade Discounts Available
- We Will Product Source Your Hardware Project Needs
- Prompt Shipping & Fair Return Policies
- Knowledgeable - Ask for Jennifer

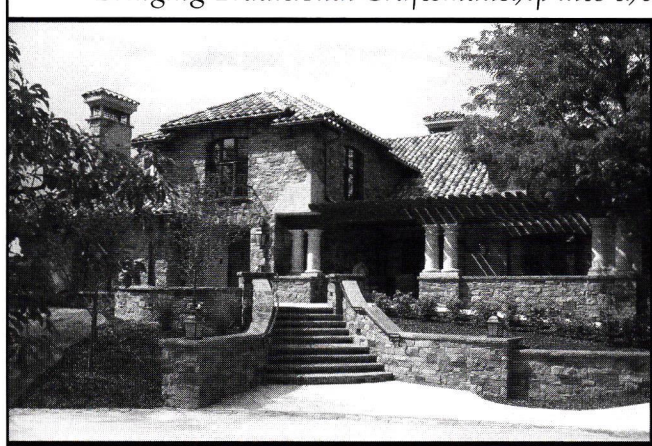
Call or Shop Online:
888-223-2545 www.HouseOfAntiqueHardware.com

WRITE IN NO. 339

www.period-homes.com

Historically Inspired Products for Residential Architecture

GRABILL Windows & Doors
Bringing Traditional Craftsmanship into the 21st Century



Mahogany • Teak • Oak • Pine • Cypress • Bronze

• Superior Detailing • Quality Materials • Distinctive Design
• Built to Specifications • Double Hung/Weight & Pulley
• Casement • Tilt-Turn • Lift & Slide

Built with Integrity...Built to Last

7463 Research Dr., Almont, MI 48003 Ph: 810-798-2817 Fax 810-798-2809
sales: tgrabill@bignet.net • www.grabillwindow.com

WRITE IN NO. 1910

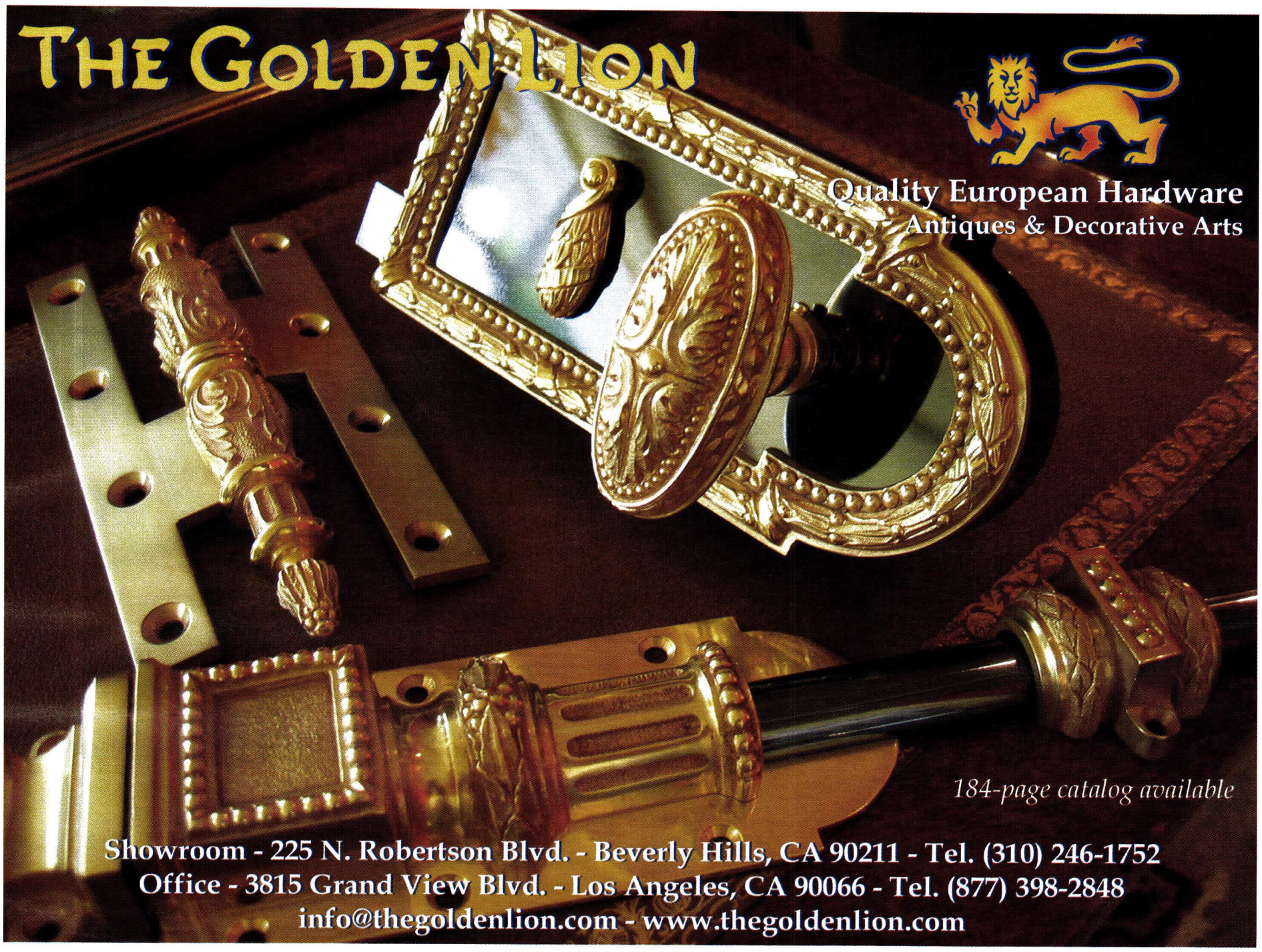
Hand-carved doors
Inserts
Posts
Beams
Mantels
Furniture
& more

Hugo Mesa Studios

Distinctive Architectural Artwork

673 West Hill Road • Craftsbury, VT 05826
Phone: (802) 586-7537 • Fax: (802) 472-6572
Visit us on the web: www.hugomesastudio.com

WRITE IN NO. 1403



WRITE IN NO. 115

TRUE CUSTOM DOOR AND WINDOW HARDWARE IS A REALITY, ANY STYLE, ANY FINISH, ANY PERIOD. WE SPECIALIZE IN PROVIDING A COMPLETE HARDWARE PACKAGE WITH ALL OF THE REQUIRED COMPONENTS. OUR TALENT IS EXCEEDED ONLY BY OUR DESIRE TO MAKE YOU A SATISFIED CLIENT.

PATTEN DESIGN

15561 Product Lane #D-5, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
Telephone: 714-894-0131 • Fax: 714-894-0031

WRITE IN NO. 1520

La Compania Antigua Door Co.

SPECIALIZING IN THE LOOK OF ANTIQUITY

Custom Southwest Design & Finishes

Specializing in Oversized Doors & Jambs Following the Traditions of Old World Craftsmanship

PH: 505-501-4342

2755 Calle Serena
Santa Fe, NM 87505
www.lacompaniaantigua.com

WRITE IN NO. 820

Olde Good Things

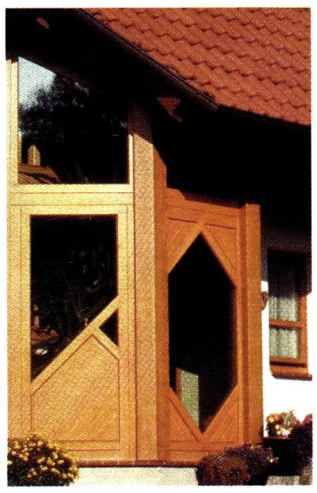
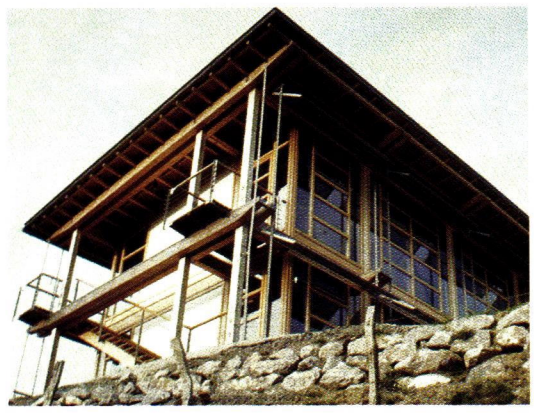
Architectural Salvage & Antique Artifacts

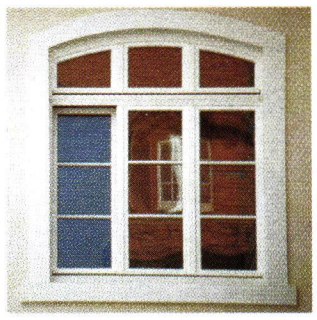
The Place of the Architecturologists

See our full page, full color ad on page 97

WRITE IN NO. 329

SORPETALER

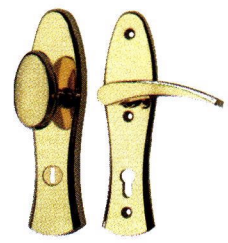





Custom Windows
Doors Hardware

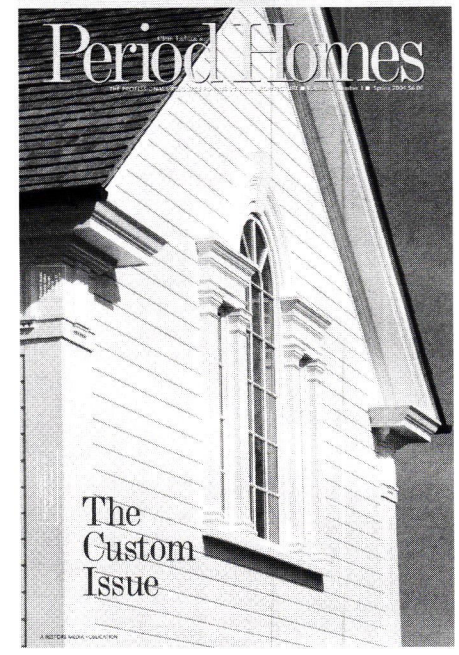
Tel 203.531.3493
Fax 203.532.9727

www.sorpetalerusa.com
info@sorpetalerusa.com



WRITE IN NO. 1143

If you'd like to order a
gift subscription
for a colleague, just call
800-548-0148



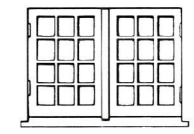
Custom Traditional Entranceways

- Fabricated From Honduras Mahogany
- Stain Grade or Primed
- Various Glass Options
- Silicone Compression Weather-strip
- Mahogany Sill w/Bronze Interlock Threshold
- Trim Package Available
- Solid Brass Hardware w/Standard Finishes
- Shop Drawings Generated For Each Job

KINGSLAND
Architectural Millwork
7 Colebrook Road
Norfolk, CT 06058
(860) 542-6981
Fax: (860) 542-1752

WRITE IN NO. 4573

WOOD WINDOWS & DOORS



- Replacement sash - any size or layout. Circle, Oval, Gothic, or Cottage. Custom mouldings, Doors — raised panel shutters.
- Raised wall panels, Bookcases, TV wall units with foldback doors. Hard and soft lumber for sale.
- Insulated glass units made to order. Straight or circular stairs & wood railings.

"Come see for yourself — Pride still exists in Quality Workmanship"

DRUMS SASH & DOOR CO., INC.
392 WEST BUTLER DRIVE, P.O. BOX 207, DRUMS, PA 18222
PHONE (570) 788-1145 ▪ FAX (570) 788-3007
website: www.drumssashanddoor.com
E mail: woodworking@intergrafix.net
CATALOG AVAILABLE

WRITE IN NO. 1139

WRITE IN NO. 97

Don't know where to find it?
Go to: www.period-homes.com

JOHNSON MILLWORK INC.
EST. 1950

Producing Custom Millwork for
Southern New England
Contractors and Homeowners
For over fifty years

Specializing in Period Woodwork
Windows • Doors • Entrances
Moldings • Balustrades • Paneling
Turning • Carving

JOHNSON MILLWORK INC.
222 Quarry Hill Road
Haddam Neck
East Hampton, CT 06424

Phone: 860 267-4693
Fax: 860 267-1611
www.Johnsonmillwork.com

Bent Glass
Best Glass
Best Price
Tru-Vex Glass Company
1707 East Main, Olney, Il
618-395-7212
sales@dlawlesshardware.com

WRITE IN NO. 1293

Building Custom Windows and Doors since 1978

J. S. BENSON
WOODWORKING & DESIGN LLC

Tel: 802-254-3515
Fax: 802-254-4874
jsbwood@sover.net
www.jsbensonwoodworking.com

118 BIRGE STREET, BRATTLEBORO, VT 05301

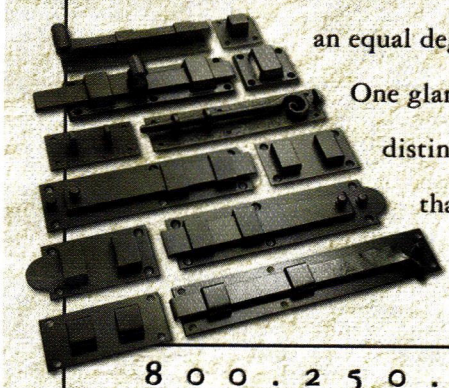
WRITE IN NO. 1397

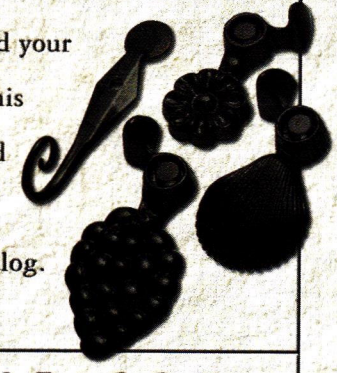
EXTERIOR ✦ INTERIOR ✦ HARDWARE

You can always tell
when a builder
STARTS TO SHOW OFF.

All great builders leave a signature mark on the projects they create. This may be yours: hand-forged period hardware from Timberlane's® vast collection. Because we build our handcrafted solid cedar Timberlane shutters to such exacting standards, we believe they deserve hardware crafted with an equal degree of precision. One glance at the subtle yet distinctive inconsistencies that are the hallmark of Timberlane's hand-forged iron hardware and we are sure you will agree: it makes an unmistakably clear statement of luxury and prestige. And nowhere else will you find such a compelling selection of authentic, historically correct shutter tie-backs, slide bolts, pull-rings, strap hinges, locks, pintels and latches. Your clients will be dazzled and your competition daunted by this one-of-a-kind artistry. And isn't that the point of all you do? Call for a free catalog.

TIMBERLANE WOODCRAFTERS INC.





800.250.2221 ✦ TIMBERLANE.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1056

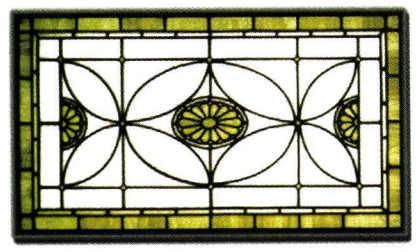
WRITE IN NO. 690

DEDICATED TO STAINED GLASS EXCELLENCE

FOR PERIOD HOMES

TRADITIONAL BUILDINGS

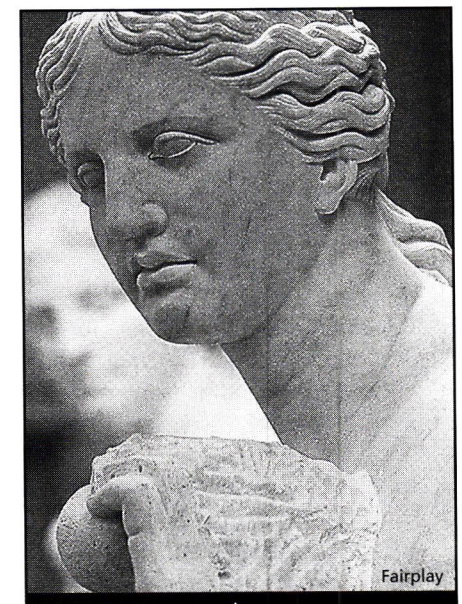
ROHLF'S
CUSTOM DESIGNS



ROHLF'S STAINED & LEADED GLASS STUDIO
783 SOUTH THIRD AVE., MOUNT VERNON, NY 10550
CALL TOLL FREE 800-969-4106 FAX- (914) 699-7091
E-MAIL-ROHLF1@AOL.COM WWW.ROHLFSTUDIO.COM

REPLICATION, CONSERVATION, & RESTORATION
ARE AN IMPORTANT PART OF OUR SERVICES

WRITE IN NO. 6240



Don't know where to find it?
Go to:
www.period-homes.com

TRADITIONAL EXTERIOR SHUTTERS IN MAHOGANY

- RAISED PANEL
- LOUVERED
- CUT-OUTS
- REPRODUCTION
- COPPER CAPS
- MORTISE & TENON CONSTRUCTION
- WEST SYSTEM EPOXY
- RABBETING AND BEADING
- FIXED-CONTROL RODS
- SHUTTER HARDWARE
- WARRANTY

www.kingsland-shutters.com

KINGSLAND
Architectural Millwork
7 COLEBROOK ROAD
NORFOLK, CT 06058
(860) 542-6981
FAX: (860) 542-1752

WRITE IN NO. 196

NOTTING HILL
DECORATIVE HARDWARE
The Beauty Is In The Details

FOR MORE INFORMATION:
www.nottinghill-usa.com
262-248-8890 TEL 262-248-7876 FAX

ADEX PLATINUM

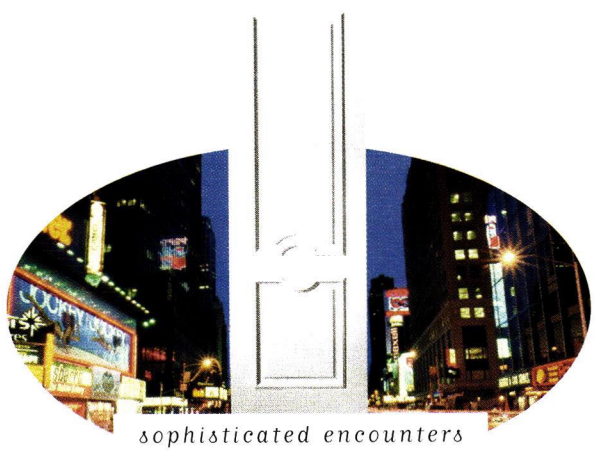
WRITE IN NO. 319

ALAMO DESIGNS, INC.
Doorways of Timeless Elegance
Designer Showroom
World Trade Center
Dallas, Texas, USA

(877) 44 ALAMO (25266)
• jobs sold worldwide •
WWW.ALAMODESIGNS.COM

WRITE IN NO. 251

discover > BOLECTION™ DOOR

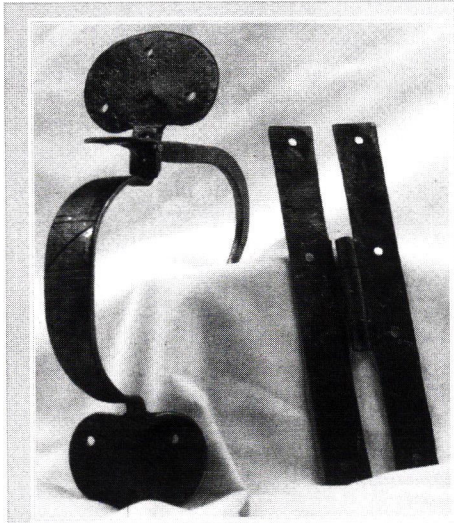


sophisticated encounters

OPEN TO THE POSSIBILITIES

336/851-5208 Fax 336/851-5209 or 888/511-5209
www.bolectiondoor.com

WRITE IN NO. 519



Old Smithy Shop
Custom Hand-forged
Suffolk Latches and Pulls
Norfolk Latches and Pulls
Cabinet Latches & Butterfly Hinges
Pintle Strap Hinges &
17th to 19th Century Pieces
by
New England Master Blacksmith
Franklin Horsley

193A Rt. 13 Brookline NH 03033
603-672-4113
www.oldsmithyshop.com

Historic Consultations

WRITE IN NO. 285

GLASS INTERIOR
Storm Windows

- Reduce heating & cooling bills up to 30%
- Maintain the charm & beauty of your existing windows
- Eliminate drafts completely
- Greatly reduces outside noise
- Custom sizes
- Perfect for enclosing screen porches
- Easy no tool snap in & out

Innerglass®
WINDOW SYSTEMS
the better alternative
1-800-743-6207 • FAX (860) 651-4789
15 Herman Drive , Simsbury, CT 06070
www.stormwindows.com

WRITE IN NO. 909

Davenport Hardware
Consultation, schedules, sales, and custom solutions

voice 831.458.3325
fax 831.457.2282

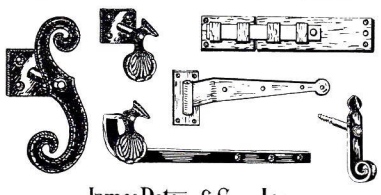
Ken Fein
owner

7 Cliff Street,
Davenport, CA 95017

Ken@DavenportHardware.com

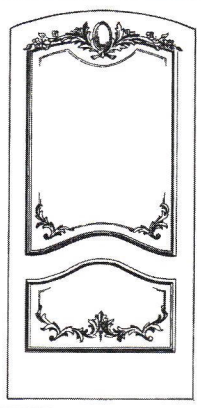
WRITE IN NO. 374

Traditional Shutter Hardware



James Peters & Son, Inc.
MANUFACTURERS OF HARDWARE
1936 North Front Street Philadelphia, PA 19122
Phone: 215-739-9500 Fax: 215-739-9779
Sold through hardware distributors

WRITE IN NO. 1240



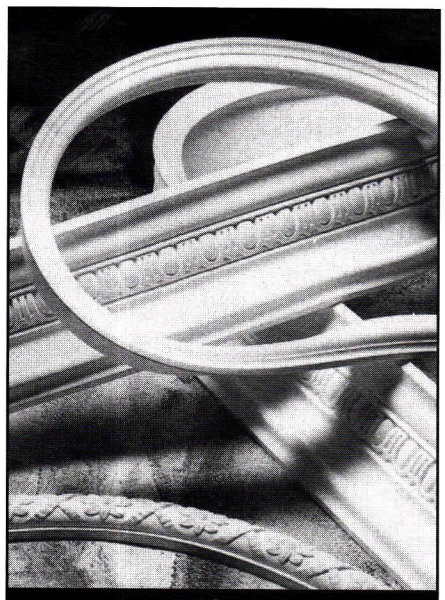
Erik Wyckoff Artworks

Custom Hand-Carved Doors

612.617.0446
Mpls. MN

catalog available

WRITE IN NO. 298



Don't know where to find it?
Go to:
www.period-homes.com

AUTHENTIC
SHUTTERS & HARDWARE

Traditional mortise & tenon cedar shutters & authentic hardware

www.Vixen Hill.com

Call 800-423-2766 - Coupon Code PH-SEPT2005
Vixen Hill Mfg. Elverson, PA 19520

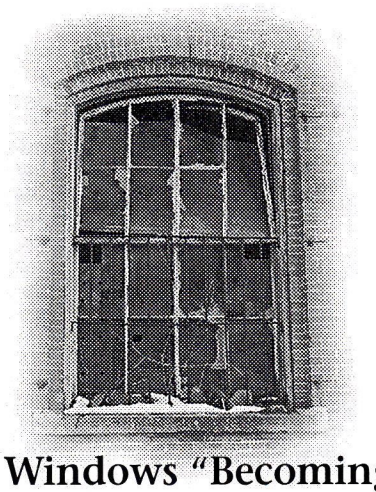
WRITE IN NO. 1230

The Charleston Hardware Company
http://www.charlestonhardwareco.com

The Charleston Hardware Company offers complete personalized service from start to finish in the design, selection and installation of hardware for your project. View our hardware online, download our .pdf catalog or speak directly with our staff for assistance.

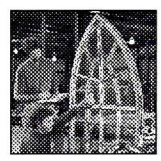
Phone: (866) 958-8626 ***Fax: (843) 958-8446***
contact@charlestonhardwareco.com
Antique Hardware and Fine Victorian Reproductions

WRITE IN NO. 1214



Are Your Windows "Becoming to You"?

If not, you should be coming to us.



Architects, designers, contractors and homeowners who want the finest quality windows and doors for custom residential and historic renovation projects rely on **Adams Architectural Wood Products.**

All joinery is of mortise and tenon construction, permanently fastened with steel sash pins. Round top and larger curved sash sections are joined with through splines, pinned and glued for a strong, long-lasting bond. Each piece is individually handcrafted to your specifications.

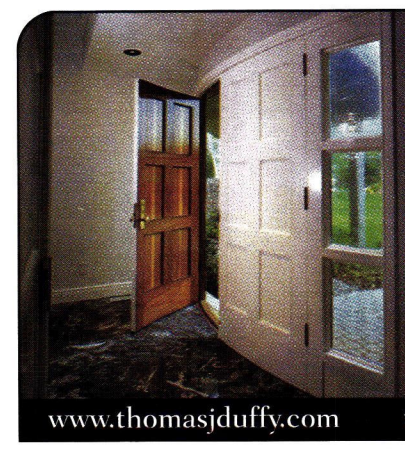
Call **1-888-285-8120** to speak with one of our specialists about your next project.

ADAMS
ARCHITECTURAL
WOOD PRODUCTS

300 Trails Road, Eldridge, Iowa 52748
1.888.285.8120 / 563.285.8000
fax: 563.285.8003
www.adamsarch.com / adamsarc@yahoo.com
Formerly Midwest Architectural Wood Products LTD.

MEMBER OF NAWBO - Nat. Assoc. of Women Business Owners *MEMBER OF AWI - Architectural Woodwork Institute*

WRITE IN NO. 1265



Custom Curved Entry Doors

Radius construction:
frame/panel & flush

Historical/contemporary designs—
entry and interior doors

Choice of woods, curved glazing,
pre-hung, trim & hardware

www.thomasjduffy.com tomduffy2@aol.com 518-695-6147

WRITE IN NO. 1309

The Color People

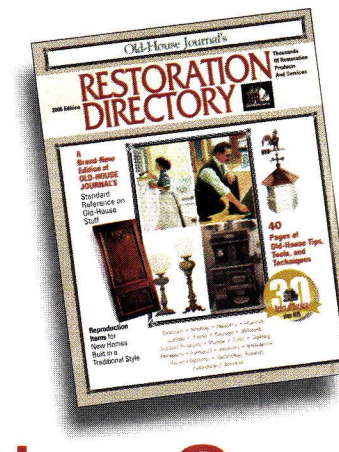
Don't know where to find it?

Go to: www.period-homes.com

the Original and still the best

An OLD HOUSE is being restored. A New House is being built in a Traditional Style. You need OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL'S Restoration Directory

Your search is over. You don't need to spend days tracking down the right product source — and you don't have to settle for ordinary solutions. The editors of OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL have taken the pain out of finding unique restoration products and services. Wall to wall, ceiling to floor. Thousands of products, right at your fingertips.



Now On Sale

$9.95 at major bookstores, newsstands, and specialty retailers nationwide.

To order by phone ($9.95 plus $5 shipping and handling), call (202) 339-0744 ext. 101, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., EDT, Mon-Fri.

OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL'S Restoration Directory is a comprehensive directory of suppliers who make everything from wide plank flooring and hand-forged copper sinks to Victorian sofas and Craftsman lighting. You'll find nearly 2,000 suppliers of bathroom fixtures and faucets, building materials, lighting, decorative accessories, furnishings of all types and styles, and a whole lot more.

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Where To Find Hard-To-Find Stuff

Old·House JOURNAL

ARCHITECTURAL RESOURCE CENTER
NORTHWOOD, NH

SASH PULLEYS
Solid Brass or Bronze
Stainless Steel Pin
Ball Bearing

SASH WEIGHTS
Custom per Opening
Steel, Lead, or Galvanized

SASH LIFTS
More Than 100 Choices
Solid Brass
Polished & Antique Finishes

SASH LOCKS
For All Types of Sash
Many Finishes
Custom Designs

SASH CHAIN
Solid Brass, Bronze, Steel,
Copper, Brass, Nickel Plated
Lifting Capacity to 300 lbs.

SASH WEATHERSTRIP
Interlocking or Exposed-Bronze
or Zinc
Widths to 2.875 inches
Compression, Pile, Bulb, Leaf

(800) 370-8808
Fax: (603) 942-7465
557 OLD TURNPIKE RD.
NORTHWOOD, NH 03261
www.aresource.com
E-mail: rpm@aresource.com

WRITE IN NO. 1670

Repair Don't Replace

Seekircher

STEEL WINDOW REPAIR

ALL TYPES OF STEEL CASEMENT WINDOWS

RESIDENTIAL • HISTORICAL • COMMERCIAL
Large inventory of windows and doors

Preserve Architectural Integrity

MAKE WINDOWS MORE ENERGY-EFFICIENT

Established 1977
License # WC-2129

FAX 914-725-1122

2 Weaver Street * Scarsdale, N Y 10583

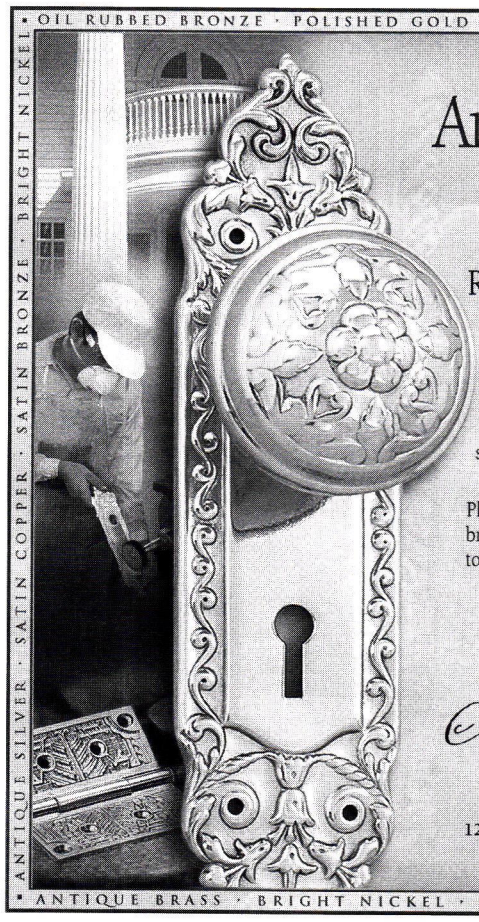
914-725-1904
JOHN SEEKIRCHER

REPAIR THEM!

WRITE IN NO. 3590

if
you'd like to order a
gift subscription
for a colleague,
just call
800-548-0148

• OIL RUBBED BRONZE • POLISHED GOLD • ANTIQUE BRONZE • POLISHED BRASS •



Antique Hardware Restoration

Restoring a home can be a challenge. Finding someone to restore your antique door hardware and fixtures can be close to impossible.

Al Bar-Wilmette Platers is your solution.

Our company was founded in 1923 with one goal – the quality restoration and preservation of silver and antique hardware for future generations.

Let us tell you more about Al-Bar Wilmette Platers. Call today (800-300-6762) for your free brochure. We want to help you put the finishing touches on your home restoration project.

Al Bar Wilmette
PLATERS

127 Green Bay Road • Wilmette Illinois 60091
800-300-6762 • www.albarwilmette.com

• ANTIQUE SILVER • SATIN COPPER • SATIN BRONZE • BRIGHT NICKEL •
• ANTIQUE NICKEL • BRUSHED CHROME • SATIN BRONZE • ANTIQUE BRASS •
• ANTIQUE BRASS • BRIGHT NICKEL • SATIN NICKEL • PEWTER FINISHES •

WRITE IN NO. 97

Antique Builder's Hardware
WITH MODERN SECURITY

Handmade in England since 1855
Iron • Armour • Brass • Bronze • Rust

Lever Handles • Ring Handles • Bolts
Hooks • Push Plates • Escutcheons
Gate Latches • Grilles • Knobs • Hinges
Pulls • Window Fittings • Knockers
Cabinet Hardware • Bell Pulls • Lanterns

COMPATIBLE LOCKS AND LATCHES WITH VARIOUS BACKSETS AND FUNCTIONS

Fax your letterhead for illustrated 150 Page Catalog

MAGUIRE IRON CORPORATION
Carson City, Nevada 89701
ANTIQUE DESIGN HARDWARE
215-22nd Street • Richmond, CA 94801 • Tel (510) 234-7569 • Fax (510) 232-7519
www.maguireironcorporation.com

MEMBER dhi

WRITE IN NO. 7600

Elevators, Lifts & Dumbwaiters

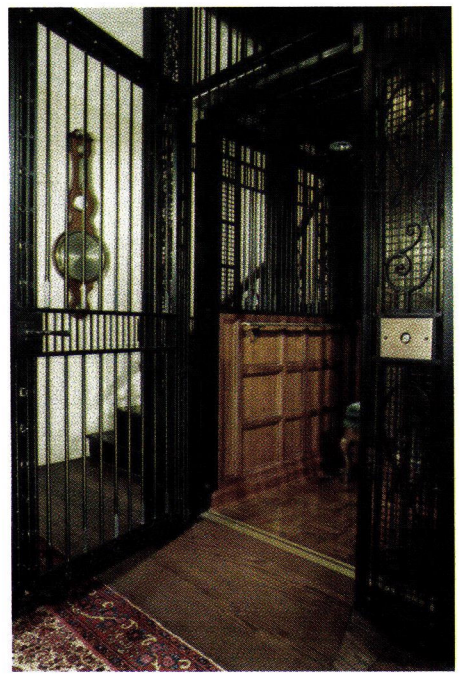
Go to www.period-homes.com to order product literature, and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 42. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter Write in No. 9704.

Auton Motorized Systems
661-257-9282; Fax: 661-295-5638
www.auton.com
Valencia, CA 91355

Manufacturer of lifts: remote-controlled motors to lift & lower TVs, projectors, speakers & mini-elevators on rack & pinion systems; dumbwaiters & vertical lifts.
Write in No. 2617

Gillespie Corp.
413-967-4980; Fax: 413-967-9534
www.gillespiecorp.com
Ware, MA 01082

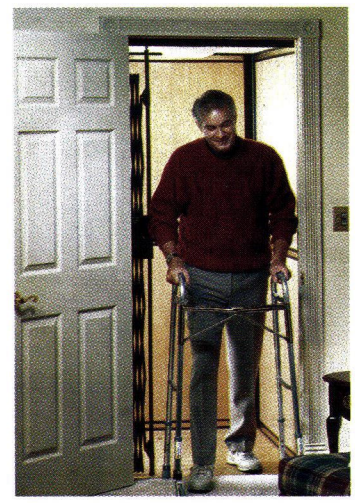
Designer & manufacturer of elevators & lifts: hill, deck, basement & other lifts; electric & manual dumbwaiter kits.



This custom residential elevator was designed by Gillespie Corp.

Inclinator Co. of America
717-234-8065; Fax: 717-234-0941
www.inclinator.com
Harrisburg, PA 17105

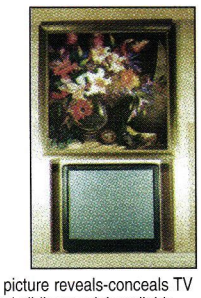
Manufacturer of residential elevators, wheelchair lifts, dumbwaiters & stair lifts.
Write in No. 9980



Inclinator custom manufactured this elevator so as not to limit the residents' accessibility to their home.

Pop-Down Ceiling TV

Invis-O-Trak



Pop-Up picture reveals-conceals TV
Horizontal sliding model available

End of Bed Pop-Up TV

AUTON POP UP TV LIFTS

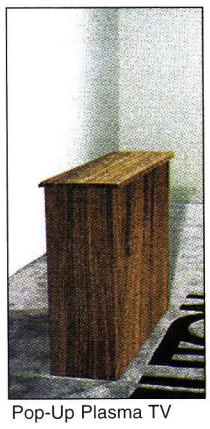
Since 1955 Auton has allowed interior designers, architects, builders and fine furniture makers to broaden their imaginations with new and exciting solutions to their design problems.

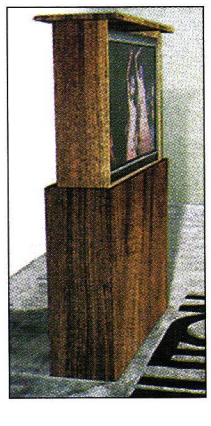
A pioneer in motorization, Auton utilizes remote-controlled motors that lift TVs, projectors, speakers, computers and smartwaiters on four racks and pinions at the touch of a button.

AUTON MOTORIZED SYSTEMS
Box 802320 Valencia, CA 91380-2320
Phone: 661.257.9282
Fax: 661.295.5638
Beverly Hills 310.659.1718
Honolulu 808.734.1260
Las Vegas 702.804.9145
tvlift@auton.com

www.auton.com

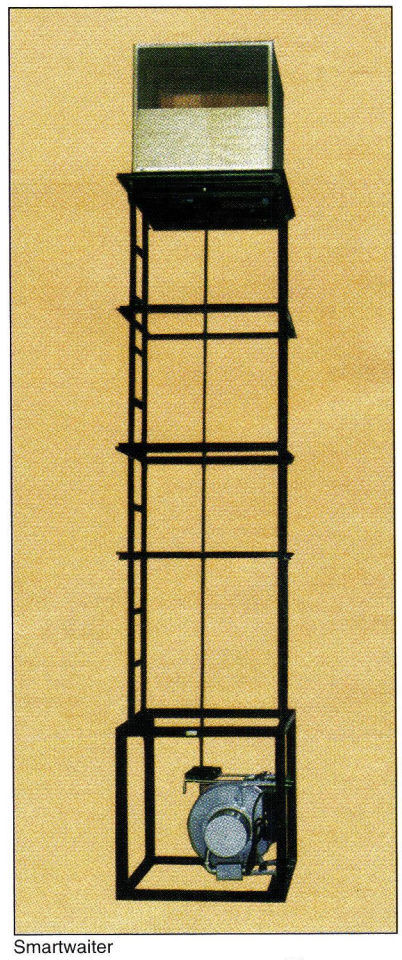
U.S. & Foreign Patent Pending. Made in the U.S.A.



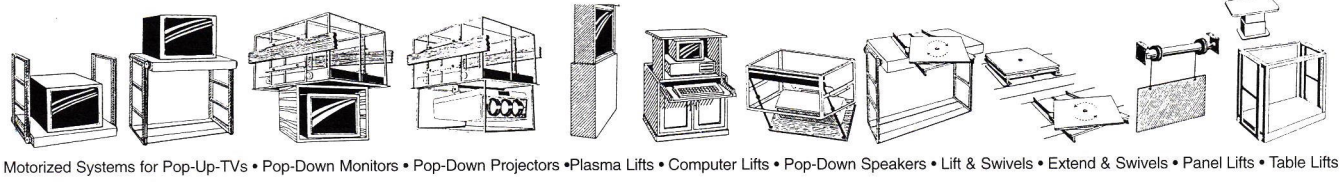


Pop-Up Plasma TV

Pop-Up Projector Lift



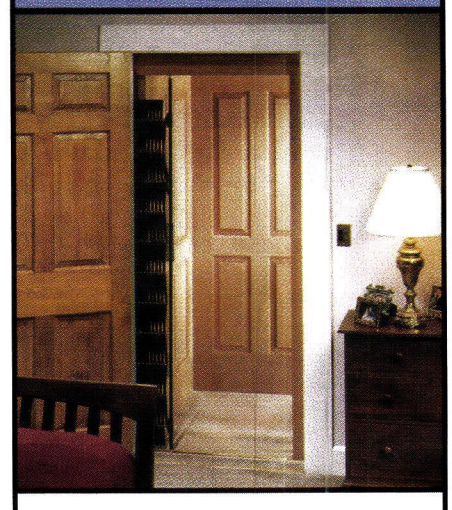
Smartwaiter



Motorized Systems for Pop-Up-TVs • Pop-Down Monitors • Pop-Down Projectors •Plasma Lifts • Computer Lifts • Pop-Down Speakers • Lift & Swivels • Extend & Swivels • Panel Lifts • Table Lifts

WRITE IN NO. 2617

Built one at a time, for homes that are one of a kind.



Elevette® has more choices in styles, finishes, options and price levels. It also comes with a parts warranty no one can beat. Call us today to learn more. INCLINATOR COMPANY OF AMERICA DEPT. 87

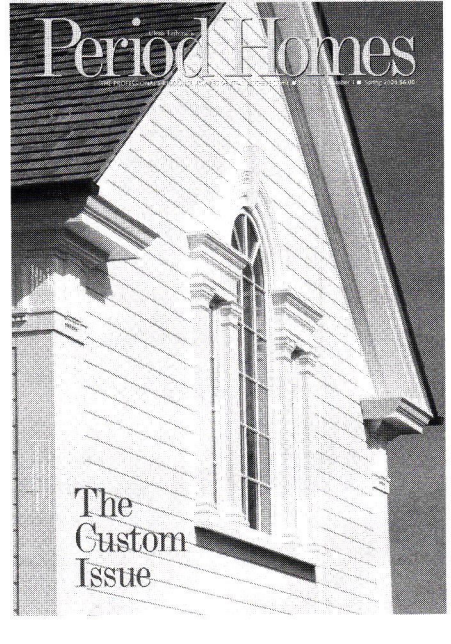
www.inclinator.com · 800-343-9007

RESIDENTIAL ELEVATORS · WHEELCHAIR LIFTS · DUMBWAITERS

WRITE IN NO. 9980

If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call

800-548-0148



Exterior Elements, Ornament & Finishes

Go to www.period-homes.com to order product literature, and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 42. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter Write in No. 9705.

Abatron has a new moldmaking and custom-casting service for both exterior and interior architectural elements.

Abatron, Inc.
800-445-1754; Fax: 262-653-2019
www.abatron.com
Kenosha, WI 53144

Manufacturer of complete epoxy wood-restoration system: LiquidWood penetrating wood consolidant to harden deteriorated wood & WoodEpox wood-replacement compound for filling & rebuilding; metal-repair compounds, adhesives, strippers, primers & a wide range of restoration products; free literature & technical support; online ordering.

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161

Manufacturer of custom ornamental metal castings: iron, aluminum, bronze, brass, stainless steel & ductile iron; historic restoration with existing patterns; unusual cast items; columns, fences, garden ornament, lighting, planters, gazebos, doors, benches, fountains, cast-metal porch parts, railings, balusters, fretwork & gingerbread, brackets, spandrels, custom turnings, registers & grilles, metal windows, skylights & cresting.
Write in No. 1005

American Wood Column Corp.
718-782-3163; Fax: 718-387-9099
www.americanwoodcolumn.com
Brooklyn, NY 11211

Manufacturer of custom woodturnings to match originals: non-load-bearing columns & balusters in any dimension; fluted, plain & twisted; porch parts & newel posts; finials in any size & specified wood; wood composite, polymer composite & plaster/gypsum columns; up to 36 in. in dia. & 40 ft. long.
Write in No. 1308

Architectural Elements
800-399-0268; Fax: 978-263-8504
www.architectural-elements.com
Boxborough, MA 01719

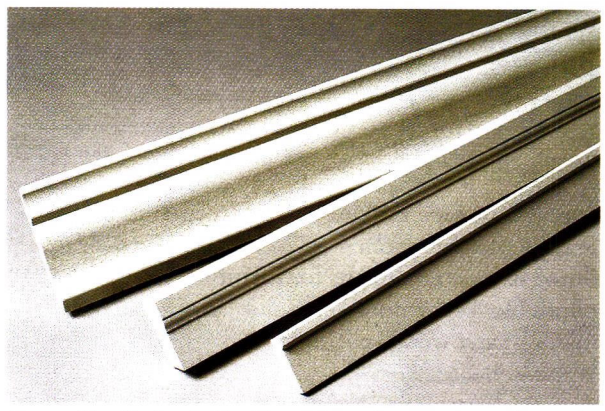
National discount supplier of stock & custom decorative molding & millwork for interiors & exteriors: crown, cornice & flexible moldings; ceiling medallions; brackets, corbels & composite & fiberglass balustrade & railing system; fiberglass architectural columns; custom furniture & cabinetry; extensive line of architectural products in polymer, high-density polyurethane, PVC & wood.
Write in No. 1215

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

Supplier of more than 40,000 decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components, fireplace surrounds, wall coverings, wainscoting & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008

AZEK Trimboards
877-275-2935; Fax: 570-504-1215
www.azek.com
Moosic, PA 18507

Manufacturer of cellular-PVC trim with the look & feel of lumber: standard trim dimensions, sheet sizes & bead board; cut, routed, milled & fastened using traditional woodworking tools; easily bent or shaped; will not rot, crack, split or warp; handrails, window trim, moldings & other exterior millwork.
Write in No. 338



Crown Moulds, Brick Mould and Drip Cap are three of AZEK's Millwork's most popular ready-to-install profiles.

Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
800-265-8667; Fax: 910-763-3191
www.columns.com
Wilmington, NC 28401

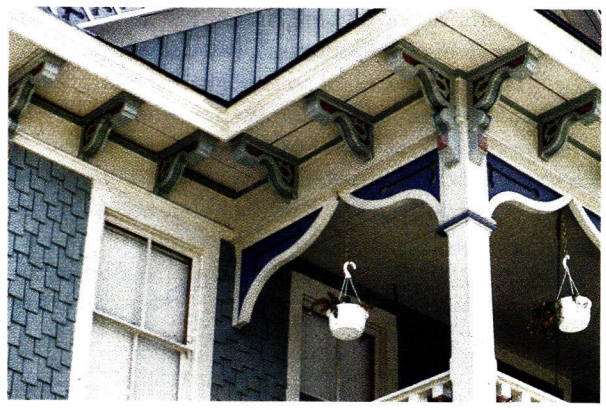
Manufacturer of authentic interior & exterior molded ornament: columns & capitals, pergolas, pillars, pilasters & balustrade systems; Classic Pergolas with 2-, 4-, 6- & 8-column kits; plain or fluted shafts in a variety of sizes & styles; molded polymers, polymer/stone composites & variety of lumber species; worldwide delivery.
Write in No. 1580 for PolyStone; 180 for wood

Chestnut Specialists, Inc.
860-283-4209; Fax: Same as phone
www.chestnutspec.com
Plymouth, CT 06782

Supplier of re-milled flooring from antique barn lumber: authentic antique planks, hewn beams, weathered siding, original flooring, wood paneling, antique heavy timber & salvaged logs for milling.
Write in No. 8780

Classic Architectural Specialties
800-662-1221; Fax: 972-552-9054
www.casdesign.com
Forney, TX 75126

Supplier of architectural components: complete packages for exteriors, millwork & more; interior & exterior columns & capitals in all Classical orders; mantels & novelty columns in urethane, resin, wood & fiberglass; cornice moldings, ceiling medallions, ornamental ceilings, niches & domes, brackets & corbels in polymer; cupolas, porch parts, balustrades, weathervanes & more.
Write in No. 4200



The Color People designed a Victorian color scheme for this Florida house.

Color People, The
303-308-0220; Fax: 303-308-0123
www.colorpeople.com
Denver, CO 80205

Color consultant: custom exterior color schemes for houses, businesses, Main Streets & townscapes; Victorian specialist; consultation through photos via mail; some on-site consulting.
Write in No. 5470

CopperCraft, Inc.
800-486-2723; Fax: 817-490-9661
www.coppercraft.com
Keller, TX 76248

Fabricator of architectural sheetmetal using traditional metalworking skills & modern technology: spires, finials, weathervanes, dormers, cupolas, conductor heads, cornices, custom gutters, metal roofing, cladding, chimney caps & more; copper & lead-coated copper.
Write in No. 1490

Country Road Associates, Ltd.
845-677-6041; Fax: 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com
Millbrook, NY 12545

Manufacturer & distributor of 19th-century reclaimed flooring materials, barn siding & hand-hewn beams: white pine, hemlock, heart pine, white oak, chestnut & black walnut; wide board & random width; custom cabinetry & furniture.
Write in No. 7480 for flooring; 475 for cabinetry

Craftwright, Inc.
410-876-0999; Fax: Same as phone
www.craftwrighttimberframes.com
Westminster, MD 21157

Manufacturer of custom, hand-crafted timber-framed structures: traditional mortise-&-tenon joinery; antique timbers; siding.
Write in No. 645

Decorators Supply Corp.
773-847-6300; Fax: 773-847-6357
www.decoratorssupply.com
Chicago, IL 60609

Supplier of 14,000 patterns for period architectural elements & molded ornament since 1893: cornice moldings, columns, capitals, mantels, door & window surrounds, ornamental ceilings, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, brackets & corbels; plaster of Paris, compo & wood; set of 6 catalogs $35.
Write in No. 210

Foster Wood Products Inc.
800-682-9418; Fax: 706-846-3487
www.fosterwood.com
Shiloh, GA 31826

Supplier of flooring, paneling, siding & decking: heart & longleaf yellow pine; large timbers.
Write in No. 124

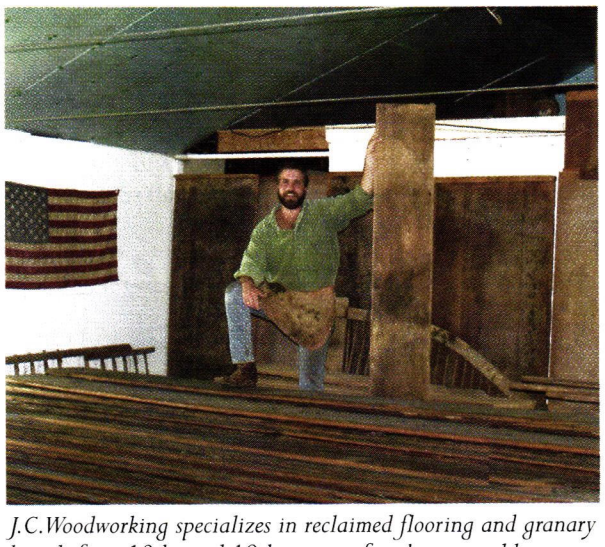
This old-growth heart pine flooring was remilled by Goodwin Heart Pine and installed in the oldest building in Key West, FL, to match the existing flooring.

Goodwin Heart Pine Company
800-336-3118; Fax: 352-466-0608
www.heartpine.com
Micanopy, FL 32667

Manufacturer of antique river-recovered heart pine & heart cypress: both reclaimed from Southern rivers; for flooring, stair parts, furniture & moldings; building-reclaimed wood; for new construction, renovation & restoration projects; custom orders; 15 grades.
Write in No. 1330

J.C. Woodworking
215-651-0699; No fax
www.jcwoodworking.net
Quakertown, PA 18951

Supplier of flooring, granary boards, barn wood, beams & architectural pieces from 18th- & 19th-century American buildings; white pine, yellow pine, heart pine, oak, chestnut & hemlock.
Write in No. 1412



J.C. Woodworking specializes in reclaimed flooring and granary boards from 18th- and 19th-century farmhouses and barns.

King's Arrow Antique Lumber
703-293-9695; Fax: Same as phone
www.photobucket.com/albums/y80/kingsarr
Oakton, VA 22124

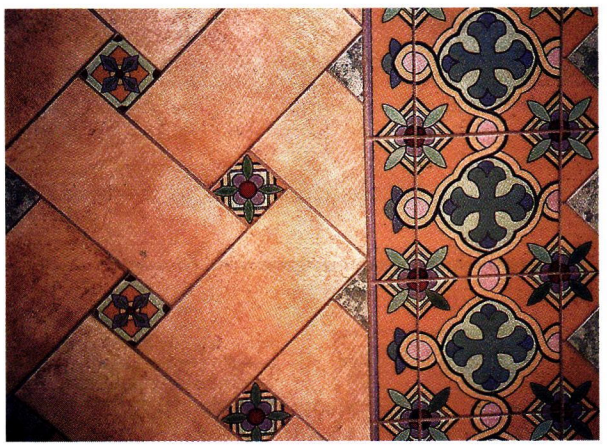
Custom manufacturer of wood flooring: antique; wood mantels & custom-cut timbers.

Laser-Crafts
518-695-6147; Fax: 518-695-6148
www.laser-crafts.com
Victory Mills, NY 12884

Laser-cutting services: entry & interior custom radius doors; parquet door medallions & borders; glass engraving; non-metal laser work.
Write in No. 1309

Native Tile & Ceramics
310-533-8684; Fax: 310-533-8453
www.nativetile.com
Torrance, CA 90501

Manufacturer of handmade decorative tile: tile "rugs," floor inserts, trim, fireplace fronts & murals; Spanish Mission & Craftsman; custom designs & glazes.
Write in No. 570



This decorative tile flooring was handmade by the artisans at Native Tile & Ceramics.

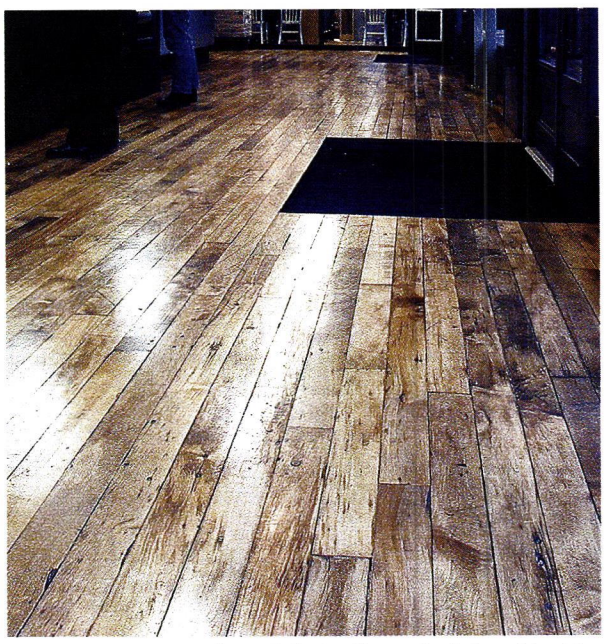
New Beginnings LLC
909-989-2900; No fax
www.newbeginningsllc.com
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730

Custom fabricator of products made from reclaimed wood: hand-crafted wide-plank flooring, doors & barn siding; heart pine, white pine, oak, hickory & other species; custom milling.
Write in No. 1416

New Beginnings hand crafted the wide-plank flooring for this residence.

Old Wood Workshop
860-974-3622; Fax: Same as phone
www.oldwoodworkshop.com
Pomfret Center, CT 06259

Supplier of antique wood floors, re-milled chestnut floors & antique lumber: planks, beams & boards; custom farm tables made from antique wood; hand-hewn wood mantels; antique wood countertops.
Write in No. 7657



Olde Good Things reclaimed the bird's-eye, burled and highly figured maple for this floor from an old warehouse.

Olde Good Things
212-989-8401; Fax: 212-463-8005
www.oldegoodthings.com
New York, NY 10011

Architectural salvage firm: antique wood flooring; period hardware, doors, mantels, columns, moldings, lighting, furniture, kitchen & bathroom sinks, faucets, tile fireplace surrounds, fencing, garden ornament & more; terra cotta from landmark buildings; wooden support beams, rafters & planks from historic American factories & barns.
Write in No. 329

Reliance Specialty Building Products
800-697-4705; Fax: 509-466-8833
www.reliancesbp.com
Spokane, WA 99228

Manufacturer of custom-cut timbers from 3x4 in. to 24x36 in.: Douglas fir, western larch, white fir, hemlock, pine, cedar, aspen & birch; siding, flooring & paneling.
Write in No. 1211

South County Post & Beam
800-471-8715; Fax: 401-783-4494
www.scpb.net
West Kingston, RI 02892

Full-service timber-frame company: designer, producer & installer of timber-frame homes, barns, structures & components; frame & panel packages available nationally; wood flooring; since 1976.
Write in No. 134

Wide-plank pine flooring from South County Post & Beam is kiln dried, joined straight and ripped parallel.

ANTIQUE WOOD FLOORING

from the architecturologists at:

The flooring pictured above was installed in the North Fork Bank in NYC. It is made out of reclaimed birdseye maple, burled maple and highly figured maple. The architect won a blue ribbon for the interior design of this bank.

Olde Good Things

LEADERS IN ARCHITECTURAL SALVAGE

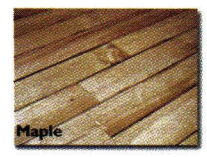
We recycle the wooden support beams, rafters and planks from early American structures such as factories and barns. Many of these woods are now nearly extinct natural resources. You may choose from heart pine to chestnut - quartersawn red oak to hemlock barn wood. Some of our stock are from buildings nearly 200 years old. We mill these timbers to perfection and bring the beauty of these aged woods into building projects, renovations and restorations. We also offer posts and hand hewn or sawed beams.

We specialize in providing antique wood to a growing appreciating market both residential and commercial. We also wholesale to the trade.

With over 20 years of experience in restoring and replacing wood flooring, our staff can explain the detail and care needed for your next project. Share a piece of history with us with antique flooring and salvaged wood products from Olde Good Things!

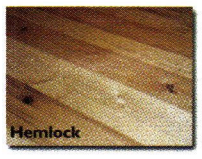
Southern Heartpine

Chestnut


Maple

Beams

Antique Red Oak


Hemlock

400 GILLIGAN STREET • SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18508 • 888-233-9678

124 W. 24TH STREET • NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10011 • 212-989-8401

1800 SOUTH GRAND AVENUE • LOS ANGELES, CA 90015 • 213-746-8600

mail@oldegoodthings.com • www.oldegoodthings.com

LARGE SUPPLY OF SOUTHERN HEARTPINE AVAILABLE!

Mahogany

Weathered Barn Siding

Douglas Fir

Ash

Posts

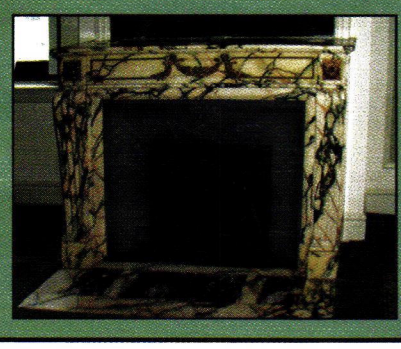
Birch

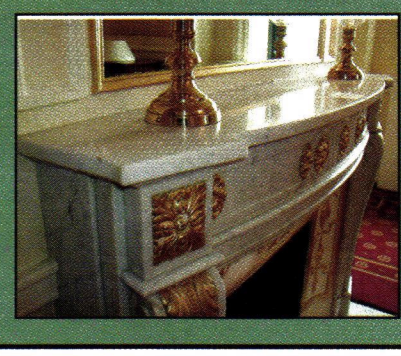
The wood in this Yarn store in NYC was Supplied & milled by Olde Good Things. it was made out of Southern long leaf heart pine.

www.oldegoodwood.com

Now Offering One-of-a-Kind Marble Mantels from *The Plaza Hotel*

The Architecturologists recently acquired a large selection of Marble Mantels that were salvaged from The Plaza Hotel in NYC.
With over 50 mantels, we have a huge selection of one-of-a-kind marble mantels. We also have multiples available in a few styles to help people with large building or remodeling plans.
Please feel free to contact us at 212.989.8401 if you have any questions regarding the styles or quantity available.





CHECK OUT OUR RESTOCKED AND REDESIGNED ONLINE STORE AND WEBSITE!

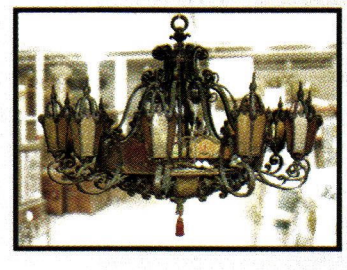
Exterior & Interior Doors

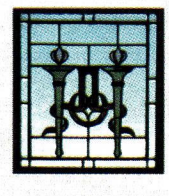
Whether you need an Exterior or Interior door, Olde Good Things has a huge selection of one-of-a-kind doors, as well as multiples to help you remodel or redecorate your home. With such a large selection available finding the perfect door is easy.

www.ogtstore.com

Stained Glass & Lighting

At Olde Good Things we have a large selection of Stained Glass Windows and Period Lighting. We also carry all types of Antique Building needs including: *Doors • Hardware • Columns • Corbels • Mantels Iron • Tiles • Ceiling Tins • Terra Cotta • Antique Wood Flooring*

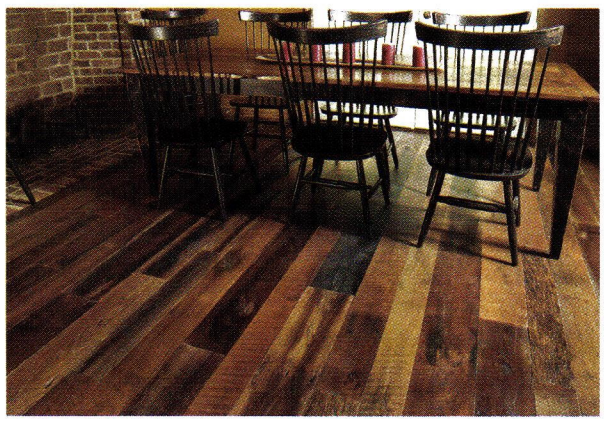




www.oldegoodthings.com

But God commends His love to us in that we being yet sinners, Christ died on behalf of us. - Rom 5:8

WRITE IN NO. 329



The Woods Co. offers wide-plank flooring made from antique barn wood and heart pine.

The Woods Co.
717-263-6524; Fax: 717-263-9346
www.thewoodscompany.com
Chambersburg, PA 17201

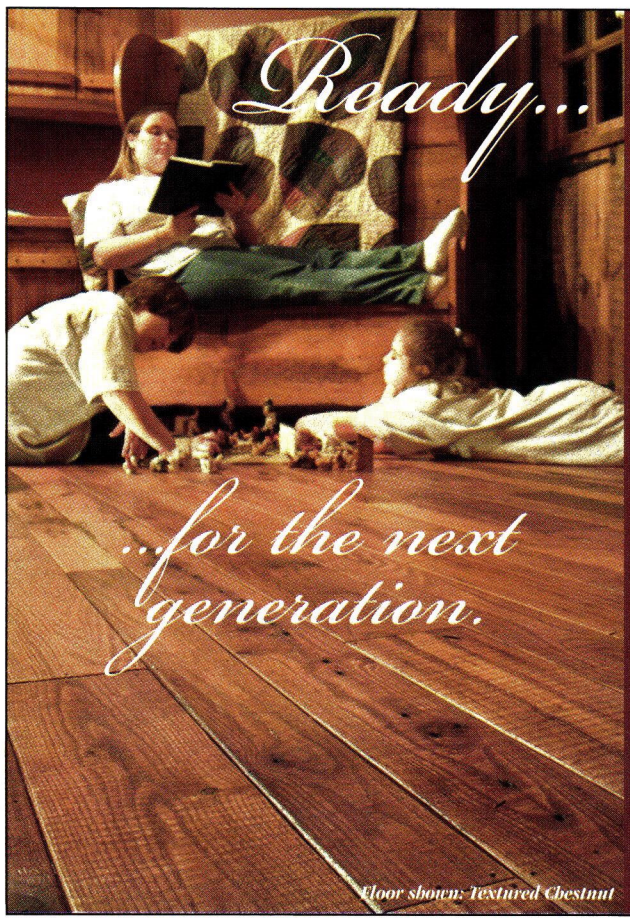
Manufacturer of wide-plank flooring from new wood & re-milled antique wood: heart pine, oak, chestnut & yellow & white pine; surface-textured flooring; antique beams; paneling, stair parts, wainscoting, moldings & more.
Write in No. 6

This porch flooring was supplied by Tile Source.

Tile Source Inc.
843-689-9151; Fax: 843-689-9161
www.tile-source.com
Hilton Head Island, SC 29926

Supplier of genuine encaustic & geometric tile, simulated reproductions & Victorian-style wall & fireplace tile: advice on economical restoration of 19th-century ceramic floors for public buildings, court houses & private homes.
Write in No. 2846

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in ***Period Homes***.



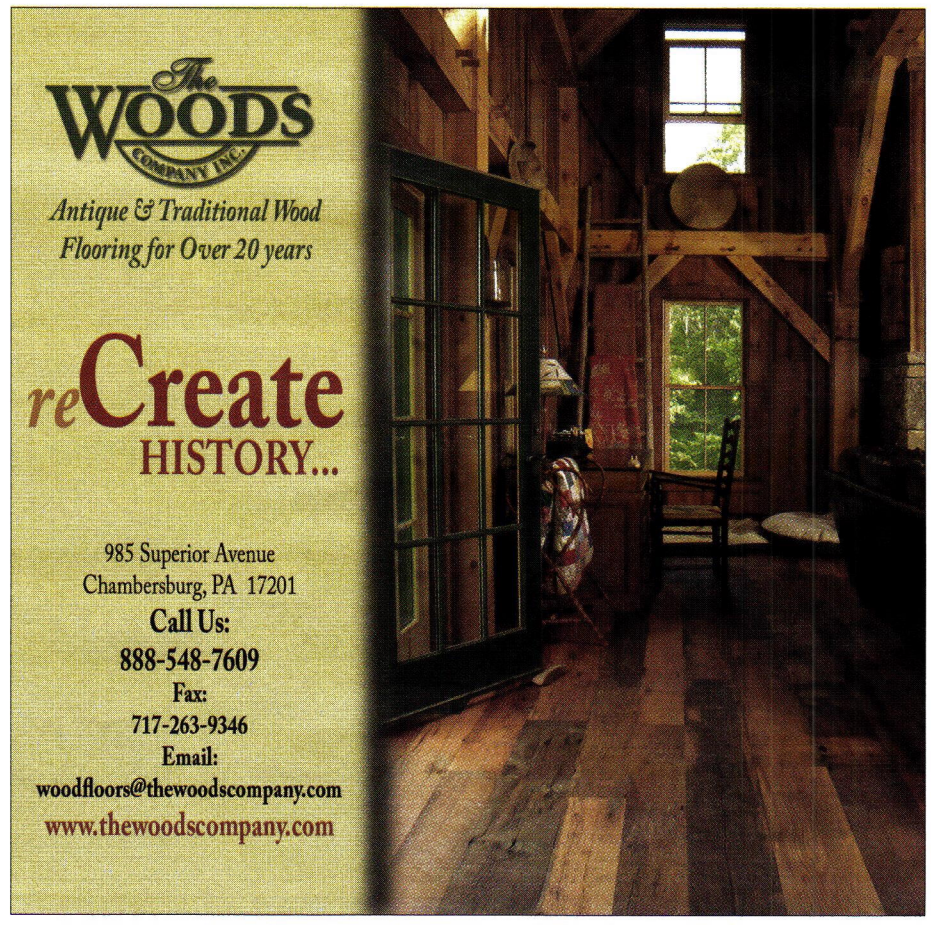
Authentic antique flooring, reclaimed and ready for a new life.

- Antique Oak
- Original Pine & Hemlock
- Antique Chestnut
- Heart Pine

Visit our website at www.conklinsbarnwood.com

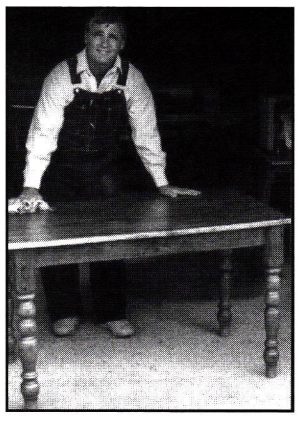
Conklin's™
Authentic Antique Barnwood & Hand Hewn Beams
RR1, Box 70 · Susquehanna, Pennsylvania 18847
Phone (570) 465-3832 / Fax (570) 465-3835
E mail: conklins@epix.net

WRITE IN NO. 578



WRITE IN NO. 6

"19th CENTURY BARNWOOD IS MY BUSINESS"



"We're the only makers of 19th Century style furniture to use 19th C. barnwood."

Shown here: FARM TABLE. Farm tables bring to mind families enjoying a bounty of good eating. That's why we have adapted it for contemporary living or traditional settings. This simple, yet uniquely beautiful dining table is 72"L x 36"W x 30"H, and comfortably seats 8.

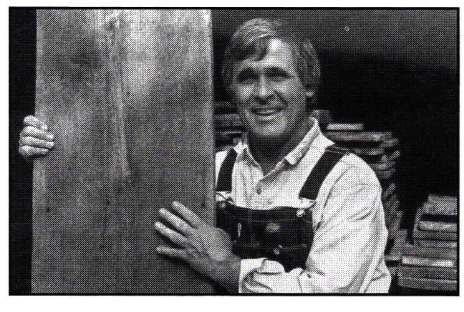
Also custom cabinetry, chairs, mirrors, benches, Oriental rugs and more.

- Traditional hand craftsmanship
- Hand-rubbed wax finish for a mellow satin patina
- Each piece individually signed, dated & numbered by joiner
- Send $5 for our color brochure

Open Tues.-Sat. 10am-4pm Sun. & Mon. by appointment

COUNTRY ROAD ASSOCIATES, LTD.,
63 FRONT STREET, P.O. BOX 885, MILLBROOK, NY 12545
845-677-6041 • Fax 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com

Joe Rizzo, Proprietor - Country Road Assoc. LTD.



"I sell barnwood very reasonably. Call me for a price quote."

- FLOORING in rare chestnut, wide-board white pine, oak, heart pine, hemlock, cherry, walnut and more.
- Random widths from 3" to 20".
- Barnsiding in different natural colors, faded red, silver gray and brown.
- Large quantities available.
- Delivery throughout the USA.
- HAND-HEWN BEAMS up to 13" wide, random lengths.

WRITE IN NO. 7480

Chestnut Specialists Inc.
Wideboard/Plank Antique Flooring Remilled from Reclaimed Antique Lumber
Hand Hewn Barn Beams-
Weathered Barnsiding
Chestnut • Oak • Pine
Dave Wasley **860-283-4209**
Your Source for Antique Floors of Distinction

WRITE IN NO. 8780

www.period-homes.com
internet gateway to historical products

New Beginnings
Authentic Floors

Eastern White Pine

Reclaimed ~ Hand Scraped
Patterns ~ Plank Flooring
www.newbeginningsLLC.com
877.844.4448

WRITE IN NO. 1416

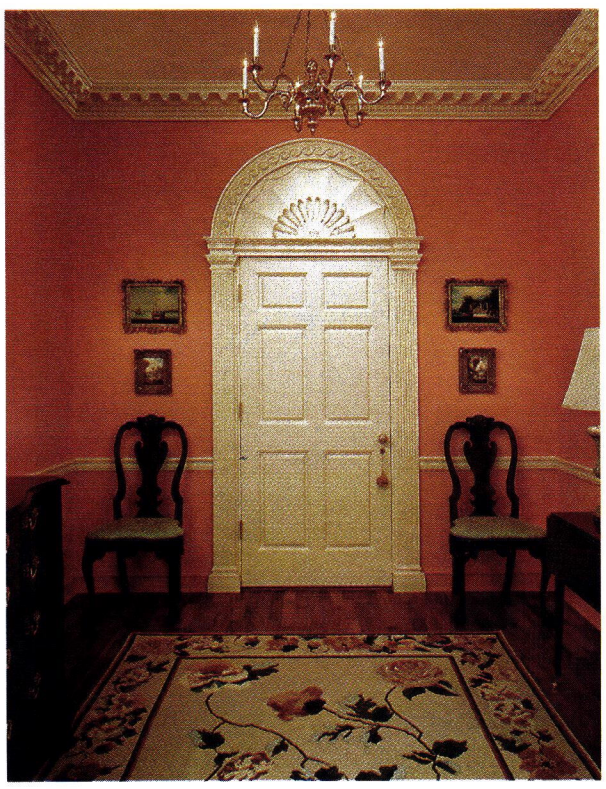
Felber Ornamental designed and fabricated the ceiling molding and medallion for this room.

Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
800-392-6896; Fax: 610-275-6636
www.felber.net
Norristown, PA 19404

Supplier of historical ornamental castings: design & custom services; on-site moldmaking & matching; cornice moldings, columns, capitals, mantels, ceiling medallions, ornamental ceilings, niches, domes, brackets, corbels, coffers, cartouches, overdoors & panel moldings in plaster, GRG & polymer-modified gypsum.
Write in No. 2890

Foster Reeve & Associates, Inc.
718-609-0090; Fax: 718-609-0061
www.fraplaster.com
Brooklyn, NY 11222

Supplier of architectural & ornamental plaster: capitals, columns, brackets, ceiling medallions, ornamental ceilings, cornice moldings, interior molded ornament, mantels & more; restoration specialist; custom integral colored wall finishes; design & installation services throughout the U.S.
Write in No. 1326



Goodwin Associates supplied the polyurethane door surround and crown molding for this room.

Goodwin Associates
585-248-3320; Fax: 585-387-0153
www.goodwinassociates.com
Rochester, NY 14618

Distributor & supplier of interior & exterior millwork: stock & custom balustrade systems; ornamental ceilings, cornice moldings, columns, capitals, door & window surrounds, brackets, corbels, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, crowns & frieze moldings; wood, fiberglass, polyurethane, Forton MG, GRG & foamed polymer.
Write in No. 806

Handcraft Tile
408-262-1140; Fax: 408-262-1441
www.handcrafttile.com
Milpitas, CA 95035

Manufacturer of custom, handmade tile in the Arts & Crafts tradition: variety of sizes, shapes, designs & colors; all tile are pressed; custom molds; fireplace keystones; since 1926.

JMS Wood Products
818-348-7230; Fax: 818-348-7231
www.jmswoodproducts.com
Canoga Park, CA 91304

Supplier of rope moldings from 3/8 to 3 in. in dia. & rope columns from 4 to 24 in. in dia.: rope, fluted & twisted designs for furniture or stairs; plinth blocks for door surrounds; porch parts; mantels; any wood species.
Write in No. 6320

An artisan from John Canning Studios works on the restoration of this decorative ceiling.

John Canning Studios
203-272-9868; Fax: 203-272-9879
www.canning-studios.com
Southington, CT 06489

Conservation & restoration studio: painted & gilded ornament; design & execution of murals & decorative surfaces.
Write in No. 5100

Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor
413-566-5301; Fax: 413-566-5307
www.klitsas.com
Hampden, MA 01036

Custom sculptor & carver of wood architectural elements: interior & exterior; furniture in all period styles, mantels, capitals, moldings & specialty carvings.
Write in No. 7380

This hand-carved ornate wood corbel is the work of Dimitrios Klitsas.

Kremer Pigments carries natural coloring agents and pigments that have been in use for thousands of years.

Kremer Pigments, Inc.
212-219-2394; Fax: 212-219-2395
www.kremerpigments.com
New York, NY 10012

Importer & distributor of plaster, glue & more than 500 natural & manufactured pigments: Venetian plaster & colorants; wax products & lime washes.
Write in No. 4910

Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting
415-282-8820; No fax
www.lynnerutter.com
San Francisco, CA 94107

Custom fabricator of fine art wall & ceiling murals: on-site or on canvas to be installed; trompe l'oeil, cloud ceilings, intricate stenciling & decorative & faux finishes; variety of media & techniques; restoration & re-creation of historical painted ornament; travels internationally.

M-Boss, Inc.
888-MBOSSINC; Fax: 216-641-7387
www.mbossinc.com
Cleveland, OH 44125

Manufacturer of tin ceilings: cornice, molding, fillers & panels; more than 100 patterns & 11 specialty finishes; nail-up or lay-in; custom design & replication; for backsplashes, wainscoting, door insets & more.
Write in No. 340

Tin ceiling panels from M-Boss, Inc., come in more than 100 patterns and 11 finishes and can be nailed-up or laid-in for new or existing suspension ceiling systems.

Classic Ceilings for Authentic Designs with Pressed Metal Tiles & Tin Ceilings

We represent America's oldest, largest, & one of it's finest quality manufacturers of tin ceilings. Compare our quality, prices, & services with free ceiling layouts, free catalogues, and low cost samples.

(800) 992-8700 Fax: (714) 870-5972

www.classicceilings.com

WRITE IN NO. 1320

NATIVE
Tile & Ceramics

Handmade decorative tile in the Southern Californian traditions of Spanish Mission and Craftsman styles...

Nativetile@prodigy.net

(310) 533-8684

WRITE IN NO. 570

W.H.COE, INC.

Selling both Domestic & Imported GOLD Leaf Products and Gilding Supplies

24K Gold Leaf, pure Silver, Aluminum & Composition

Surface, Glass & Patent in book, pack or roll form.

Custom-made starter kits available at reasonable prices.

50 Love Lane, Hartford, CT 06112
Tel (860) 524-8811 Fax (860) 246-9575
www.whcoe.com
E-mail: whcoe@snet.net
Business hours: 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday thru Friday

WRITE IN NO. 399

KREMER PIGMENTS

LIME WASH
NATURAL COLORS
DECORATIVE PLASTER

All natural products for home design and restoration

Kremer Pigments Inc.
228 Elizabeth Street · New York · NY 10012
www.kremer-pigmente.de

WRITE IN NO. 4910

The Master Touch

Artistic ~ Authentic ~ Affordable

For more than a century, designers and architects have enriched their projects with accent elements created by the DECORATORS SUPPLY CORPORATION. Today we offer replicas of some fifteen thousand original designs produced in varied materials. • Readily installed by tradespeople and do-it-yourselfers. • Uses: period restoration, remodeling, new building projects. • $35.00 for our six book set of illustrated catalogs.

DECORATORS SUPPLY CORPORATION

Providing Architects and Decorators Fine Detailed Replicas of Exquisite Hand Carvings for Over a Century

3610 South Morgan, Chicago, Illinois 60609
(p) 773-847-6300 or (f) 773-847-6357

www.decoratorssupply.com

WRITE IN NO. 210

BRADBURY & BRADBURY ART WALLPAPERS

Announces
OUR FINAL YEAR

Accepting orders until Dec.31, 2005.
Details at bradbury.com or call 707 746 1900

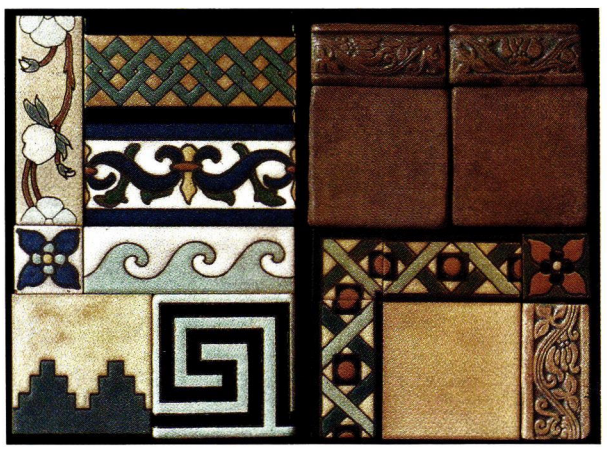
Manor Style offers a selection of molded ornament, including ceiling medallions.

Manor Style, Ltd.
800-325-2188; Fax: 443-200-0010
6741 Whitestone Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21207

Nationwide supplier of architectural elements: custom fabricator of DuraStyle & AZEK PVC, including square columns, newels, panels, arches, trellis & trim; load-bearing fiberglass columns & capitals; preformed balustrading; substantial inventory; free literature.
Write in No. 703

Native Tile & Ceramics
310-533-8684; Fax: 310-533-8453
www.nativetile.com
Torrance, CA 90501

Manufacturer of handmade decorative tile: tile "rugs," floor inserts, trim, fireplace fronts & murals; Spanish Mission & Craftsman; custom designs & glazes.
Write in No. 570



Native Tile & Ceramics manufactures decorative tile in Mission, Craftsman and Art Deco styles.

NIKO Contracting Co.
412-687-1517; Fax: 412-687-7969
www.nikocontracting.com
Pittsburgh, PA 15213

Nationwide contractor, fabricator & installer of architectural sheetmetal & roofing: historical restoration projects; slate, tile, metal & other historical roofing; ornamental ceilings, cresting, finials, cornices, cupolas, domes, steeples & snowguards; copper, lead-coated copper, zinc, galvanized steel, stainless steel, aluminum, brass & terne-coated metals.
Write in No. 8300

No. 9 Studio UK
011-44-0176954-0471; Fax: 011-44-0176954-0864
www.no9uk.com
Umberleigh, Devon, UK EX379HF

Manufacturer of terra-cotta architectural elements: chimney pots, Dragon Ridge tile, murals, fountains & architectural & monumental ceramics; special brick & features.
Write in No. 1321

Old Fashioned Milk Paint Co., The
978-448-6336; Fax: 978-448-2754
www.milkpaint.com
Groton, MA 01450

Manufacturer of milk paint: 16 colors, including barn red, mustard, Lexington green, Federal blue, oyster white & pitch black; add water & mix to desired consistency; for use as wash, full-cover coat or for stenciling.

Old Fashioned Milk Paint's product, a natural, petrochemical-free paint, was used on this reproduction Taunton chest, which was hand-painted by Anne Thibeau.

Pagliacco Turning & Milling
415-488-4333; Fax: 415-488-9372
www.pagliacco.com
Woodacre, CA 94973

Manufacturer of custom & stock woodturnings & millwork: columns, porch posts, balusters, newels, finials, brackets, railings & more; historic restoration & custom projects.
Write in No. 7070

Powell Cabinet & Fixture Co.
775-359-4700; Fax: 775-359-4704
www.powellcabinet.com
Sparks, NV 89431

Supplier of complete interior installations: walls, ceiling detail, special doors & trim, cabinets, casegoods & built-ins; complete drawings & details; coordination of work with all trades.
Write in No. 1404

Solar Antique Tiles
212-755-2403; Fax: 212-980-2649
www.solarantiquetiles.com
New York, NY 10021

Manufacturer of handmade tile using traditional tile-making methods: custom work & reproductions of original antique designs.
Write in No. 1338

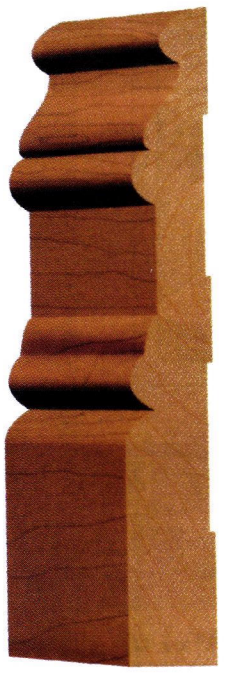
This tin ceiling and cornice were supplied by Steptoe & Wife.

Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
800-461-0060; Fax: 416-780-1814
www.steptoewife.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M6B 1V9

Manufacturer of cast-iron architectural elements: spiral & straight stairs, decorative balustrades & balusters, railings, gates, newel posts, handrails, treads, risers, ornamental ceilings & grilles; custom ornamental metal fabrication; arbors, gazebos & pergolas; cast aluminum & bronze & wrought iron/steel; contract manufacturing.
Write in No. 470

Superior Moulding, Inc.
800-473-1415; Fax: 818-376-1314
www.superiormoulding.com
Van Nuys, CA 91411

Supplier of standard & custom moldings & related finish materials: embossed, sculpted & polyfoam moldings; columns, capitals, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, corbels, furniture legs, doors, windows, appliqués & mantel & stair parts; complete line of hardwood flooring & related products; custom molding & millwork packages; short turnaround times; ships worldwide.
Write in No. 138



This profile from Superior Moulding stands 7½ in. tall and is 1 in. deep.

The Wood Factory
936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791
111 Railroad St.
Navasota, TX 77868

Manufacturer of historically correct Victorian millwork: interior & exterior doors & stair parts; screen doors, gingerbread, brackets, corbels, gazebos, porch posts, spandrels, running trim, gable ornament, cresting, fancy-cut shingles, newel posts, rails, balustrades & balusters; reproduction casings, corner & plinth blocks & moldings; custom mantels; column bases & caps, island & table legs, post finials & other turnings; western red cedar, redwood & more.
Write in No. 7120

Tile Source Inc.
843-689-9151; Fax: 843-689-9161
www.tile-source.com
Hilton Head Island, SC 29926

Supplier of genuine encaustic & geometric tile, simulated reproductions & Victorian-style wall & fireplace tile: advice on economical restoration of 19th-century ceramic floors for public buildings, court houses & private homes.
Write in No. 2846

Tile Source supplies hard-to-find historic tile, such as these decorated with William de Morgan designs.

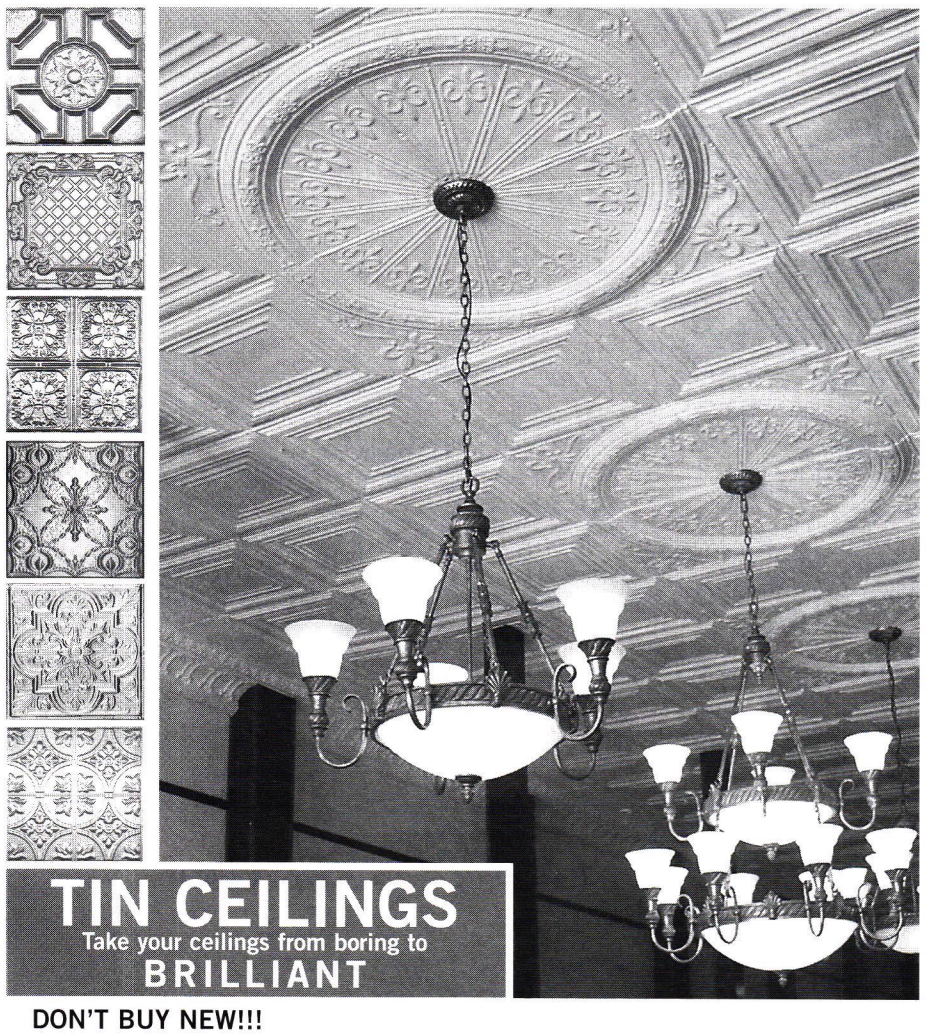
THE LEADER IN CUSTOM ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTATION

Cornices • Ceiling Medallions • Niche Caps
Capitals • Brackets • Sculpture • Plaques
Domes • Cartouches • Tudor Ceilings
Adam Ceilings • Coffers
Plus custom design, consultation and fabrication.

FELBER ORNAMENTAL PLASTERING CORP.

P.O. Box 57, 1000 West Washington St., Norristown, PA 19404
1-800-392-6896 Tel: 610-275-4713, Fax: 610-275-6636 Website: www.felber.net

WRITE IN NO. 2890



TIN CEILINGS
Take your ceilings from boring to
BRILLIANT

DON'T BUY NEW!!!

Now repairing a partially damaged original tin ceiling is a cost effective alternative to our already low, new tin ceiling prices! M-Boss Inc. has developed a propreitary manufacturing process that makes replication fast and economical. So whether replacing one panel, one thousand panels, or introducing a new tin ceiling to your building, call M-Boss Inc. today or visit us online.

www.mbossinc.com

Pattern number shown in room: 2401 Medallion: 2435
Reference promo code TBM-0405 when calling or ordering.

M-BOSS INC.

Toll Free:
888-MBOSSINC
[888-626-7746]

ceilings • backsplashes • door insets • moldings • wainscoting

WRITE IN NO. 0340

Engineered Solutions for Architectural Interior Design

BALMER®
ARCHITECTURAL MOULDINGS

Old World Skills meet New World Technology

Balmer has provided its clients with cost effective interior detailing solutions since 1835. We have participated in the most prestigious residential and commercial projects in America. Balmer specializes in manufacturing solutions using gypsum and urethane based materials.

- Library of 12,000 patterns
- 3D CAD/CAM
- Custom pattern making
- Installation services

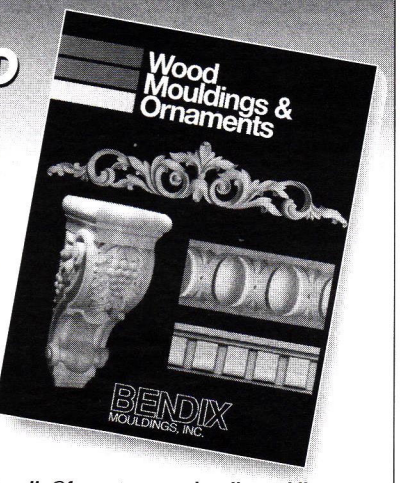
Product catalogs are online at:
www.balmer.com
Telephone: 1 800 665 3454

WRITE IN NO. 478

INTRODUCING A CATALOG OF MOULDING & CORBEL MASTERPIECES THAT NO ONE SHOULD BE WITHOUT.

Complete line of fine hand carved wood mouldings & ornaments.

You'll find over 250 illustrations of decorative wood mouldings, corbels and ornaments for every building and remodeling need. A valuable working tool for your design staff.
Call or write for your free catalog today.



BENDIX
MOULDINGS, INC.
37 Ramland Road South, Orangeburg, NY 10962-9905
1-800-526-0240 *• Fax: 1-800-4-BENDIX (423-6349) • E-mail:* ***bendix@fcc.net • www.bendixmouldings.com***

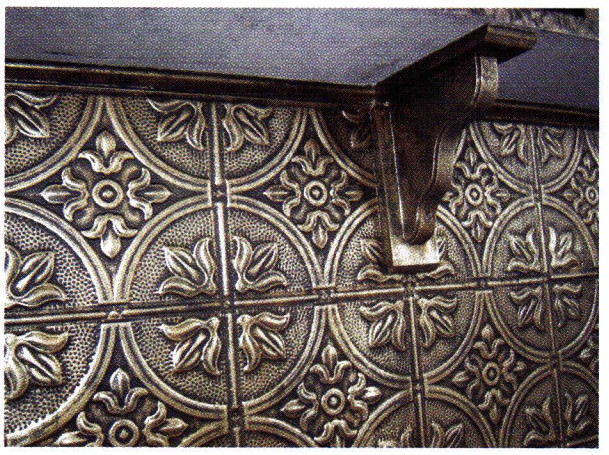
WRITE IN NO. 1362

The fastest way to get Product Literature!

www.period-homes.com

TileArt, LLC
608-255-8453; Fax: 608-233-8453
www.tileartdesign.com
Madison, WI 53711

Supplier of ceramic tile: hand-crafted & subway tile; kitchen & bathroom backsplashes, sinks & countertops; murals & mosaics.
Write in No. 1279



Valley Tin Works installs painted-tin elements such as this kitchen island decoration.

Valley Tin Works
717-229-9834; No fax
www.fauxtinworks.com
Spring Grove, PA 17362

Installer of painted tin ceilings: restoration of damaged tin ceilings, kitchen backsplashes & cabinetry, window & door valances, framed art pieces & mirrors, shelves, mantels, headboards & tables; design & installation; restoration & new construction.

Van Dyke's Restorers
800-787-3355; Fax: 605-796-8888
www.vandykes.com
Woonsocket, SD 57385

Supplier of hardware, lighting & antique furniture: gate hardware in 6 finishes; brass hardware for renovation; lamp repair; lumber, veneer, wood carvings & moldings; all wholesale prices; bathroom sinks, toilets & bathroom accessories; catalog $1.
Write in No. 453

W.H. Coe, Inc.
860-524-8811; Fax: 860-246-9575
www.whcoe.com
Hartford, CT 06112

Distributor of domestic, German & Italian gold leaf & gilding supplies: 24k gold leaf, pure silver leaf, aluminum leaf & composition surface; glass & patent in book, pack & roll form; gilding services.
Write in No. 399

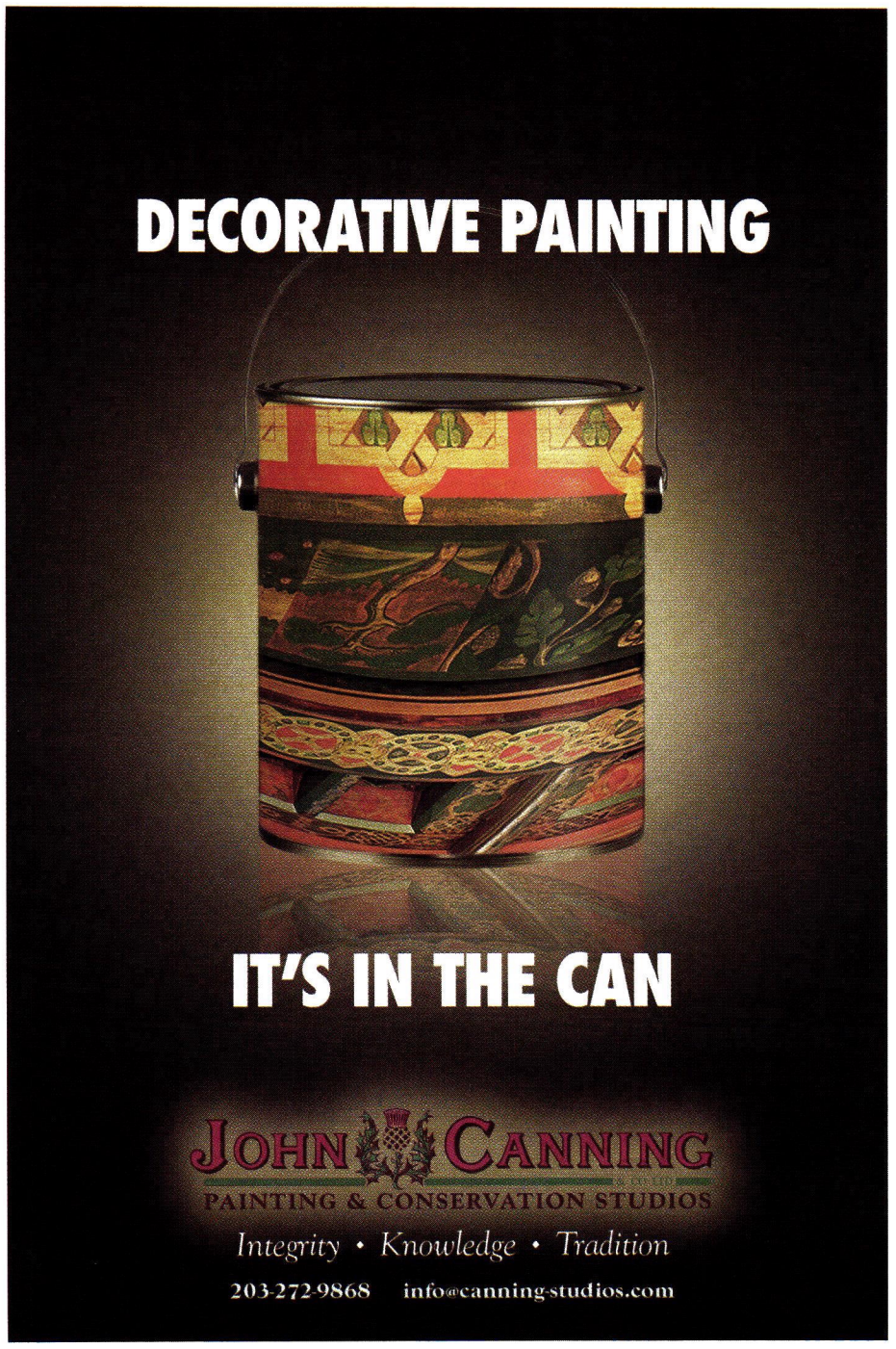
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
800-558-0119; Fax: 479-444-0406
www.mouldings.com
Fayetteville, AR 72701

Manufacturer of embellished hardwood moldings & wood carvings: Mon Reale sculptured architectural moldings, Authentic Hand-Carved linden & adornments for cabinetry & furniture in American maple & cherry; hand-carved lineals, capitals, finials, plynths, range hoods, mantels & mantel shelves; all items in stock; ultra-flex resin for curved work.
Write in No. 1099

Decorative hardwood moldings from White River Hardwoods were used to create the ceiling and other trim in this room.

Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver
434-263-4827; Fax: 434-263-5958
www.frederickwilbur-woodcarver.com
Lovingston, VA 22949

Wood carver: traditional decorative interior & exterior carvings; furniture, mantels, moldings, friezes, capitals, rosettes & heraldry; original designs & historically accurate reproductions.
Write in No. 1650



WRITE IN NO. 5100

WRITE IN NO. 1279

The 2006 Palladio Awards
For Excellence in Traditional Residential Design

Co-produced by ***Period Homes*** and ***Traditional Building*** and the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

Palladio awards for Residential Architecture will be awarded in six categories:

- Restoration & Renovation
- Sympathetic Additions & Adaptive Reuse
- New Design & Construction under 5,000 sq. ft.
- New Design & Construction over 5,000 sq. ft.
- New Design & Construction: Multi-Unit
- Exterior Spaces: Gardens & Landscapes

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2005.
For details go to www.period-homes.com

SOLAR TILES

306 E. 61st • New York, NY10021 • Tel.212.755.2403
www.solarantiquetiles.com

WRITE IN NO. 1338

Olde Good Things

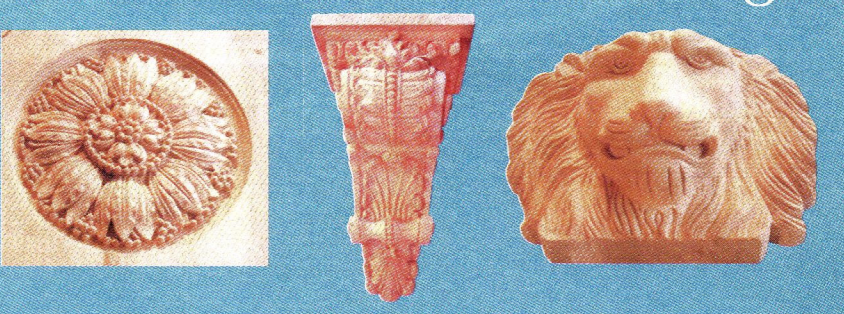
Architectural Salvage & Antique Artifacts

The Place of the Architecturologists

See our full page, full color ad on page 97

WRITE IN NO. 329

Supplying the Trade with Quality Precision Woodworking



DISTRIBUTORS OF
Flexible & Focal Point Mouldings
Hardwood and Softwood Lumber
Milling and Dressing to Specs
Stock and Custom Mouldings
Prime Coat Finishing
Sanding
CustomCarvings and Turnings
Corbels, Aprons, Table Legs, Medallions

SEVERAL WOOD SPECIES AVAILABLE
INCLUDING DOMESTIC AND EXOTIC

Adriatic Wood Products, Inc.

ADRIATIC
WOOD PRODUCTS, INC.
1994 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD., BROOKLYN, NY 11207
tel: 718 922-4621 fax: 718 922-4625
www.adriaticwood.com

WRITE IN NO. 8183

www.period-homes.com

Historically
Inspired
Products
for
Residential
Architecture

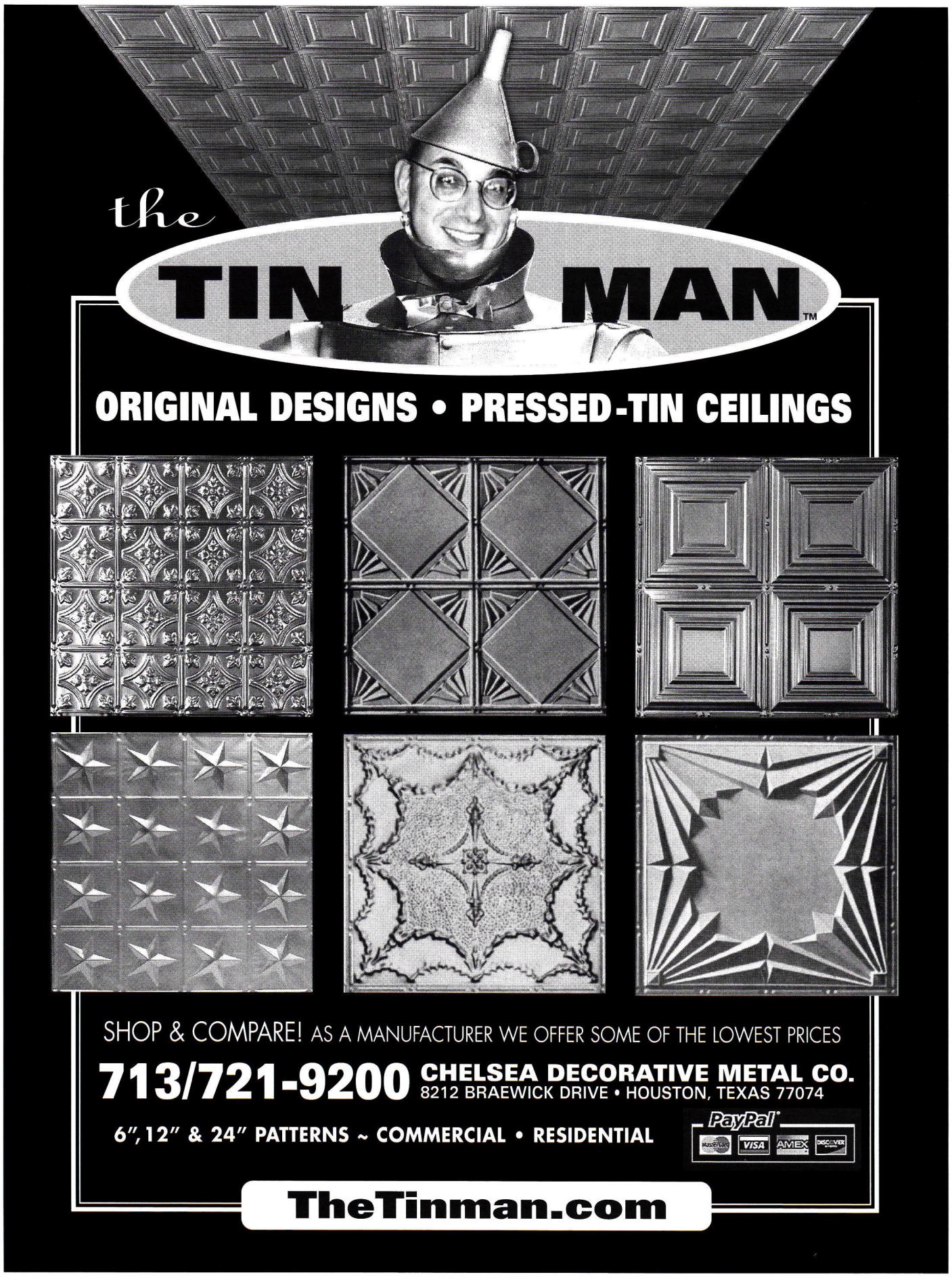
Foster Reeve

Architectural & Ornamental Plaster

Custom & Stock
Mouldings
Architectural Ornament
Natural Plaster Wall Finishes

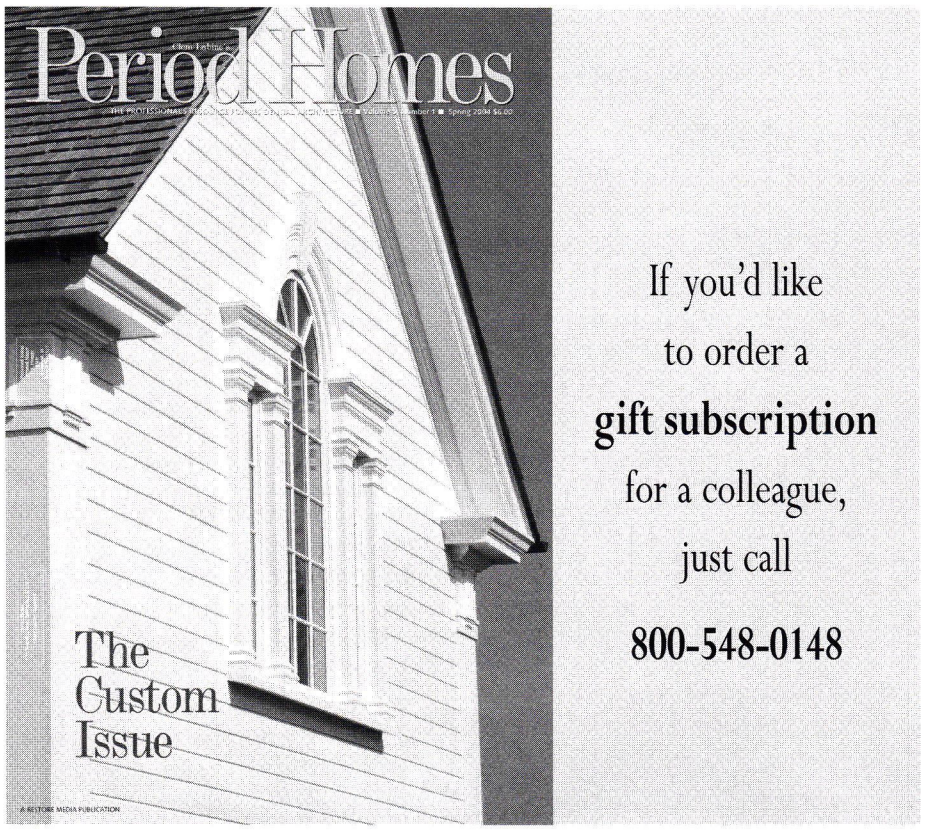
718.609.0090
Email: info@fraplaster.com
190 West Street Brooklyn, NY 11222
Online at: fraplaster.com
Email us for a brochure at: brochure@fraplaster.com

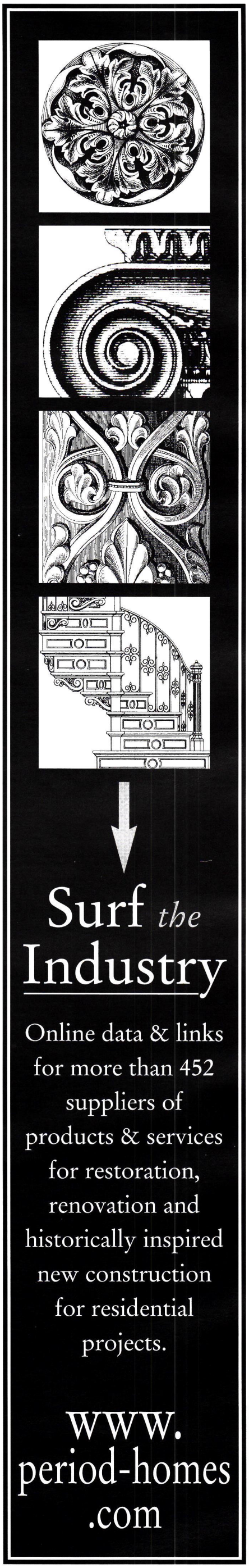
WRITE IN NO. 1326



WRITE IN NO. 190

WRITE IN NO. 172





Landscape & Garden Specialties

Go to www.period-homes.com to order product literature, and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 42. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter Write in No. 9708.

Acorn Forged Iron
508-339-4500; Fax: 508-339-0104
www.acornmfg.com
Mansfield, MA 02048

Manufacturer of Early American hand-forged cast-iron registers & grilles & iron & stainless-steel door & window hardware: latches, knobs, door knockers, slide bolts, pulls, lever handles & more; shutter & wood-gate hardware; mailboxes; bath accessories.
Write in No. 1690

Acorn Forged Iron's mailbox #RG5BG, Colonial black iron with gold anodized trim, measures 16 in. wide x 9 in. tall x 4¼ in. deep.

Alamo Designs, Inc.
877-442-5266; Fax: 800-859-4716
www.alamodesigns.com
San Antonio, TX 78216

Custom fabricator of old-world, hand-forged iron entry systems & gates: grand entrances, doors, wine cellar doors, coach gates & railings; residential & commercial.
Write in No. 251

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161

Manufacturer of custom ornamental metal castings: iron, aluminum, bronze, brass, stainless steel & ductile iron; historic restoration with existing patterns; unusual cast items; columns, fences, garden ornament, lighting, planters, gazebos, doors, benches, fountains, cast-metal porch parts, railings, balusters, fretwork & gingerbread, brackets, spandrels, custom turnings, registers & grilles, metal windows, skylights & cresting.
Write in No. 1005

This carved decorative bench is one of many striking wood pieces made by Alpha Omega using acacia, oak, mahogany and other wood species.

Alpha Omega Western Furnishings, Inc.
800-959-7320; No fax
www.alpha-omegawf.com
Grass Valley, CA 95945

Woodworking studio: Western interior & exterior furnishings; benches, lamps, chandeliers & mirrors; doors & entryways; themed benches; acacia, oak, mahogany & other wood species; works on buildings of historical & religious significance.
Write in No. 468

AquaMaster Fountains & Aerators
800-693-3144; Fax: 920-693-3634
www.aquamasterfountains.com
Kiel, WI 53042

Manufacturer of fountain aerators that aid the decomposition of organic solids & prevent algae blooms: available in 33 spray patterns with 0.5- to 25-hp motors; all 1-hp & larger units have a 3-year warranty; all equipment is UL listed.

AquaMaster offers fountain systems without special piping or vaults required.

Architectural Iron Co.
800-442-4766; Fax: 570-296-4766
www.architecturaliron.com
Milford, PA 18337

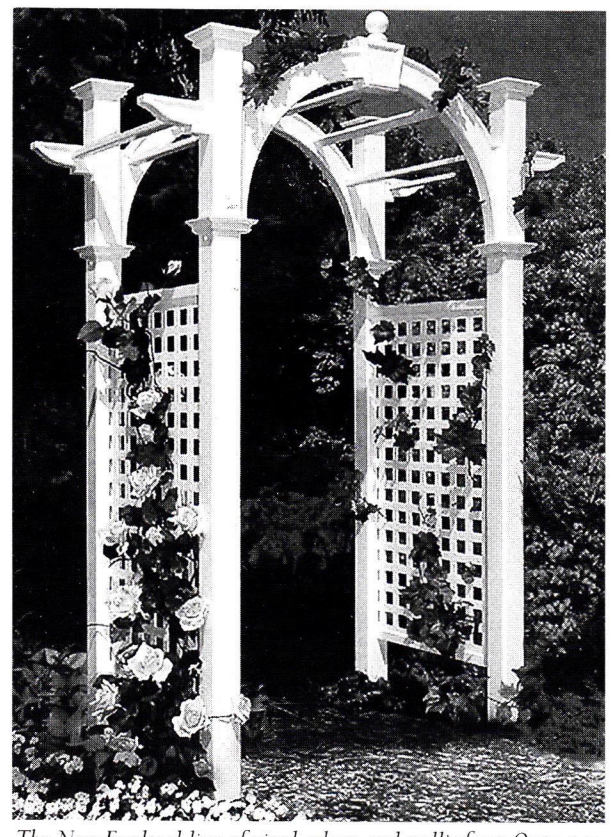
Manufacturer of custom castings: bridge parts, window weights, registers & grilles, sculpture, lighting, benches, arbors, pergolas, cresting, finials, roof ornament, fences & details, gates, columns & capitals, stairs & railings; patination; brass, cast iron, copper, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; restoration & reproduction.
Write in No. 3085

Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
800-784-7444; Fax: 908-757-3439
www.archirondesign.com
Plainfield, NJ 07063

Distributor of ornamental elements: gates, railings, balustrades, fencing, components & gate hardware; wrought steel/iron, stainless steel, aluminum & bronze; gate equipment customization.
Write in No. 7950

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

Supplier of more than 40,000 decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components, fireplace surrounds, wall coverings, wainscoting & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008



The New England line of vinyl arbors and trellis from Outwater features traditional styling.

Artist in Iron
732-560-8199; Fax: Same as phone
www.artistiniron.com
Middlesex, NJ 08846

Blacksmith artist: custom forged bronze & wrought-iron masterpiece locks, hardware, gazebos, railings, gates, benches, fireplace accessories, lighting & architectural work; for high-end residential needs.
Call for more information

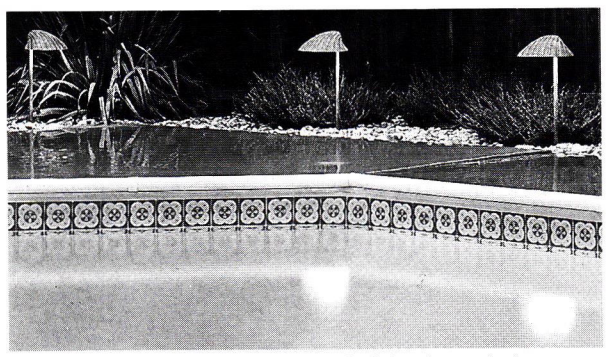
Atelier Jouvence Custom Stoneworks, Inc.
312-492-7922; Fax: 312-492-7923
www.atelierjouvence.com
Chicago, IL 60616

Fabricator of custom-carved stonework in French & domestic limestone & marble: fireplace surrounds, range hoods, garden ornament, architectural elements & historic reproductions; fountains, planters & urns; standard French limestone fireplaces.
Write in No. 5015

Authentic Provence, Inc.
561-805-9995; Fax: 561-805-5730
www.authenticprovence.com
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

Importer of authentic French & Italian garden antiques: hand-sculpted fountains in French limestone & Italian marble, mantels, statuary, reliefs, masks, sundials, urns, tables & benches; wide selection of Tuscan terra-cotta planters, Vase d'Anduze & lead & zinc planters; garden pavilions; custom & sourcing.
Write in No. 469

Authentic Provence offers a wide selection of terra-cotta planters and urns.



The Terralight cast-aluminum sea shell landscape lighting fixture, model #6329, is one of the many designs offered by Hanover in both 120 and 12 v. for poolside applications.

Hanover Lantern Inc.
717-632-6464; Fax: 717-632-5039
www.hanoverlantern.com
Hanover, PA 17331

Designer & manufacturer of cast-aluminum lighting fixtures, poles, bollards, mailboxes & accessories: commercial, residential & landscape applications.
Write in No. 3440

Hans Duus Blacksmith, Inc.
805-688-9731; Fax: 805-688-1793
www.hansduusblacksmith.com
Buellton, CA 93427

Blacksmith & supplier of forged lighting: chandeliers, wall sconces, pendants & exterior lighting.
Write in No. 8041

The Grenada pendant was custom designed and hand forged by Hans Duus.

Herwig Lighting
800-643-9523; Fax: 479-968-6422
www.herwig.com
Russellville, AR 72811

Custom manufacturer of hand-crafted interior & exterior lighting fixtures: cast benches, fences, gates, plaques, signage, street clocks, capitals & cast-aluminum posts to 14 ft.; since 1908.
Write in No. 9130

This traditionally styled exterior lantern was hand crafted by artisans at Herwig.

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: skylights, doors, windows, columns, capitals, cornices, newels, balusters, planters, finials, sculpture, fountains, copper kitchen hoods, plaques, signage, grilles, lighting, lattice, brackets, spandrels, custom turnings, domes, canopies & more; cast iron, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; Arts & Crafts, Victorian & other styles; restoration services; window repair.
Write in No. 1210

Jack Arnold – European Copper
800-391-0014; Fax: 918-494-0884
www.jackarnold.com
Tulsa, OK 74133

Manufacturer of custom copper chimney pots: patina finish; UL-listed iron lanterns & other lighting fixtures; cast-stone fireplaces; French Country-style cabinetry; custom windows.
Write in No. 1379

John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
413-528-6744; Fax: 413-528-6749
www.graneymetaldesign.com
Great Barrington, MA 01230

Custom fabricator of forged metalwork in Classical & contemporary styles: benches, gazebos, railings, gates, entryways, garden furniture, lighting & mailboxes; gold-leaf & exotic finishes; design & installation service; historical restoration.
Write in No. 4840

Lantern Masters, Inc.
818-706-1990; Fax: 818-706-1988
www.lanternmasters.com
Westlake Village, CA 91362

Custom designer & fabricator of lanterns: traditional, Tudor, French, Tuscan, Asian, contemporary, Provençal, antique reproduction & other styles; chandeliers; interior & exterior wall sconces & pendants; exterior post & pilaster fixtures; upper-end residential & commercial.
Write in No. 267

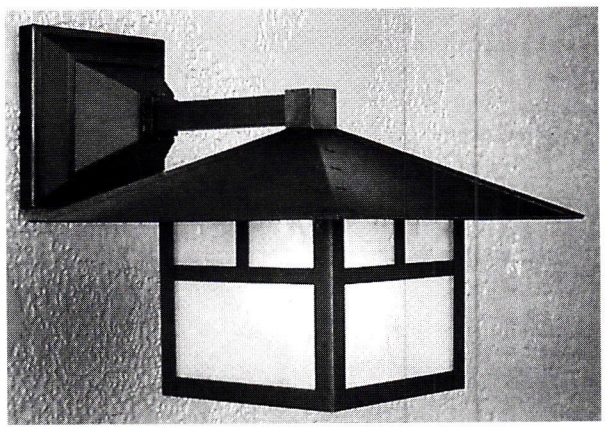
Lantern Masters custom designed the exterior fixture for this residence.

Maguire Iron Corp.
510-234-7569; Fax: 510-232-7519
www.maguireironcorporation.com
Richmond, CA 94801

Manufacturer & supplier of door, cabinet, window, shutter & other hardware: knobs & levers with compatible locks of various backsets & functions; hinges, pulls, bolts, knockers, escutcheons, push plates, cremone bolts, electric bell buttons, bell pulls & mailbox hardware; lanterns; wrought iron, pewter, rust, brass & bronze; 17th-century, Art Deco & other styles; custom work.
Write in No. 7600

Michael Davis Stained Glass
718-383-3712; Fax: 718-706-1169
www.michaeldavisstainedglass.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Art-glass studio: vases, stained-glass windows & lighting; blown commissions & replications; cast- & stained-glass restoration; architectural installations & consultations.
Call for more information



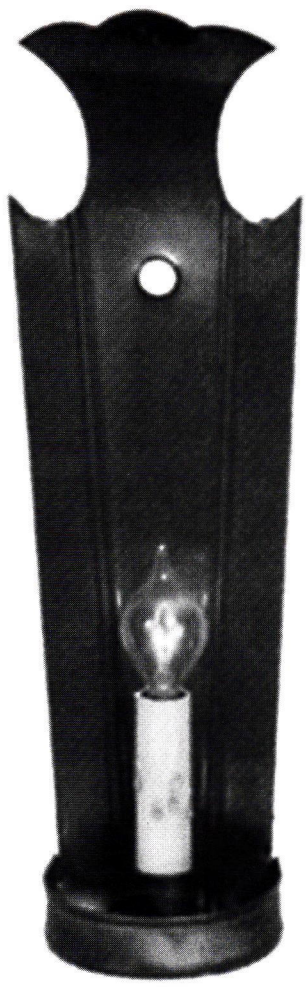
Old California Lantern manufactured this Arts and Crafts-style lantern, model #8-44, in bronze and frost seedy glass.

Old California Lantern Co.
800-577-6679; Fax: 714-771-5714
www.oldcalifornia.com
Orange, CA 92867

Manufacturer of Arts & Crafts-style lanterns: inspired by the history & architecture of Pasadena, CA; hand-applied finish options.
Write in No. 8068

Olde Mill Lighting Ltd.
717-299-2512; Fax: 717-299-5822
www.oldemilllighting.com
Lancaster, PA 17602

Supplier of hand-crafted lighting: reproduction chandeliers, foyer & hall lights, exterior post- & wall-mounted lanterns & sconces; aged tin, brass & copper; Early American, country & traditional styles.
Write in No. 2664



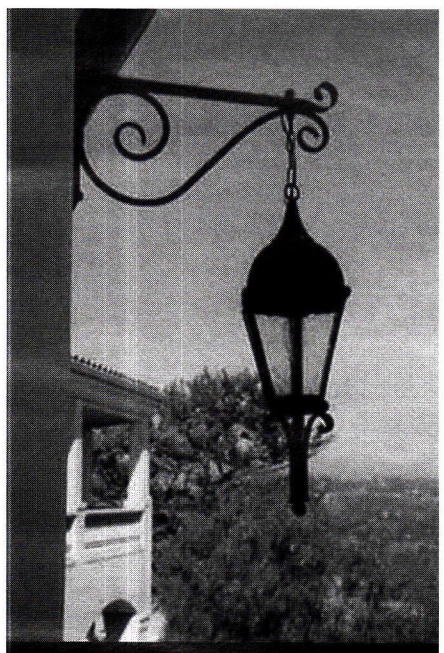
Olde Mill fabricated this 15-in.-tall x 5-in.-wide sconce, model #LC28.

AMERICA'S OLDEST MAKERS OF COLONIAL AND EARLY AMERICAN LIGHTING FIXTURES

AUTHENTIC DESIGNS

The Mill Road
West Rupert, Vermont 05776
(802) 394-7713 • 800-844-9416
www.authenticdesigns.com
Catalogues $3.00 each

WRITE IN NO. 60



Stuart Olesker & Associates

LANTERN MASTERS, INC.
CUSTOM LIGHTING DESIGNS
Design, Manufacturing, Restorations

31328 Via Colinas, Unit 103 (818) 706-1990
Westlake Village, CA 91362 FAX (818) 706-1988

www.lanternmasters.com

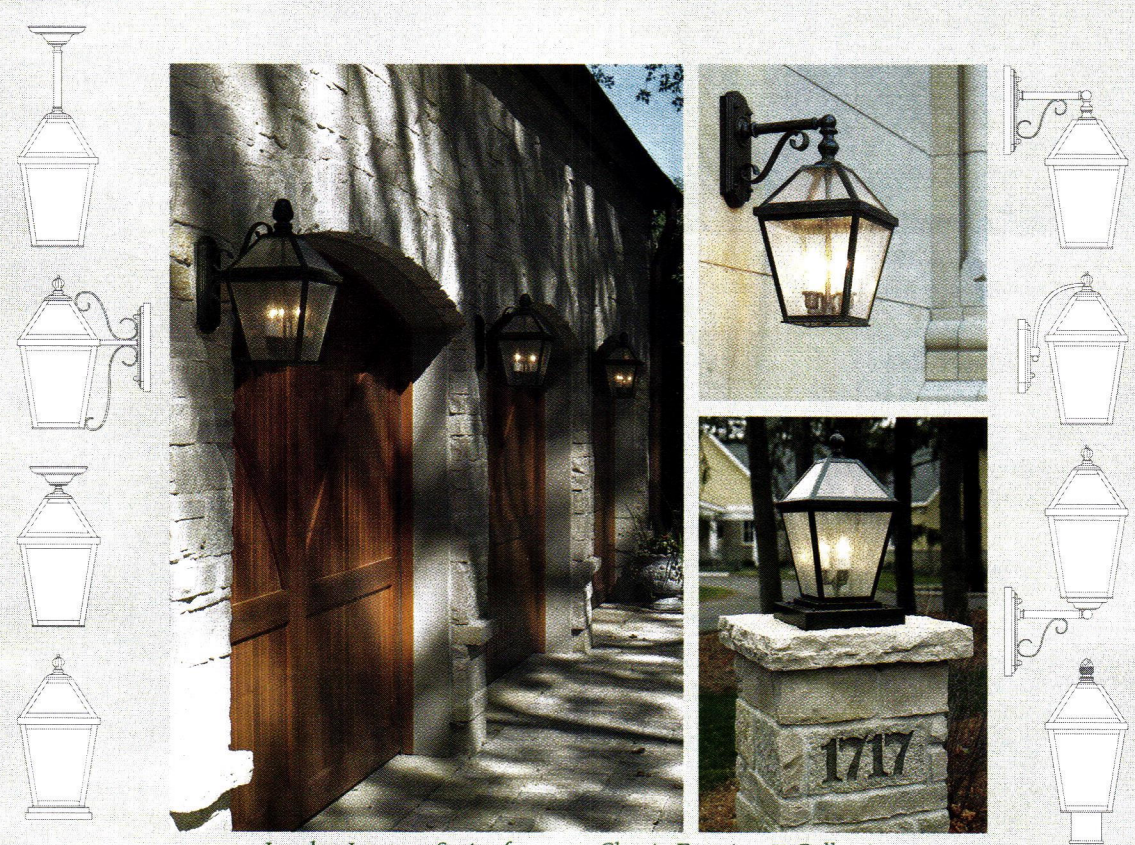
WRITE IN NO. 267

- RESIDENTIAL
- VINTAGE / ANTIQUE
- COMMERCIAL

BRASS LIGHT GALLERY™

MADE IN MILWAUKEE *since 1974*

YOUR ARCHITECTURAL LIGHTING SOURCE



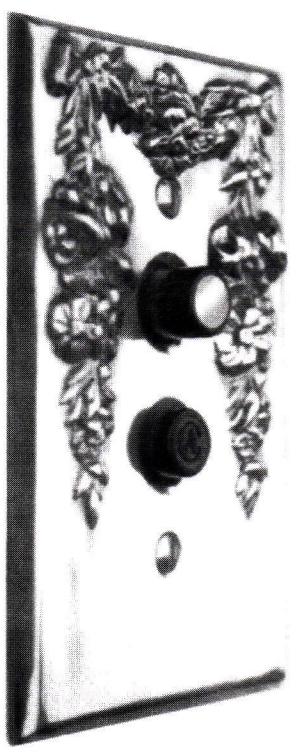
London Lantern Series from our Classic Exteriors™ Collection

www.brasslight.com
1-800-243-9595

INTERIOR / EXTERIOR
•Rustic • Arts&Crafts • Neoclassic • Prairie • Traditional • Contemporary

WRITE IN NO. 8890

Push Button Light Switches



UL MANUFACTURERS OF
Push Button Light Switches, Wall Plates, Tassel Kits, Moulding Hooks & more
• Push Button Dimmer Switch now available
• Push Button & Toggle Wall Plates available in 28 finishes

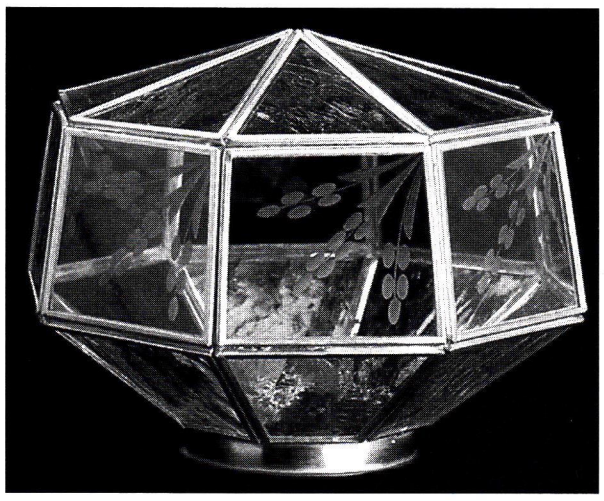
CLASSIC ACCENTS, INC.
Box 1181 Dept PH
Southgate, MI 48195
Tel: 800-245-7742 9-5 EST
www.classicaccents.net

WRITE IN NO. 371

EVERGREEN STUDIOS
:: MICHAEL ASHFORD ::
Hand hammered copper Chandeliers, Wall Sconces, Lanterns, Table Lamps and Floor Lamps.

6543 Alpine Dr. SW :: Olympia, WA 98512 :: 360.352.0694
Free catalog :: www.evergreenstudios.com

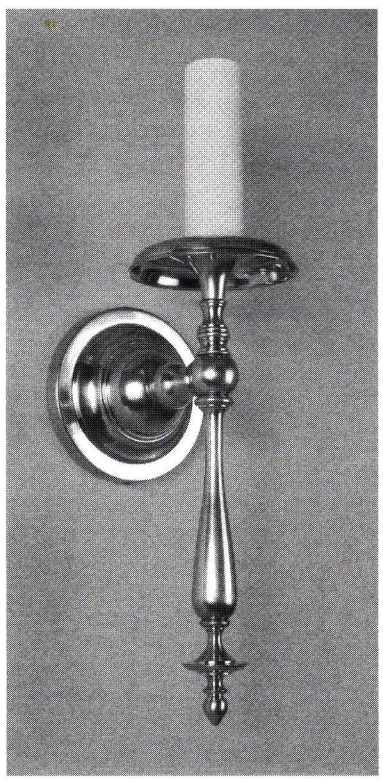
WRITE IN NO. 5030



This polished-brass fixture, model #498 from Otteson, features peach waterglass and measures 6 in. tall x 9 in. wide.

Otteson Co.
972-317-3120; Fax: 972-317-2812
P.O. Box 293060
Lewisville, TX 75029

Supplier of glass lighting shades: principally from Vianne, France; large stock ready for shipment; custom projects.
Write in No. 1045



The Remains Lighting Permanent Collection includes this simple wall sconce.

Remains Lighting
212-675-8051; Fax: 212-675-8052
www.remains.com
New York, NY 10001

Supplier of antique lighting: E.F. Caldwell & Co., Sterling Bronze Co. & Bradley & Hubbard; new wall & ceiling fixtures; lanterns, sconces & table/floor lamps; Jacobean through Art Moderne styles; UL certified.
Write in No. 1342

Schiff Architectural Detail
617-887-0202; Fax: 617-887-0127
www.schiffarchitectural.com
Chelsea, MA 02150

Foundry, forge & fabrication shop: custom castings & non-ferrous forge work; machine-shop service; rubber molding & pattern work; historical restoration & refurbishment; custom large-scale bowl fountains, lamps, lampposts, garden benches, pipe-&-ball fencing, plaques & signage; gazebos & arbors.
Write in No. 7730

Shelburne Lighting & Metal Crafts
603-466-2201; Fax: 603-466-2055
www.shelburnelighting.com
Shelburne, NH 03581

Supplier of historical lighting: wall, hanging & post lanterns; solid brass & copper; wall sconces in brass, copper & tin; custom work.
Write in No. 65

This French Colonial 1870s-style natural gas lantern with ornamental wall-mounted bracket is available from Shop Tin.

Shop Tin Lighting & Design
336-679-7179; Fax: 336-677-0400
www.shoptin.com
Yadkinville, NC 27055

Manufacturer & designer of interior & exterior gas & electric lighting: table lamps, wall sconces, pendants, chandeliers & wall & ceiling lanterns; exterior post lanterns; photometric site-specific design & 3-d; Early American & European, Art Nouveau, Craftsman & Mission styles; new designs, historical reproductions & restoration services.
Write in No. 1411

Sperlich Art Glass & Doors, Inc.
786-388-7522; Fax: 786-388-7523
www.sperlich.com
Miami, FL 33155

Custom fabricator of insulated leaded, beveled & stained art-glass doors, windows, sidelites, transoms & complete entryways: mahogany, fir, walnut, teak, oak, maple & more; any style; aluminum impact doors with insulated custom art glass & lighting; made in Germany.
Write in No. 1371

The Le Beau Le Banque 12-in. pendant from Steven Handelman Studios is 31 in. tall.

Steven Handelman Studios
805-962-5119; Fax: 805-966-9529
www.stevenhandelmanstudios.com
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

Manufacturer of hand-forged ornament, lighting & fire screens in iron: more than 250 choices of UL-certified lighting; incandescent, low voltage, HID & gas lamps; street lighting; Early California & European styles; gates, registers & grilles in wrought iron & steel; 50 styles of wrought-iron fire screens built in with doors or freestanding; stock & custom.
Write in No. 483

Technolite, Inc.
805-987-9942; Fax: 805-987-8968
830 Calle Plano #16
Camarillo, CA 93012

Supplier of hand-crafted solid-brass & -copper exterior lighting fixtures: various styles, sizes & finishes; gas burning; custom work.
Write in No. 1365

Van Dyke's Restorers
800-787-3355; Fax: 605-796-8888
www.vandykes.com
Woonsocket, SD 57385

Supplier of hardware, lighting & antique furniture: gate hardware in 6 finishes; brass hardware for renovation; lamp repair; lumber, veneer, wood carvings & moldings; all wholesale prices; bathroom sinks, toilets & bathroom accessories; catalog $1.
Write in No. 453

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

Designer, fabricator, finisher & installer of ornamental metalwork: railings, gates, fences, pergolas, gazebos, furnishings, grilles, doors, hardware, finials, weathervanes, arbors, gas & electrical lighting & more; cast & wrought aluminum, iron, steel, bronze, brass & stainless alloys; CAD services; NOMMA's most award-winning metal fabricator; national market.
Write in No. 1223

Belt-pulley fans from Woolen Mill Fan Co. are hand crafted from mahogany, with solid iron or solid bronze fittings.

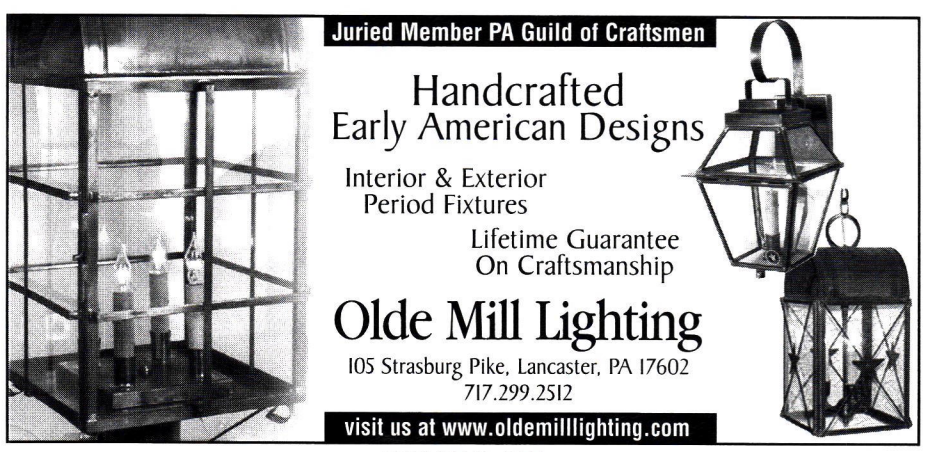
Woolen Mill Fan Co.
717-382-4754; Fax: Same as phone
www.architecturalfans.com
New Park, PA 17352

Supplier of belt-driven ceiling fans: some built from patterns in Smithsonian exhibit; 10 models use solid-iron, -bronze & -mahogany blades; hand crafted by old-order Amish; assembled to specifications at PA studio.
Write in No. 316

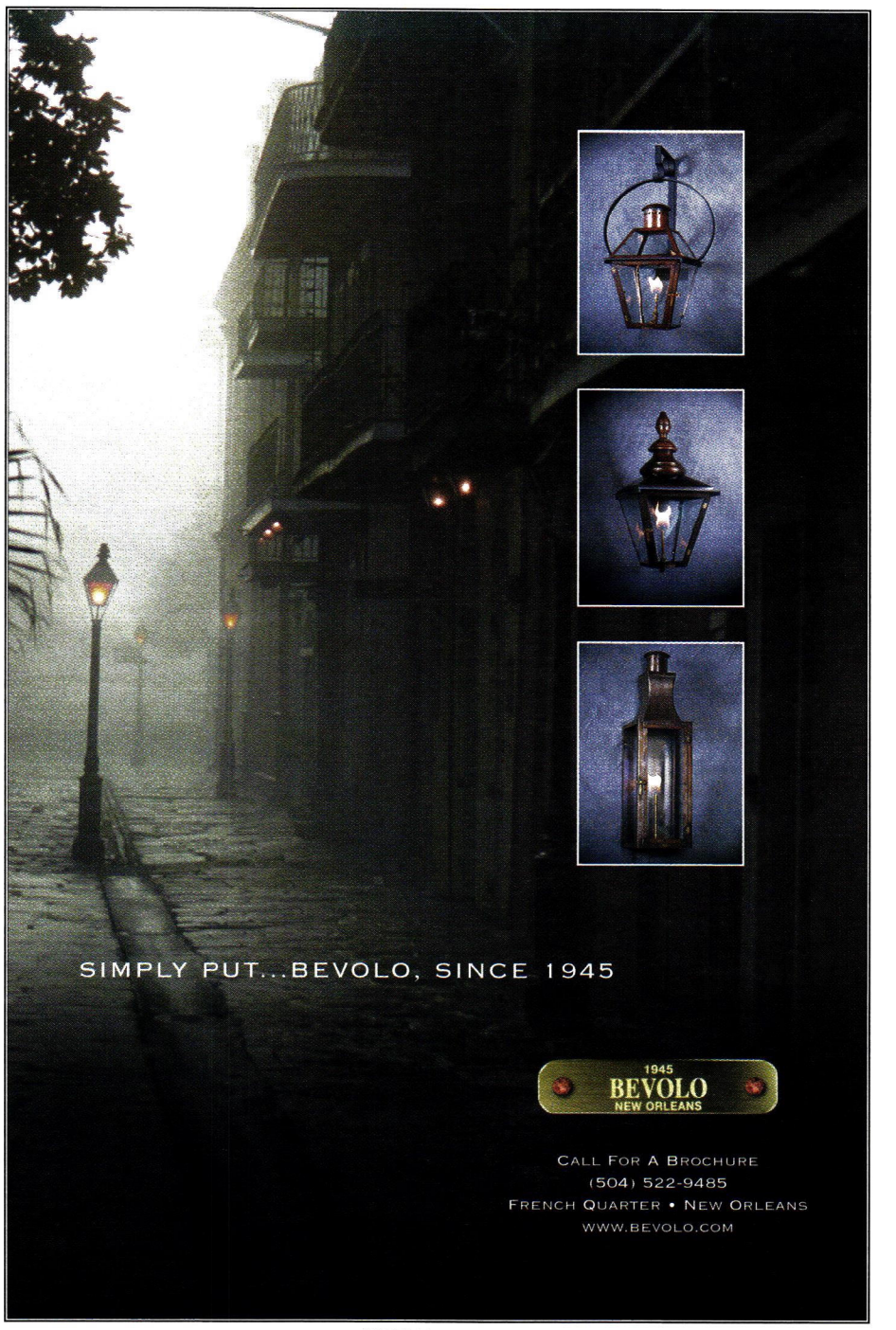
WRITE IN NO. 468

WRITE IN NO. 8041

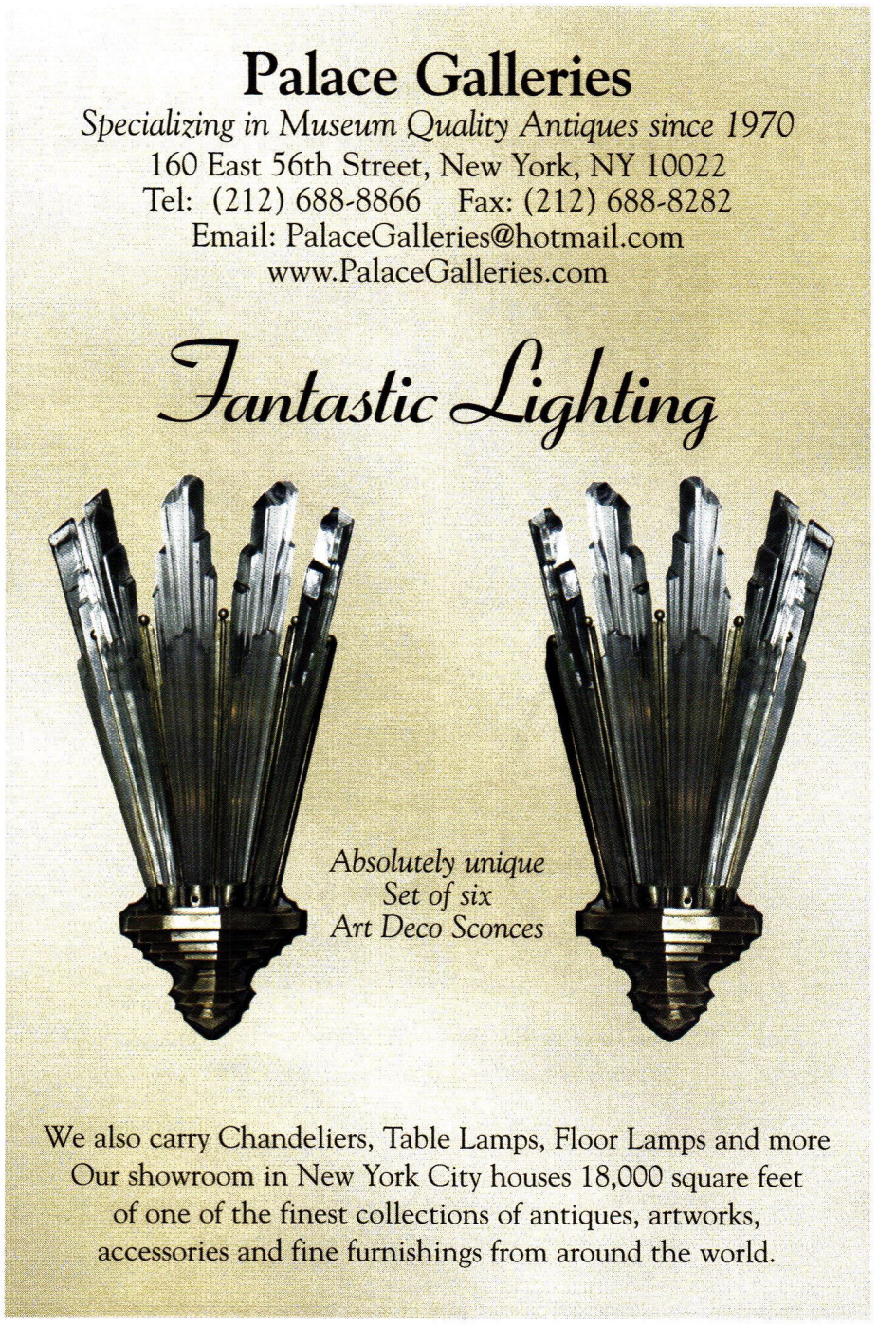
WRITE IN NO. 1045



WRITE IN NO. 2664



WRITE IN NO. 166



WRITE IN NO. 1417

REMAINS LIGHTING

PERMANENT COLLECTION

130 WEST 28TH STREET NEW YORK, NY 10001 T: 212.675.8051 F: 212.675.8052
213 EAST 59TH STREET NEW YORK, NY 10022 T: 212.755.5484 F: 212.755.5485
MAIL@REMAINS.COM WWW.REMAINS.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1342

BECOME A MEMBER OF
THE INSTITUTE OF
CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE & CLASSICAL AMERICA

The leading educational resource for the Classical tradition in architecture

When you become a member, you not only support its educational mission but also gain access to the Institute's wide range of programs and publications. National expansion through local chapters will mean closer association in all 50 states.

- ☐ Annual Journal: *The Classicist*
- ☐ Lectures, Tours and Conferences
- ☐ Travel Programs
- ☐ Book Series
- ☐ Continuing Education Courses and Programs
- ☐ A well-informed voice in advocacy and traditional design excellence

Various levels of membership are available; consult www.classicist.org for details. Send check directly to the Institute at the address below, or for more details log onto the Institute web site at:

www.classicist.org

THE INSTITUTE OF
CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE
& CLASSICAL AMERICA
20 W. 44th Street
New York, NY 10036
Telephone (212) 730-9646 Fax (212) 730-9649
e-mail: institute@classicist.org
web site: www.classicist.org

WRITE IN NO. 1340

Our name says it all:

customlightstyles

Custom Interior, Exterior, and Landscape Lighting
Family Owned and Operated Since 1909

707.547.9909 • email: info@customlightstyles.com
online catalog: www.customlightstyles.com

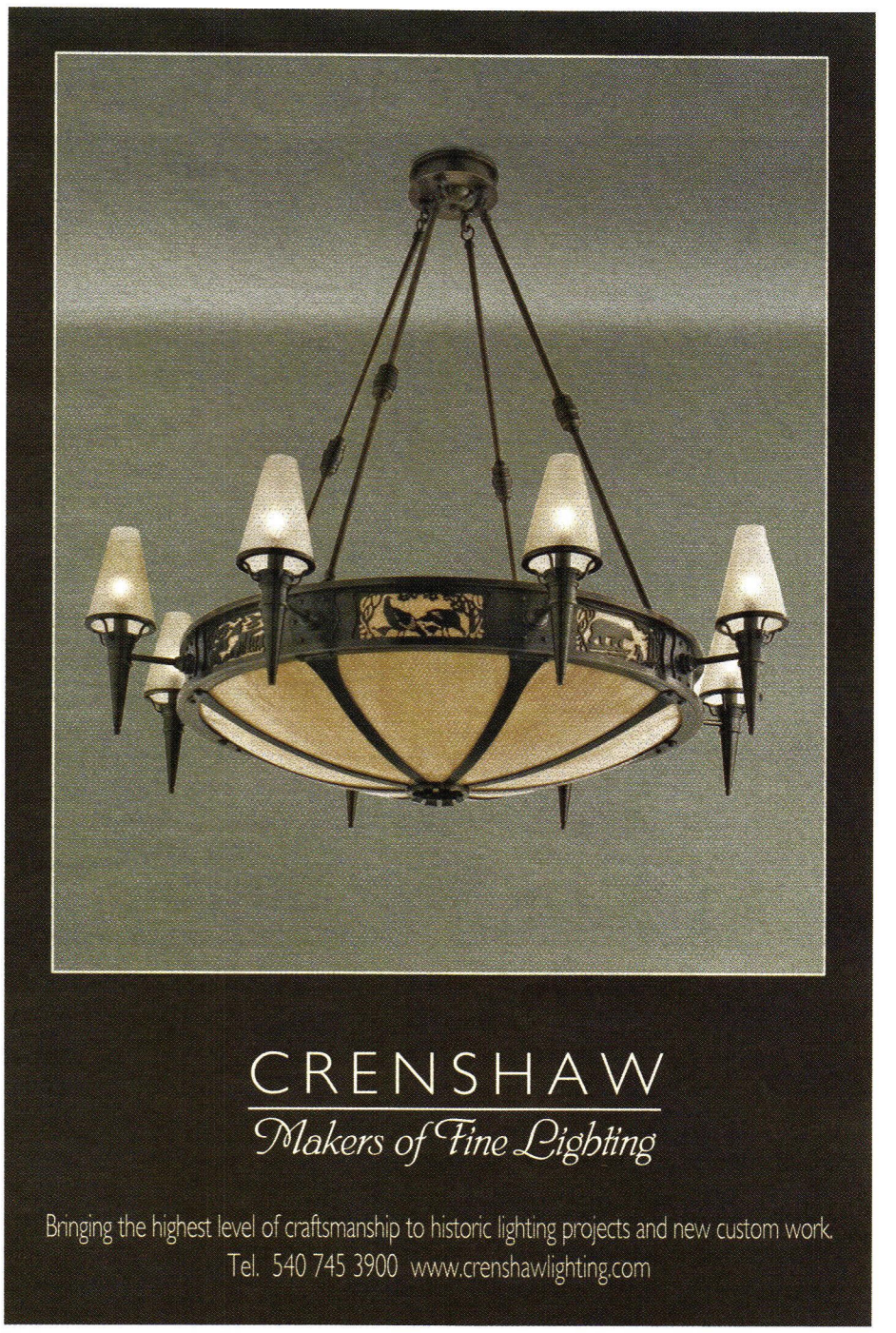
WRITE IN NO. 471

Don't know where to find it?

Go to: www.period-homes.com

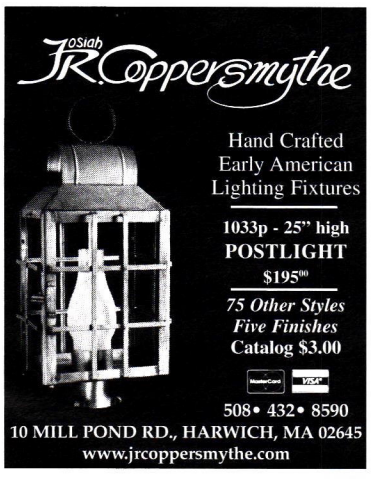
WRITE IN NO. 166

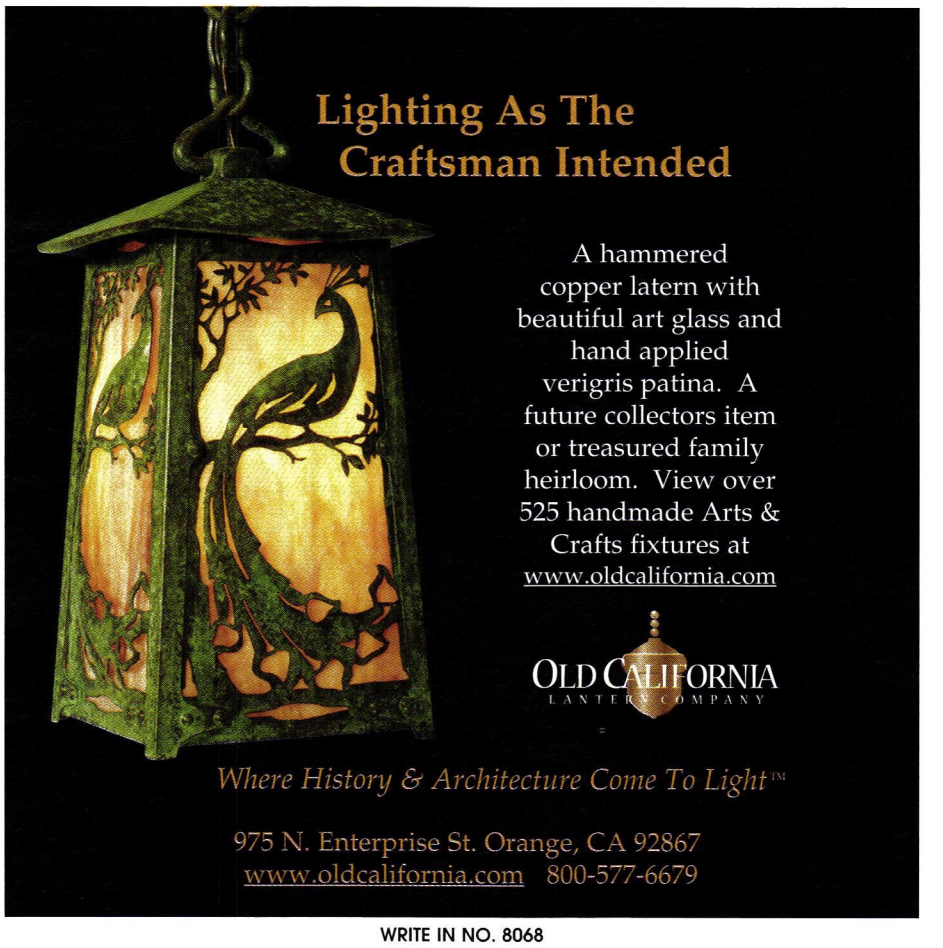
WRITE IN NO. 483



WRITE IN NO. 1128

WRITE IN NO. 316





WRITE IN NO. 8068

WRITE IN NO. 65

WRITE IN NO. 1411

Architectural Salvage & Antique Artifacts

The Place of the Architecturologists

See our full page, full color ad on page 97

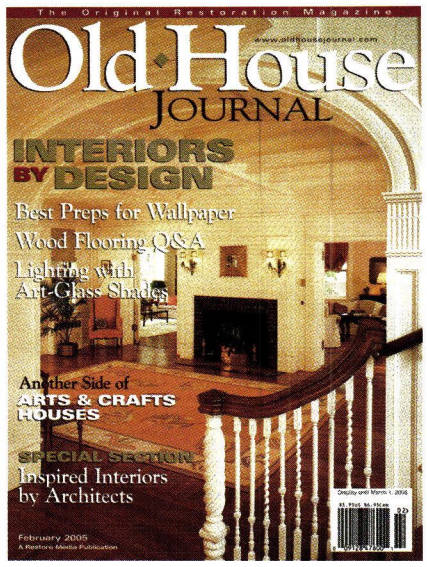
WRITE IN NO. 329

The fastest way to get Product Literature!

www.period-homes.com

An Inviting Past, An Enduring Future.

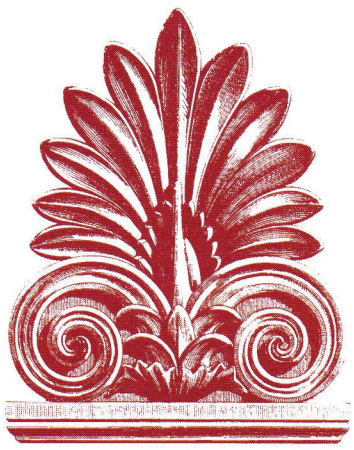
Subscribe to
OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL.
Your home deserves no less.
Call us at 800.234.3797
or visit us online at
www.oldhousejournal.com.



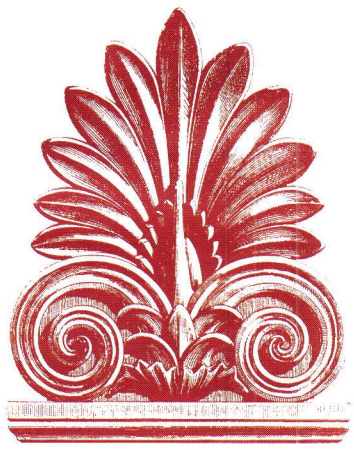
When you subscribe to OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL, you'll discover how to blend the elegance of yesteryear with today's modern amenities. Step-by-step instructions, expert "how-to's," and unique insight will help you to discern the tools, funds, processes, and materials you'll need to recapture your home's personality and promise. An authority on homes of every style and every era, OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL provides cost-saving tips, beautiful interior schemes, and resources for authentic and reproduction architecture in every issue.

Best of all, OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL chronicles the real-life successes of fellow restorers. Their advice for living in an ever-changing renovation environment, and a subscription to OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL means you're never alone. Together, we'll work to give your older home a brand-new beginning.

Old·House JOURNAL



THE 2006 PALLADIO AWARDS



FOR EXCELLENCE IN TRADITIONAL
RESIDENTIAL DESIGN

Co-produced by **PERIOD HOMES** AND **TRADITIONAL BUILDING**
AND THE TRADITIONAL BUILDING EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

CALL FOR ENTRIES

PALLADIO AWARDS FOR RESIDENTIAL ARCHITECTURE WILL BE AWARDED IN SIX CATEGORIES:

- RESTORATION & RENOVATION
- SYMPATHETIC ADDITION & ADAPTIVE REUSE
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION UNDER 5,000 SQ. FT.
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION OVER 5,000 SQ. FT.
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION: MULTI-UNIT
- EXTERIOR SPACES: GARDENS & LANDSCAPES

Corresponding awards will also be made for commercial and civic projects.

JUDGING WILL BE BY A PANEL OF DISTINGUISHED ARCHITECTURAL DESIGNERS SELECTED BY THE EDITORS OF
PERIOD HOMES AND **TRADITIONAL BUILDING.**
THE PALLADIO AWARDS are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time, while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance.

For Details on the Awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, download an entry form from www.period-homes.com
The deadline for entries is November 15, 2005.

Winners receive an engraved architectural cast-bronze trophy – The Palladium – designed and custom cast for this competition by Historical Arts and Casting, Inc., West Jordan, UT.

Mantels, Fireplaces & Chimneys

Go to www.period-homes.com to order product literature, and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 42. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter Write in No. 9710.

Adams Stair Works manufactures decorative fireplace surrounds as well as staircases.

Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
847-223-1177; Fax: 847-223-1188
www.adamsstair.com
Grayslake, IL 60030

Supplier of custom stair parts, kits & turnings: circular, spiral & straight stairs; prefabricated or knocked down; custom libraries, mantels, wainscoting, ceiling beams & built-ins; installation.
Write in No. 8182

Adriatic Wood
718-922-4621; Fax: 718-922-4625
www.adriaticwood.com
Brooklyn, NY 11207

Manufacturer & supplier of moldings in fine hardwoods & hand- & machine-carved elements: corbels, table legs & aprons, medallions, onlays & ornament; standard & custom; cherry, maple, red oak, poplar, mahogany, walnut & many other domestic & exotic species; custom mantels in any species; national distributor of imported & domestic hardwoods; distributor of Focal Point & Duraflex moldings.
Write in No. 8183

Advent Design International
201-444-0426; Fax: 201-444-1601
www.adventstone.com
Ridgewood, NJ 07450

Creator & supplier of hand-carved stone bathtubs, basins & vanities: stock & custom; residential, commercial & institutional; murals, mantels, columns & capitals.
Write in No. 7652

Agrell Architectural Carving focuses on high-end decorative carvings, such as this wood mantel with intricate details and a ram's head.

Agrell Architectural Carving Ltd.
415-381-9474; Fax: 415-381-9475
www.agrellcarving.com
Mill Valley, CA 94941

Custom fabricator of wood carvings: hand-carved decorative moldings, capitals, brackets, furnishings, onlays & mantels; large-scale capacity for residential & religious buildings throughout the U.S. & Europe.
Write in No. 90

American Designcraft Inc.
877-779-7677; Fax: 973-478-4443
www.americandesigncraft.com
Harrison, NJ 07029

Manufacturer of millwork: moldings, ceiling medallions, corbels, niches & ornament; pedestals, statues, busts, appliqués & plaques; mantels; polymers, plaster & wood.
Write in No. 1213

The Philadelphia mantel from American Period Design, which measures 72 in. wide at the hearth and is 54 in. tall, features reeding and a floral theme.

American Period Design
508-384-2562; Fax: Same as phone
www.americanperioddesign.com
Wrentham, MA 02093

Custom fabricator of hand-crafted mantels that replicate 18th- & 19th-century originals: milled wood & composition molding.
Write in No. 502

This hand carved and finished solid-mahogany fireplace surround is available from Outwater.

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

Supplier of more than 40,000 decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components, fireplace surrounds, wall coverings, wainscoting & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008

Artist in Iron
732-560-8199; Fax: Same as phone
www.artistiniron.com
Middlesex, NJ 08846

Blacksmith artist: custom forged bronze & wrought-iron masterpiece locks, hardware, gazebos, railings, gates, benches, fireplace accessories, lighting & architectural work; for high-end residential needs.
Call for more information

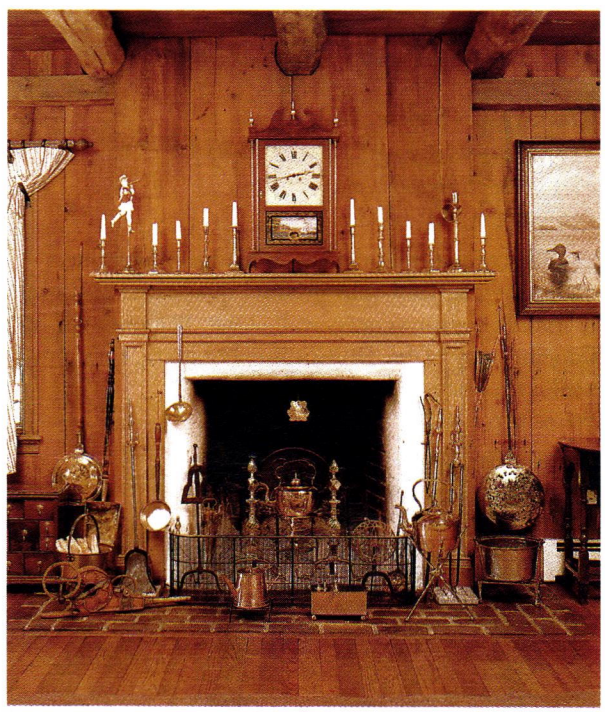
This custom designed overmantel by Atelier Jouvence was hand carved from rustic French limestone for a residence in Chicago's northwest suburbs. Photo: Steve Greiner Photography

Atelier Jouvence Custom Stoneworks, Inc.
312-492-7922; Fax: 312-492-7923
www.atelierjouvence.com
Chicago, IL 60616

Fabricator of custom-carved stonework in French & domestic limestone & marble: fireplace surrounds, range hoods, garden ornament, architectural elements & historic reproductions; fountains, planters & urns; standard French limestone fireplaces.
Write in No. 5015

Ball & Ball Hardware
610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639
www.ballandball.com
Exton, PA 19341

Manufacturer of hardware: cabinet hinges, knobs & handles, sash & casement hardware, window locks, shutter hardware, transom operators, andirons, escutcheons, door knockers, lever handles, locksets, push plates, doorbells & doorstops; brass, cast iron, bronze, wrought iron & steel; new reproduction & antique/reconditioned hardware; restoration services.
Write in No. 2930



Fireplace accessories available from Ball & Ball include andirons, fireplace tools, spitjacks, trammels and fire-tool stands and stones.

Balmer provides ornamental moldings that can be used to decorate mantels.

Balmer Architectural Mouldings
800-665-3454; Fax: 800-461-4445
www.balmer.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M2J 1S5

Manufacturer of moldings, cornices, domes, mantels, non-load-bearing columns & capitals: cast in gypsum & polyurethane-based materials; more than 12,000 patterns; custom pattern making; restoration services.
Write in No. 478

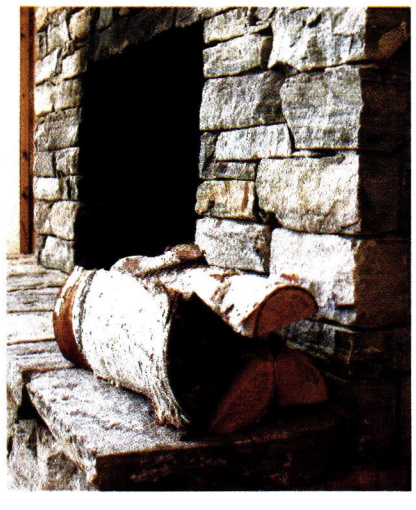
Cantera Especial manufactured this stone mantel and overmantel.

Cantera Especial
800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.cantera-especial.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

Manufacturer & distributor of a vast array of machine- & hand-carved products made from Cantera & Adoquin stone, limestone & sandstone quarried from Europe & Mexico: figurative sculpture, fountains, fireplace surrounds, columns, gazebos, table bases, mantels, balustrades, pool coping, vanities, benches, pavers, flooring, urns & planters; custom work.

Champlain Stone, Ltd.
518-623-2902; Fax: 518-623-3088
www.champlainstone.com
Warrensburg, NY 12885

Supplier of natural building & landscaping stone: guillotined & hand-split granite, quartzitic sandstone & limestone; for veneer, wall stone, flagging, paving, flooring, step slabs, landscaping boulders, retaining walls, fireplaces, fountains & more.
Write in No. 4270



Champlain Stone supplied the natural stone used to construct this fireplace.

Classic Architectural Specialties
800-662-1221; Fax: 972-552-9054
www.casdesign.com
Forney, TX 75126

Supplier of architectural components: complete packages for exteriors, millwork & more; interior & exterior columns & capitals in all Classical orders; mantels & novelty columns in urethane, resin, wood & fiberglass; cornice moldings, ceiling medallions, ornamental ceilings, niches & domes, brackets & corbels in polymer; cupolas, porch parts, balustrades, weathervanes & more.
Write in No. 4200

Copper-Inc.com
888-499-1962; Fax: 888-499-1963
www.copper-inc.com
Dickinson, TX 77539

Manufacturer & distributor of hand-crafted copper ridge caps, cupolas, finials, dormer-style roof vents, gable-end vents, gutter systems, chimney caps & pots, weathervanes, copper finishing products & more: custom; copper & lead-coated copper; online catalog.
Write in No. 1312

CopperCraft, Inc.
800-486-2723; Fax: 817-490-9661
www.coppercraft.com
Keller, TX 76248

Fabricator of architectural sheetmetal using traditional metalworking skills & modern technology: spires, finials, weathervanes, dormers, cupolas, conductor heads, cornices, custom gutters, metal roofing, cladding, chimney caps & more; copper & lead-coated copper.
Write in No. 1490

Custom Firebox Designs
866-940-1848; Fax: 305-940-2735
www.customfireboxdesign.com
Boca Raton, FL 33434

Custom designer, fabricator & installer of fireboxes in traditional & other styles.
Write in No. 1419

Dampney Co.
617-389-2805; Fax: 617-389-0484
www.dampney.com
Everett, MA 02149

Manufacturer of specialty high-temperature-resistant coatings for stoves & fireplace inserts: for OEM & stove restoration; black & a full line of colors; Thurmalox Stove Paint withstands temperatures up to 1200° F.
Write in No. 1408

Decorators Supply Corp.
773-847-6300; Fax: 773-847-6357
www.decoratorssupply.com
Chicago, IL 60609

Supplier of 14,000 patterns for period architectural elements & molded ornament since 1893: cornice moldings, columns, capitals, mantels, door & window surrounds, ornamental ceilings, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, brackets & corbels; plaster of Paris, compo & wood; set of 6 catalogs $35.
Write in No. 210

Earthcore Industries/Isokern
800-642-2920; Fax: 904-363-3408
www.isokern.net
Jacksonville, FL 32256

Supplier of lightweight masonry fireplaces & chimneys made of Icelandic volcanic stone: interior & exterior; custom finishes & designs; flue sizes from 8 to 14 in.; standard, vent-free & vented gas units; tested UL-127, 103HT for wood & gas; residential, multi-family & commercial applications; ICC 5017, MEA 249IE.
Write in No. 1187

Fireplaces from Eathcore are modular, have a high insulation value and improved burn efficiency.

Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
800-392-6896; Fax: 610-275-6636
www.felber.net
Norristown, PA 19404

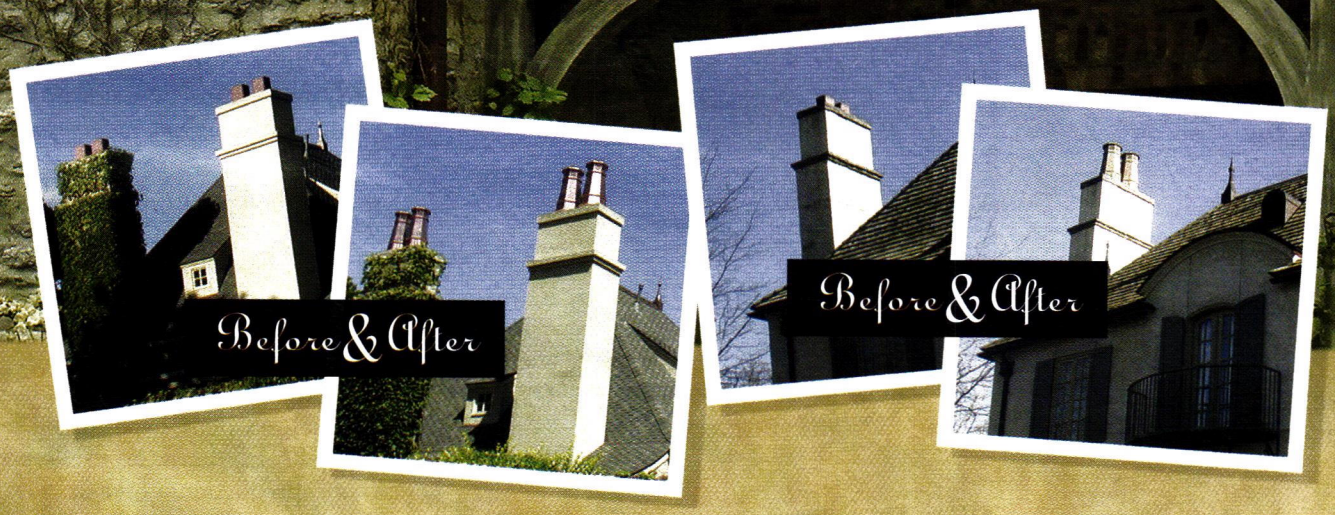
Supplier of historical ornamental castings: design & custom services; on-site moldmaking & matching; cornice moldings, columns, capitals, mantels, ceiling medallions, ornamental ceilings, niches, domes, brackets, corbels, coffers, cartouches, overdoors & panel moldings in plaster, GRG & polymer-modified gypsum.
Write in No. 2890

This custom Felstone mantel from Felber Ornamental was built using stock components.

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
888-862-9577; Fax: 845-651-7857
www.iceforge.com
Chester, NY 10918

Custom fabricator of ironwork: lanterns, sconces, ceiling fixtures & other lighting; fixture restoration & refitting; period gates, fencing, railings & newel posts; wine racks, grillework & wine cellar doors; balustrades, garden ornament, benches, arbors, pergolas, finials & fireplace screens; decorative copper wall & ceiling panels; forged iron, stainless steel, aluminum & forged & fabricated bronze; hand- & hot-forge work; patination; design-through-installation service.
Write in No. 2640

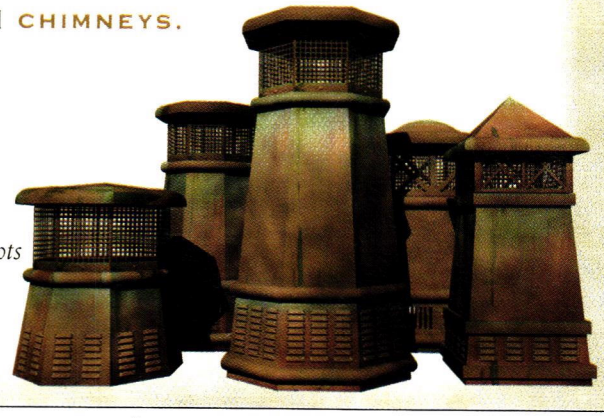
Good Design Needn't Stop at the Roofline.



Whether a home has one chimney or 100, each flue can have the same elegant appearance with a copper chimney pot by European Copper. Designed by Jack Arnold, AIA, our chimney pots are suitable for both masonry and pre-engineered fireplaces. Patented, UL Listed and tested to withstand high velocity winds, extreme heat and below-zero temperatures. A chimney pot by European Copper improves the draft, keeps out pests and water and is impervious to mold or mildew. Take the look of a chimney over the top and make every flue something fabulous.

PERFECT FOR EXISTING OR NEW CONSTRUCTION CHIMNEYS.

- *Finest quality stainless steel and copper*
- *Patented and UL Listed*
- *Suitable for masonry or pre-engineered fireplaces*
- *Withstands extreme winds, heat and cold*
- *Keeps out pests and water*
- *Improves draft,*
- *Lightweight, easy to install*
- *Five unique styles available*
- *More cost-effective than clay pots*



UL LISTED

EUROPEAN COPPER BY JACK ARNOLD
800-391-0014 www.jackarnold.com

heatilator The first name in fireplaces
800-927-6841 www.heatilator.com

HEAT & GLO Where everything comes together
888-427-3973 www.heatnglo.com

WRITE IN NO. 1379

Fireside Distributors
866-880-3473; Fax: 919-327-0031
www.victorianhearth.com
Raleigh, NC 27604

Supplier of European fireplaces & fireplace accessories: heating stoves, gas & wood-burning fireplaces, firebacks, fireplace screens, gas logs, fire grates, tool sets, hearth rugs, electric fireplaces & more.
Write in No. 1200

The Victorian-style Tweed Combination from Fireside is available for gas, wood or electric fires.

Forshaw of St. Louis
800-367-7429; Fax: 800-845-2689
www.forshaws.com
St. Louis, MO 63044

Custom fabricator of hand-crafted mantels: cast stone & plaster; pine, oak, poplar, cherry & other solid hardwoods; custom- or ground-shipped unfinished & ready for paint or stain; precast mantels for 33-, 36-, 42- & 43-in. openings; wood mantels made to fit any size fireplace; stone mantels for 36- to 42-in. fireplaces.
Write in No. 377

Foster Reeve & Associates, Inc.
718-609-0090; Fax: 718-609-0061
www.fraplaster.com
Brooklyn, NY 11222

Supplier of architectural & ornamental plaster: capitals, columns, brackets, ceiling medallions, ornamental ceilings, cornice moldings, interior molded ornament, mantels & more; restoration specialist; custom integral colored wall finishes; design & installation services throughout the U.S.
Write in No. 1326

Francis J. Purcell Inc.
215-574-0700; Fax: 215-750-3604
www.francisjpurcell.com
Philadelphia, PA 19106

Supplier of 18th- & 19th-century American fireplace mantels: each one is unique; online priced catalog, special discount to the trade.
Write in No. 1398

Good Time Stove Co.
413-268-3677; Fax: 413-268-9284
www.goodtimestove.com
Goshen, MA 01032

Supplier of antique kitchen ranges & heating stoves: ca. 1840-1930; restored enamel, cast iron, wood & wood/gas combos; electric conversions; wood- & gas-burning fireplaces & stoves.
Call for more information

The antique Highland Grand range from Good Time Stove has castings highlighted by a combination of nickel and black cast iron.

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040
www.haddonstone.com
Bellmawr, NJ 08031

British- & U.S.-based manufacturer of landscape ornament & architectural cast stonework: balustrades, columns, capitals, porticoes, cornices, molding, trim, molded panels, cupolas, statuary, pier caps, copings, benches, fountains, outbuildings, gazebos, planters, urns, pavers & custom components; cast-limestone fireplaces in 3 colors; 156-page catalog.
Write in No. 4020

This Classically designed mantel, as well as the sculpture, is available from Haddonstone.

Hugo Mesa Studio
802-586-7537; Fax: 802-472-6572
www.hugomesastudio.com
Craftsbury, VT 05826

Custom crafter of hand-chiseled & -carved doors & other architectural elements: windows, mirrors, mantels & furniture.
Write in No. 1403

Jack Arnold – European Copper
800-391-0014; Fax: 918-494-0884
www.jackarnold.com
Tulsa, OK 74133

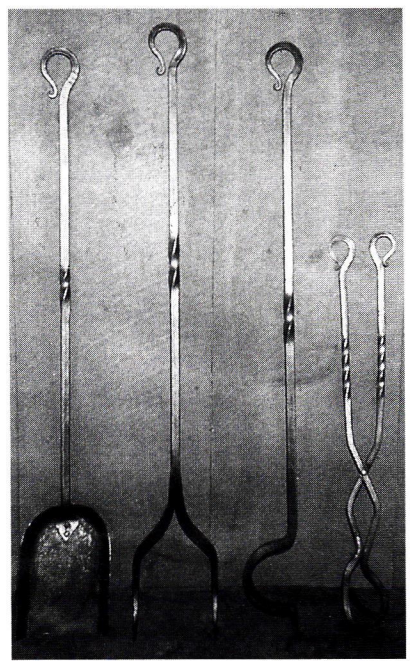
Manufacturer of custom copper chimney pots: patina finish; UL-listed iron lanterns & other lighting fixtures; cast-stone fireplaces; French Country-style cabinetry; custom windows.
Write in No. 1379

JMS Wood Products
818-348-7230; Fax: 818-348-7231
www.jmswoodproducts.com
Canoga Park, CA 91304

Supplier of rope moldings from 3/8 to 3 in. in dia. & rope columns from 4 to 24 in. in dia.: rope, fluted & twisted designs for furniture or stairs; plinth blocks for door surrounds; porch parts; mantels; any wood species.
Write in No. 6320

John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
413-528-6744; Fax: 413-528-6749
www.graneymetaldesign.com
Great Barrington, MA 01230

Custom fabricator of forged metalwork in Classical & contemporary styles: fireplace accessories, benches, gazebos, railings, gates, entryways, garden furniture, lighting & mailboxes; gold-leaf & exotic finishes; design & installation service; historical restoration.
Write in No. 4840



Kayne & Son hand forged these fireplace implements.

Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
828-667-8868; Fax: 828-665-8303
www.customforgedhardware.com
Candler, NC 28715

Custom fabricator of hardware: functional & dummy, straight or curved strap hinges, various designs of HL hinges, cane & drop surface bolts, locks, locksets, custom butt hinges, knockers & sash locks; gate, garage, cabinet, bath & shutter hardware; fireplace grates, tools & accessories; weathervanes; hand-forged & cast-bronze thumb-latch sets, dummy handles & pulls; hand-forged steel, wrought iron/steel & cast brass/bronze; repair, custom restoration & reproduction; brochure $5.
Call for more information

King Architectural Metals
800-542-2379; Fax: 800-948-5558
www.kingmetals.com
Dallas, TX 75228

Wholesale supplier of ornamental & architectural metal components: for wrought-iron staircases, handrails, gates, fences, balustrades, mailboxes, doors, screens, awnings & fireplace screens; cast-iron, aluminum & plastic finials.
Write in No. 270

Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor
413-566-5301; Fax: 413-566-5307
www.klitsas.com
Hampden, MA 01036

Custom sculptor & carver of wood architectural elements: interior & exterior; furniture in all period styles, mantels, capitals, moldings & specialty carvings.
Write in No. 7380

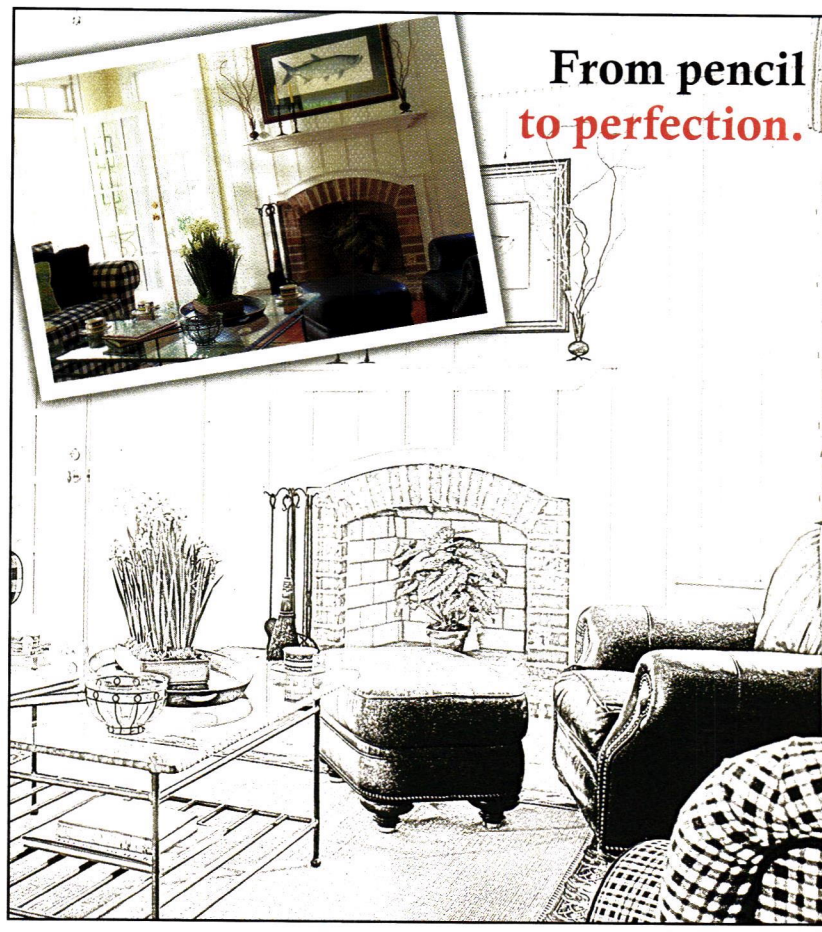
OUR PAINT TAKES A LOT OF HEAT

Thuralox Stove Paint can withstand continuous temperatures up to 1200°F and comes in a variety of colors in 12 oz. spray cans and in a one pint brushable black version.

Dampney Company, Inc.
800.537-7023

WRITE IN NO. 1408

From pencil to perfection.



It begins with a concept and ends with an Isokern. Isokern fireplaces and chimney systems are designed to accommodate any design or custom finish. With a diverse product line, thorough technical support and a superlative business history, Isokern continues to be the preferred choice among building professionals nationwide.

ISOKERN®
Fireplaces and Chimney Systems

Atlanta • Boston • Charlotte • Dallas • Jacksonville • Houston • Los Angeles
For dealers in the United States call: 1.800.642.2920
Please visit us at: http://www.isokern.net

Fireplaces and chimney systems are supplied by: earthcore INDUSTRIES, INC.

WRITE IN NO. 1187

AMERICAN PERIOD DESIGN
BY CARROLL & CARROLL

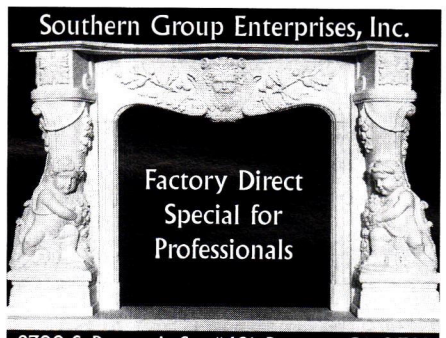
HAND CRAFTED MANTELS THAT RECREATE THE WARMTH OF AN EARLIER TIME WITH HISTORIC DESIGN

(508) 384-2562
WWW.AMERICANPERIODDESIGN.COM

WRITE IN NO. 502

WRITE IN NO. 1419

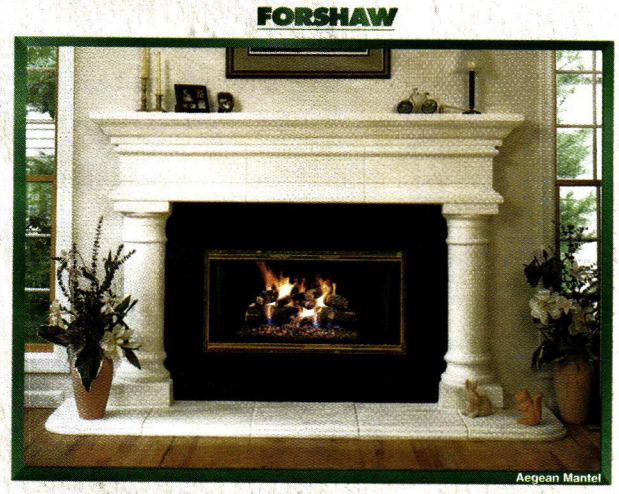
Southern Group Enterprises, Inc.



2300 S. Reservoir St., #401, Pomona, CA 91766
Tel: 909.464.1818 Fax: 909-464-1787
www.uniquemantel.com
Regional distributors needed

WRITE IN NO. 37

STONE MANTELS
by
FORSHAW



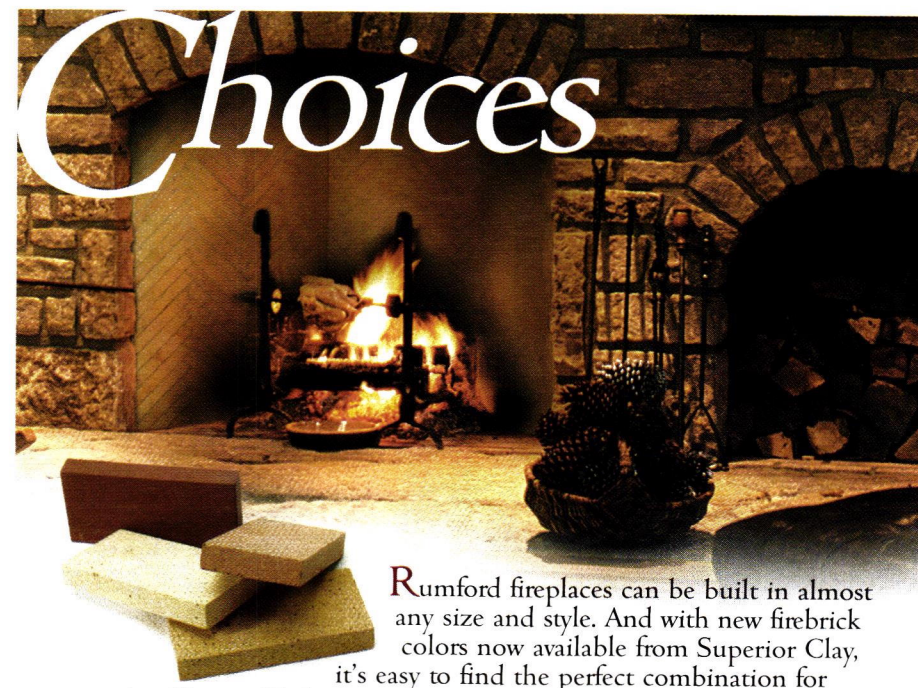
Look at these features

- *Sized for most fireplace openings*
- *Easy installation*
- *A unique alternative to marble and mantel surrounds at a competitive price*
- *No minimum order*
- *Fantastic display program*
- *Wide variety of styles available*

FORSHAW
13200 Corporate Exchange Dr.
St. Louis, Missouri 63044-3719
(314) 874-4300 • Fax (314) 874-4339
Toll Free 1-800-FORSHAW (367-7429)
www.forshawmantels.com

WRITE IN NO. 377

Choices



Rumford fireplaces can be built in almost any size and style. And with new firebrick colors now available from Superior Clay, it's easy to find the perfect combination for any style of home. To find out more about clean burning, efficient Rumford fireplaces, visit us on the web at www.superiorclay.com.

740.922.4122 · 800.848.6166
P.O. BOX 352 · Uhrichsville, Ohio 44683

Superior Clay Corporation

www.superiorclay.com

WRITE IN NO. 1333

Limestone Concept, Inc.
310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651
www.limestoneconcept.com
Los Angeles, CA 90035

Custom fabricator, importer & distributor of hand-carved elements: fountains, columns & capitals, balustrades, ornament, planters, urns, benches, pavers, garden statuary & sculpture; antique mantels & fireplaces; French limestone slabs & tile; antique terra cotta, natural-stone flooring & quarry tile; marble & carved stone.

This detail of a custom-fabricated mantelpiece illustrates the fine decorative work of the artisans at Limestone Concept.

No. 9 Studio UK
011-44-0176954-0471; Fax: 011-44-0176954-0864
www.no9uk.com
Umberleigh, Devon, UK EX379HF

Manufacturer of terra-cotta architectural elements: chimney pots, Dragon Ridge tile, murals, fountains & architectural & monumental ceramics; special brick & features.
Write in No. 1321

Old Carolina Brick Co.
704-636-8850; Fax: 704-636-0000
www.handmadebrick.com
Salisbury, NC 28147

Manufacturer of handmade brick, pavers & fireplace fronts: 12 different styles of pavers; special shapes, glazed headers & arches; fired with coal to provide bisques & unique colors; custom sizes in any quantity; restoration services.
Write in No. 3130

Old Carolina Brick handmade the brick used to build this impressive mantel.

Old Wood Workshop
860-974-3622; Fax: Same as phone
www.oldwoodworkshop.com
Pomfret Center, CT 06259

Supplier of antique wood floors, re-milled chestnut floors & antique lumber: planks, beams & boards; custom farm tables made from antique wood; hand-hewn wood mantels; antique wood countertops.
Write in No. 7657

Old World Stoneworks' Rosamond incorporates elements of a Mediterranean style, with filigree blocks and a massive bull-nose cap.

Old World Stoneworks
800-600-8336; Fax: 214-826-3227
www.oldworldstoneworks.com
Dallas, TX 75206

Manufacturer of cast-stone mantels, overmantels & hearths: old-world style; standard & custom designs; adaptable to all sizes & styles of masonry & prefabricated fireboxes; free installation video with purchase; free color catalog.

ProTech Systems/Ventinox
800-766-3473; Fax: 518-463-5271
www.protechinfo.com
Albany, NY 12202

Supplier of Ventinox chimney-liner systems: continuous-weld construction; one-piece seamless flue; highly flexible; impervious to exhaust gases & condensation; stainless steel; venting for gas, oil & wood; since 1982.
Write in No. 26

Seawright Custom Precast, Inc.
760-398-1515; Fax: 760-398-1008
www.scpcinc.com
Coachella, CA 92236

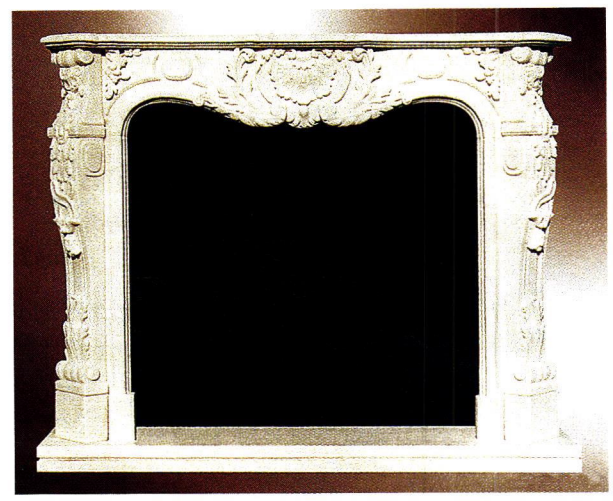
Manufacturer of architectural precast-concrete & GFRC products: non-load-bearing columns, balustrades, benches, door & window trim, wall & pier caps, planter bowls & pots, fireplace surrounds & mantels, cornices, base moldings, pool coping & pavers; Adoquin/Cantera stone; stock molds & custom manufacturing.
Write in No. 1154

Slate & Copper Sales Co.
814-455-7430; Fax: 267-200-0800
www.slateandcopper.com
Erie, PA 16507

Manufacturer & distributor of roof & gutter systems: World Gutter System, leader heads, rain chains, dormer vents, finials, cupolas, metal chimney caps, clay chimney tops, snowguards & more.
Write in No. 8062

Southern Group Enterprise – Unique Mantel Co.
888-458-3716; Fax: 909-464-1787
www.uniquemantel.com
Pomona, CA 91766

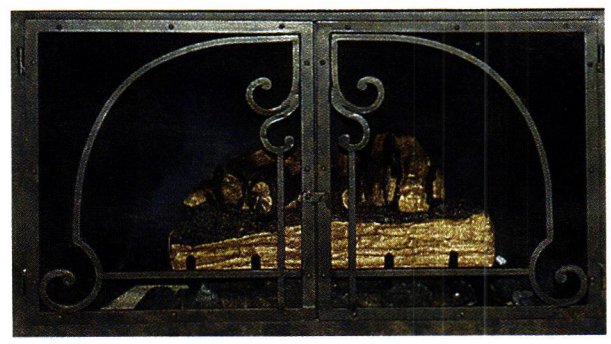
Manufacturer & supplier of hand-carved marble mantels: all styles; stock designs & custom work; fountains & statues in stock.
Write in No. 37



The model #C303 mantel from Southern Group Enterprise measures 43 in. tall x 63 in. wide x 13 in. deep.

Steven Handelman Studios
805-962-5119; Fax: 805-966-9529
www.stevenhandelmanstudios.com
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

Manufacturer of hand-forged ornament, lighting & fire screens in iron: more than 250 choices of UL-certified lighting; incandescent, low voltage, HID & gas lamps; street lighting; Early California & European styles; gates, registers & grilles in wrought iron & steel; 50 styles of wrought-iron fire screens built in with doors or freestanding; stock & custom.
Write in No. 483



The Millshouse is one of 60 styles of custom built-in fireplace screen doors available from Steven Handelman Studios.

Sun Architectural Woodworks
207-625-7000; Fax: 207-625-4444
www.sunarchitecturalwood.com
West Baldwin, ME 04091

Custom designer & fabricator of residential millwork: doors & entrances, panel walls & wainscoting, fireplace façades, functional cabinets & libraries; Palladian & double-hung windows.
Write in No. 2684 for entryways; 619 for windows

Superior Clay Corp.
800-848-6166; Fax: 740-922-6626
www.superiorclay.com
Uhrichsville, OH 44683

Manufacturer of hand-crafted architectural clay products for more than 65 years: clay flue lining, dampers, Rumford fireplaces & herringbone fireboxes; custom chimney pots; custom glazes; specialty mortars & materials; chimney services & consulting; terra cotta.
Write in No. 1333

Clay chimney pots are manufactured and installed by Superior Clay, which also supplies Rumford and exterior fireplaces, clay flue liners, wall coping and other products.

www.period-homes.com

Internet gateway to historical products

Period Homes

maintains the central web site for historically inspired products and services on the Internet. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

AMONG THE FEATURES:

- Product Database with 112 product categories and 371 companies listed and indexed in the Product Database
- 162 Online product brochures
- Links to 325 Companies and related Organizations
- In-Depth Product Report of the Month

Log onto and then bookmark:

www.period-homes.com

GOOD TIME STOVE CO.

Museum & Showroom

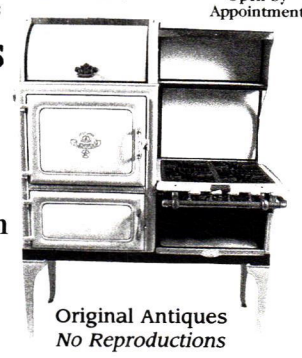
A Family Business since 1973

Open by Appointment

Genuine Antique Stoves

Restored With Love...
for the Warmth of your Home
& the Heart of your Kitchen
www.goodtimestove.com
Ask for Sara, the Stove Princess
Toll-Free 1-888-282-7506

Conversions to Gas & Electric Available to all Models



Original Antiques
No Reproductions

Prop. Stove Black Richardson and his beautiful daughter, Sara, the Stove Princess

BRIAN GREER'S TIN-CEILINGS
(519) 743-9710
www.tinceiling.com

WRITE IN NO. 447

Victorian Hearth
• USA •

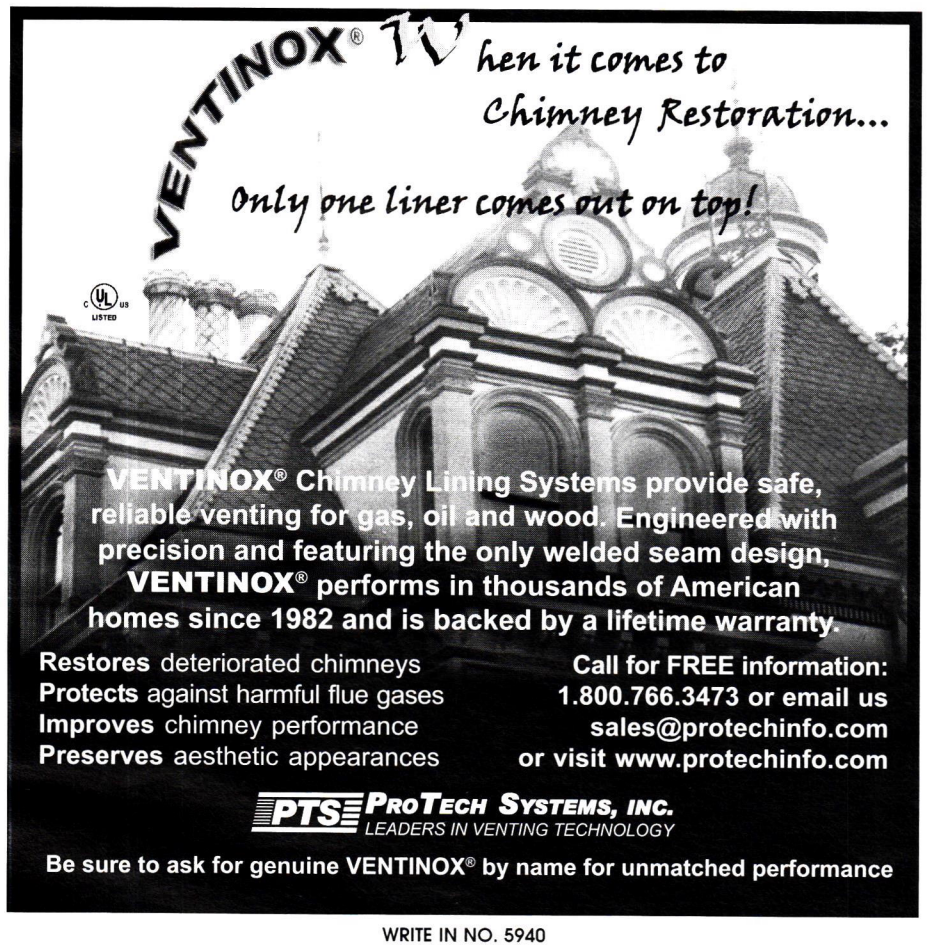
Your Complete Source For Authentic European Hearth Products

Gas Fireplaces
Gas Coal Baskets
Wood Baskets/Grates
Wood Surrounds
Period Metal Facings
Natural Stone Surrounds
and so much more

1-866-880-3473
www.victorianhearth.com
A Division of Fireside, Inc. • North Carolina

WRITE IN NO. 1200

VENTINOX® When it comes to Chimney Restoration...
Only one liner comes out on top!



VENTINOX® Chimney Lining Systems provide safe, reliable venting for gas, oil and wood. Engineered with precision and featuring the only welded seam design, VENTINOX® performs in thousands of American homes since 1982 and is backed by a lifetime warranty.

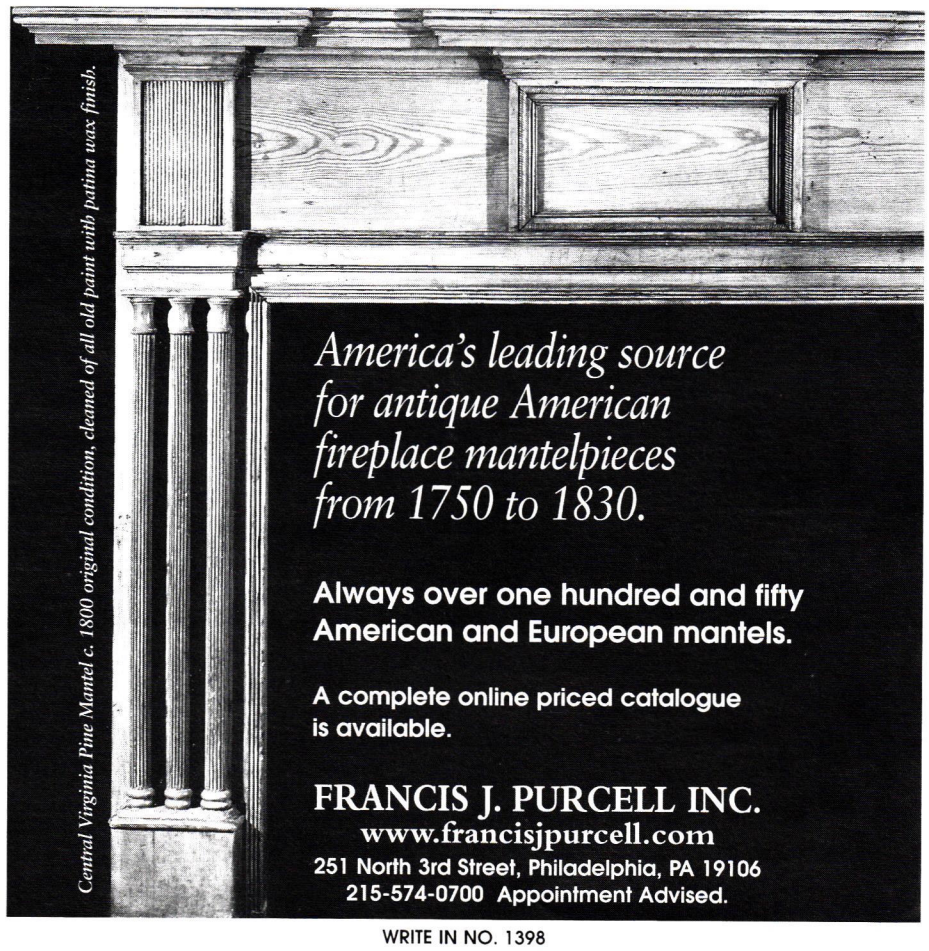
Restores deteriorated chimneys
Protects against harmful flue gases
Improves chimney performance
Preserves aesthetic appearances

Call for FREE information:
1.800.766.3473 or email us
sales@protechinfo.com
or visit www.protechinfo.com

PTS ProTech Systems, Inc.
LEADERS IN VENTING TECHNOLOGY

Be sure to ask for genuine VENTINOX® by name for unmatched performance

WRITE IN NO. 5940



Central Virginia Pine Mantel c. 1800 original condition, cleaned of all old paint with patina wax finish.

America's leading source for antique American fireplace mantelpieces from 1750 to 1830.

Always over one hundred and fifty American and European mantels.

A complete online priced catalogue is available.

FRANCIS J. PURCELL INC.
www.francisjpurcell.com
251 North 3rd Street, Philadelphia, PA 19106
215-574-0700 Appointment Advised.

WRITE IN NO. 1398

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in *Period Homes*.

If you'd like to order a gift subscription for a colleague, just call 800-548-0148

Olde Good Things

Architectural Salvage & Antique Artifacts
The Place of the Architecturologists
See our full page, full color ad on page 97

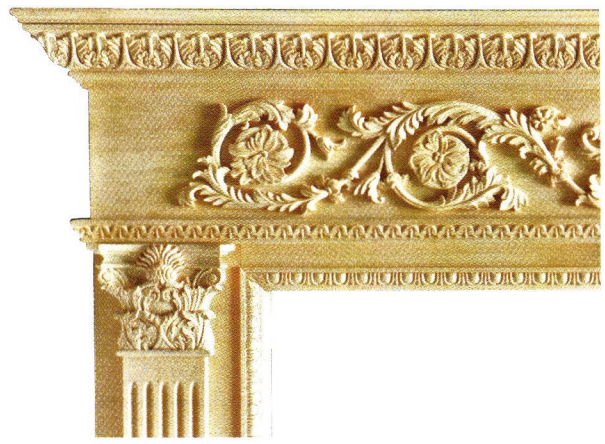
WRITE IN NO. 329

Superior Moulding, Inc.
800-473-1415; Fax: 818-376-1314
www.superiormoulding.com
Van Nuys, CA 91411

Supplier of standard & custom moldings & related finish materials: embossed, sculpted & polyfoam moldings; columns, capitals, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, corbels, furniture legs, doors, windows, appliqués & mantel & stair parts; complete line of hardwood flooring & related products; custom molding & millwork packages; short turnaround times; ships worldwide.
Write in No. 138

The Wood Factory
936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791
111 Railroad St.
Navasota, TX 77868

Manufacturer of historically correct Victorian millwork: interior & exterior doors & stair parts; screen doors, gingerbread, brackets, corbels, gazebos, porch posts, spandrels, running trim, gable ornament, cresting, fancy-cut shingles, newel posts, rails, balustrades & balusters; reproduction casings, corner & plinth blocks & moldings; custom mantels; column bases & caps, island & table legs, post finials & other turnings; western red cedar, redwood & more.
Write in No. 7120



This mantel was hand carved in linden by White River Hardwoods-Woodworks.

White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
800-558-0119; Fax: 479-444-0406
www.mouldings.com
Fayetteville, AR 72701

Manufacturer of embellished hardwood moldings & wood carvings: Mon Reale sculptured architectural moldings, Authentic Hand-Carved linden & adornments for cabinetry & furniture in American maple & cherry; hand-carved lineals, capitals, finials, plynths, range hoods, mantels & mantel shelves; all items in stock; ultra-flex resin for curved work.
Write in No. 1099

Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver
434-263-4827; Fax: 434-263-5958
www.frederickwilbur-woodcarver.com
Lovingston, VA 22949

Wood carver: traditional decorative interior & exterior carvings; furniture, mantels, moldings, friezes, capitals, rosettes & heraldry; original designs & historically accurate reproductions.
Write in No. 1650

Woodline Co.
562-436-3771; Fax: 562-436-8891
www.woodlineusa.com
Long Beach, CA 90813

Manufacturer of hand- & machine-carved architectural wood elements: corbels, balusters, newel posts, columns, mantels, moldings, porch parts, capitals & rosettes; oak, poplar & alder in stock; all other species by request; columns up to 30 in. in dia. & 22 ft. long.
Write in No. 5240

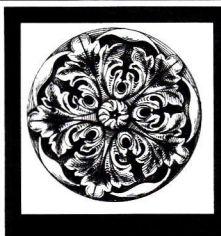
An Inviting Past, An Enduring Future.

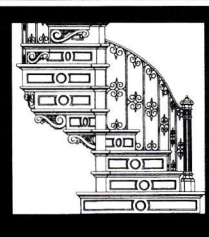
Subscribe to
OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL.
Your home deserves no less.
Call us at 800.234.3797
or visit us online at
www.oldhousejournal.com.

When you subscribe to OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL, you'll discover how to blend the elegance of yesteryear with today's modern amenities. Step-by-step instructions, expert "how-to's," and unique insight will help you to discern the tools, funds, processes, and materials you'll need to recapture your home's personality and promise. An authority on homes of every style and every era, OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL provides cost-saving tips, beautiful interior schemes, and resources for authentic and reproduction architecture in every issue.

Best of all, OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL chronicles the real-life successes of fellow restorers. Their advice for living in an ever-changing renovation environment, and a subscription to OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL means you're never alone. Together, we'll work to give your older home a brand-new beginning.

Old·House JOURNAL





www.period-homes.com

Surf *the* Industry

Online data & links for more than 452 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for residential projects.

Metalwork

Go to www.period-homes.com to order product literature, and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 42. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter Write in No. 9711.

Acorn Forged Iron
508-339-4500; Fax: 508-339-0104
www.acornmfg.com
Mansfield, MA 02048

Manufacturer of Early American hand-forged cast-iron registers & grilles & iron & stainless-steel door & window hardware: latches, knobs, door knockers, slide bolts, pulls, lever handles & more; shutter & wood-gate hardware; bath accessories.
Write in No. 1690

Alamo Designs, Inc.
877-442-5266; Fax: 800-859-4716
www.alamodesigns.com
San Antonio, TX 78216

Custom fabricator of old-world, hand-forged iron entry systems & gates: grand entrances, doors, wine cellar doors, coach gates & railings; residential & commercial.
Write in No. 251

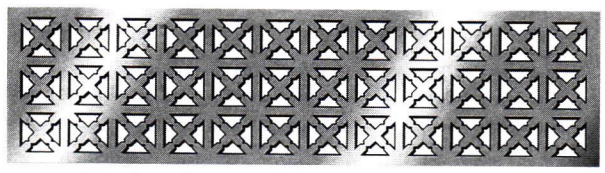
This elegant hand-forged iron entryway with a swirling plant motif is the work of Alamo Designs.

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161

Manufacturer of custom ornamental metal castings: iron, aluminum, bronze, brass, stainless steel & ductile iron; historic restoration with existing patterns; unusual cast items; columns, fences, garden ornament, lighting, planters, gazebos, doors, benches, fountains, cast-metal porch parts, railings, balusters, fretwork & gingerbread, brackets, spandrels, custom turnings, registers & grilles, metal windows, skylights & cresting.
Write in No. 1005

Architectural Grille
800-387-6267; Fax: 718-832-1390
www.archgrille.com
Brooklyn, NY 11215

Supplier of grilles: custom perforated & linear bar; aluminum, brass, bronze, stainless steel & steel; variety of finishes; stock sizes; water-jet & laser cutting.
Write in No. 9820



Perforated grilles from Architectural Grille, such as pattern #218, are created using water-jet technology.

Architectural Iron Co.
800-442-4766; Fax: 570-296-4766
www.architecturaliron.com
Milford, PA 18337

Manufacturer of custom castings: bridge parts, window weights, registers & grilles, sculpture, lighting, benches, arbors, pergolas, cresting, finials, roof ornament, fences & details, gates, columns & capitals, stairs & railings; patination; brass, cast iron, copper, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; restoration & reproduction.
Write in No. 3085

This custom ornamental wrought-iron stair railing was fabricated by Architectural Iron Designs.

Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.
800-784-7444; Fax: 908-757-3439
www.archirondesign.com
Plainfield, NJ 07063

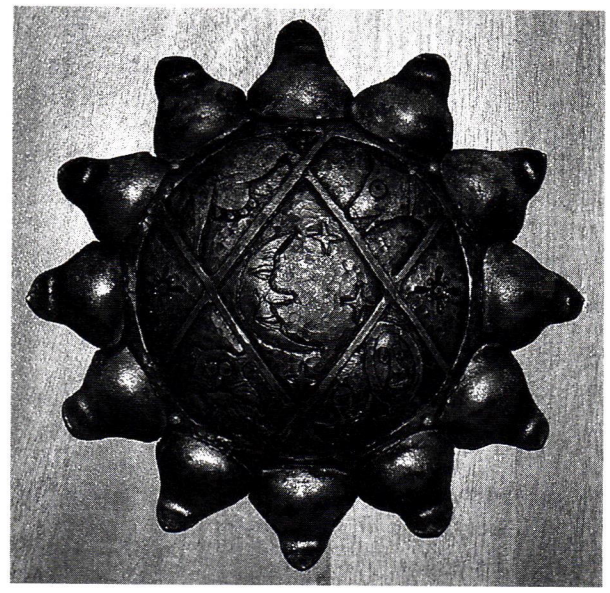
Distributor of ornamental elements: gates, railings, balustrades, fencing, components & gate hardware; wrought steel/iron, stainless steel, aluminum & bronze; gate equipment customization.
Write in No. 7950

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

Supplier of more than 40,000 decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components, fireplace surrounds, wall coverings, wainscoting & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008

Arsco Mfg. Co.
800-543-7040; Fax: 513-741-6292
www.arscomfg.com
Cincinnati, OH 45241

Manufacturer of metal radiator covers & enclosures for steam & hot-water heating systems: grilles; new & replacement covers for baseboards, fin-tube, convectors, pipes & fan-coil units.



Ornamental ironwork, such as this sun design, is offered by Artist in Iron for high-end residential projects in wrought iron and forged bronze.

Artist in Iron
732-560-8199; Fax: Same as phone
www.artistiniron.com
Middlesex, NJ 08846

Blacksmith artist: custom forged bronze & wrought-iron masterpiece locks, hardware, gazebos, railings, gates, benches, fireplace accessories, lighting & architectural work; for high-end residential needs.
Call for more information

Atlas Metal Sales
800-662-0143; Fax: 303-623-3034
www.atlasmetal.com
Denver, CO 80204

Supplier of silicon bronze: casting alloys; sheet & plate, round rod, round tubing, flat bar, square rod & square tubing; welding rod & wire; free brochure.
Write in No. 1409

B&B Sheetmetal
718-433-2501; Fax: 718-433-2709
www.americraftgutter.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Supplier of copper gutter systems & other roof specialties: leader heads, cupolas, snowguards, gutter hangers, metal roofs, end caps & seamless downspouts, elbows & miters; historical replicas; solid-copper half-round gutter systems that connect without solder.
Write in No. 1335

Brian Greer's Tin Ceilings, Walls & Unique Metal Work
519-743-9710; Fax: 519-570-1447
www.tinceiling.com
Petersburg, ON, Canada N0B 2H0

Manufacturer of stamped-metal ceilings: tin, copper, brass & pewter; 2x2-ft. panels for easy installation; backsplashes, moldings, fillers & cornices, all with safety hems; medallions & rosettes; custom metalwork.
Write in No. 447

Chelsea Decorative Metal
713-721-9200; Fax: 713-776-8661
www.thetinman.com
Houston, TX 77074

Manufacturer & supplier of pressed-tin ceilings, walls & backsplashes: stamped-metal sheets in 2x4-ft. sections for easy installation; cornices in 4 ft. lengths, 2 to 9 in. widths; Victorian, Art Deco & other styles; 6-, 12- & 24-in. repeat patterns; 2x2- & 2x4-ft. suspended ceiling sheets; tin-plated steel for paint retention; shipped anywhere.
Write in No. 190

Classic Gutter Systems, LLC
269-665-2700; Fax: 269-665-1234
www.classicgutters.com
Kalamazoo, MI 49003

Manufacturer of oversized 5-, 6- & 8-in. seamless half-round gutters: 20-oz. copper, heavy-duty aluminum & galvalume; hidden nut-&-bolt adjustable hanger system; cast fascia brackets & chromated aluminum; decorative components.
Write in No. 1280

Copper-Inc.com
888-499-1962; Fax: 888-499-1963
www.copper-inc.com
Dickinson, TX 77539

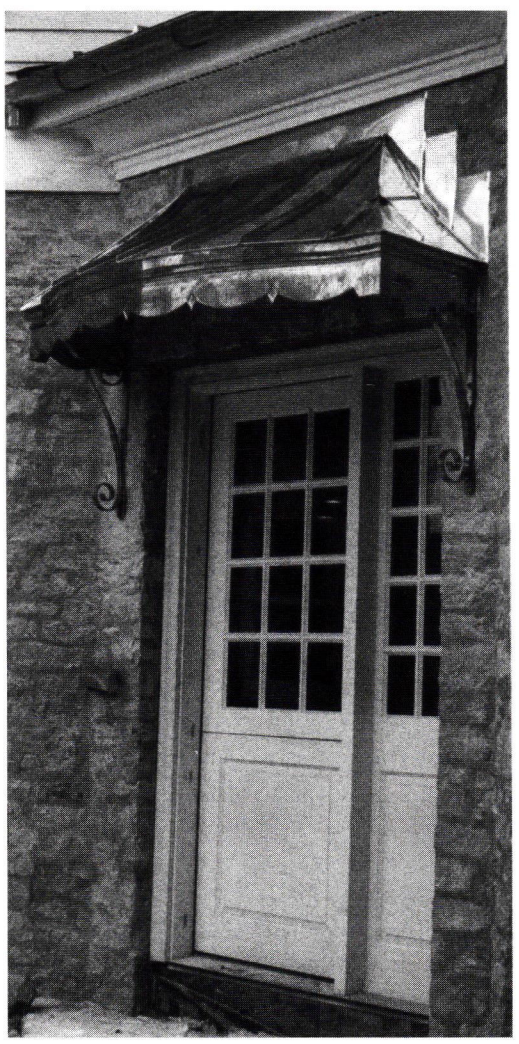
Manufacturer & distributor of hand-crafted copper ridge caps, cupolas, finials, dormer-style roof vents, gable-end vents, gutter systems, chimney caps & pots, weathervanes, copper finishing products & more: custom; copper & lead-coated copper; online catalog.
Write in No. 1312

CopperCraft, Inc.
800-486-2723; Fax: 817-490-9661
www.coppercraft.com
Keller, TX 76248

Fabricator of architectural sheetmetal using traditional metalworking skills & modern technology: spires, finials, weathervanes, dormers, cupolas, conductor heads, cornices, custom gutters, metal roofing, cladding, chimney caps & more; copper & lead-coated copper.
Write in No. 1490

D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
718-324-6871; Fax: 718-324-0726
www.djaimports.com
Bronx, NY 10466

Nationwide distributor of architectural metal & components for gates, railings, staircases & balconies in steel, stainless steel & brass: gate hardware; cantilever gate system; reproductions & custom orders; machinery for the metal industry; specialty items.
Write in No. 264



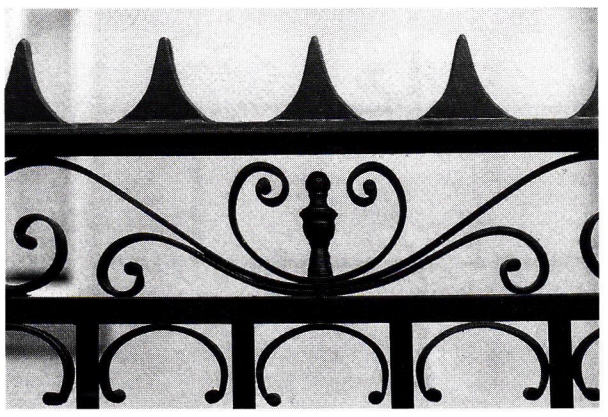
Durable Slate designed, fabricated and installed this freestanding copper awning for the entry of a residence in Columbus, OH.

Durable Slate Co., The
800-666-7445; Fax: 614-299-7100
www.durableslate.com
Columbus, OH 43201

Distributor & installer of slate, tile & metal roofing in the Midwest & on the East Coast: custom metalwork, standing-seam & flat-lock roofs, copper-lined box & stop gutters; cupolas & roof ornament in sheetmetal; reclaimed roofing slate & clay tile; hard-to-find concrete & rigid mineral-fiber roofing tile; historic masonry restoration with custom-matched lime mortar & masonry cleaning.
Write in No. 3720

Fair Oak Workshops
800-341-0597; Fax: 312-787-6343
www.fairoak.com
River Forest, IL 60305

Supplier of decorative accessories in the Arts & Crafts style: lighting, ceramic tile, metalwork, flatware, carpets, china, candlesticks, candles, art-glass panels, carved mottos, pottery, stencils & more.
Write in No. 1171



This detail shows the restoration work of Fine Architectural Metalsmiths on a gate featuring a sawtooth "loafer's rail" and typical Vitruvian scrollwork.

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
888-862-9577; Fax: 845-651-7857
www.iceforge.com
Chester, NY 10918

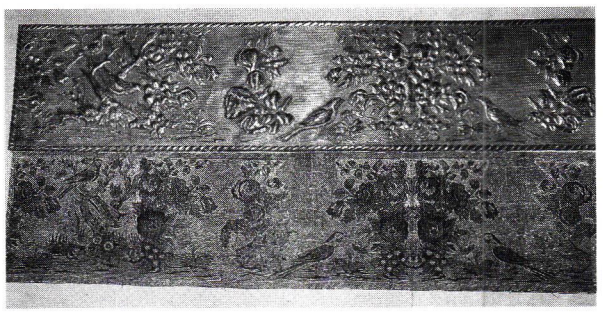
Custom fabricator of ironwork: lanterns, sconces, ceiling fixtures & other lighting; fixture restoration & refitting; period gates, fencing, railings & newel posts; wine racks, grillework & wine cellar doors; balustrades, garden ornament, benches, arbors, pergolas, finials & fireplace screens; decorative copper wall & ceiling panels; forged iron, stainless steel, aluminum & forged & fabricated bronze; hand- & hot-forge work; patination; design-through-installation service.
Write in No. 2640

Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858
www.florentinecraftsmen.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork & stonework: garden elements, gazebos, treillage, sculpture, tiered & wall fountains, ground basins for fountains, water gardens & supplies, planters, urns, weathervanes, benches, gates, non-load-bearing columns & more; bronze, cast aluminum, carved & cast stone, lead, cast iron & wrought iron/steel.
Call for more information

Goddard Spiral Stairs
800-536-4341; No fax
www.spiral-staircases.com
Logan, KS 67646

Custom fabricator of all types of spiral stairs: steel, steel/wood combinations or all-wood spirals; custom railing & wood stair parts.
Write in No. 4780



This 6x36-in. 32-oz.-copper relief was fabricated by Hans Liebscher using repoussé techniques and following an original design by Theresa Clark Studios of Costa Mesa.

Hans Liebscher Custom Copper Works & Sheet Metal, Inc.
760-471-5114; No fax
www.hanscopper.com
San Marcos, CA 92079

Fabricator of copper sheetmetal ornament & roofing: horizontal-radius curved gutters, stampings, gargoyles, leader heads, weathervanes, finials, ornamental twisted downspouts, cast-brass gutter hardware & smooth downspout elbows; reproductions of historic metal ornament from original pictures or drawings.
Write in No. 189

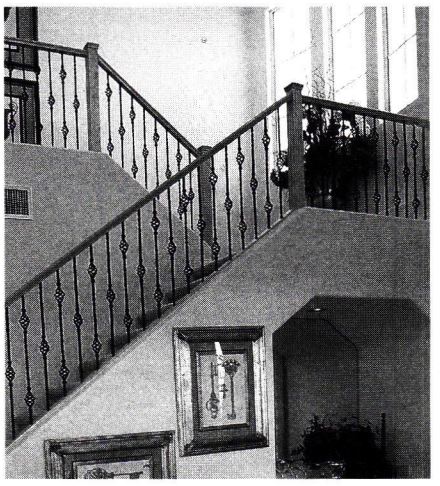
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: skylights, doors, windows, columns, capitals, cornices, newels, balusters, planters, finials, sculpture, fountains, copper kitchen hoods, plaques, signage, grilles, lighting, lattice, brackets, spandrels, custom turnings, domes, canopies & more; cast iron, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; Arts & Crafts, Victorian & other styles; restoration services; window repair.
Write in No. 1210

This custom cast-bronze railing was created by Historical Arts & Casting.

Indital, USA
800-772-4706; Fax: 713-694-2055
www.indital.com
Houston, TX 77028

Supplier of more than 8,500 Italian-designed architectural steel forgings: signature rosettes, Baroque leaves & spears; pickets that can be fabricated to create staircases, partitions, fences, gates, railings, balusters & stairs; wrought iron & steel.
Write in No. 6560



Twisted "basket" balusters from Indital were combined with wood handrails and newel posts to create this simple yet elegant stair rail.

PRIVATE RESIDENCE / NAPLES, FLORIDA / ERICKSON HERSCOE DE STEFANO + PARTNERS

HISTORICAL ARTS & CASTING ▪ INC.

Dedicated to the quality design, manufacture and installation of architectural cast metal ornament. Our craftsmen specialize in the restoration and replication of traditional details in bronze, aluminum and iron alloy. For more information call (801) 280-2400.

1(800)225-1414

HISTORICAL ARTS AND CASTING ®

www.historicalarts.com

WRITE IN NO. 1210

Jack Arnold – European Copper
800-391-0014; Fax: 918-494-0884
www.jackarnold.com
Tulsa, OK 74133

Manufacturer of custom copper chimney pots: patina finish; UL-listed iron lanterns & other lighting fixtures; cast-stone fireplaces; French Country-style cabinetry; custom windows.
Write in No. 1379

This cast-iron and cherry stair rail is the work of John F. Graney Metal Design.

John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
413-528-6744; Fax: 413-528-6749
www.graneymetaldesign.com
Great Barrington, MA 01230

Custom fabricator of forged metalwork in Classical & contemporary styles: benches, gazebos, railings, gates, entryways, garden furniture, lighting & mailboxes; gold-leaf & exotic finishes; design & installation service; historical restoration.
Write in No. 4840

Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
828-667-8868; Fax: 828-665-8303
www.customforgedhardware.com
Candler, NC 28715

Custom fabricator of hardware: functional & dummy, straight or curved strap hinges, various designs of HL hinges, cane & drop surface bolts, locks, locksets, custom butt hinges, knockers & sash locks; gate, garage, cabinet, bath & shutter hardware; fireplace grates, tools & accessories; weathervanes; hand-forged & cast-bronze thumb-latch sets, dummy handles & pulls; hand-forged steel, wrought iron/steel & cast brass/bronze; repair, custom restoration & reproduction; brochure $5.
Call for more information

Kees Architectural Division
800-889-7215; Fax: 920-876-3065
www.kees.com
Elkhart Lake, WI 53020

Custom fabricator of architectural stamped, water-jet-cut or bar grilles & registers; baseboards, radiator covers & custom designs in stamped & perforated metal; wide variety of patterns & thicknesses; numerous options.
Write in No. 1385

King Architectural Metals supplied the balusters for this stair railing.

King Architectural Metals
800-542-2379; Fax: 800-948-5558
www.kingmetals.com
Dallas, TX 75228

Wholesale supplier of ornamental & architectural metal components: for wrought-iron staircases, handrails, gates, fences, balustrades, mailboxes, doors, screens, awnings & fireplace screens; cast-iron, aluminum & plastic finials.
Write in No. 270

Liberty Ornamental Products
800-636-5470; Fax: 419-636-2365
www.libertyornamental.com
Bryan, OH 43506

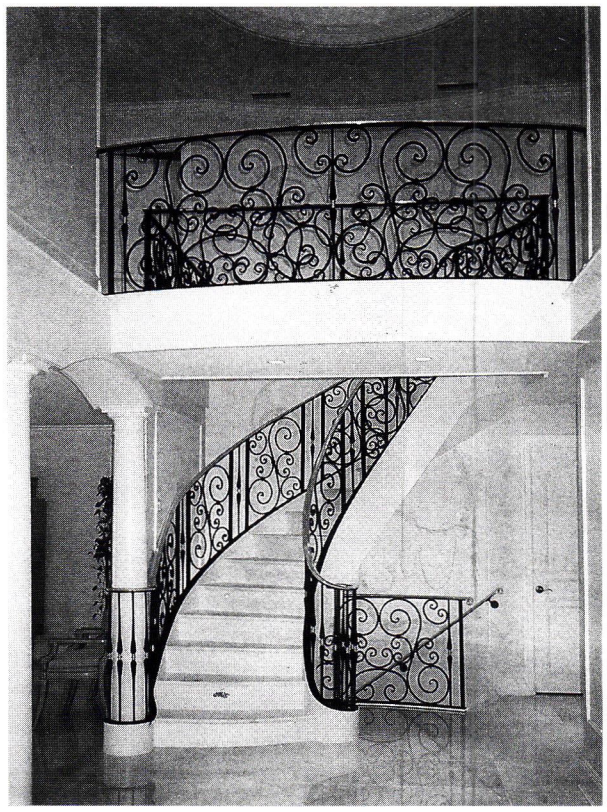
Fabricator of precision die-cast ball tops, caps, finials, shoes & more: for fences, gates & ornamental assemblies; sizes from ½ to 4 in.; parts are exact-fit, die cast with non-rusting pewter finish; plastic ornamental finials & decorative scrolls; variety of colors.
Write in No. 5340

M-Boss, Inc.
888-MBOSSINC; Fax: 216-641-7387
www.mbossinc.com
Cleveland, OH 44125

Manufacturer of tin ceilings: cornice, molding, fillers & panels; more than 100 patterns & 11 specialty finishes; nail-up or lay-in; custom design & replication; for backsplashes, wainscoting, door insets & more.
Write in No. 340

New Star Brass & Bronze Works, Inc.
718-443-0800; Fax: 718-443-0918
www.railingsbynewstar.com
Brooklyn, NY 11237

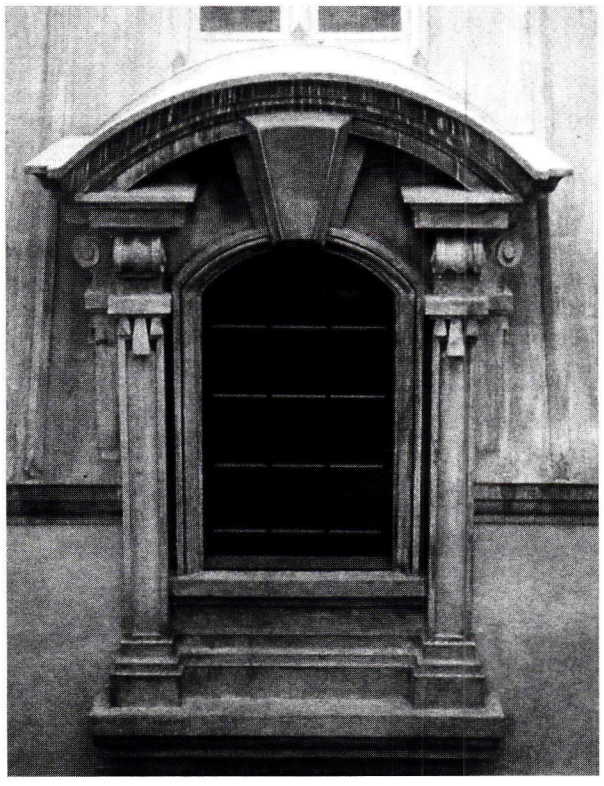
Custom fabricator of fine stair & balcony railings: straight, curved & spiral staircases; ornamental balusters, railings & newel posts; stainless steel & brass with various finishes; cast aluminum with anodized or powder-painted finish; hand-forged steel with bronze or wood top rail.
Write in No. 3051



New Star Brass & Bronze designs, fabricates and installs traditionally styled metal railings and stairs.

NIKO Contracting Co.
412-687-1517; Fax: 412-687-7969
www.nikocontracting.com
Pittsburgh, PA 15213

Nationwide contractor, fabricator & installer of architectural sheetmetal & roofing: historical restoration projects; slate, tile, metal & other historical roofing; ornamental ceilings, cresting, finials, cornices, cupolas, domes, steeples & snowguards; copper, lead-coated copper, zinc, galvanized steel, stainless steel, aluminum, brass & terne-coated metals.
Write in No. 8300



NIKO restored this copper dormer that was once in place at the Carnegie Mansion in New York City.

Old Smithy Shop
603-672-4113; Fax: Same as phone
www.oldsmithyshop.com
Brookline, NH 03033

Manufacturer of forged Early American & late-19th-century hardware: for cabinets, gates, doors, windows, garage doors & shutters; latches, pulls, butterfly & H & HL hinges, cockshead & pintle strap hinges & door knockers; window locks & pins & curtain hold-backs & rods; historic consultations; wrought iron.
Write in No. 285

NikeTown Building
San Francisco, California
An aluminum reproduction of the original ornamental roof cresting design.

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. can achieve designs to meet new applications or replicate any historical style in a variety of alloys. We offer a variety of services to meet your various needs.

Historical Site Consultation | Design/Build Services | Value Engineering
Pattern Making | Custom Castings | Historic Replication & Restoration
Fabrication Installation Finishing Services | Laser Cutting For Custom Design

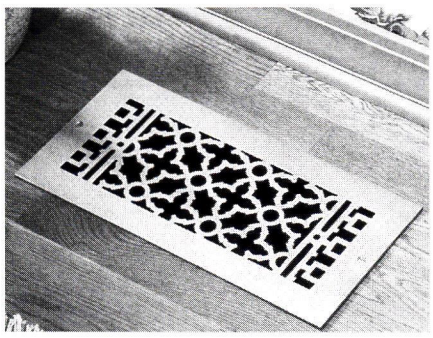
ALLEN
ARCHITECTURAL METALS
Custom Casting, Restoration, and Preservation

800-204-3858 | www.allenmetals.com

WRITE IN NO. 1005

Regency Railings, Inc.
214-742-9408; Fax: 214-742-9402
www.regencyrailings.com
Dallas, TX 75207

Manufacturer of hand-forged ornamental iron components for use in stair & guard railings, gates, fencing & furniture.
Write in No. 278



Reggio Register stocks more than 500 register and grille styles and sizes.

Reggio Register Co., Inc.
800-880-3090; Fax: 978-772-5513
www.reggioregister.com
Ayer, MA 01432

Manufacturer of decorative & functional registers & grilles: cast iron, brass, aluminum & solid wood; for forced-air-heating, air conditioning & high-velocity systems; more than 500 styles & sizes; many adapted from traditional Victorian designs.
Write in No. 5810

Schiff Architectural Detail
617-887-0202; Fax: 617-887-0127
www.schiffarchitectural.com
Chelsea, MA 02150

Foundry, forge & fabrication shop: custom castings & non-ferrous forge work; machine-shop service; rubber molding & pattern work; historical restoration & refurbishment; custom large-scale bowl fountains, lamps, lampposts, garden benches, pipe-&-ball fencing, plaques & signage; gazebos & arbors.
Write in No. 7730

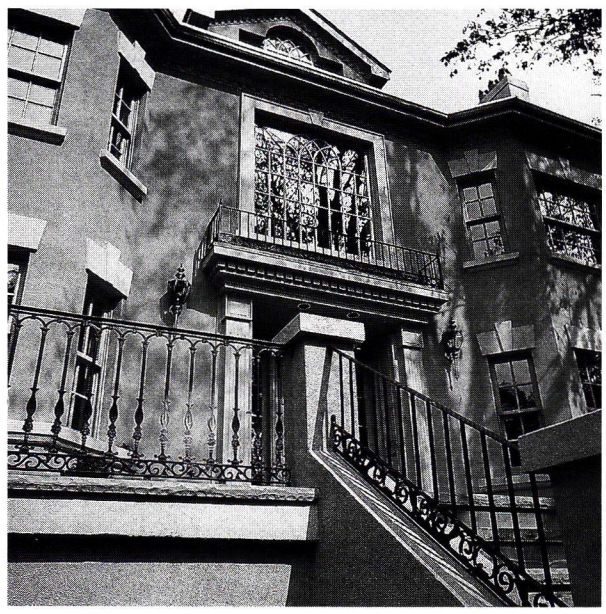
Schwartz's Forge custom fabricated this wrought-iron gate.

Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
315-841-4477; Fax: 315-841-4694
www.schwartzsforge.com
Deansboro, NY 13328

Custom fabricator of architectural metalwork: straight, spiral & curved stairs; railings, balustrades, newel posts & more; ornamental gates & fencing; grilles & fountains; forged bronze, Monel, steel & stainless steel; restoration services.
Write in No. 1218

Stairways, Inc.
800-231-0793; Fax: 713-680-2571
www.stairwaysinc.com
Houston, TX 77018

Manufacturer of metal & wood staircases: straight, curved & spiral; metal stair parts & treads, balusters/railings & newel posts; brass, steel, bronze & aluminum; custom fabricated or kits; any size; ships worldwide.
Write in No. 4870



Steptoe &Wife fabricated and installed the custom cast railings for this private residence in Toronto.

Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
800-461-0060; Fax: 416-780-1814
www.steptoewife.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M6B 1V9

Manufacturer of cast-iron architectural elements: spiral & straight stairs, decorative balustrades & balusters, railings, gates, newel posts, handrails, treads, risers, ornamental ceilings & grilles; custom ornamental metal fabrication; arbors, gazebos & pergolas; cast aluminum & bronze & wrought iron/steel; contract manufacturing.
Write in No. 470

Steven Handelman Studios
805-962-5119; Fax: 805-966-9529
www.stevenhandelmanstudios.com
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

Manufacturer of hand-forged ornament, lighting & fire screens in iron: more than 250 choices of UL-certified lighting; incandescent, low voltage, HID & gas lamps; street lighting; Early California & European styles; gates, registers & grilles in wrought iron & steel; 50 styles of wrought-iron fire screens built in with doors or freestanding; stock & custom.
Write in No. 483

This Mediterranean-style iron grille is one of a wide range of designs created by Steven Handelman Studios.

The Wagner Companies
888-243-6914; Fax: 414-214-0450
www.wagnercompanies.com
Butler, WI 53007

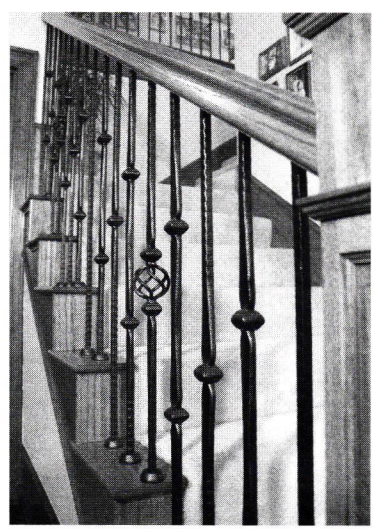
Supplier of ornamental metalwork: handrail moldings & fittings, posts, balustrades, forged components & panels & decorative castings & stampings; ornamental hollow balls & hemispheres; spiral stairs; custom bending for rail fabrication.
Write in No. 941

Urban Registers
800-669-6998; Fax: 562-795-6674
www.urbanregisters.com
Los Alamitos, CA 90720

Supplier of decorative, old-style, solid-cast aluminum & HVAC registers & grilles.
Write in No. 1657

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

Designer, fabricator, finisher & installer of ornamental metalwork: railings, gates, fences, pergolas, gazebos, furnishings, grilles, doors, hardware, finials, weathervanes, arbors, gas & electrical lighting & more; cast & wrought aluminum, iron, steel, bronze, brass & stainless alloys; CAD services; NOMMA's most award-winning metal fabricator; national market.
Write in No. 1223



Woodmark manufactures a large variety of decorative iron stair parts.

Woodmark International/Banner Faucets
800-346-8435; Fax: 972-680-3132
www.woodmark1.com
Richardson, TX 75081

Manufacturer, distributor & importer of wood & iron stair parts & solid-brass faucets & bath accessories.

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Period Homes.

For the First Time Ever!

Price out your custom jobs online!

Patent Pending

B&B SHEET METAL — 4 GENERATIONS OF EXPERIENCE | MY ACCOUNT | CONTACT US | SIGN UP

HELP

- Why Use B&B Sheet Metal?
- Our Shop
- Job Site Pictures
- Wholesale Pricing
- Questions & Answers
- Apply for Credit
- << Back to Homepage

SELECT A CATEGORY

- Caulking
- Coil
- Coping & Gravel Stop Accessory
- Copings
- Cornice
- Elbow
- Fasteners
- Flange Tube
- Flashing
- Flower Boxes
- Goose Neck
- Gravel Stop
- Gutter
- Gutter Accessories
- Leader Heads & Conductor Heads
- Leaders & Downspouts
- Louver/ Dormers
- Pitch Pocket
- Ridge Cap
- Roof Panel
- Roof Vent
- Scupper
- Sheets
- Shutter
- Skylights
- Snow Guard
- Tools

Product Specifications

Flashing ▸ Thru Wall ▸ **Thru Wall**

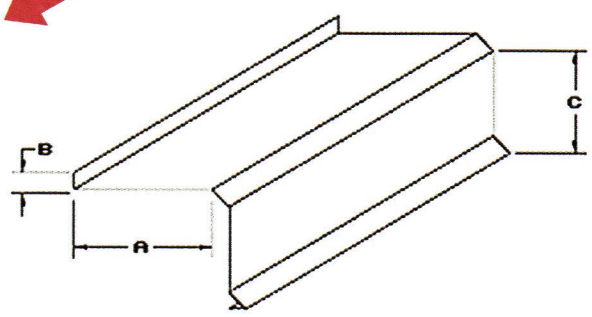
ITEM NUMBER: 26GATHRWAL008

Price: $6.24
Total Cost: $624.00

Enter your measurements to receive pricing

ENTER YOUR DIMENSIONS

A:	0	FT.	4	IN.
B:	0	FT.	1	IN.
C:	0	FT.	4	IN.
LINEAR FEET:	100			



ENTER YOUR SPECIFICATIONS

MATERIALS:	Lead Coated Copper
GAUGE/OUNCE:	16
QUANTITY:	1

Add to Shopping Cart

(Actual Screen Shot)

Go to www.bbsheetmetal.com and price out custom Flashings, Skylights, Roof and Wall Panels, Z Forms, Ridge & Hip Rolls and more!

Buy Direct and Save

- **Flashings**
- **Copings**
- **Gravel Stops**
- **Gutters**
- **Leader Heads / Conductor Heads**
- **Leaders & Downspouts**
- **Louver / Dormers**
- **Pitch Pockets**
- **Ridge Cap**
- **Roof Panels**
- **Roof Vents**
- **Scuppers**
- **Skylights**
- **Wall Panels**
- **Z Form Flashings**

Our new patent pending "U Price" web site ordering system allows you to quote, price and place your orders online in real time, on your time. Its pricing made easy

Contractors & Distributers
Log on today to receive your discount prices.

B&B SHEET METAL

The Next Generation in Sheet Metal
4 Generations of Excellence & 100 Years of Experience.

25-40 50th Ave LIC, NY 11101 (P) 718.433.2501 (F) 718.433.2709

www.bbsheetmetal.com

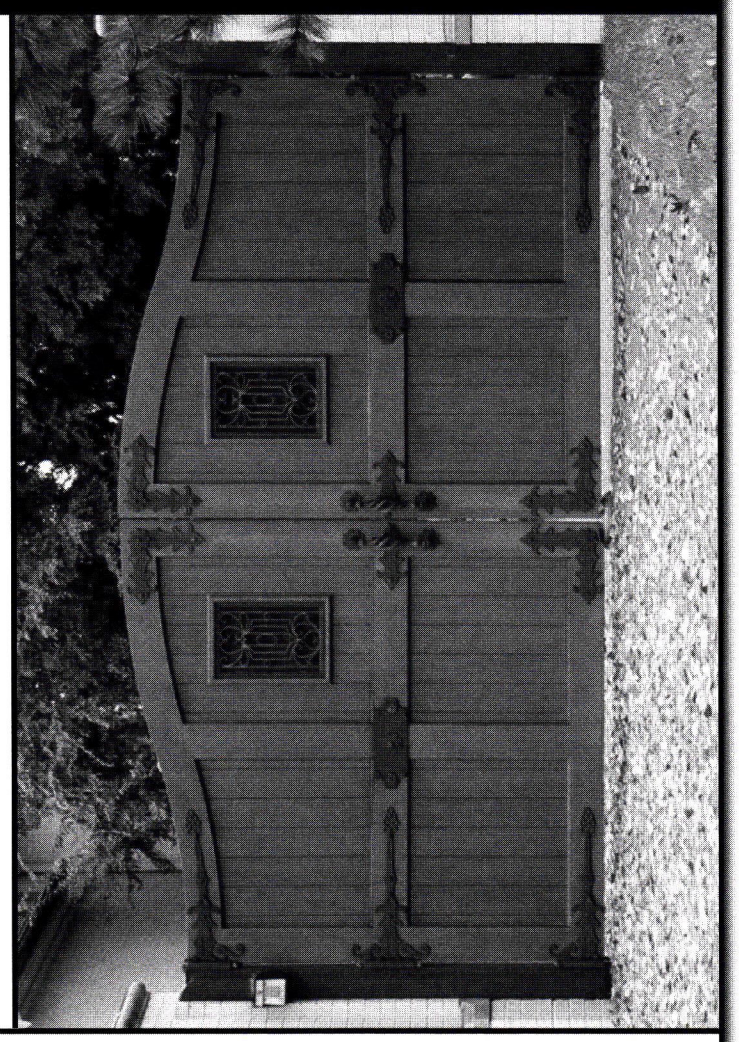
WRITE IN NO. 1335

WIEMANN IRONWORKS

SERVING A NATIONAL MARKET WITH FINE ORNAMENTAL METALWORK SINCE 1940

We Always Turn Heads with Our Aluminum Drive Gates

These drive gates are built of durable lightweight aluminum with the finish appearence of wood and none of the associated maintenance issues common to wood construction. Available in a range of sizes, they feature decorative hand-forged iron hardware and are built to last a lifetime. Call us to learn more.



Custom Ornamental Metal Commissions in Cast and Wrought Bronze, Aluminum, and Iron

- *Monumental Drive Gates*
- *Fences and Walk Gates*
- *Stair and Balcony Rails*
- *Architectural Metal Grilles*
- *Fixtures and Furniture*
- *Public, Private, and Religious*

WIEMANN IRONWORKS

2620 EAST 11TH STREET
TULSA, OKLAHOMA 74104
(918) 592-1700
FAX (918) 592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com

WRITE IN NO. 1223

Architectural Iron Designs, Inc.

Distinctive Ironwork . . . by Design!

- Steel Forgings
- Brass and Stainless
- Aluminum Balusters
- Stampings and Bandings
- Paints and Patinas
- Gates and Railings

...over 5000 component designs to choose from.

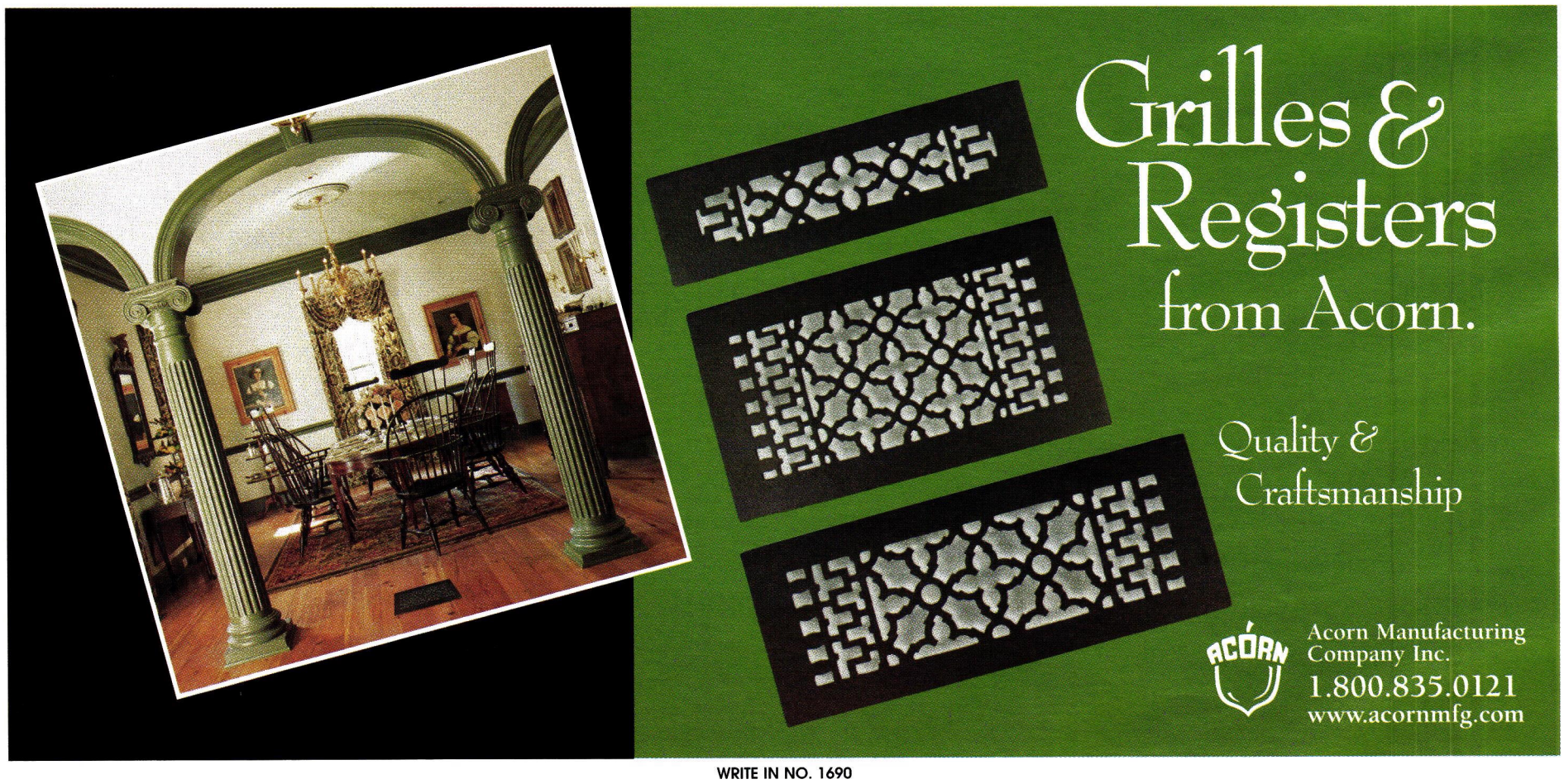
CUSTOM COMPONENTS ALSO AVAILABLE!

Visit **www.archirondesign.com** for online catalog or call **800.784.7444**

950 South 2nd Street • Plainfield, NJ 07063 • Fax: 908.757.3439
E-mail: aisales@archirondesign.com

WRITE IN NO. 7950

WRITE IN NO. 3051



WRITE IN NO. 1690

Regency Railings

PREFABRICATED ORNAMENTAL IRON COMPONENTS

SAVE 50% or MORE when compared to custom ironwork

100 Glass Street, Suite 101 • Dallas, Texas 75207

Phone: 214.742-9408 • Fax: 214.742-9402

www.regencyrailings.com

WRITE IN NO. 278

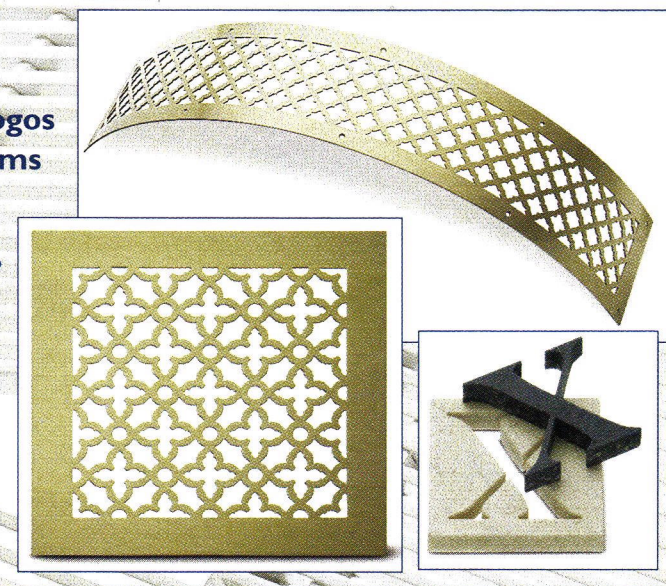
FOR YOUR COMPLIMENTARY CATALOG CALL US AT 1.800.387-6267*

ARCHITECTURAL GRILLE 42 Second Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11215
Phone 718.832.1200 Fax 718.832.1390
www.archgrille.com info@archgrille.com
*Phone number valid outside of New York State

ARCHITECTURAL GRILLE
Division of Giumenta Corporation

• Perforated Grilles • Bar Grilles
• Curved Grilles • Custom Grating & Logos with Waterjet and Laser Cutting Systems
• Stock Items Available
• MATERIALS: Aluminum, Brass, Bronze, Steel, Stainless Steel, Wood and Stone
• FINISHES: Mirror Polish, Satin, Statuary Bronze, Primed, Anodized Colors, and Baked Enamel Colors

Custom Designed, Fabricated & Finished



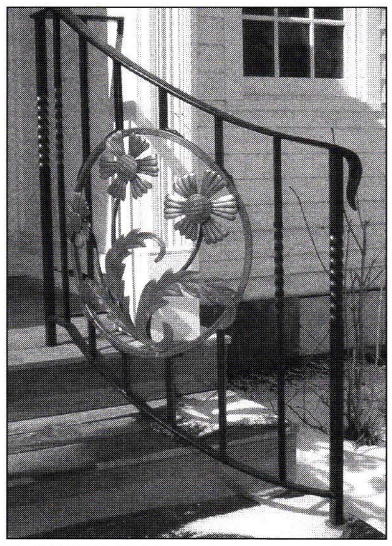
WRITE IN NO. 9820

SCHWARTZ'S FORGE AND METALWORKS INC
Deansboro, NY 13328
(800) 339-9655

Unique Design Solutions
Contemporary or Traditional
schwartz@dreamscape.com

WRITE IN NO. 1218

John F. Graney Metal Design



ORNAMENTAL & ARCHITECTURAL IRONWORK

1920 NORTH MAIN ST.,
SHEFFIELD, MA 01257
(413) 528-6744
Fax: (413) 528-6749
www.graneymetaldesign.com

WRITE IN NO. 4840

fine custom forgework

FINE ARCHITECTURAL METALSMITHS

P.O. Box 30
Chester, NY 10918
(888) 862-9577

www.iceforge.com

WRITE IN NO. 2640

Elegance That's Affordable

Finials
Ball Tops
Drive Caps
Shoes

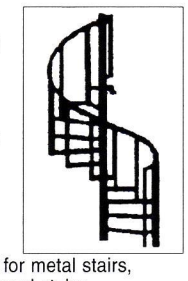
Call or Visit Our Website

Liberty Ornamental Products
872 E. Trevitt Street • Bryan, OH 43506
Tel: (800) 636-5470 • Fax: (419) 636-2365
www.libertyornamental.com

WRITE IN NO. 5340

SPIRAL STAIRCASES CUSTOM BUILT TO YOUR ORDER

Complete with wooden railing. The most attractive and priced far below the rest.



Prices start at $485 for metal stairs, $1,395 for all wood stairs.
SEND FOR FULL COLOR BROCHURE OR CALL 800-536-4341.
Goddard Manufacturing
Box 502 Dept. PH • Logan, KS 67646
www.spiral-staircases.com

WRITE IN NO. 4780

The 2006 Palladio Awards

For Excellence in Traditional Residential Design

Co-produced by **Period Homes** and **Traditional Building** and the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

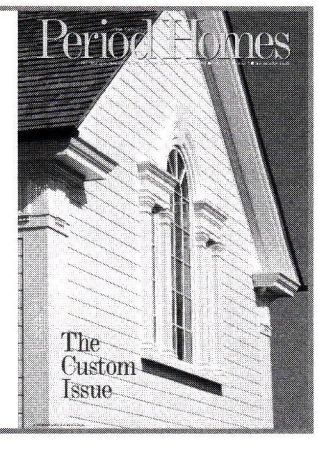
Palladio awards for Residential Architecture will be awarded in six categories:

- Restoration & Renovation
- Sympathetic Additions & Adaptive Reuse
- New Design & Construction under 5,000 sq. ft.
- New Design & Construction over 5,000 sq. ft.
- Exterior Spaces: Gardens & Landscapes
- New Design & Construction: Multi-Unit

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2005.

For details go to www.period-homes.com

if you'd like to order a gift subscription for a colleague, just call 800-548-0148

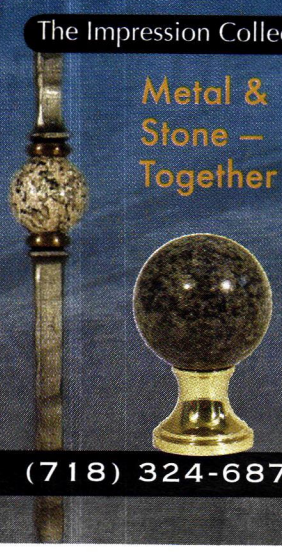


www.period-homes.com

From Paper to Reality, We Make It Happen.

The Impression Collection

Metal & Stone — Together



Visit Our Online Gallery for More Finished Jobs!

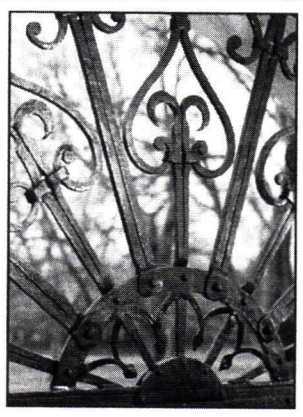
(718) 324-6871 D.J.A. Imports, Ltd. DJAIMPORTS.COM

WRITE IN NO. 264

The Ulimate in Blacksmith Artistry...

"for the quality no one else can find"

see www.artistiniron.com



Robert Frieber
Artist In Iron

700 Cedar Ave
Middlesex, NJ 08846
Phone/Fax 732-560-8199

Made in the U.S.A. to last a Lifetime

Reggio Registers

Call (800)880-3090
www.reggioregister.com
The Reggio Register Co.
Dept. W5509, P.O. Box 511
Ayer, MA 01432-0511

We also have round outlets for High Velocity Systems.

CAST IRON
CAST BRASS
CAST ALUMINUM
WOOD

Over 500 Sizes in stock

WRITE IN NO. 5810

www.period-homes.com

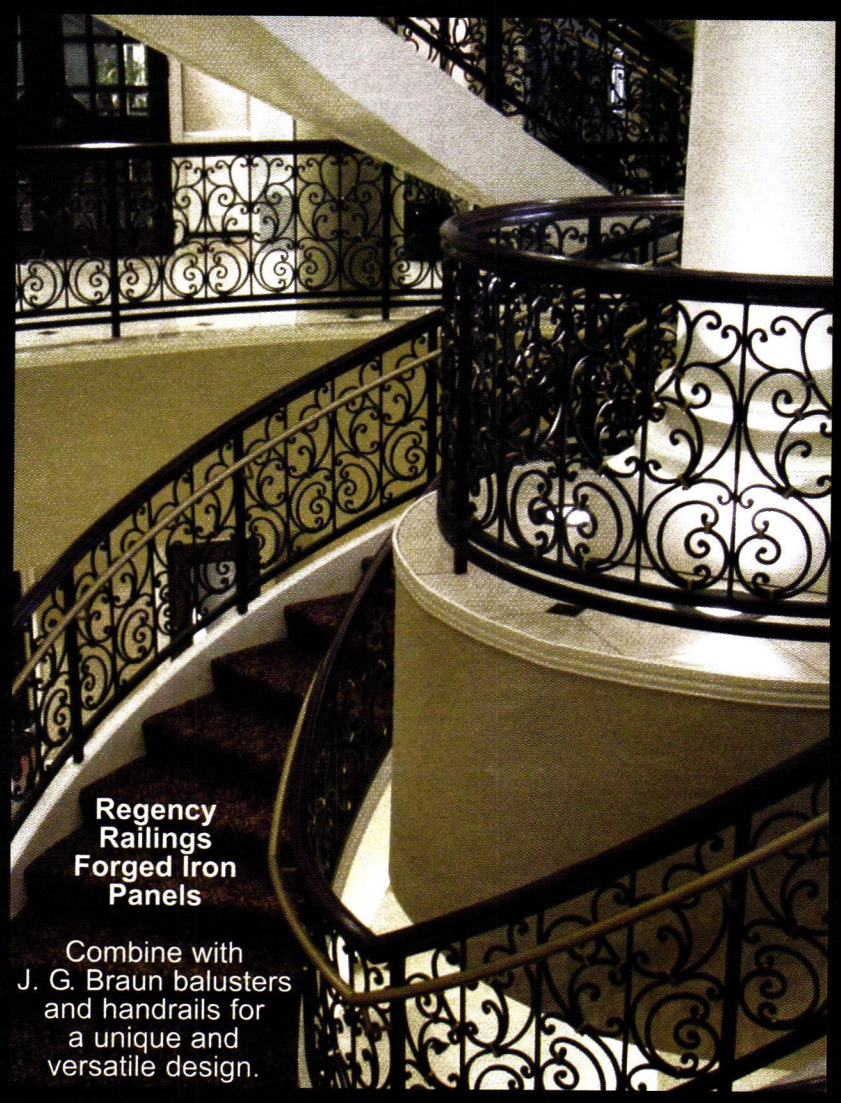
The internet gateway to historical products & services for residential architecture

THE WAGNER COMPANIES

R & B WAGNER, INC. AND J. G. BRAUN CO.

ARCHITECTURAL AND INDUSTRIAL METAL COMPONENTS

Beautiful Railings Begin With The Wagner Companies



Regency Railings Forged Iron Panels

Combine with J. G. Braun balusters and handrails for a unique and versatile design.

Wagner Spiral Stairs

Custom-built to your design specifications. Mix and match using Wagner's wide selection of design options.

For Complete Design Information and Catalogs

Call Toll Free (888) 243-6914 or Visit

www.jgbraun.com www.rbwagner.com

WRITE IN NO. 941

Opening The Door To Your Creative Ideas

A beautifully designed door, fence or gate will accentuate the architecture of your home or office while adding value, elegance, convenience and additional security.

King Architectural Metals® carries the largest variety of door, fence and gate components in a range of styles and materials that will compliment any architectural style.

For the finest in architectural and decorative metals have your architect, custom builder or designer specify only King Architectural Metals.

KING ARCHITECTURAL METALS

LOS ANGELES ❖ DALLAS ❖ BALTIMORE

1.800.542.2379

WRITE IN NO. 270

SILICON BRONZE

C.D.A. Alloy 655

- SHEET & PLATE
- ROUND ROD
- SQUARE ROD
- ROUND TUBING
- WELDING ROD
- FLAT BAR
- SQUARE TUBING (ALLOY 651)
- CASTING ALLOYS: 95-4-1 & 92-4-4, 1/2" cubes to 20 lb. ingots

Fabrication Properties	Rating
Corrosion Resistance	Excellent
Capacity for being cold worked	Excellent
Capacity for being hot formed	Excellent
Suitability for being joined by:	
Brazing	Excellent
Oxyacetylene welding	Good
Gas shielded arc welding	Excellent
Resistance welding	Excellent
Hot forgeability rating	40

ATLAS METAL SALES

1401 Umatilla St. • Denver, Colorado 80204

800-662-0143 • 303-623-0143

Fax: 1-303-623-3034

E-Mail: jsimms@atlasmetal.com

Website: www.atlasmetal.com

MasterCard VISA

CALL FOR QUOTATION OR FREE BROCHURE

WRITE IN NO. 1409

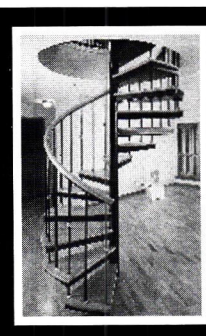
www.stairwaysinc.com

STAIRWAYS INC.

Steel • Aluminum • Wood

Brass • Stainless

ANY SIZE



Shipped in a Complete Unit or Kit

$425 & up

Phone 713-680-3110

Toll Free 1-800-231-0793

Fax 1-713-680-2571

4166 Pinemont

Houston, TX 77018

Free Brochure

Stock for Fast Shipping

WRITE IN NO. 4870

Decorative Old Style Heating Grills

Solid Cast Aluminum

562-795-0069/ 562-795-6674 fax

UrbanRegisters.com

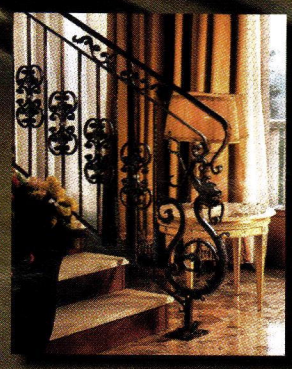
Call, Fax or E-mail for a free brochure

WRITE IN NO. 1657

The fastest way to get Product Literature!

www.period-homes.com

FASHIONED *from* FIRE

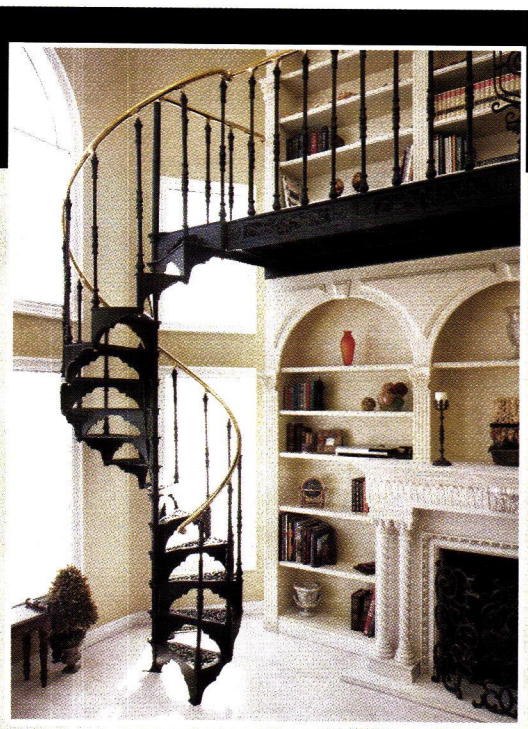


FERRO BATTUTO: METALLO PREZIOSO *It doesn't matter the language you speak.* ***Wrought iron is beautiful and secure.*** *What kind of first impression do you want to make when that special guest walks through that entry gate, door, or sees that unique staircase only you could have envisioned? Gaze upon the over 17,000 architectural wrought iron components and see more than undeniable beauty. You will see a burning passion for Old World techniques, a reverence for traditional craftsmanship, and a metalsmithing heritage unlike any other. Elements, that combined, make the fashionable statement of any architectural endeavor.*

IGNITE YOUR PASSION!
CALL 1-800-772-4706
EMAIL FERRO@INDITAL.COM
OR VISIT WWW.INDITAL.COM FOR A FREE
COPY OF OUR 2004 CATALOG - MENTION CODE OPT1204

indital usa

WRITE IN NO. 6560



100 YEARS BEHIND THE TIMES™

ALBANY
SPIRAL
STAIRCASE

Intricate Victorian design
Modular kit in 4' and 5' diameter
Cast iron construction
Brass or steel handrail
Easy assembly

CUSTOM DECORATIVE METAL RAILINGS, GATES, GRILLES, CANOPIES & GAZEBOS

CONTACT US FOR COMPLETE CATALOG FEATURING THIS AND OTHER STAIRCASES

90 TYCOS DRIVE
TORONTO, ONTARIO M6B 1V9
TEL: (416) 780-1707
TEL: (800) 461-0060
FAX: (416) 780-1814
info@steptoewife.com
www.steptoewife.com

STEPTOE & WIFE™
ANTIQUES LTD.
ARCHITECTURAL RESTORATION PRODUCTS

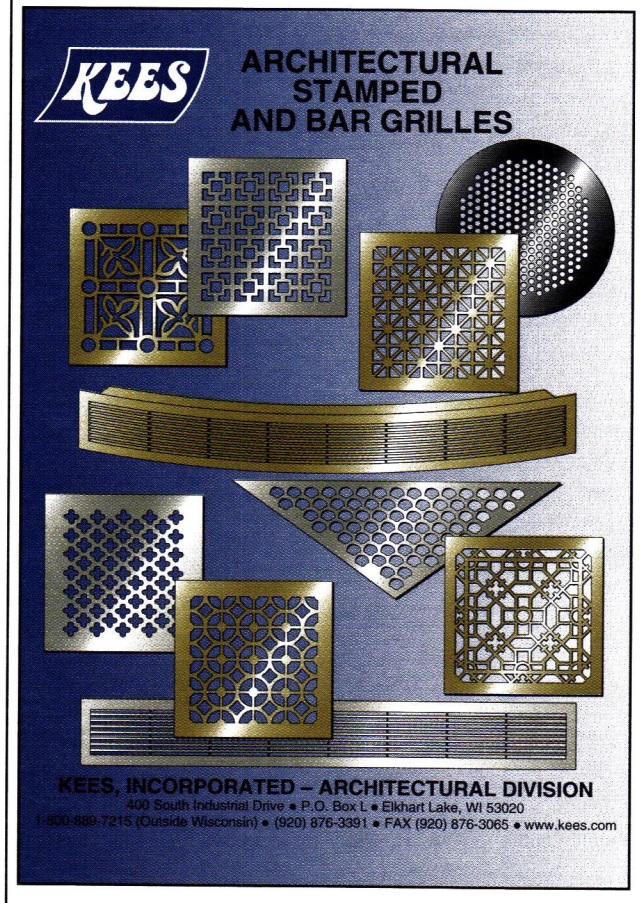
WRITE IN NO. 470

Olde Good Things

Architectural Salvage & Antique Artifacts
The Place of the Architecturologists
See our full page, full color ad on page 97

WRITE IN NO. 329

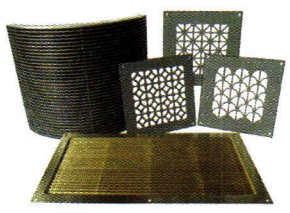
Your Single Source For All Your Architectural Grille Needs

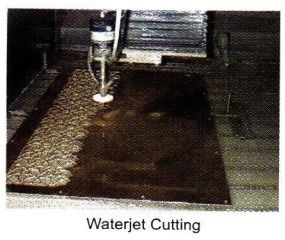


Available Products:
- Stamped Grilles
- Bar Grilles
- Curved Grilles
- Waterjet Cut Grilles
- Floor Grating
- Mushroom Ventilators
- Air Baseboard

In A Wide Variety Of Materials:
- Steel
- Galvanized Steel
- Aluminum
- Stainless Steel
- Brass
- Architectural Bronze
- Commercial Bronze

And Finishes:
- Painted
- Satin Polish
- Mirror Polish
- Anodized
- Oxidized





Waterjet Cutting

KEES, INCORPORATED • 400 S. INDUSTRIAL DRIVE • P.O. BOX L
ELKHART LAKE, WI 53020 • PHONE (920) 876-3391 • FAX (920) 876-3065 • www.kees.com

WRITE IN NO. 1385

When **contacting** companies you've seen in the issue, please **tell them** you saw their listing in **Period Homes.**

Plumbing, Bath & Heating

Go to www.period-homes.com to order product literature, and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 42. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter Write in No. 9712.

Acorn Forged Iron
508-339-4500; Fax: 508-339-0104
www.acornmfg.com
Mansfield, MA 02048

Manufacturer of Early American hand-forged cast-iron registers & grilles & iron & stainless-steel door & window hardware: latches, knobs, door knockers, slide bolts, pulls, lever handles & more; shutter & wood-gate hardware; bath accessories.
Write in No. 1690

Advent Design International
201-444-0426; Fax: 201-444-1601
www.adventstone.com
Ridgewood, NJ 07450

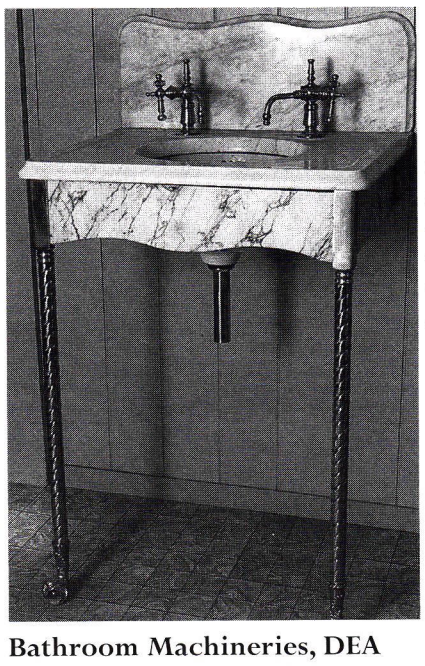
Creator & supplier of hand-carved stone bathtubs, basins & vanities: stock & custom; residential, commercial & institutional; murals, mantels, columns & capitals.
Write in No. 7652

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

Supplier of more than 40,000 decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components, fireplace surrounds, wall coverings, wainscoting & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008

Atelier Jouvence Custom Stoneworks, Inc.
312-492-7922; Fax: 312-492-7923
www.atelierjouvence.com
Chicago, IL 60616

Fabricator of custom-carved stonework in French & domestic limestone & marble: fireplace surrounds, range hoods, garden ornament, architectural elements & historic reproductions; fountains, planters & urns; standard French limestone fireplaces.
Write in No. 5015



This ca. 1900 restored marble basin with backsplash and marble skirt, rope brass legs and glass ball feet is typical of the hard-to-find historic fixtures available from Bathroom Machineries.

Bathroom Machineries, DEA
209-728-2031; Fax: 209-728-2320
www.deabath.com
Murphys, CA 95247

Supplier of Early American & Victorian bathroom fixtures & accessories: antique & reproduction bathroom fixtures; tubs, high-tank toilets, pedestal sinks, original light fixtures, medicine cabinets, mirrors & many one-of-a-kind items; Lydia model reproduction 1910 Pacific low-tank toilet; since 1976.
Write in No. 1725

Baths From The Past/Besco Plumbing
800-697-3871; Fax: 781-871-8533
www.bathsfromthepast.com
Rockland, MA 02370

Manufacturer & designer of classic- or antique-style kitchen & bath faucets & fittings: custom-designed shower systems; brass, nickel & oil-rubbed finishes; pedestal, copper, brass & fireclay farm sinks; clawfoot tubs, high-tank toilets & accessories.
Write in No. 2430

Custom antique-style faucets and fittings, such as this Victorian-reproduction set, are available from Baths From The Past.

Brian Greer's Tin Ceilings, Walls & Unique Metal Work
519-743-9710; Fax: 519-570-1447
www.tinceiling.com
Petersburg, ON, Canada N0B 2H0

Manufacturer of stamped-metal ceilings: tin, copper, brass & pewter; 2x2-ft. panels for easy installation; backsplashes, moldings, fillers & cornices, all with safety hems; medallions & rosettes; custom metalwork.
Write in No. 447

Chelsea Decorative Metal
713-721-9200; Fax: 713-776-8661
www.thetinman.com
Houston, TX 77074

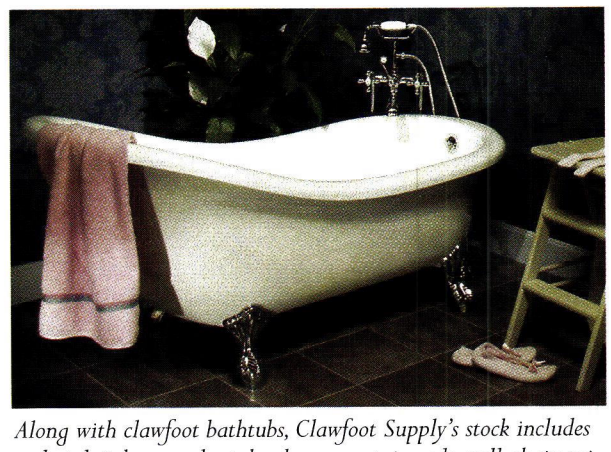
Manufacturer & supplier of pressed-tin ceilings, walls & backsplashes: stamped-metal sheets in 2x4-ft. sections for easy installation; cornices in 4 ft. lengths, 2 to 9 in. widths; Victorian, Art Deco & other styles; 6-, 12- & 24-in. repeat patterns; 2x2- & 2x4-ft. suspended ceiling sheets; tin-plated steel for paint retention; shipped anywhere.
Write in No. 190

Classic Ceilings
800-992-8700; Fax: 714-870-5972
www.classicceilings.com
Fullerton, CA 92831

Distributor & retailer of decorative tin-plated steel panels & cornices & interior ornament: tin, copper, brass, chrome & painted panels for ceilings, walls & backsplashes; stainless-steel panels for backsplashes; domes, door systems & corbels; high-density polyurethane ceiling medallions, niches, crown moldings & borders; since 1984.
Write in No. 1320

Clawfoot Supply
877-682-4192; Fax: 859-431-4012
www.clawfootsupply.com/ph
Erlanger, KY 41018

Distributor, importer & retailer of cast-iron & acrylic clawfoot & freestanding bathtubs: hard-to-find Victorian & traditional bath fixtures & hardware; reproduction fixtures, antique/original fixtures, faucets, showers, fittings & toilets; kitchen & bathroom sinks; bathroom hardware & accessories; hundreds of shower rods; free 92-page color catalog.
Write in No. 576



Along with clawfoot bathtubs, Clawfoot Supply's stock includes pedestal sinks, console sinks, shower curtain rods, pull-chain toilets and curved shower rods.

Crown Point Cabinetry
800-999-4994; Fax: 800-370-1218
www.crown-point.com
Claremont, NH 03743

Custom fabricator of hand-crafted, period-style cabinetry: for the kitchen, bath & other rooms; Arts & Crafts, Shaker, Victorian & Early American styles; sells directly to homeowners, architects, custom builders & remodelers nationwide; family owned & operated.
Write in No. 477

This kitchen features Shaker-style cabinetry hand crafted by Crown Point.

DistressedCabinet.com
888-849-1252; Fax: 888-849-1253
www.distressedcabinet.com
Dickinson, TX 77539

Custom fabricator of home & kitchen cabinets made of distressed hardwood: variety of hardwoods & finishes; hand crafted, rubbed & finished; old-world French Country & English Country furniture reproductions.
Write in No. 1812

DistressedCabinet.com's kitchen cabinet, from the Manor Collection, features a custom upper constructed out of one piece of alder with the company's Chester finish.

Baths From The Past Collection

Creative custom design solutions for the bath

JT17 Complete Shower Surround

JT10 Tub Filler w/Hand Held Shower

BES 100 Sink with metal legs

SPECIALTY FINISHING DONE ON PREMISES

2412 High Tank Toilet

JT144 TS Shower System w/Tub Filler

1805 Slipper Tub

. . . and for the kitchen!

Stone Farm Sink

Brass Kitchen Sink

JT33

JP199

JP110

JT52V

JT9

JT44

JT15 BL

JT14 BP

FREE 64 PG CATALOG 1-800-697-3871 or fax 1-781-871-8533
Baths From The Past, 83 East Water Street, Rockland, Ma 02370
View our catalog at www.bathsfromthepast.com

WRITE IN NO. 2430

Good Time Stove Co.
413-268-3677; Fax: 413-268-9284
www.goodtimestove.com
Goshen, MA 01032

Supplier of antique kitchen ranges & heating stoves: ca. 1840-1930; restored enamel, cast iron, wood & wood/gas combos; electric conversions; wood- & gas-burning fireplaces & stoves.
Call for more information

Guerin, P.E.
212-243-5270; Fax: 212-727-2290
www.peguerin.com
New York, NY 10014

Manufacturer of handmade period hardware: bathroom fixtures & accessories; furniture, door, bath & builders hardware; Louis XIV, Art Deco & other styles; tables & objets d'art; hand-crafted sconces & lighting fixtures; since 1857; catalog $25.
Write in No. 343

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: skylights, doors, windows, columns, capitals, cornices, newels, balusters, planters, finials, sculpture, fountains, copper kitchen hoods, plaques, signage, grilles, lighting, lattice, brackets, spandrels, custom turnings, domes, canopies & more; cast iron, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; Arts & Crafts, Victorian & other styles; restoration services; window repair.
Write in No. 1210

Jack Arnold – European Copper
800-391-0014; Fax: 918-494-0884
www.jackarnold.com
Tulsa, OK 74133

Manufacturer of custom copper chimney pots: patina finish; UL-listed iron lanterns & other lighting fixtures; cast-stone fireplaces; French Country-style cabinetry; custom windows.
Write in No. 1379

Kees Architectural Division
800-889-7215; Fax: 920-876-3065
www.kees.com
Elkhart Lake, WI 53020

Custom fabricator of architectural stamped, water-jet-cut or bar grilles & registers; baseboards, radiator covers & custom designs in stamped & perforated metal; wide variety of patterns & thicknesses; numerous options.
Write in No. 1385

This faucet was manufactured by Kolson, supplier of bathroom and kitchen elements and accessories.

Kolson, Inc.
516-487-1224; Fax: 516-487-1231
www.kolson.com
Great Neck, NY 11023

Distributor of kitchen & bath fittings & fixtures: tubs, toilets, bidets, sinks, faucets, mirrors, bathroom lighting, medicine cabinets, vanities & coordinating bath accessories in every style & finish; interior & exterior door hardware in every style & finish; cremone bolts, registers and grilles, hinges & push plates; casement & transom, decorative door & cabinet, custom & reproduction hardware; cast, forged & wrought iron; glass, porcelain & crystal door & cabinet hardware.
Write in No. 3760

Mac the Antique Plumber
800-916-BATH; Fax: 916-454-4150
www.antiqueplumber.com
Sacramento, CA 95819

Manufacturer of antique bathroom accessories & original & reproduction lighting & hardware: leg tubs, high- & low-tank toilets, faucets, bath accessories, cabinets & mirrors; chandeliers, sconces & table lamps; door, window, cabinet & furniture hardware; registers & grilles; mailboxes; ceiling medallions; 200-p. catalog $10 (refundable).

Old Wood Workshop
860-974-3622; Fax: Same as phone
www.oldwoodworkshop.com
Pomfret Center, CT 06259

Supplier of antique wood floors, re-milled chestnut floors & antique lumber: planks, beams & boards; custom farm tables made from antique wood; hand-hewn wood mantels; antique wood countertops.
Write in No. 7657

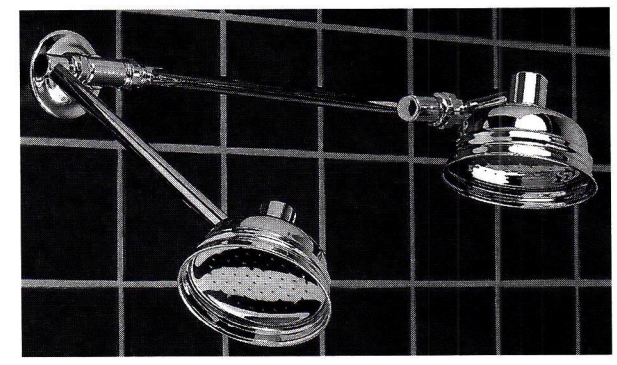
Re-Bath specializes in matching the style and contours of bathtubs as old as 80 years.

Re-Bath, LLC
800-426-4573; Fax: 480-833-7199
www.re-bath.com
Mesa, AZ 85210

Manufacturer of custom acrylic bathtub liners & wall systems: fit perfectly over old bathtubs; variety of apron fronts to match style & décor of period bathrooms.

Sunflower Showerhead Co.
206-722-1232; Fax: 206-722-1321
www.sunflowershowerhead.com
Seattle, WA 98108

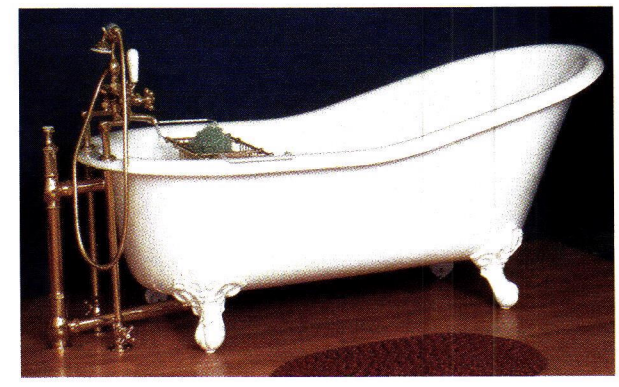
Importer of traditional showerheads & fittings from Australia: deluge showerheads 8, 10 & 12 in. in dia. & 2-headed shower systems in solid brass; all architectural finishes; installation with custom-arm brackets or off-the-shelf plumbing fittings.
Write in No. 2940



The Victoria & Albert dual shower assembly from Sunflower Showerhead features an anti-splash showerhead and a triple-jointed arm.

Sunrise Specialty Co.
800-444-4280; Fax: 800-937-2540
www.sunrisespecialty.com
Oakland, CA 94603

Manufacturer of Classically designed bathroom fixtures: reproduction & antique fixtures; clawfoot tubs, oak-tank toilets, period sinks, showers, fittings, water closets, bathroom hardware & bath accessories.



The new extended-length Slipper Bath, model #835 from Sunrise Specialty, is 68 in. long and includes a continuous rolled rim.

The Bath Works Inc.
615-591-7030; Fax: 615-591-2090
www.thebathworks.com
Franklin, TN 37064

Manufacturer & importer of rare & antique bathtubs from France, England & America: restored by hand; reproduction & antique/original fixtures, clawfoot & period tubs, faucets, period sinks & toilets, reproduction bathroom hardware, antique bathtub accessories & showers/fittings; custom design services.

The ca. 1860 Saracen bathtub features a fully restored enamel interior and an antique polished iron exterior that was finished with a product by The Bath Works to complement the texture of the tub while allowing it to be used regularly without further tarnish or rusting.

The Butler & The Chef
415-626-9600; Fax: 415-626-9601
www.thebutlerandthechef.com
San Francisco, CA 94103

Supplier of antiques: French bars, butcher blocks, bathroom & kitchen sinks, store furniture, architectural elements & accessories.

Baths From The Past Collection
Creative custom design solutions for the bath & kitchen
Visit Us On The Web at
www.bathsfromthepast.com
NICKEL FINISHING OUR SPECIALTY
All Brass Heavy Duty Shower Systems CREATE YOUR OWN!
Classic Design Faucets, choice of handles & trim. Made to size for old & new marble tops.
FREE 64 PG CATALOG 1-800-697-3871 or fax 1-781-871-8533
Baths From The Past • Dept PH • 83 East Water Street • Rockland, Ma 02370
WRITE IN NO. 2430

Calendar of Events

THE PALLADIO AWARDS. The annual award competition for excellence in traditional design is co-produced by *Period Homes* and *Traditional Building* magazines; awards are given in the areas of Residential Architecture and Commercial/Civic/Institutional Architecture. For complete details about past winners and entering the next competition, go to www.period-homes.com or www.traditional-building.com.

CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE COURSES, TOURS & PROGRAMS. The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America has developed an extensive national and international program of lectures, study tours, courses, salons and programs. Continuing-education courses, eligible for AIA continuing-education credits, in many of the design areas of Classical architecture are offered year-round by The Institute at its facilities in New York City. For a complete list of events and programs, go to www.classicist.org.

FREEMASONRY & THE ARCHITECTURE OF WASHINGTON, DC, May 18-November 1, 2005. In collaboration with the Freemasons of Washington, DC, the Octagon Museum is presenting an exhibit revealing the little-recognized contribution of Freemasons to the design and architecture of Washington, DC. Through historic paintings and objects, the exhibit provides new perspectives on various historic events and will disclose hidden Masonic symbolism found in architectural details on many 19th- and 20th-century buildings. For more details, go to www.theoctagon.org.

TRADITIONAL TIMBER-FRAMING WORKSHOP, September 21-25, 2005. Jack Sobon and Dave Carlon are conducting a workshop on traditional timber framing at the Hancock Shaker Village in Hancock, MA. For more information, contact Sobon at 413-684-3223 or Carlon at 413-684-3612.

SEMINARS ON REPAIR, RESTORATION & MAINTAINANCE PRODUCTS, September 29-November 18, 2005. Abatron, Inc., of Kenosha, WI, is holding a series of workshops for dealers, architects, contractors and the public in its manufacturing facilities on select Fridays this fall. Each seminar will focus on a different topic designed to provide the attendee with a working knowledge of moldmaking and casting, concrete repair and coating or wood restoration. For more details or to register, contact Alan TerBush at 800-445-1754, ext.106.

TRADITIONAL BUILDING EXHIBITION & CONFERENCE, October 20-22, 2005. This is the nation's largest event dedicated to the rehabilitation of building interiors, exteriors, landscapes, streetscapes and historically inspired new construction. The conference, which will be held at the Ernest N. Morial Convention Center in New Orleans, LA, includes sessions with many professional learning units available through the AIA, ASLA, ASID, IIDA, AIC and the APA. For details on programs and exhibiting, go to www.traditionalbuildingshow.com.

BLACKSMITH SKILLS TRAINING COURSE, October 27-29, 2005. The Center for Metal Arts in Florida, NY, is offering a workshop titled "Three Dimensional Solid Modeling for Windows: Rhino Boot Camp." The course will be taught by Christopher Stokes, a master goldsmith for 27 years, and cover most of Rhinoceros modeling software's functionality. For more information, go to www. iceforge.com.

CALL FOR PRESENTATIONS. The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference is now accepting proposals for conference presentations for the Chicago show in April 2006. Topics include restoration and renovation, sustainable preservation, code compliance, New Urbanism, tools and technology and facilities management, among many other fields. Speaker benefits include complimentary registration to the exhibition hall and conference sessions. The deadline for submissions is September 9, 2005. Please direct questions to Judy Hayward at 802-674-6752 or jhayward@restoremedia.com.

WOOD-CARVING WORKSHOPS. A Classically trained master wood carver conducts classes in wood carving for novices as well as professionals looking to take skills to the highest level. Classes are available both for groups and individual instruction. For more details, go to www.klitsas.com.

WORKSHOP ON HISTORICAL LIME MORTARS. A comprehensive two-day course details the why and how of using lime putty mortars for repointing historic masonry. The workshop combines lectures and laboratory work with hands-on lime slaking and repointing on all different types of historic masonry walls. For course schedules and registration details, call 773-286-2100 or go to www.usheritage.com.

PRESERVATION EDUCATION PROGRAMS. Throughout the year, the Preservation Education Institute – a program of Vermont-based Historic Windsor, Inc. – offers workshops on various preservation skills, technology and practice for building and design professionals, property owners and others. For a listing of current programs, go to www.preservationworks.org.

NATIONAL BUILDING MUSEUM PROGRAMS & EXHIBITS. The National Building Museum, Washington, DC, has a series of exhibits and programs throughout the year on topics dealing with architectural design and building. Many of the programs offer AIA continuing-education units – and the building itself is worth the visit if you've never been there. For details on current programs, go to www.nbm.org.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION SEMINARS. The National Preservation Institute has a schedule of seminars in Historic Preservation and Cultural Resource Management running from March through December in cities across the U.S. Seminars vary in length from one to three days and qualify for AIA continuing-education credits. For full schedule details, go to www.npi.org.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION WORKSHOPS. The Campbell Center in Mount Carroll, IL, offers courses and workshops in many areas of historic preservation. Programs run from one to three days, and are offered from June through October. For full course information, go to www.campbellcenter.org.

The SinkWorks manufactures hand-hammered copper, marble, cast-stone, ceramic and travertine sinks.

The SinkWorks
610-759-4950; Fax: 610-759-9096
www.sinkworks.com
Nazareth, PA 18064

Manufacturer of custom-made copper sinks for the kitchen, bath & bar.

TileArt, LLC
608-255-8453; Fax: 608-233-8453
www.tileartdesign.com
Madison, WI 53711

Supplier of ceramic tile: hand-crafted & subway tile; kitchen & bathroom backsplashes, sinks & countertops; murals & mosaics.
Write in No. 1279

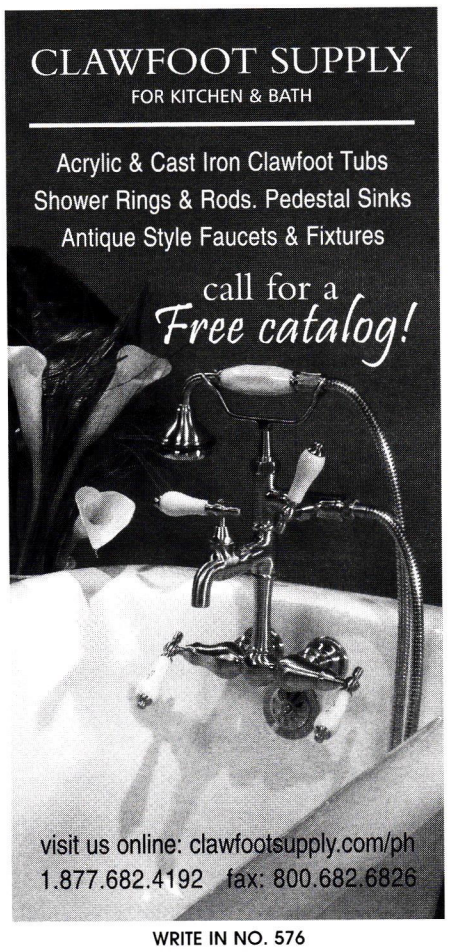
Van Dyke's Restorers
800-787-3355; Fax: 605-796-8888
www.vandykes.com
Woonsocket, SD 57385

Supplier of hardware, lighting & antique furniture: gate hardware in 6 finishes; brass hardware for renovation; lamp repair; lumber, veneer, wood carvings & moldings; all wholesale prices; bathroom sinks, toilets & bathroom accessories; catalog $1.
Write in No. 453

Watermark Designs
718-257-2800; Fax: 718-257-2144
www.watermark-designs.com
Brooklyn, NY 11208

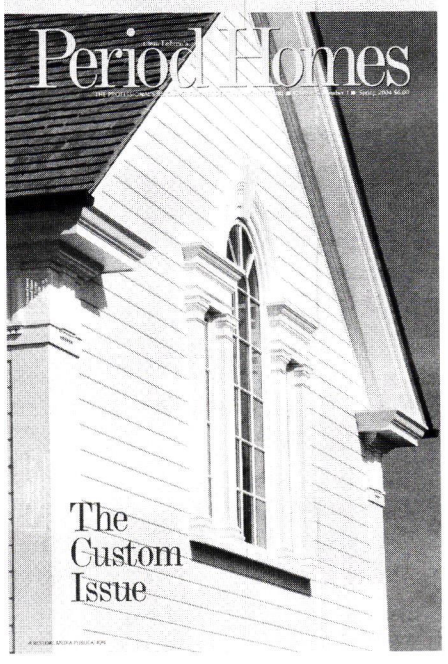
Manufacturer of decorative bath fittings, hardware, accessories & light fixtures: faucets & showers.

WRITE IN NO. 7652



WRITE IN NO. 576

If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call
800-548-0148



Olde Good Things
Architectural Salvage & Antique Artifacts
The Place of the Architecturologists
See our full page, full color ad on page 97
WRITE IN NO. 329

Baths From The Past
Visit our website at www.bathsfromthepast.com
WRITE IN NO. 2430

WRITE IN NO. 2940

Reproduction 1910-Style "Lydia" Water Closet
NEW! 1.6 GPF
PLUMBING for your ANTIQUE BATH
Original & Reproduction Fixtures & Decor
Hard-To-Find Parts
Exclusively from:
BATHROOM MACHINERIES
209-728-2031 • www.deabath.com
495 Main Street • Murphys, CA 95247
Quality and Service since 1976
WRITE IN NO. 1725

www.period-homes.com
the internet gateway to historical products & services for residential architecture

Don't know where to find it?
Go to: www.period-homes.com

Cedar Sightings

Although it is still considered a niche product, wood roofing is becoming more popular. *By Martha McDonald*

When builder Jerry Boldenow of Orono, MN, designed and built his own 5,000-sq.ft. dream home, he never considered anything other than a wood roof for the 17th-century-English-style cottage. "We design and build high-end homes and we use only wood roofing on them," says Boldenow. "Wood is more traditional looking."

Its appearance is not its only asset, however. "There is a growing interest in wood roofing," says Lynne Christensen, director of operations for the Cedar Shake & Shingle Bureau of Sumas, WA, "especially the newer pre-finished and pre-primed products, including the advent of pressure-impregnated treated products that increase the life span of the wood roof and those that offer fire-retardant qualities."

Founded in 1915, the Cedar Bureau represents manufacturers, distributors and installers of cedar shake and shingle roofing and siding, including western red cedar, by far the most popular species, and also yellow cedar. With more than 100 manufacturers, almost 70 distributors and nearly 140 approved installers on its membership roster, the Cedar Bureau requires its manufacturing members to participate in a quality-control process that involves inspections by a full-time staff auditor and by separate third-party inspectors in order to use its Certi-label brand.

The 14/12 hand-framed roof on the 5,000-sq.ft. Boldenow home in Orono, MN, was installed by Kurt Rusch using medium hand-split shakes supplied by ABC Supply of Minneapolis, MN.

The Cedar Bureau emphasizes the advantages of cedar for roofing and for siding. "Cedar is naturally decay resistant. People like it for its light weight and that it is environmentally friendly," says Christensen. "Many alternatives are made from minerals, rocks and petroleum-based products that are not renewable resources." Other advantages she cites for wood roofing include its wind- and impact-resistant and insulating properties. In addition, the Cedar Bureau points out that wood is not subject to freeze-thaw cycles, will not delaminate and will weather into a nice gray color.

Appearance does, however, serve the product: The main reason people use it is its look, and, on high-end homes, they are not deterred by its higher cost – a shake roof generally costs twice as much as an architectural shingle roof, according to Matt Wilkinson, owner of Cedar Roofing Co. in Lake Forest, IL. But "upscale neighborhoods like wood," says Tony Romberg, owner of Premium Shingle Co., a mill in Beaver, WA, "because many of the homes were designed for that look." Wilkinson agrees. "People like the natural beauty of a wood roof. It looks great with certain styles of homes, such as those with stone siding. There's a lot of call for it."

While the life span of other roofing products is generally longer, says Wilkinson, "you can get a 25- to 30-year life span if you go to a high-end premium [treated] product. It increases the life of the roof by 25 to 30%."

Christensen adds, "Typically the life span of a wood roof ranges from 20 to 50 years, depending on factors such as the quality of the product and the installation. You also need maintenance. For example, if you have overhanging trees, you need to keep the roof swept clean so debris doesn't build up."

Shingles and Shakes

Shingles and shakes are often thought of as hard to differentiate, but in fact are recognizably different. According to the Cedar Bureau, the former is sawn on both sides for a smooth finish and is available in 16-, 18- and 24-in. lengths. Manufacturers offer a wide range of fancy-butt shingles, including a semi-round shape known as the fish scale, a pointed butt to provide a diamond-shaped finish and arrow, half-cove, hexagonal, octagonal and diagonal shapes. These are recommended for sidewall applications where a decorative appearance is desired. Standard red cedar shingles, on the other hand, provide a tailored appearance for the roof.

Shakes are available in two basic types, says Christensen. The first is hand-split and resawn. It is split from the wood block on one side and sawn on the back to provide a more rustic appearance. These are available in three butt thicknesses: ½-in. (medium), ¾-in. (heavy) and 1-in. (jumbo) and are available in 18- and 24-in. lengths, although specialty or custom shake products come in lengths up to 36 in.

The second type of shake is taper sawn, which is sawn on both sides for a smooth appearance. It is typically thicker than a shingle and provides a heavier shadow line. These are generally available in ⅝- and ⅞-in. butt thicknesses and 18- and 24-in. lengths.

Shakes and shingles are also available in various grades. "There are more than 100 different products," says Christensen. "The selection depends on where the house is and its style. A rancher-style home or vacation mountain-side cabin, for example, would likely use a more rustic looking hand-split and resawn shake, but a city home where owners seek a more tailored look would probably want a taper-sawn shake or shingle."

Applications

The 5,000-sq.ft. Boldenow home in Orono, MN, is a typical example of a high-end home with a cedar shake roof. The 14/12 hand-framed wood roof is made of medium hand-split cedar shakes supplied by ABC Supply of Minneapolis, MN. Kurt Rusch of Minnetonka, MN, installed the roof, including the copper flashings, throughout a period of approximately five months. "The hand-split shake makes it a little heavier looking," says Boldenow.

While wood roofing is often associated with high-end homes, it has also been successfully used on other applications. One example is Bayview, a village of 55 homes in the retirement community of Port Ludlow, WA. When the owners realized they needed to replace the original roofing, they were initially told that high-quality shakes were no longer available. A bit of research and contact with the Cedar Bureau turned up quite different information. Four of the homeowners have now re-roofed using heavy ⅞-in. premium, old-growth hand-split shakes supplied by Premium Shingle Co. "Shakes make a beautiful roof and they are also practical," says homeowner Loren Kragh. "The aesthetics of shakes, the heavy shadow lines and the natural quality are superior to man-made materials. Shakes complement Northwest architecture, which emphasizes colors and textures found in nature. More simply put," he adds, "we used the need to re-roof as an opportunity to substantially upgrade our homes with premium heavy shakes." ■

Roofing and siding made of western red cedar add to the charm of this home designed by David Estreich Architects. *Photo: Adam Fliss, courtesy of Cedar Shake & Shingle Bureau*

Roofing & Roof Specialties

Go to www.period-homes.com to order product literature, and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 42. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter Write in No. 9713.

A.B. Raingutters
714-719-9854; Fax: 714-630-0812
www.abraingutters.com
Anaheim, CA 92806

Manufacturer of gutter & downspout products: bronze, aluminum, steel & copper; specialty chemicals & fasteners; installation services.
Write in No. 1284

ABC Supply Co., Inc.
952-249-7900; Fax: 952-249-7979
450 N. Old Crystal Bay Rd.
Long Lake, MN 55356

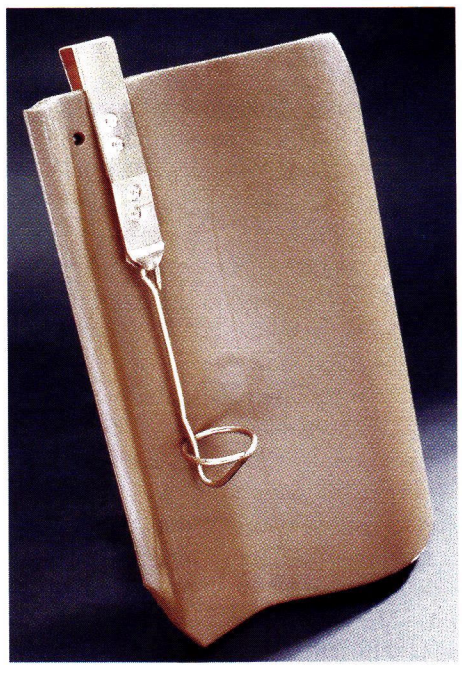
Distributor of wood roofing products: shakes & shingles; many styles & sizes.

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161

Manufacturer of custom ornamental metal castings: iron, aluminum, bronze, brass, stainless steel & ductile iron; historic restoration with existing patterns; unusual cast items; columns, fences, garden ornament, lighting, planters, gazebos, doors, benches, fountains, cast-metal porch parts, railings, balusters, fretwork & gingerbread, brackets, spandrels, custom turnings, registers & grilles, metal windows, skylights & cresting.
Write in No. 1005

Alpine SnowGuards
888-766-4273; Fax: 888-766-9994
www.alpinesnowguards.com
Morrisville, VT 05661

Manufacturer & distributor of pad- & pipe-style snowguards: commercial, institutional, industrial & residential; recommended layouts available at no cost or obligation.
Write in No. 758



This wire-loop design is only one of the many types of snowguard offered by Alpine SnowGuards.

Architectural Iron Co.
800-442-4766; Fax: 570-296-4766
www.architecturaliron.com
Milford, PA 18337

Manufacturer of custom castings: bridge parts, window weights, registers & grilles, sculpture, lighting, benches, arbors, pergolas, cresting, finials, roof ornament, fences & details, gates, columns & capitals, stairs & railings; patination; brass, cast iron, copper, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; restoration & reproduction.
Write in No. 3085

B&B Sheetmetal
718-433-2501; Fax: 718-433-2709
www.americraftgutter.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Supplier of copper gutter systems & other roof specialties: leader heads, cupolas, snowguards, gutter hangers, metal roofs, end caps & seamless downspouts, elbows & miters; historical replicas; solid-copper half-round gutter systems that connect without solder.
Write in No. 1335

Bartile Roofs, Inc.
800-933-5038; Fax: 801-295-3485
www.bartile.com
Centerville, UT 84014

Custom fabricator of color-blended lightweight concrete roof tile: interlocking turret tile; slate- & wood shingle-replica tile; more than 300 colors & 9 profiles.
Write in No. 1182

Bartile Roofs used interlocking slate-style concrete roof tile and interlocking, tapered and arced turret tile to complete this roof.

Cedar Roofing Co., Inc.
847-247-4400; Fax: 847-247-4405
www.cedarroofingllc.com
Lake Forest, IL 60045

Installer of cedar, slate, asphalt & tile roofing: 25 years of experience.

Cedar Shake & Shingle Bureau
604-820-7700; Fax: 604-820-0266
www.cedarbureau.org
Sumas, WA 98295

Trade association: literature, design & application data for cedar roofing; information on pressure-impregnation for preservative & fire-retardant-treated materials & 20-25 year limited warranty.

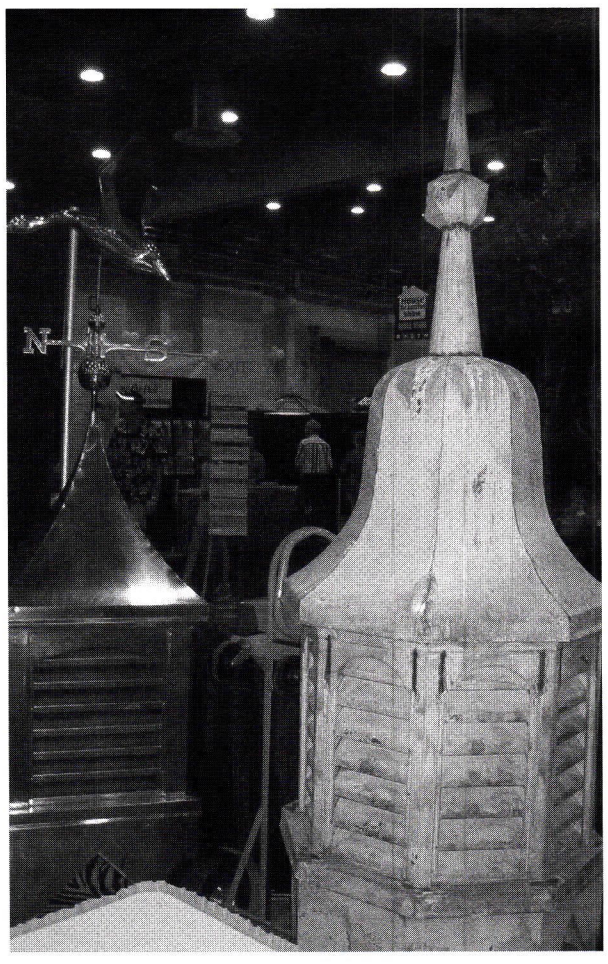
Classic Architectural Specialties
800-662-1221; Fax: 972-552-9054
www.casdesign.com
Forney, TX 75126

Supplier of architectural components: complete packages for exteriors, millwork & more; interior & exterior columns & capitals in all Classical orders; mantels & novelty columns in urethane, resin, wood & fiberglass; cornice moldings, ceiling medallions, ornamental ceilings, niches & domes, brackets & corbels in polymer; cupolas, porch parts, balustrades, weathervanes & more.
Write in No. 4200

Classic Gutter Systems fashioned this elaborate half-round copper gutter with gold-patinated, solid-brass trim and a decorative rain deflector.

Classic Gutter Systems, LLC
269-665-2700; Fax: 269-665-1234
www.classicgutters.com
Kalamazoo, MI 49003

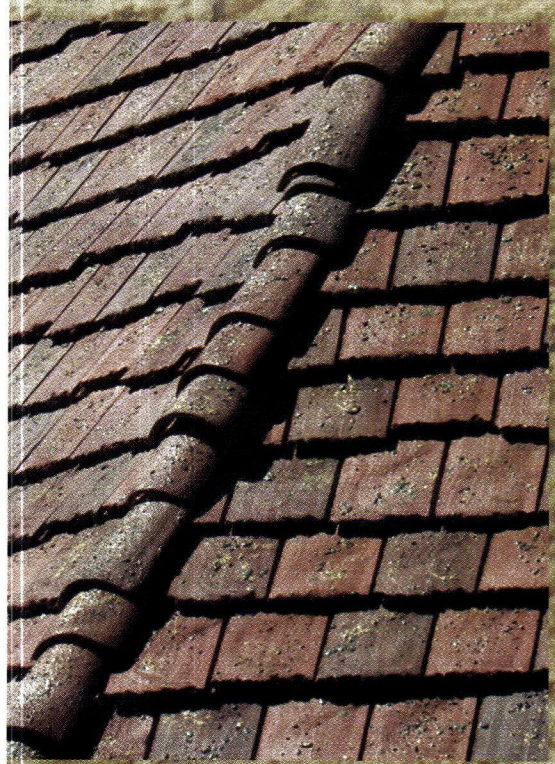
Manufacturer of oversized 5-, 6- & 8-in. seamless half-round gutters: 20-oz. copper, heavy-duty aluminum & galvalume; hidden nut-&-bolt adjustable hanger system; cast fascia brackets & chromated aluminum; decorative components.
Write in No. 1280



Copper-Inc. hand crafts copper cupolas in a variety of classic shapes, sizes and finishes.

Copper-Inc.com
888-499-1962; Fax: 888-499-1963
www.copper-inc.com
Dickinson, TX 77539

Manufacturer & distributor of hand-crafted copper ridge caps, cupolas, finials, dormer-style roof vents, gable-end vents, gutter systems, chimney caps & pots, weathervanes, copper finishing products & more: custom; copper & lead-coated copper; online catalog.
Write in No. 1312



BARTILE®

YOUR LAST ROOF FIRST – SINCE 1942

PROUDLY INTRODUCES

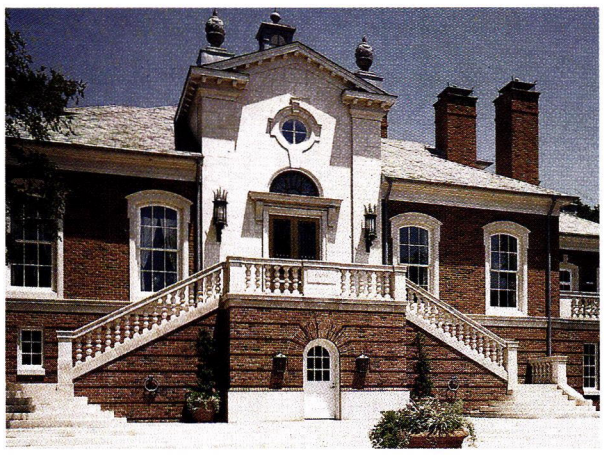
Olde World Vintage*

Designed with the European Countryside of long ago as it's inspiration. This uniquely beautiful tile roofing with a spackling of color simulating an aged antique tile, comes with a 75-year limited warranty and an unlimited range of colors. Crafted exclusively for the imaginative and discriminating homeowner and generations to follow. One of 15 profiles in hundreds of colors.

Call 1-800-933-5038 www.bartile.com

*Patent Pending

WRITE IN NO. 1182



CopperCraft supplied a range of sheetmetal ornament for the exterior of this building, including the spire, chimney caps, gutters and downspouts.

CopperCraft, Inc.
800-486-2723; Fax: 817-490-9661
www.coppercraft.com
Keller, TX 76248

Fabricator of architectural sheetmetal using traditional metalworking skills & modern technology: spires, finials, weathervanes, dormers, cupolas, conductor heads, cornices, custom gutters, metal roofing, cladding, chimney caps & more; copper & lead-coated copper.
Write in No. 1490

Custom Home Accessories, Inc.
800-265-0041; Fax: 916-635-0228
www.mailboxes.info
Rancho Cordova, CA 95742

Manufacturer & distributor of decorative mailboxes & classic architectural accents: weathervanes, cupolas & finials; post- & surface-mounted, exterior, lobby & locking/vandal-resistant mailboxes; mail slots & posts for mailboxes; cluster mailboxes; low-voltage lighted address plaques in 5 styles & 10 finishes; cast aluminum, brass & copper; Victorian & other styles; lamps & lampposts.
Write in No. 527

Directions for Home & Garden
866-428-7652; Fax: 203-748-4875
www.directionshg.com
Danbury, CT 06810

Manufacturer of hand-crafted weathervanes & cupolas: full-bodied weathervanes in copper; wood & vinyl windowed & louvered cupolas; finials, leader heads & gazebos; installations.

Directions for Home & Garden's Greenwich-style, maintenance-free cupola is available in sizes of 22 to 60 in. square.

Durable Slate Co., The
800-666-7445; Fax: 614-299-7100
www.durableslate.com
Columbus, OH 43201

Distributor & installer of slate, tile & metal roofing in the Midwest & on the East Coast: custom metalwork, standing-seam & flat-lock roofs, copper-lined box & stop gutters; cupolas & roof ornament in sheetmetal; reclaimed roofing slate & clay tile; hard-to-find concrete & rigid mineral-fiber roofing tile; historic masonry restoration with custom-matched lime mortar & masonry cleaning.
Write in No. 3720

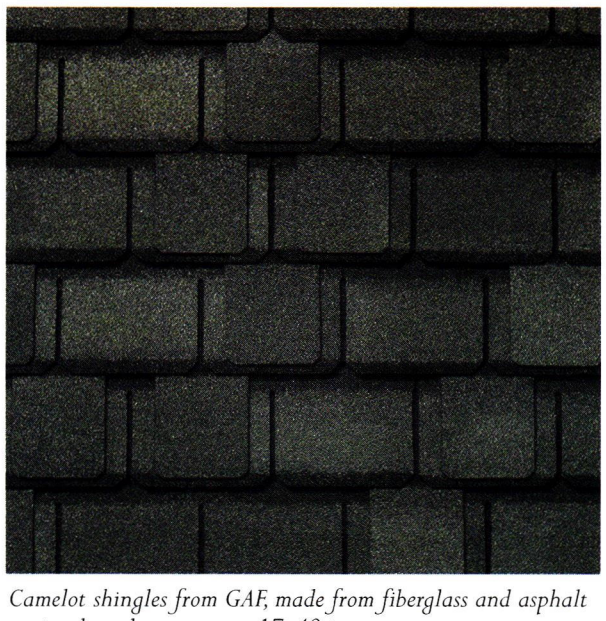
Durable Slate restored the Pennsylvania black slate roof and installed a new galvanized steel gutter system for the home of President Rutherford B. Hayes in Fremont, OH.

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
888-862-9577; Fax: 845-651-7857
www.iceforge.com
Chester, NY 10918

Custom fabricator of ironwork: lanterns, sconces, ceiling fixtures & other lighting; fixture restoration & refitting; period gates, fencing, railings & newel posts; wine racks, grillework & wine cellar doors; balustrades, garden ornament, benches, arbors, pergolas, finials & fireplace screens; decorative copper wall & ceiling panels; forged iron, stainless steel, aluminum & forged & fabricated bronze; hand- & hot-forge work; patination; design-through-installation service.
Write in No. 2640

Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858
www.florentinecraftsmen.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork & stonework: garden elements, gazebos, treillage, sculpture, tiered & wall fountains, ground basins for fountains, water gardens & supplies, planters, urns, weathervanes, benches, gates, non-load-bearing columns & more; bronze, cast aluminum, carved & cast stone, lead, cast iron & wrought iron/steel.
Call for more information



Camelot shingles from GAF, made from fiberglass and asphalt to simulate slate, measure 17x40 in.

GAF Materials Corp.
973-628-3000; Fax: 973-628-3865
www.gaf.com
Wayne, NJ 07470

Manufacturer of roofing: Timberline fiberglass asphalt shingle with wood look; Slateline imitation-slate shingle; Country Mansion shingle with natural-stone or slate look; metal roofing.
Write in No. 1178 for Grand Slate; 1179 for Country Estates; 1181 for Country Mansion; 1315 for Camelot; 9270 for Slateline

Hans Liebscher Custom Copper Works & Sheet Metal, Inc.
760-471-5114; No fax
www.hanscopper.com
San Marcos, CA 92079

Fabricator of copper sheetmetal ornament & roofing: horizontal-radius curved gutters, stampings, gargoyles, leader heads, weathervanes, finials, ornamental twisted downspouts, cast-brass gutter hardware & smooth downspout elbows; reproductions of historic metal ornament from original pictures or drawings.
Write in No. 189

This hand-hammered gargoyle by Hans Liebscher conceals an otherwise ugly scupper.

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

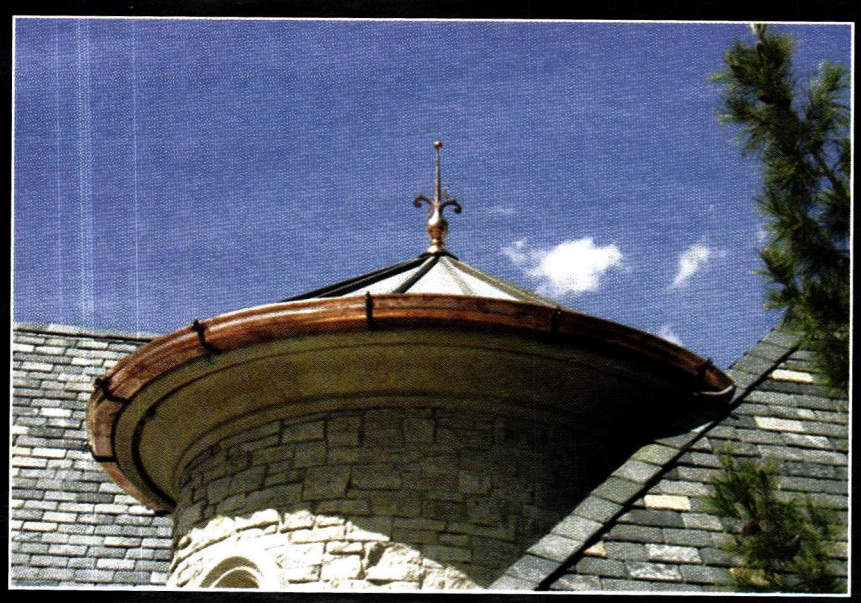
Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: skylights, doors, windows, columns, capitals, cornices, newels, balusters, planters, finials, sculpture, fountains, copper kitchen hoods, plaques, signage, grilles, lighting, lattice, brackets, spandrels, custom turnings, domes, canopies & more; cast iron, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; Arts & Crafts, Victorian & other styles; restoration services; window repair.
Write in No. 1210

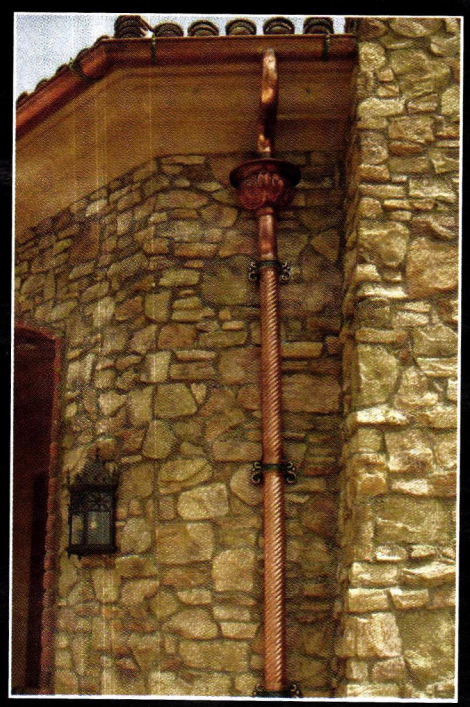
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
828-667-8868; Fax: 828-665-8303
www.customforgedhardware.com
Candler, NC 28715

Custom fabricator of hardware: functional & dummy, straight or curved strap hinges, various designs of HL hinges, cane & drop surface bolts, locks, locksets, custom butt hinges, knockers & sash locks; gate, garage, cabinet, bath & shutter hardware; fireplace grates, tools & accessories; weathervanes; hand-forged & cast-bronze thumb-latch sets, dummy handles & pulls; hand-forged steel, wrought iron/steel & cast brass/bronze; repair, custom restoration & reproduction; brochure $5.
Call for more information

Hans Liebscher Custom Copperworks

From hammered bathtubs to exceptional crated leader heads and decorative solid brass hardware for gutters and downspouts. New designs to your specifications. Patented decorative copper shingles of Old World beauty for turret applications. Curved (radius) gutters and cornices in all radii manufactured in house.





Ultimate Quality in Craftsmanship for the Most Distinctive Homes

Experience Is Priceless

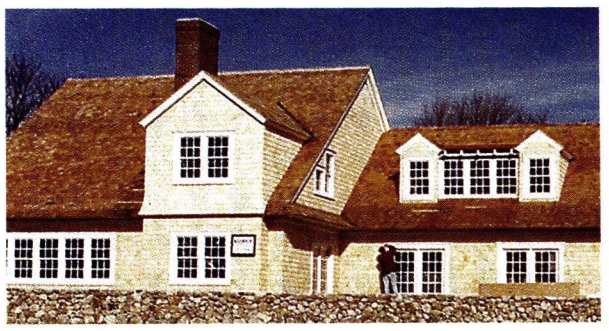
P.O. Box 38, San Marcos, CA 92069 Phone: 1-760-471-5114 Fax: 1-760-471-7884

Website: www.hanscopper.com

WRITE IN NO. 189

King Architectural Metals
800-542-2379; Fax: 800-948-5558
www.kingmetals.com
Dallas, TX 75228

Wholesale supplier of ornamental & architectural metal components: for wrought-iron staircases, handrails, gates, fences, balustrades, mailboxes, doors, screens, awnings & fireplace screens; cast-iron, aluminum & plastic finials.
Write in No. 270



Wood roofing shakes and shingles from Liberty Cedar are available pressure-impregnated with fire retardants.

Liberty Cedar
401-789-6626; Fax: 401-789-0320
www.libertycedar.com
West Kingston, RI 02892

Supplier of decay-resistant wood roofing & siding: tapersawn, hand-split & resawn shakes; many patterns; custom runs; western red & Alaska yellow cedar, redwood, Douglas fir & mahogany; historical projects.
Write in No. 6530

This North Carolina residence features Ludowici Graduated Norman Tile in Norman Black.

Ludowici RoofTile, Inc.
800-945-8453; Fax: 740-342-5175
www.ludowici.com
New Lexington, OH 43764

Manufacturer of clay roof tile: wide variety of standard shapes, fittings, sizes & colors; matte, gloss, weathered, fire-flashed, sanded & combed finishes; ceramic slate replicas & slate color matching; custom colors & shapes.

New Concept Louvers manufactured this maintenance-free cupola.

New Concept Louvers
800-635-6448; Fax: 801-489-0606
www.newconceptlouvers.com
Springville, UT 84663

Manufacturer of PVC-coated, aluminum & vinyl cupolas: stock & custom; full-bodied & silhouette weathervanes in a variety of sizes & shapes; louvers, dormer vents, finials & spires.
Write in No. 1264

NIKO Contracting Co.
412-687-1517; Fax: 412-687-7969
www.nikocontracting.com
Pittsburgh, PA 15213

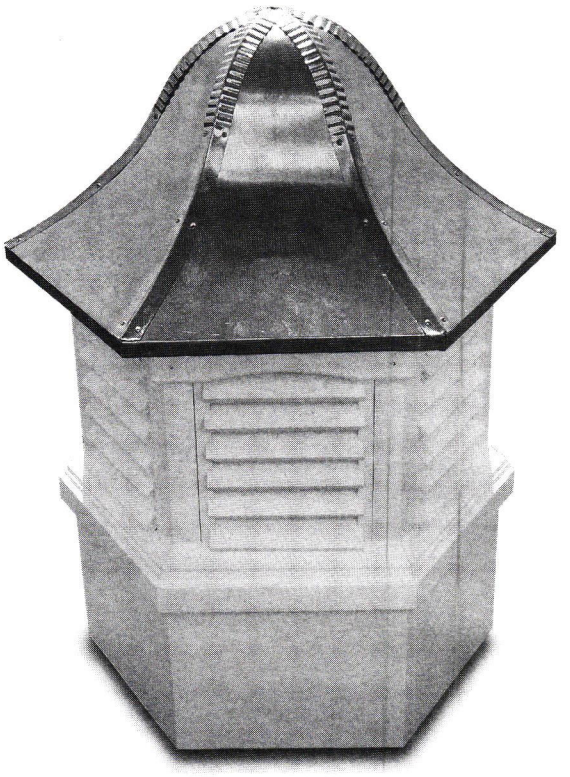
Nationwide contractor, fabricator & installer of architectural sheetmetal & roofing: historical restoration projects; slate, tile, metal & other historical roofing; ornamental ceilings, cresting, finials, cornices, cupolas, domes, steeples & snowguards; copper, lead-coated copper, zinc, galvanized steel, stainless steel, aluminum, brass & terne-coated metals.
Write in No. 8300

NIKO fabricated this custom copper finial.

Oak Leaf Conservatories of York
800-360-6283; Fax: 404-250-6283
www.oakleafconservatories.co.uk
Atlanta, GA 30327

Designer, custom fabricator & installer of authentic British conservatories, orangeries, garden rooms, roof lanterns, pool/spa enclosures & glass domes: hand crafted in England; mortise-&-tenon construction, premium-grade mahogany, high-performance double glazing, built-in roller insect screens & concealed gutters; unique designs with classic proportions & finely detailed moldings, columns & panels to suit individual requirements & existing architectural features.
Write in No. 6860

Double-pane glass domes and domed conservatories are two of Oak Leaf's specialties.



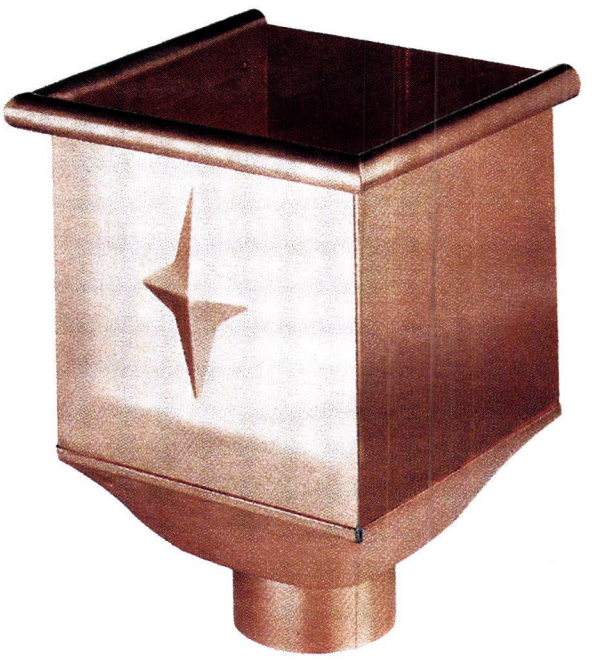
This Amish-made hexagonal cupola, featuring a pure copper roof, is just one in an extensive line offered by The Outhouse.

Outhouse, The
800-346-7678; Fax: 717-687-9730
www.outhousepa.com
Ronks, PA 17572

Supplier of weathervanes: more than 100 in stock; copper, aluminum & steel; custom silhouettes; handmade cupolas.
Write in No. 1299

Park City Rain Gutter
435-649-2805; Fax: 435-649-2605
www.pcraingutter.com
Park City, UT 84060

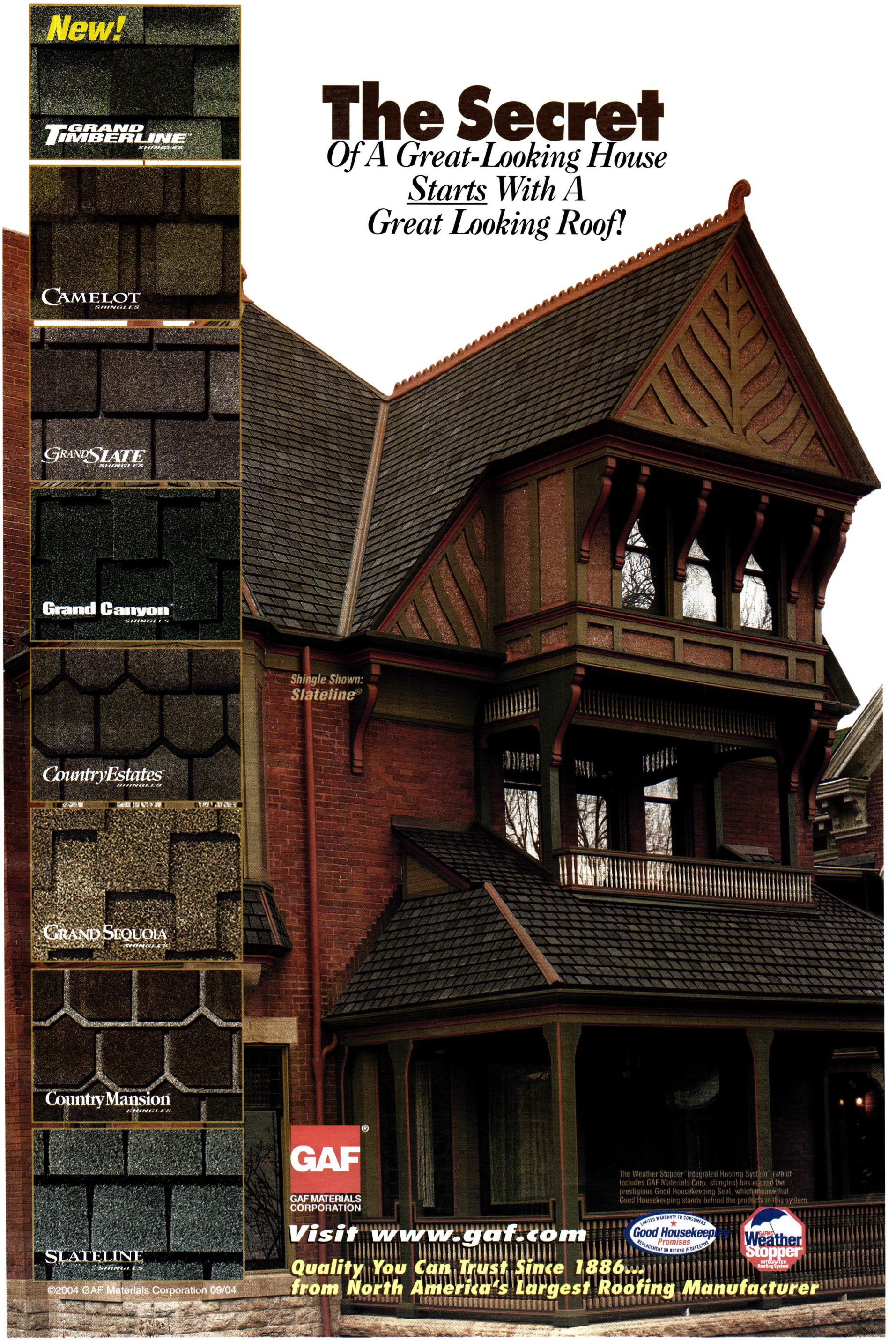
U.S. importer & distributor of Minoletti products: European half-round rain gutters & accessories in zinc & copper; gutter chain & hangers, copper grilles & vents.
Write in No. 832



This leader head is available from Park City Rain Gutter in copper or zinc.

Premium Shingle Co.
360-327-3279; Fax: 360-327-3292
P.O. Box 67
Beaver, WA 98305

Manufacturer of cedar shingles & shakes: 16-in. Fivex shingles; 18-in. Perfections & 24-in. tapersawn shakes.



WRITE IN NO. 1315 FOR CAMELOT, 9270 FOR SLATELINE, 1179 FOR COUNTRY ESTATES, 1181 FOR COUNTRY MANSION & 1178 FOR GRAND SLATE

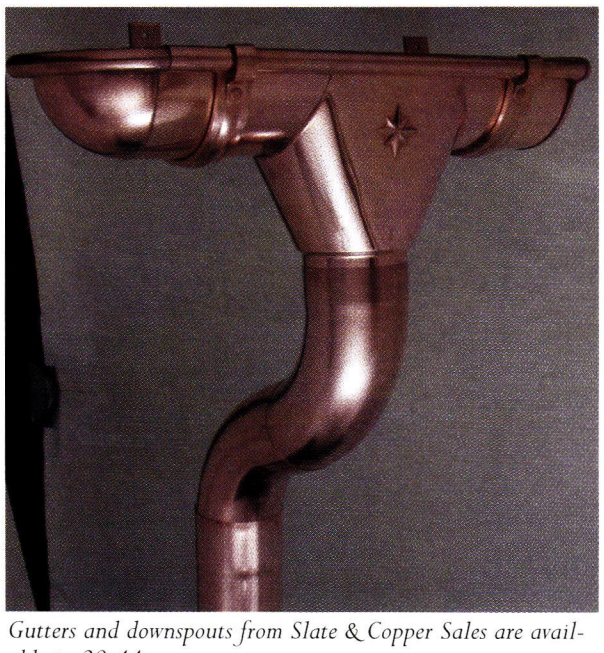
RainTrade Corp.
888-909-RAIN; Fax: 847-283-0007
www.guttersupply.com
Lake Bluff, IL 60044

Manufacturer & supplier of gutter materials & equipment: gutters, flashing, conductor heads, downspouts, coils, cupolas, snowguards, sheetmetal roofing, architectural sheetmetal, hangers, guards, strainers, fasteners & more.
Write in No. 1191

The Stratford conductor head with built-in overflow is available from RainTrade in copper, lead-coated copper, zinc and paint-grip steel.

Slate & Copper Sales Co.
814-455-7430; Fax: 267-200-0800
www.slateandcopper.com
Erie, PA 16507

Manufacturer & distributor of roof & gutter systems: World Gutter System, leader heads, rain chains, dormer vents, finials, cupolas, metal chimney caps, clay chimney tops, snowguards & more.
Write in No. 8062



Gutters and downspouts from Slate & Copper Sales are available in 20.44-oz. copper.

Solar Innovations, Inc.
800-618-0669; Fax: 717-933-1393
www.solarinnovations.com
Myerstown, PA 17067

Designer, fabricator & installer of standard & custom glazed structures: conservatories, greenhouses, skylights, glass domes, roof lanterns, pool & spa enclosures, sunrooms, canopies, walkways & folding glass walls; all aluminum & aluminum exterior/wood interior; ridge cresting, finials, molding & fluting; simulated-divided lites; large standard color selection & custom color matches.
Write in No. 391

Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.
800-229-2925; Fax: 410-479-4797
www.tanglewoodconservatories.com
Denton, MD 21629

Designer, manufacturer & installer of traditional wood conservatories, roof lanterns & other glass architecture: sunrooms, pool enclosures, greenhouses, garden houses, follies, gazebos & pavilions; skylights; high-end details, custom designs & premium-grade construction; Honduras mahogany, high-performance insulated glass & solid-brass hardware; true-divided-lite windows & doors; ornamental castings & discrete ventilation & shading systems; cresting & finials.
Write in No. 8270

The Wood Factory
936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791
111 Railroad St.
Navasota, TX 77868

Manufacturer of historically correct Victorian millwork: interior & exterior doors & stair parts; screen doors, gingerbread, brackets, corbels, gazebos, porch posts, spandrels, running trim, gable ornament, cresting, fancy-cut shingles, newel posts, rails, balustrades & balusters; reproduction casings, corner & plinth blocks & moldings; custom mantels; column bases & caps, island & table legs, post finials & other turnings; western red cedar, redwood & more.
Write in No. 7120

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

Designer, fabricator, finisher & installer of ornamental metalwork: railings, gates, fences, pergolas, gazebos, furnishings, grilles, doors, hardware, finials, weathervanes, arbors, gas & electrical lighting & more; cast & wrought aluminum, iron, steel, bronze, brass & stainless alloys; CAD services; NOMMA's most award-winning metal fabricator; national market.
Write in No. 1223

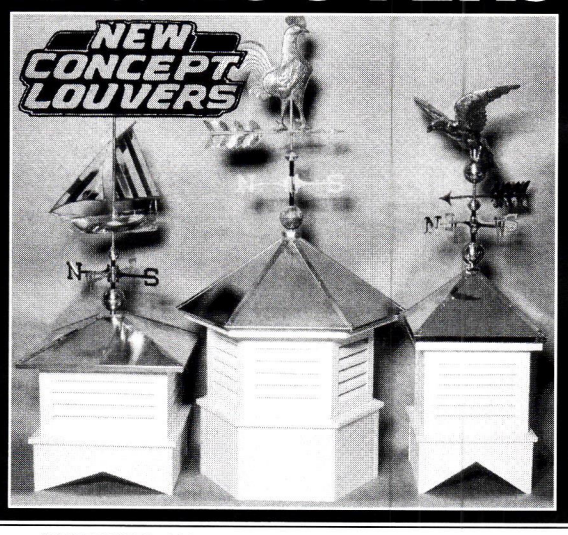
Quality Craftsmanship Nationwide Since 1974

ROOFING
Slate • Tile • Metal
•
ARCHITECTURAL SHEET METAL WORK and ORNAMENTATION
•
CUSTOM FABRICATION
•
HISTORIC RESTORATION
•
PRESSED METAL CEILINGS

NKC CONTRACTING CO.
For information on custom fabrication and/or installation contact:
Phone (412) 687-1517
3434 Parkview Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15213

WRITE IN NO. 8300

Maintenance-Free CUPOLAS & LOUVERS
• Any Shape
• Any Size
• Any Color
Cupolas & Weathervanes
801 489-0614
800 635-6448
Fax 801 489-0606
www.NewConceptLouvers.com
P.O. Box 583
Springville, UT 84663

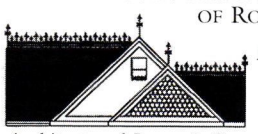


WRITE IN NO. 1264

Tough Choice.
Slate And Copper Sales Company's World Gutter System is now available in Copper or Zinc.
The hard part is deciding which is more beautiful.
Slate And Copper Sales Co. • 201-203 German Street • Erie, PA 16507 Ph.:(814)455-7430 • Fax:(267)200-0800 • www.slateandcopper.com

WRITE IN NO. 8062

CAPITAL CRESTING
AMERICA'S LEADING FABRICATOR OF ROOF CRESTINGS
Above all else, America's Historic homes have capital crestings



Architectural Items & Decorative Accessories in Iron, Steel & Aluminum for House and Garden
Stock Designs • Custom Fabrication • New Construction • Restoration Work • Roof Crestings • Finials • Snow Guards • Balconette™ Window Box Holders • Mailbox Surrounds • Window Guards • and a whole lot more!
800-442-4766 or Fax: 570-296-4766
www.capitalcrestings.com

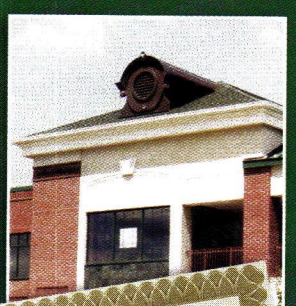
WRITE IN NO. 3085

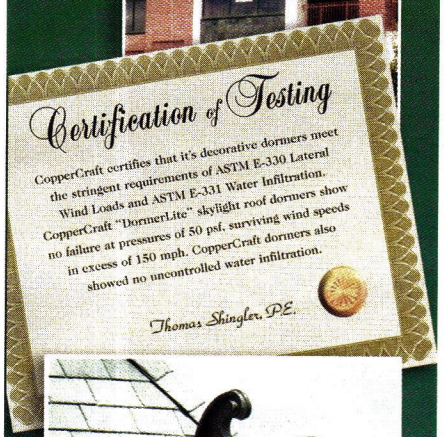
www.period-homes.com
internet gateway to historical products

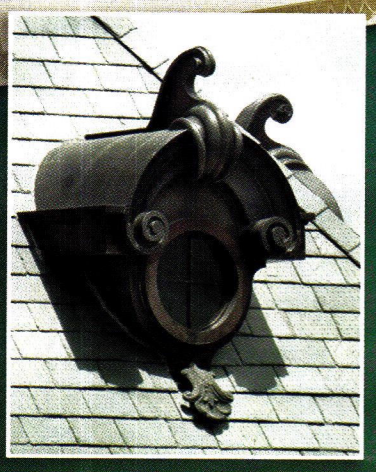
CopperCraft
A EUPAMAX COMPANY

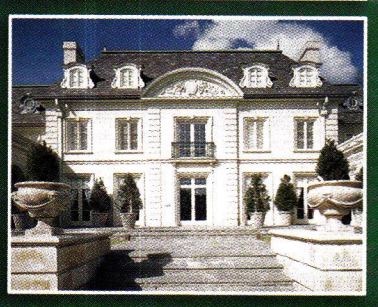
THE REPORTS ARE IN. COPPERCRAFT PRODUCTS PASSED THE TESTS!

Specify CopperCraft for your decorative sheet metal needs and be assured that the materials have been tested and certified to meet the stringent ASTM requirements.









1-800-486-2723
www.coppercraft.com

WRITE IN NO. 1490

Finally. A copper gutter system you don't have to solder.

"The Americraft system is well designed and extremely functional for residential and commercial applications. The main components and accessories (especially the hangers) are of very high quality and should provide a long-term performance and aesthetic solution for the building owner and designer."

Derek Lindeberg,
Petersen Aluminum Corporation

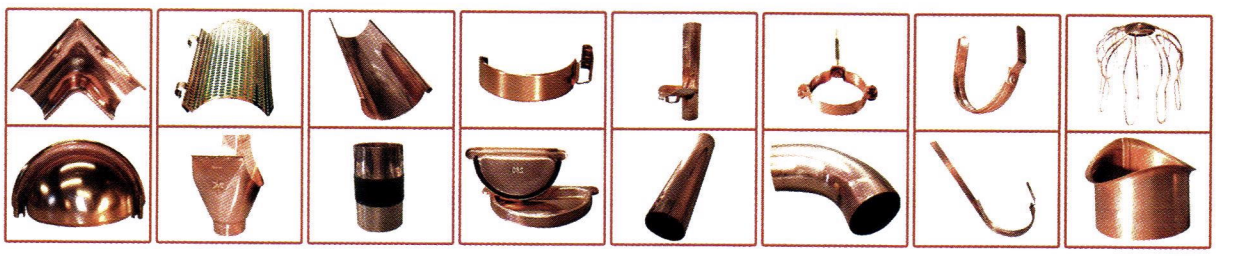
"With over 100 years of experience in all types of projects ranging from residential to historical landmark restorations and coupled with the energy and knowledge that Robert Baschnagel, III brings to the his business, you can be confident that Americraft Gutter will always exceed your expectations."

Robert E. Fee, Former President & CEO
Turner Construction Company

- SOLDERLESS
- STRONG
- FAST
- TIME SAVING
- COST COMPETITIVE

Introducing The Americraft Gutter System.

The Americraft Gutter System has already been proven in Europe. It will save you TIME, MONEY and HASSLES. You now have a choice, **a simple cost effective choice.**



Americraft

25-40 50th Ave LIC NY 11101 P (718) 433-2501 F (718)433-2709 www.americraftgutter.com

WRITE IN NO. 1335

A.B. RAINGUTTERS, INC. 714-577-8369

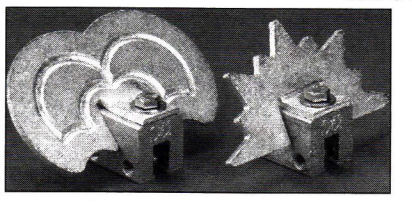
CAST BRONZE GUTTER PARTS & HIGH QUALITY LEADERHEADS
DESIGNS BY DON MILLER

BETTER PRICES
FASTER DELIVERY
STUNNING QUALITY

www.abraingutters.com

WRITE IN NO. 1284

ALPINE SNOWGUARDS
A Division of Vermont Slate & Copper Services, Inc.
Stowe, Vermont



Pad Style SnowGuards for Standing-Seam Roofs

Alpine SnowGuards introduces its new line of pad style clamp-to-the-seam snowguards for metal roofs. Available in two styles; "Traditional" and "Starburst"

- Available for "traditional," "ball" and "T" shaped seam configurations.
- Snow Guards utilize non-penetrating, patented S-5!™ set screw technology to clamp to the seam.
- Recommended layouts are available upon request.

Call us, or visit our website for more information

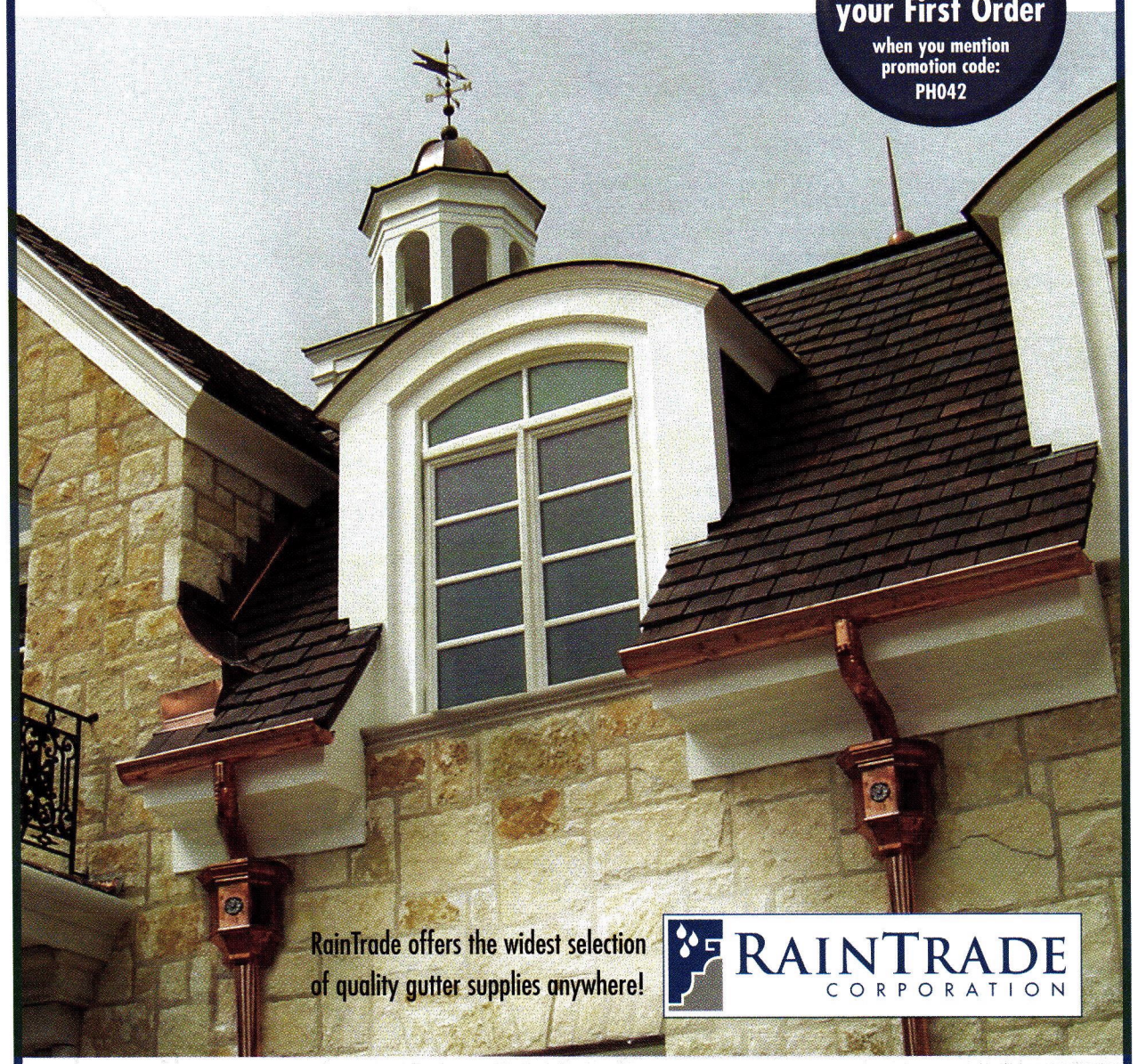
1-888-SnoGard
1-888-766-4273

www.alpinesnowguards.com

WRITE IN NO. 758

BRING ON THE RAIN!

10% off your First Order
when you mention promotion code: PH042



RainTrade offers the widest selection of quality gutter supplies anywhere!

RAINTRADE CORPORATION

RAINTRADE: AMERICA'S MOST TRUSTED GUTTER SUPPLY SOURCE

- Copper
- Aluminum
- Galvanized Steel
- Lead Coated Copper
- New & Used Gutter Machinery
- Ornamental & Custom Supplies
- Hand-Crafted Rain Chains and more...
- 5" – 8" Gutters
- K-Style and Half Round
- Tools
- Coil & Sheet Goods

Visit our full e-commerce website at www.raintrade.com or www.guttersupply.com

guttersupply.com

Or call toll free **(888) 909-RAIN** for a free product catalog or custom quote!

WRITE IN NO. 1191

T • H • E
DURABLE SLATE
COMPANY

Providing the highest quality of craftsmanship.

◆

Slate, tile & sheet metal. Repair, restoration and new installation.

◆

Thousands of projects successfully completed.

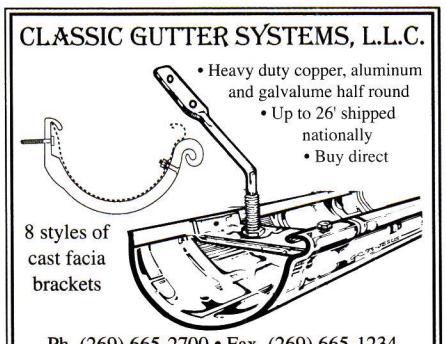
◆

Over **ONE MILLION** pieces of reclaimed slate and tile currently available. Constantly buying new stock.

(614) 299-5522
(513) 621-3455
1-800-666-7445
www.durableslate.com

WRITE IN NO. 3720

CLASSIC GUTTER SYSTEMS, L.L.C.



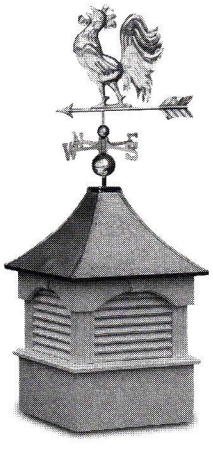
- Heavy duty copper, aluminum and galvalume half round
- Up to 26' shipped nationally
- Buy direct

8 styles of cast facia brackets

Ph. (269) 665-2700 • Fax. (269) 665-1234
P.O. Box 2319 • Kalamazoo, MI 49003
For complete line visit www.classicgutters.com

WRITE IN NO. 1280

Amish made Cupola's and America's premier collection of Copper Weathervanes



Over 100 styles, featuring hummingbirds, deer, ducks, roosters, airplanes, pine trees, nautical motifs & dozens more.

Call for Free catalog:
800-346-7678 ext. ph04
www.OuthousePA.com

WRITE IN NO. 1299

LIBERTY CEDAR
EXTERIOR WOOD PRODUCTS

WESTERN RED CEDAR
DOUGLAS FIR
REDWOOD • CYPRESS
MAHOGANY

Roofing • Siding • Decks • Trim

ROOFING FOR HISTORIC PROJECTS A SPECIALTY

HIP & RIDGE CAP STOCK & CUSTOM FANCY CUTS

CUSTOM ORDERS WELCOME

325 Liberty Lane, W. Kingston, RI 02892
e-mail: lc@libertycedar.com
website: www.libertycedar.com
401-789-6626 FAX: 401-789-0320
800-88CEDAR

Plant-a-Tree
WE SUPPORT SUSTAINABLE & RENEWABLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

WRITE IN NO. 6530

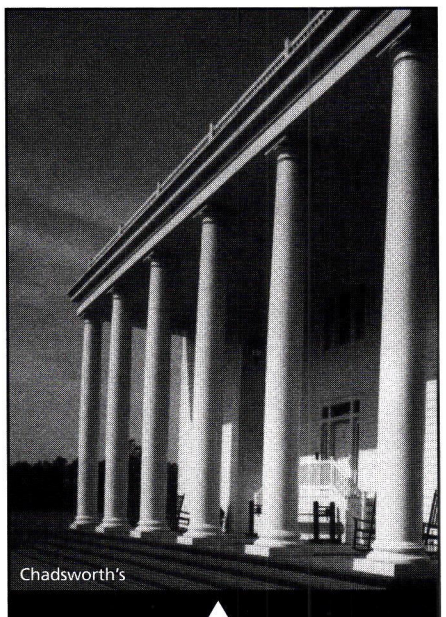
Park City Rain Gutter

Minoletti Half Round Copper & Zinc
Classic Beauty • Easy Assembly

U.S. Distributor of Minoletti Products

P.O. Box 682426
Park City, Utah 84068
435-649-2805
www.pcraingutter.com

WRITE IN NO. 832



Chadsworth's

Don't know where to find it?
Go to:
www.period-homes.com

Antiquing the New Period House

Architectural antiques can add more than just a touch of authenticity to a new period-style residence, but selection and installation must be done carefully. *By Hadiya Strasberg*

In his book *Creating a New Old House*, Russell Versaci encourages the use of architectural antiques in the design of new traditionally styled homes: "Salvaged building parts – such as doors, mantelpieces, and light fixtures – preserve a bit of history tempered by time.... Salvaged elements are details for authenticity."

Always popular for restoration projects, architectural antiques are now just as likely to be procured for new construction projects. In these cases, however, special consideration needs to go into the selection of the antiques, as well as the design of the house, in order to integrate the two seamlessly. Multiple issues – primarily period and style, but also size, weight, material, orientation and installation – must be addressed in order to achieve the correct styling.

Attraction to Antiques

Owner of Atlanta, GA-based Metropolitan Artifacts Bruce Cusmano explains that the interest in antiques concerns aesthetics and comfort: "Some people want instant lineage. Many builders will put in a $75 door from Home Depot, but it doesn't give the house any character, whereas antique pieces can make a house look like it has been there forever."

The 25-year-old firm offers architectural elements such as entry doors, door hardware, mantels and ornamental ironwork. "These are substantial items that heavily influence the house's appearance and enhance its curb appeal," says Cusmano.

Patrick Mizelle, a salesperson at another Atlanta firm, Architectural Accents, says that the quality of the work and materials is often superior in comparison to architectural elements manufactured today. Architectural Accents supplies antique doors, ironwork, stained glass, chandeliers, mantels, columns and hardware, among other elements. "Antiques are unique," Mizelle says. "In the age of prefab houses, that's a big issue." He adds, "As Coco Chanel said, 'You can always cheat on the dress, but never on the accessories.'"

Mark Charry, owner of Architectural Antiques Exchange in Philadelphia, PA, says that many of his clients turn to his shop after they are dissatisfied by a subcontractor's offering. "Say someone needs a great mantel for a prominent spot," Charry explains. "Typically, he or she will get a bid from the subcontractor, but won't be happy with the generic design. Most people find us after an experience similar to this." Architectural Antiques Exchange supplies doors, ironwork, stained glass, lighting and English- and Irish-style bars, as well as mantels.

Issues with Integration

Architects, builders and interior designers are often involved from the beginning to facilitate the selection process. The chief reason for a professional's involvement is because there are many factors that can determine whether an antique element is usable or not. With a new home, this shouldn't be an issue, because the architect can design around the antiques. All of the firms agree that the best-case scenario is to catch the homeowner early in the planning process in order to make sure that the elements can be incorporated into the house as easily as possible. Unfortunately, Charry finds that half of the people are looking for these elements at crunch time, "after the ceiling and door heights have been determined," he says. "These people are very limited in their selection, due to these restrictions."

Right: An antique walnut built-in bar was installed in the basement of this Philadelphia, PA, home. Architectural Antiques Exchange used old matching parts to create a "back bar" and a "front bar." *Photo: Pete Thobaben*

Below: For the same project, Architectural Antiques Exchange supplied an old cherry mantel with standing carved lions and assisted the homeowner in designing matching bookcases, which were partially built with antique moldings. *Photo: Pete Thobaben*

Architectural Accents works mostly with people who know to come in during the early stages of the design process. "It's a high-end business and our clients are reasonably sophisticated," says Mizelle. "If we get clients at the design stage, we can offer them 30 appropriate mantels or more, whereas there might be only a few options available to them for an already-built room."

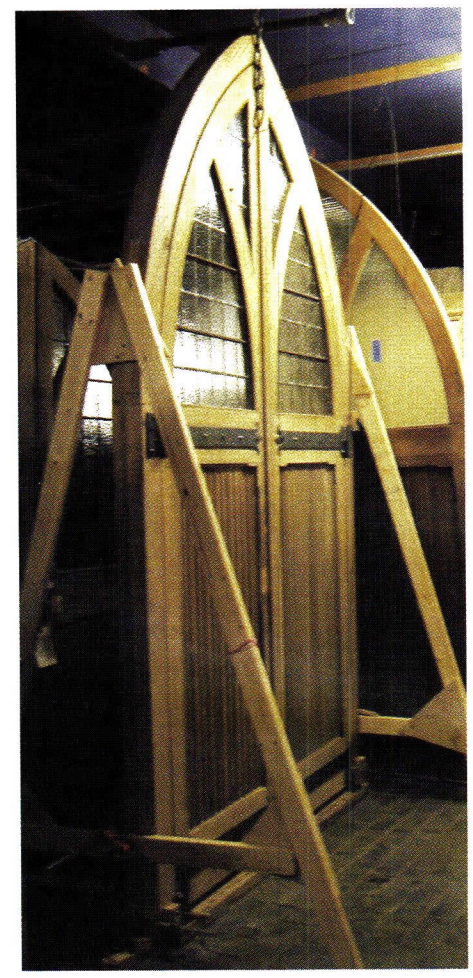
"Ideally," Charry says, "a client should buy everything he or she wants early in the process. The few items that aren't used can be sold back, but the majority of the pieces can be incorporated. More time and money will be spent looking for items to fit into a home that is already built or far along, because of the size issues."

While Cusmano agrees with the other firms that it's best if clients pick out antiques before construction commences, he doen't encourage people to buy everything at once. "The homeowner should choose the entry doors, and then come back for the staircase after seeing how the doors might relate to it," he says.

Even those searching with time to spare need to be aware of the differences between antique and new elements. "We get most of our clients early on, before they've even broken ground," says Cusmano, "but that doesn't mean that the items can be fit into a new house effortlessly." Metropolitan Artifacts works with its clients sometimes for months on end. "I look at blueprints so that each piece will fit properly and provide drawings of the antiques so that the architect or builder can make the necessary adjustments to the framework," says Cusmano.

Metropolitan Artifacts' drawings play a prominent role when architects or builders are not able to be present at the architectural antiques showroom. The drawings allow them to plan ahead. The homeowner can also take photos and measurements to consult with the architect later. "It is terribly important that [the architect] knows what to anticipate," says Cusmano. "Our doors, for instance, are taller and heavier than standard doors today and the structure supporting the door must be stronger to accommodate the significant weight."

Solid-wood, iron and bronze entry doors from France and the U.S. are among Metropolitan Artifacts' most popular items, but are some of the hardest elements to adapt to a new construction. The standard 6¾-ft.-tall x 36-in.-wide opening for a door won't be large enough for the majority of the antique doors. "Doors aren't the standard sizes that architects draw," says Charry. Cusmano agrees: "Builders don't understand that they can exceed 6¾ ft. We say, eliminate the sidelites and transom from Home Depot and then you can fit a pair of antique doors." Similarly, antique mantels and even Architectural Antiques Exchange's pubs are also often too large for today's homes.



Above: Architectural Accents fitted a large Gothic-style oak door with a new frame crafted from matching antique oak. The company also designed custom-crafted hardware for the door.

Left: Architectural Accents integrated the front door, hardware, copper lantern and bracket and the dormer carving into this French-style house to create a harmonious whole.

Metropolitan Artifacts selected this pair of ca. 1880 French wood and iron doors for a private residence to replace a single solid door with plain sidelites. This is the beginning of the transformation from Williamsburg to French Manor style.

The way to accommodate doors or mantels that are too tall is debatable. Metropolitan Artifacts offers custom restoration services to modify the antique for its specific location, but refuses to make significant changes that would compromise the structure or visual integrity of the item. One of Cusmano's mottos is: "Change the house before changing the doors." Architectural Antiques Exchange and Architectural Accents, on the other hand, will make alterations to fit pieces into a room. "We'll personally inspect the antique and, to make it easier, some of the alterations can happen in-house," says Charry. Mizelle says, however, that Architectural Accents won't make any alterations that would make an antique structurally unsound or ruin the proportions.

Carpenters or builders on-site could also make adjustments, but most antiques suppliers offer restoration services and feel that often they are more qualified to do the work. Cusmano says, "We specialize in antiques and know how to treat the pieces." Or else, Charry says, "it becomes very important to find a builder with some understanding of how old things work and what preparations to make and precautions to take for installing them." All three architectural antiques companies will prepare the antique for installation, which might involve, for a door, stripping old paint down to the wood, building a jamb, replacing the old glass with tempered glass in order to meet building code, doing the hinge work and matching hardware to the door. "We prepare for its afterlife," says Cusmano.

Whether one is searching with time to spare or within an abbreviated timeframe, architects and builders should encourage homeowners to communicate their interest in incorporating architectural antiques even if the elements aren't yet picked out. "The architects may be able to design with some leeway so that a number of different things could be fit in," Charry says.

Sample Settings

A lot of thought and planning needs to go into choosing architectural antiques for a new home, but it does not need to be a drawn-out process. Clients from Arizona chose a number of antique elements from Architectural Antiques Exchange's web site and flew to the store with their designer within days. At the shop, they took photos, purchased some of the items they had chosen from the web site as well as some additional items. "We shipped them out immediately," says Charry. "It all happened in a matter of days."

Sometimes, it comes down to the timing, as clients of Metropolitan Artifacts found out. "Someone called looking for stair and balcony railings for his main hall," recounts Cusmano. "I was taking down some measurements and getting an idea of his style and material preferences, when I realized I might have the perfect ironwork for him." The antiques firm had acquired a lot of ornamental ironwork from the 1983 renovation of the 74-year-old Chicago Paramount Theatre, including pieces with the initial 'p' on the decorative scrollwork. "When I found out the family's last name began with the letter 'p,' I was overjoyed," says Cusmano. "It was as if the railings were made for him."

Very rarely do most architectural antiques firms have the opportunity to create an entire house with antiques from their showroom, but Architectural Accents regularly does just that for clients from New York to California. After a new house north of Atlanta was about 75% complete, the homeowners realized that it was not living up to the French Country style they wanted. Architectural Accents, which has an architect in residence, stepped in. "We ended up restyling the house," says Mizelle. "We corrected the pitch of the roof and redid everything from the kitchen to the bedrooms so that the home had an authentic French flavor. We supplied correctly proportioned windows, mantels, garage and entry doors, carved lintels above the windows, roof dormers and many other antique elements to complete the house. Rescue missions are possible, but to be in at the beginning allows for infinitely more possibilities."

Using architectural antique elements in the construction of a new home is an attainable and credible way to add authenticity to a new design. Salvage companies offer an extensive assortment of products, allowing the architect and homeowner an almost infinite choice in designing, as Versaci says, "a new old house." ■

SOLAR TILES

306 E. 61st • New York, NY10021 • Tel.212.755.2403
www.solarantiquetiles.com

WRITE IN NO. 1338

Olde Good Things

Architectural Salvage & Antique Artifacts

The Place of the Architecturologists

See our full page, full color ad on page 97

WRITE IN NO. 329

ARCHITECTURAL HERITAGE

Pepper Place • 2807 Second Ave South
Birmingham, AL 35233

(205) 322-3538

www.architecturalheritage.com

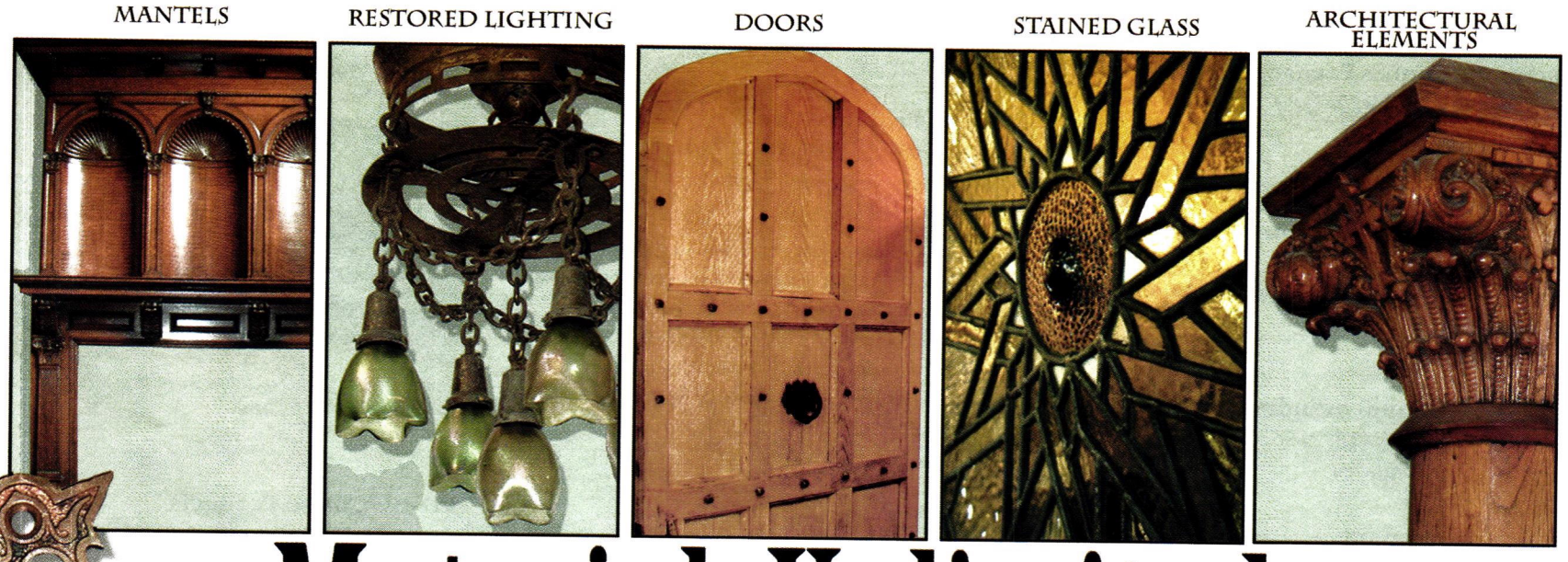
Architectural Antiques • Doors
Mantels • Garden Accessories
Hardware • Lighting
Teak Furniture

New Containers Arriving Monthly

WRITE IN NO. 1405

THE BEST ANTIQUES SOURCE FOR YOUR HOME

MANTELS | RESTORED LIGHTING | DOORS | STAINED GLASS | ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS



www.MaterialsUnlimited.com

2 W. Michigan Ypsilanti, MI 48197 800.299.9462 10-5 M-Sat.

WRITE IN NO. 386

Salvaged Materials & Antiques

Go to www.period-homes.com to order product literature, and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 42. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter Write in No. 9714.

Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
866-819-7324; Fax: 847-251-0281
www.albarwilmette.com
Wilmette, IL 60091

Custom fabricator & restorer of door & window hardware & interior & exterior lighting: window locks, sash lifts & casement hardware; doorknobs, door plates, locks & pocket-door hardware; cleans, polishes, plates, repairs & lacquers; all finishes; polished, antique & satin in antique brass, bronze, copper, pewter, nickel & chrome; large collection of salvaged hardware; duplication services; works with contractors, architects, interior designers & homeowners.
Write in No. 97

Antique entry doors from Amighini are available in many styles, including French, Victorian and Gothic.

Amighini Architectural
201-222-6367; Fax: 201-222-6368
www.amighini.net
Jersey City, NJ 07306

Supplier of European architectural salvage: entry & interior doors, stained glass, skylights, driveway gates, ironwork, marble mantels, lighting & more; reclaimed from historic residences in Europe.
Write in No. 1421

Architectural Accents
404-266-8700; Fax: 404-266-0074
www.architecturalaccents.com
Atlanta, GA 30305

National supplier of architectural antiques: mantels, doors, hardware, tile, columns, furnishings, mirrors, statuary, fountains, iron railings, gates, chandeliers, sconces & exterior lighting; antique heart pine flooring; reproductions include mantels in cast & carved stone, carved wood, marble & limestone.

Architectural Antiques Exchange
215-922-3669; Fax: 215-922-3680
www.architecturalantiques.com
Philadelphia, PA 19123

Distributor & importer of architectural salvage: stock, custom, antique & reproduction mantels; cast & carved stone, cast iron, limestone & milled & carved wood; street lamps, leaded & beveled glass, mirrors, bars, signs, urns & more.

Architectural Antiques of Indianapolis
317-873-2727; Fax: 317-873-2156
www.antiquewarchitectural.com
Indianapolis, IN 46268

Supplier of architectural salvage: gas & electric lighting, light shades, fancy hardware, mantels, doors, garden items & more; antique Victorian door hardware; brass, bronze & cast iron.
Call for more information

Architectural Antiques of Indianapolis offers an extensive collection of antiques, including light fixtures and mantels.

Architectural Heritage, Inc.
205-322-3538; Fax: 205-323-0084
www.architecturalheritage.com
Birmingham, AL 35233

Supplier of European architectural antiques: mantels, doors, hardware, garden accessories, fountains, iron, decorative items, lighting, statuary, hand-hewn beams & flooring; custom & reproduction elements in cast & carved stone; teak furniture; nationwide.
Write in No. 1405

This stone entrance from France, dating from 1790, was supplied by Architectural Heritage.

Architectural Salvage, W.D., Inc.
502-589-0670; Fax: 502-589-4024
www.architecturalsalvage.com
Louisville, KY 40202

Supplier of architectural salvage & antiques: mantels, lighting, bars, pool tables, hardware, fountains, urns, garden decor & decorative iron; reproduction entryways, hardware & antique & custom leaded glass windows & more.
Write in No. 1420

Authentic Provence, Inc.
561-805-9995; Fax: 561-805-5730
www.authenticprovence.com
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

Importer of authentic French & Italian garden antiques: hand-sculpted fountains in French limestone & Italian marble, mantels, statuary, reliefs, masks, sundials, urns, tables & benches; wide selection of Tuscan terra-cotta planters, Vase d'Anduze & lead & zinc planters; garden pavilions; custom & sourcing.
Write in No. 469

Ball & Ball Hardware
610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639
www.ballandball.com
Exton, PA 19341

Manufacturer of hardware: cabinet hinges, knobs & handles, sash & casement hardware, window locks, shutter hardware, transom operators, andirons, escutcheons, door knockers, lever handles, locksets, push plates, doorbells & doorstops; brass, cast iron, bronze, wrought iron & steel; new reproduction & antique/reconditioned hardware; restoration services.
Write in No. 2930

Bathroom Machineries, DEA
209-728-2031; Fax: 209-728-2320
www.deabath.com
Murphys, CA 95247

Supplier of Early American & Victorian bathroom fixtures & accessories: antique & reproduction bathroom fixtures; tubs, high-tank toilets, pedestal sinks, original light fixtures, medicine cabinets, mirrors & many one-of-a-kind items; Lydia model reproduction 1910 Pacific low-tank toilet; since 1976.
Write in No. 1725

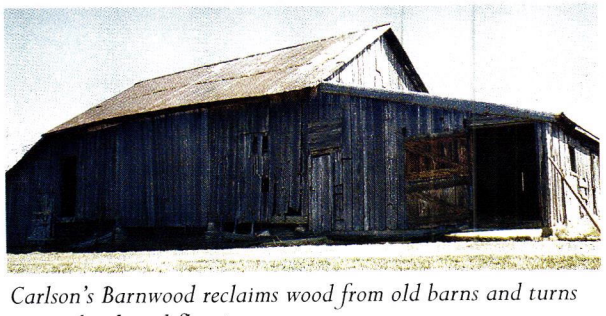
Brandt, Sylvan
717-626-4520; Fax: 717-626-5867
www.sylvanbrandt.com
Lititz, PA 17543

Supplier of 18th- & 19th-century building materials salvaged from old houses & barns: antique & resawn flooring; roof rafters, floor joists & antique glass; wide, random-width plank flooring with added tongue & groove; antique heart pine, ancient oak, chestnut, white pine & hemlock; since 1960.
Write in No. 3950

Sylvan Brandt offers antique hand-hewn beams in lengths from 6 to 40 ft.

Carlson's Barnwood Co.
309-522-5550; Fax: 309-522-5123
www.carlsonsbarnwood.com
Cambridge, IL 61238

Supplier of recycled barn-wood planks, re-milled antique flooring, dimensional lumber & timbers in various shades & types: porch poles, cupolas, fencing, old doors, windows, shutters, pressed-tin ceiling panels & more; architectural antiques; antique heavy timbers, milled & barn lumber & wood flooring & paneling in pine & oak.
Write in No. 2744



Carlson's Barnwood reclaims wood from old barns and turns it into hardwood flooring.

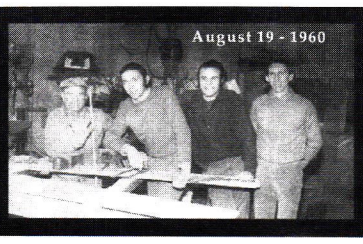
Century Wood Products
519-787-3768; Fax: 519-787-3769
www.centurywood.com
Fergus, ON, Canada N1M 2W5

Supplier of flooring, beams & wainscot: milled from timbers & lumber salvaged from barns & buildings slated for demolition.
Write in No. 1414

1960 - 2005

45

Excellence & History

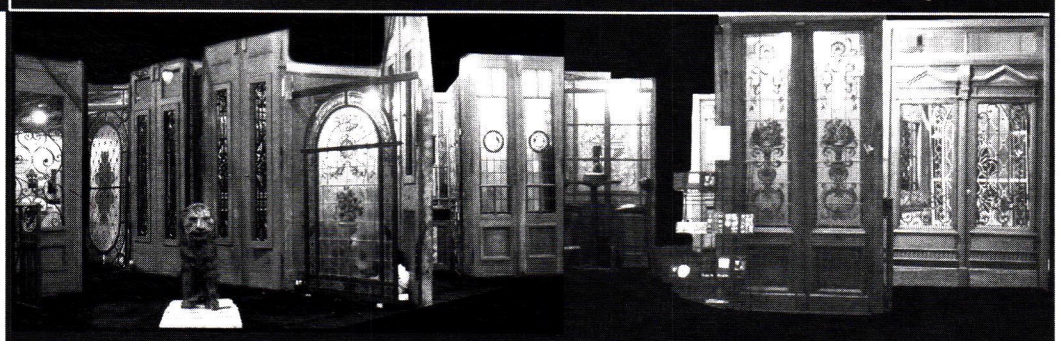


Amighini Architectural Inc.

The salvaged Door's Kingdom

...brings to you an incredible collection of Unique and Classic pieces...

Some of our Installed Doors ...



For over 40 years, The Company has been served by three generations of experienced and professional decorators, architects and engineers advising countless projects and developments. Together they explore the juxtaposition of modern design with traditional architectural elements such as...

- Wooden Entry Doors
- Custom made Doors
- Stained Glass pieces
- Iron Driveway Gates
- Marble Fireplaces
- Wrought Iron pieces
- Decorative pieces
- And much more at www.amighini.net

246 Beacon Ave - Jersey City - NJ 07306 -T.201-222-6367 / F.201-222-6368 - info@amighini.net

www.amighini.net

WRITE IN NO. 1421

Architectural Salvage, W.D.Inc. and Decor Centre

Antique and Reproduction

- Doors
- Mantels
- Stained Glass
- Hardware
- Garden Decor
- Lighting
- Furniture and Accessories

614 - 618 E. Broadway
Louisville, KY 40202
www.architecturalsalvage.com
502.589.0670
M - F 9 - 5 • Sat. 10 - 3:30

WRITE IN NO. 1420

RECLAIMIMG THE FINEST IN CENTURY LUMBER

"The character, realness and tactile quality of old wood offered in a wide variety of species, profiles and finishes make Century Wood Products the obvious starting point"

John O'Connor - Basis Design Build

CENTURY WOOD PRODUCTS

Century Wood Products R.R.#4 Fergus, ON. N1M 2W5

TEL: 519.787.3768

WRITE IN NO. 1414

Circa Architectural Antiques

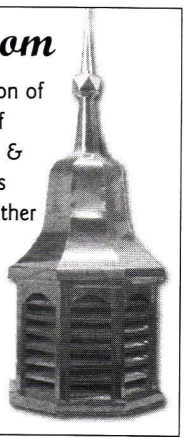
ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUES INCLUDING:
TILES, PLUMBING FIXTURES, MASONRY, HARDWARE, ELECTRICAL & MILLWORK

www.circaarchitectural.com

WRITE IN NO. 1415

Copper-inc.com

Specialize in the production of • Cupolas • Finials • Roof Vents • Conductor Heads & Guttering • Chimney Caps • Gable End Vents • Weather Vanes • Custom Work



P.O. Box 244
Dickinson, TX 77539
888.499.1962
Fax: 888.499.1963
www.copper-inc.com

WRITE IN NO. 1312

Mouldings & Millwork

Fypon®, Spectis, Focal Point, Century, Azek, White River, & more...

CALL US FOR ALL YOUR SYNTHETIC MILLWORK NEEDS!

Interior/Exterior: Moldings • Columns • Medallions • Balustrades • Niches • Louvers • Railings • Brackets • Porch Posts • Post Caps • Corbels

ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS

DISTRIBUTORS OF MOULDED MILLWORK PRODUCTS

800-399-0268 • www.architectural-elements.com

WRITE IN NO. 1215

Chestnut Specialists, Inc.
860-283-4209; Fax: Same as phone
www.chestnutspec.com
Plymouth, CT 06782

Supplier of re-milled flooring from antique barn lumber: authentic antique planks, hewn beams, weathered siding, original flooring, wood paneling, antique heavy timber & salvaged logs for milling.
Write in No. 8780

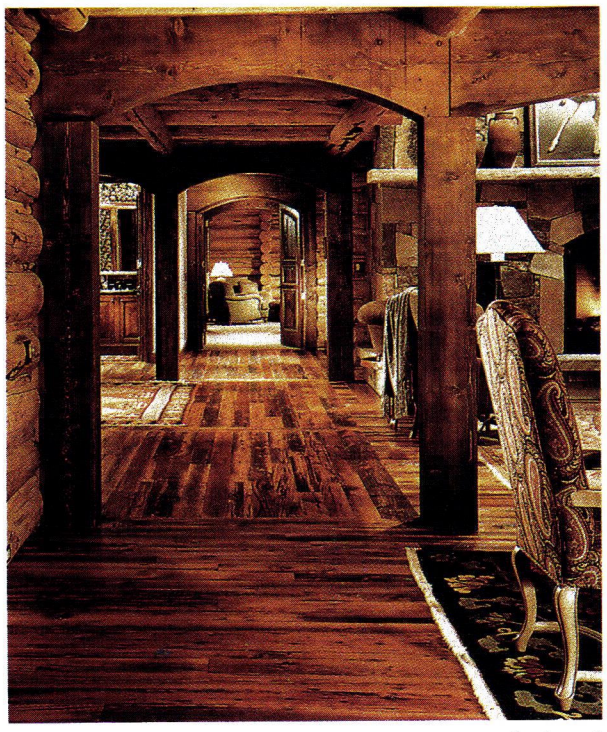
"Doc" Wasley of Chestnut Specialists displays a few of the wide antique boards that his firm offers in chestnut, oak and pine.

Circa Architectural Antiques
831-637-8987; Fax: 831-636-0176
www.circaarchitectural.com
Hollister, CA 95023

Supplier of architectural antiques: ceramic tile, hardware, millwork, plumbing & electrical fittings.
Write in No. 1415

Conklin's Authentic Barnwood
570-465-3832; Fax: 570-465-3835
www.conklinsbarnwood.com
Susquehanna, PA 18847

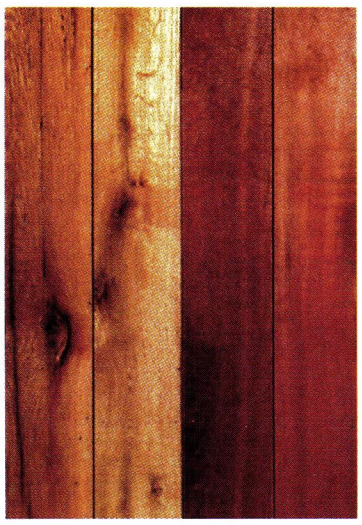
Wholesale distributor of antique barn wood & hand-hewn beams: flooring in white pine, chestnut, antique heart pine, pine, antique oak & hemlock; hewn rafters, pole rafters & half-rounds; wide-board, strip & random-width flooring.
Write in No. 578



This room features beams, flooring and walls made of salvaged timber supplied by Conklin's Authentic Barnwood.

Country Road Associates, Ltd.
845-677-6041; Fax: 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com
Millbrook, NY 12545

Manufacturer & distributor of 19th-century reclaimed flooring materials, barn siding & hand-hewn beams: white pine, hemlock, heart pine, white oak, chestnut & black walnut; wide board & random width; custom cabinetry & furniture.
Write in No. 7480 for flooring; 475 for cabinetry



White oak and cherry boards are only two of the many types of authentic 19th-century barn wood available from Country Road Associates.

Craftwright, Inc.
410-876-0999; Fax: Same as phone
www.craftwrighttimberframes.com
Westminster, MD 21157

Manufacturer of custom, hand-crafted timber-framed structures: traditional mortise-&-tenon joinery; antique timbers; siding.
Write in No. 645

Crown City Hardware Co.
626-794-1188; Fax: 626-794-2064
www.restoration.com
Pasadena, CA 91104

Supplier of hardware: glass knobs, bin pulls & door & window hardware; wrought iron/steel & brass; antique; Victorian & Arts & Crafts styles.
Write in No. 432

Durable Slate Co., The
800-666-7445; Fax: 614-299-7100
www.durableslate.com
Columbus, OH 43201

Distributor & installer of slate, tile & metal roofing in the Midwest & on the East Coast: custom metalwork, standing-seam & flat-lock roofs, copper-lined box & stop gutters; cupolas & roof ornament in sheetmetal; reclaimed roofing slate & clay tile; hard-to-find concrete & rigid mineral-fiber roofing tile; historic masonry restoration with custom-matched lime mortar & masonry cleaning.
Write in No. 3720

Good Time Stove supplies antique cylinder stoves, including the Standard Jewel Cylinder model.

Good Time Stove Co.
413-268-3677; Fax: 413-268-9284
www.goodtimestove.com
Goshen, MA 01032

Supplier of antique kitchen ranges & heating stoves: ca. 1840-1930; restored enamel, cast iron, wood & wood/gas combos; electric conversions; wood- & gas-burning fireplaces & stoves.
Call for more information

Goodwin Heart Pine Company
800-336-3118; Fax: 352-466-0608
www.heartpine.com
Micanopy, FL 32667

Manufacturer of antique river-recovered heart pine & heart cypress: both reclaimed from Southern rivers; for flooring, stair parts, furniture & moldings; building-reclaimed wood; for new construction, renovation & restoration projects; custom orders; 15 grades.
Write in No. 1330

Goodwin Heart Pine offers stair parts, such as these handrails, in antique heart pine.

House of Antique Hardware
888-223-2545; Fax: 503-233-1312
www.houseofantiquehardware.com
Portland, OR 97232

Supplier of door, window, cabinet & bath hardware: stair rods & dust corners; push-button switches; brass tube, solid brass & plated steel; original antique & vintage reproductions; Victorian & Arts & Crafts.
Write in No. 339

J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
800-339-3515; Fax: 802-254-4874
www.jsbensonwoodworking.com
Brattleboro, VT 05301

Custom designer of stavecore doors & windows: made of 100% recycled & salvaged materials; mortise-&-tenon joinery; hydraulic pressing; custom veneer work & hardware.
Write in No. 1397

Kelley Preservation Group
610-390-3190; Fax: 610-366-3415
6971 Sell Rd.
Zionsville, PA 18092

Preservation firm: salvaged building materials.
Write in No. 1422

Materials Unlimited
800-299-9462; Fax: 734-482-3636
www.materialsunlimited.com
Ypsilanti, MI 48197

Supplier of antique architectural elements: UL-rated antique lighting; Victorian to French Art Deco styles; walnut mantels more than 10 ft. tall; art glass, windows, doors, hardware, furniture & accessories.
Write in No. 386

Metropolitan Artifacts
770-986-0007; Fax: 770-457-8670
www.metropolitanartifacts.com
Atlanta, GA 30341

Importer of European & American architectural antiques: European-style staircases with iron balustrades & newel posts; lanterns, sconces & chandeliers; clawfoot tubs & antique & reproduction fixtures; stained- & beveled-glass windows; fencing, iron gates & balconies; entry doors & door hardware, mantels, sculpture & garden ornament; iron & bronze columns; cast bronze, bronze, cast iron, iron & fiberglass; custom fabrication services.

New Beginnings LLC
909-989-2900; No fax
www.newbeginningsllc.com
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730

Custom fabricator of products made from reclaimed wood: hand-crafted wide-plank flooring, doors & barn siding; heart pine, white pine, oak, hickory & other species; custom milling.
Write in No. 1416

Nostalgic Warehouse
303-355-2344; Fax: 303-355-1499
www.nostalgicwarehouse.com
Denver, CO 80216

Supplier of solid-brass vintage door hardware: more than 20 door-set patterns with coordinating cabinet hardware & accessories; for new construction & historic renovation projects; complete list of North American dealers on web site.
Write in No. 1400

Old Wood Workshop
860-974-3622; Fax: Same as phone
www.oldwoodworkshop.com
Pomfret Center, CT 06259

Supplier of antique wood floors, re-milled chestnut floors & antique lumber: planks, beams & boards; custom farm tables made from antique wood; hand-hewn wood mantels; antique wood countertops.
Write in No. 7657

This antique oak flooring was supplied by Old Wood Workshop.

Olde Good Things
212-989-8401; Fax: 212-463-8005
www.oldegoodthings.com
New York, NY 10011

Architectural salvage firm: antique wood flooring; period hardware, doors, mantels, columns, moldings, lighting, furniture, kitchen & bathroom sinks, faucets, tile fireplace surrounds, fencing, garden ornament & more; terra cotta from landmark buildings; wooden support beams, rafters & planks from historic American factories & barns.
Write in No. 329

Architectural salvage from Olde Good Things includes antique hardware.

Palace Galleries, Inc.
212-688-8866; Fax: 212-688-8282
www.palacegalleries.com
New York, NY 10022

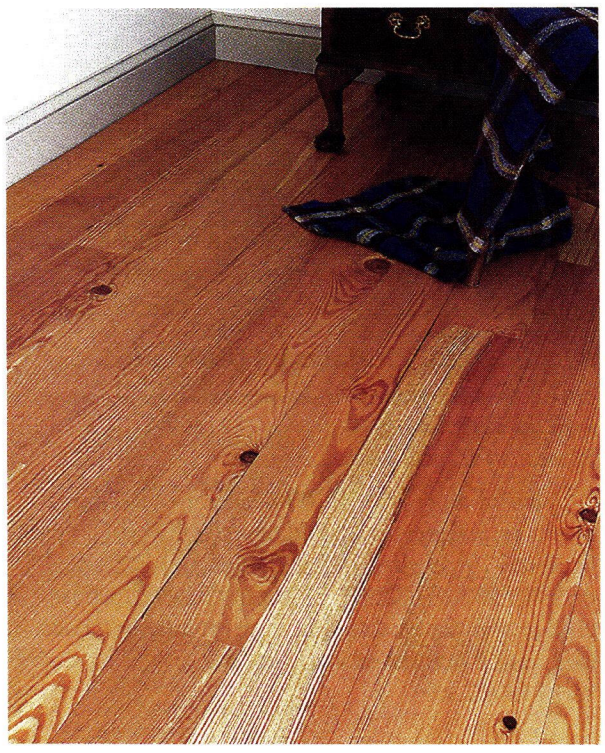
Supplier of antiques: interior lighting, furniture, sculpture, artwork & decorative accessories.
Write in No. 1417

Remains Lighting
212-675-8051; Fax: 212-675-8052
www.remains.com
New York, NY 10001

Supplier of antique lighting: E.F. Caldwell & Co., Sterling Bronze Co. & Bradley & Hubbard; new wall & ceiling fixtures; lanterns, sconces & table/floor lamps; Jacobean through Art Moderne styles; UL certified.
Write in No. 1342

The Woods Co.
717-263-6524; Fax: 717-263-9346
www.thewoodscompany.com
Chambersburg, PA 17201

Manufacturer of wide-plank flooring from new wood & re-milled antique wood: heart pine, oak, chestnut & yellow & white pine; surface-textured flooring; antique beams; paneling, stair parts, wainscoting, moldings & more.
Write in No. 6



The Woods Co. supplied this select-grade wide-plank antique heart pine flooring.

Van Dyke's Restorers
800-787-3355; Fax: 605-796-8888
www.vandykes.com
Woonsocket, SD 57385

Supplier of hardware, lighting & antique furniture: gate hardware in 6 finishes; brass hardware for renovation; lamp repair; lumber, veneer, wood carvings & moldings; all wholesale prices; bathroom sinks, toilets & bathroom accessories; catalog $1.
Write in No. 453

Vermont Timber Frames, Inc.
518-677-8860; Fax: 518-677-3626
www.vtf.com
Cambridge, NY 12816

Supplier of traditional timber-frame products: salvaged timbers & barns; 25 years of experience in all forms of heavy-timber construction.
Write in No. 8540

White River Architectural Salvage & Antiques
317-924-4000; Fax: 317-920-1343
www.whiteriversalvage.com
Indianapolis, IN 46208

Supplier of architectural antiques: mantels, lighting, hardware, garden accessories, doors, windows, millwork, furniture, flooring, registers, grilles, fireplace tools, plumbing & more.

If you'd like to order a gift subscription for a colleague, just call 800-548-0148

Free Product Literature

This issue's free Product Literature Form is now online. Literature requests are e-mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action.

To use this online service:
log onto www.period-homes.com
click on Free Product Literature & select Issue Product Literature Card

CELEBRATING 25 YEARS!
ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUES OF INDIANAPOLIS
(Colonial Antiques)
Specializing in All Types of Architectural Antiques Including Lighting, Mantels, Hardware
Open Mon–Sat 10–5 Or by Appointment
Norman & Amy Kanis
5000 W. 96th St.
Indianapolis, IN 46268
(317) 873-2727
or (800) 916-6777
BUY – SELL
WRITE IN NO. 1395

Pennsylvania Barn Co.
– Historic Barn Conversions
– Period Restoration
– Sympathetic Additions
– Antique Timberframe & Log House Inventory
– Historic Building Material Salvage
610.390.3190 / 610.965.5671
WRITE IN NO. 1422

Tools & Equipment

Go to www.period-homes.com to order product literature, and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 42. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter Write in No. 9717.

HomeMRI
973-222-9746; No fax
www.homemri.com
Caldwell, NJ 07006

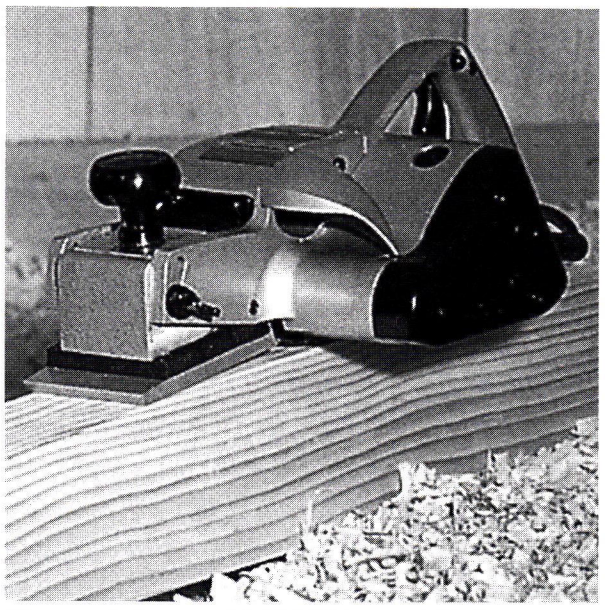
Manufacturer of through-wall sensor systems: evaluation services.

Laser-Crafts
518-695-6147; Fax: 518-695-6148
www.laser-crafts.com
Victory Mills, NY 12884

Laser-cutting services: entry & interior custom radius doors; parquet door medallions & borders; glass engraving; non-metal laser work.
Write in No. 1309

Timberwolf Tools
800-869-4169; Fax: 207-865-6169
www.timberwolftools.com
Freeport, ME 04032

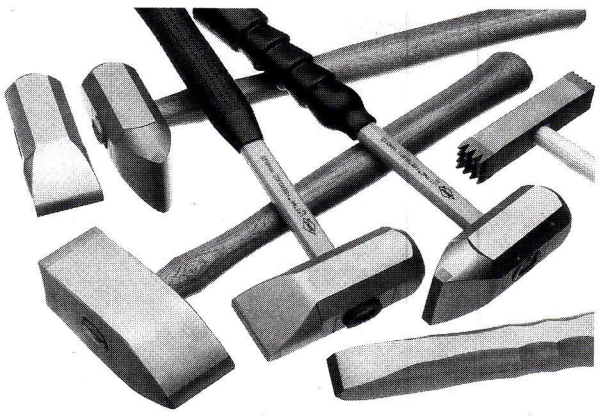
Supplier of tools for timber & barn framing: Makita Specialty woodworking power tools; chain mortisers, housing routers, chisel mortisers, portable band saws, groove cutters, circular saws, planers, curved planers, tenon cutters & wheel brush sanders.
Write in No. 1406



This curved planer, model #1001N, is available from Timberwolf Tools.

Trow & Holden Co., Inc.
800-451-4349; Fax: 802-476-7025
www.trowandholden.com
Barre, VT 05641

Manufacturer of stone-carving tools: air & hand hammers; steel & carbide chisels for soft & hard stone; pneumatic mortar-removal kits for fine repointing work; stone-masonry & splitting tools.
Write in No. 1058

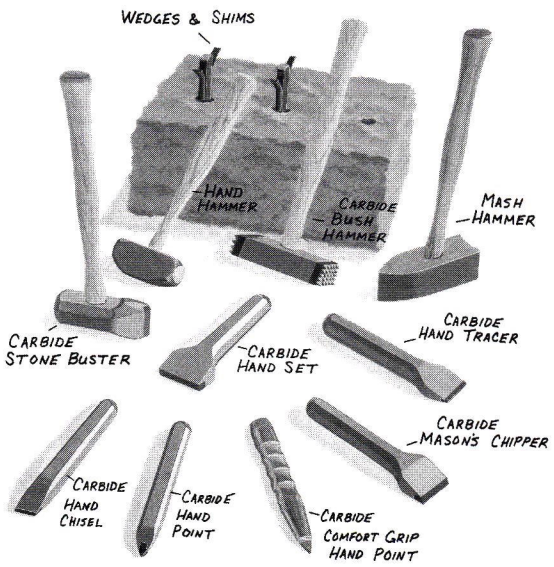


Trow & Holden manufactures a complete line of stone-cutting tools.

WARDJet, Inc.
330-677-9100; Fax: 330-677-9121
www.wardjet.com
Kent, OH 44240

Supplier of water-jets for all types of stone: mosaics, flooring, walls & signs; exterior & interior design work.

TOOLS FOR STONE MASONRY



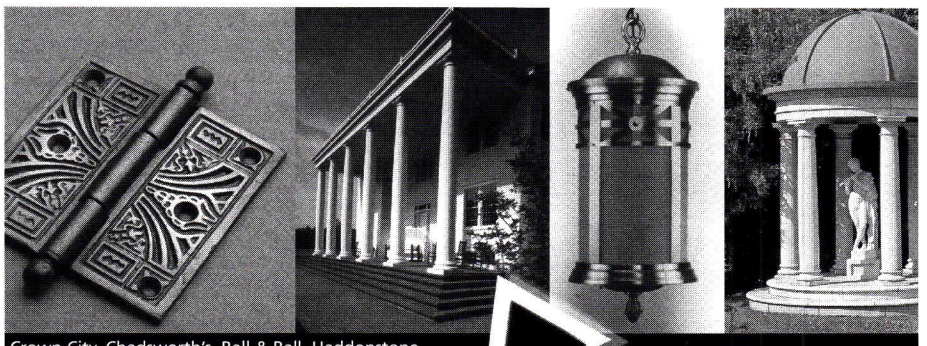
For over a century, Trow and Holden has been manufacturing the finest stoneworking tools available and continues to be the world leader in design and materials innovation.

MADE TO LAST SINCE 1890 IN BARRE, VERMONT USA

TROW & HOLDEN COMPANY
FINE STONEWORKING TOOLS

45 South Main St. • Barre Vermont 05641 • Toll-Free 1-800-451-4349 • In Vermont call 476-7221
www.trowandholden.com
Please write or call for a free catalog.

WRITE IN NO. 1058

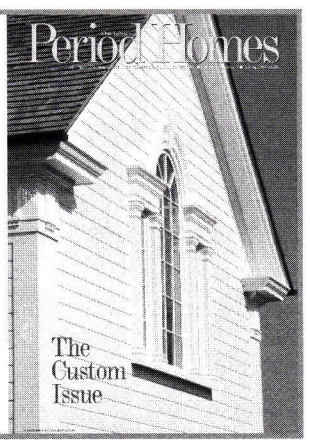


Crown City, Chadsworth's, Ball & Ball, Haddonstone

www.period-homes.com

Indexes more than 500 suppliers of traditional-looking products & services and places them just a mouse-click away.

if you'd like to order a gift subscription for a colleague, just call 800-548-0148



The fastest way to get Product Literature!

Order free Product Literature from this issue at
www.period-homes.com

Woodwork

Go to www.period-homes.com to order product literature, and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 42. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter Write in No. 9718.

Adams Stair Works manufactured this monumental curved stair for a grand entrance in Chicago, IL.

Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
847-223-1177; Fax: 847-223-1188
www.adamsstair.com
Grayslake, IL 60030

Supplier of custom stair parts, kits & turnings: circular, spiral & straight stairs; prefabricated or knocked down; custom libraries, mantels, wainscoting, ceiling beams & built-ins; installation.
Write in No. 8182

Adriatic Wood
718-922-4621; Fax: 718-922-4625
www.adriaticwood.com
Brooklyn, NY 11207

Manufacturer & supplier of moldings in fine hardwoods & hand- & machine-carved elements: corbels, table legs & aprons, medallions, onlays & ornament; standard & custom; cherry, maple, red oak, poplar, mahogany, walnut & many other domestic & exotic species; custom mantels in any species; national distributor of imported & domestic hardwoods; distributor of Focal Point & Duraflex moldings.
Write in No. 8183

This lion-head element was hand carved by Adriatic Wood in hardwood.

Agrell Architectural Carving Ltd.
415-381-9474; Fax: 415-381-9475
www.agrellcarving.com
Mill Valley, CA 94941

Custom fabricator of wood carvings: hand-carved decorative moldings, capitals, brackets, furnishings, onlays & mantels; large-scale capacity for residential & religious buildings throughout the U.S. & Europe.
Write in No. 90

Master carver Ian Agrell of Agrell Architectural Carving fabricated this elegant corbel with an acanthus leaf motif.

American Designcraft Inc.
877-779-7677; Fax: 973-478-4443
www.americandesigncraft.com
Harrison, NJ 07029

Manufacturer of millwork: moldings, ceiling medallions, corbels, niches & ornament; pedestals, statues, busts, appliqués & plaques; mantels; polymers, plaster & wood.
Write in No. 1213

American Wood Column Corp.
718-782-3163; Fax: 718-387-9099
www.americanwoodcolumn.com
Brooklyn, NY 11211

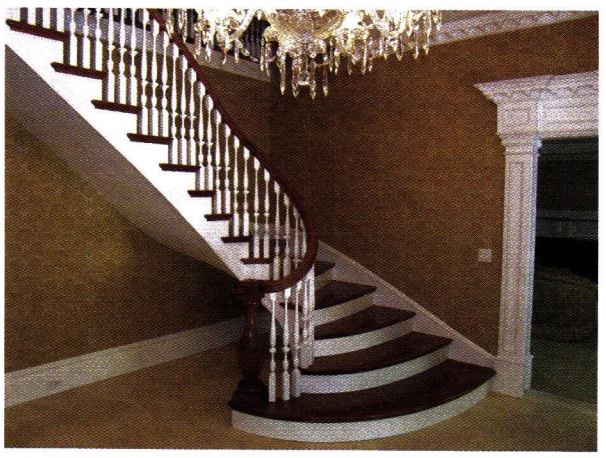
Manufacturer of custom woodturnings to match originals: non-load-bearing columns & balusters in any dimension; fluted, plain & twisted; porch parts & newel posts; finials in any size & specified wood; wood composite, polymer composite & plaster/gypsum columns; up to 36 in. in dia. & 40 ft. long.
Write in No. 1308

Architectural Elements
800-399-0268; Fax: 978-263-8504
www.architectural-elements.com
Boxborough, MA 01719

National discount supplier of stock & custom decorative molding & millwork for interior & exterior: crown, cornice & flexible moldings; ceiling medallions; brackets, corbels & composite & fiberglass balustrade & railing system; fiberglass architectural columns; custom furniture & cabinetry; extensive line of architectural products in polymer, high-density polyurethane, PVC & wood.
Write in No. 1215

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

Supplier of more than 40,000 decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components, fireplace surrounds, wall coverings, wainscoting & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008



James R. Dean of Architectural Stairbuilding specializes in curved handrails carved from solid blocks of wood.

Architectural Stairbuilding
607-547-5863; Fax: Same as phone
www.jamesrdean.com
Cooperstown, NY 13326

Custom fabricator & installer of straight, curved & spiral wood stairs: balusters, newel posts, railings & turnings; all wood species.

Bendix Mouldings, Inc.
800-526-0240; Fax: 800-423-6349
www.bendixmouldings.com
Orangeburg, NY 10962

Manufacturer of carved & embossed decorative wood moldings: rope, beaded, egg & dart, Greek key & fluted; plain, panel & crown moldings; embossed wood ornament in ramin & oak; hand-carved corbels, onlays, brackets, crown & chair rail moldings, balutsers, newel posts, corner posts, kitchen legs, knobs & pulls in basswood, maple, cherry & oak; embossed gesso moldings, backbands & friezes.
Write in No. 1362

Carlson's Barnwood Co.
309-522-5550; Fax: 309-522-5123
www.carlsonsbarnwood.com
Cambridge, IL 61238

Supplier of recycled barn-wood planks, re-milled antique flooring, dimensional lumber & timbers in various shades & types: porch poles, cupolas, fencing, old doors, windows, shutters, pressed-tin ceiling panels & more; architectural antiques; antique heavy timbers, milled & barn lumber & wood flooring & paneling in pine & oak.
Write in No. 2744

Century Wood Products
519-787-3768; Fax: 519-787-3769
www.centurywood.com
Fergus, ON, Canada N1M 2W5

Supplier of flooring, beams & wainscot: milled from timbers & lumber salvaged from barns & buildings slated for demolition.
Write in No. 1414

Chestnut Specialists, Inc.
860-283-4209; Fax: Same as phone
www.chestnutspec.com
Plymouth, CT 06782

Supplier of re-milled flooring from antique barn lumber: authentic antique planks, hewn beams, weathered siding, original flooring, wood paneling, antique heavy timber & salvaged logs for milling.
Write in No. 8780

These appliqués are just a sampling of the carved wood ornament available from Classic Architectural Specialties.

Classic Architectural Specialties
800-662-1221; Fax: 972-552-9054
www.casdesign.com
Forney, TX 75126

Supplier of architectural components: complete packages for exteriors, millwork & more; interior & exterior columns & capitals in all Classical orders; mantels & novelty columns in urethane, resin, wood & fiberglass; cornice moldings, ceiling medallions, ornamental ceilings, niches & domes, brackets & corbels in polymer; cupolas, porch parts, balustrades, weathervanes & more.
Write in No. 4200

ClassicAire Woodvents, Inc.
800-545-8368; Fax: 503-855-2029
www.classicvents.com
Wilsonville, OR 97070

Manufacturer of registers, grilles & baseboards in solid wood: custom designs; complete selection of wood species & pre-finished colors; standard or custom sizes.
Write in No. 1205

Country Road Associates, Ltd.
845-677-6041; Fax: 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com
Millbrook, NY 12545

Manufacturer & distributor of 19th-century reclaimed flooring materials, barn siding & hand-hewn beams: white pine, hemlock, heart pine, white oak, chestnut & black walnut; wide board & random width; custom cabinetry & furniture.
Write in No. 475

Craftsman Lumber Co.
978-448-5621; Fax: 978-448-2754
www.craftsmanlumber.com
Groton, MA 01450

Custom manufacturer of wood flooring & paneling: from 6 to 26 in. wide; antique heart pine, antique chestnut, eastern white pine, red pine, northern red oak, white oak, cherry, walnut & ash; all material dried & machined on premises.
Write in No. 4320

Crown Point Cabinetry
800-999-4994; Fax: 800-370-1218
www.crown-point.com
Claremont, NH 03743

Custom fabricator of hand-crafted, period-style cabinetry: for the kitchen, bath & other rooms; Arts & Crafts, Shaker, Victorian & Early American styles; sells directly to homeowners, architects, custom builders & remodelers nationwide; family owned & operated.
Write in No. 477

Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
800-367-1884; Fax: 717-243-6502
www.cumberlandwoodcraft.com
Carlisle, PA 17013

Manufacturer & distributor of millwork & ornament: sawn & turned balustrades, corbels, carvings, molding, appliqués, brackets, screen doors, door surrounds, porch trim, gazebos, arbors, pergolas, registers & grilles, railings, mantels, paneling & cabinetry; hand crafted; Spanish cedar, poplar & mahogany; non-load-bearing polymer & carved-wood capitals & columns in oak, maple, mahogany & cherry; period wallcoverings; licensee of the Victorian Society in America for wood trim.

Decorators Supply Corp.
773-847-6300; Fax: 773-847-6357
www.decoratorssupply.com
Chicago, IL 60609

Supplier of 14,000 patterns for period architectural elements & molded ornament since 1893: cornice moldings, columns, capitals, mantels, door & window surrounds, ornamental ceilings, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, brackets & corbels; plaster of Paris, compo & wood; set of 6 catalogs $35.
Write in No. 210

Decorators Supply offers thousands of molded period architectural elements.

DistressedCabinet.com
888-849-1252; Fax: 888-849-1253
www.distressedcabinet.com
Dickinson, TX 77539

Custom fabricator of home & kitchen cabinets made of distressed hardwood: variety of hardwoods & finishes; hand crafted, rubbed & finished; old-world French Country & English Country furniture reproductions.
Write in No. 1812

Erik Wyckoff Artworks
612-617-0446; Fax: Same as phone
2303 Kennedy St. NE
Minneapolis, MN 55413

Custom designer & fabricator of hand-carved architectural woodwork: original entry, interior & wine cellar doors; most wood species.
Write in No. 298

This detail on an Italian Renaissance-style oak wine cellar door was hand carved by Erik Wyckoff.

Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
203-937-1874; Fax: 203-937-7321
www.fagancolumns.com
West Haven, CT 06516

Manufacturer of architectural elements: wood columns, cylinders, rope twists, large turnings, octagons & pilasters; Classical order; load bearing & ornamental; columns also in plaster/gypsum, custom FRP fiberglass & GFRC; up to 42 in. in dia. & 24 ft. long.
Write in No. 8210

Foster Wood Products Inc.
800-682-9418; Fax: 706-846-3487
www.fosterwood.com
Shiloh, GA 31826

Supplier of flooring, paneling, siding & decking: heart & longleaf yellow pine; large timbers.
Write in No. 124

Goddard Spiral Stairs
800-536-4341; No fax
www.spiral-staircases.com
Logan, KS 67646

Custom fabricator of all types of spiral stairs: steel, steel/wood combinations or all-wood spirals; custom railing & wood stair parts.
Write in No. 4780

Goddard fabricates custom spiral staircases in oak, pine and other wood species.

Goodwin Associates
585-248-3320; Fax: 585-387-0153
www.goodwinassociates.com
Rochester, NY 14618

Distributor & supplier of interior & exterior millwork: stock & custom balustrade systems; ornamental ceilings, cornice moldings, columns, capitals, door & window surrounds, brackets, corbels, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, crowns & frieze moldings; wood, fiberglass, polyurethane, Forton MG, GRG & foamed polymer.
Write in No. 806

Hugo Mesa Studio
802-586-7537; Fax: 802-472-6572
www.hugomesastudio.com
Craftsbury, VT 05826

Custom crafter of hand-chiseled & -carved doors & other architectural elements: windows, mirrors, mantels & furniture.
Write in No. 1403

LOOK WHO'S TALKING.

"Bottom line–you are the best and we have worked with anybody that is anybody in the U.S.!"
Michael Merritt, President, Merritt Woodworking, Ohio

"The work showed a true mastery and a total understanding of this unique and complex style."
Stephen Weaver, Leavitt and Weaver Inc.

"From our experience trying to find carvers who are liturgically literate, you are in a class by yourself."
Kenneth Dobson, Pastor, First Presbyterian Church, Illinois

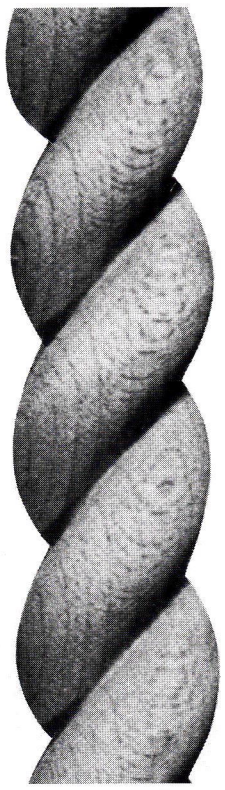
ARCHITECTURAL SCULPTURE AND DESIGN. Includes Mouldings, Capitals, Brackets, Firemantels, and Doors. Providing custom, high quality, hand carving with a capacity of over 40,000 hours a year, Agrell Architectural Carving is considered one of the foremost carving companies in the world. The company supplies carving for residential and commercial projects.

AGRELL ARCHITECTURAL CARVING LTD.
The human touch

OFFICES IN SAN FRANCISCO AND LONDON

319 Dolan Avenue, Mill Valley, California 94941 415.381.9474 Fax: 415.381.9475 www.agrellcarving.com
Lansdell House, 52 Lansdell Rd., Mitcham, Surrey CR4 2JE, UK +44 (0) 20 8646 9734 Fax: +44 (0) 20 8646 9608

WRITE IN NO. 90



This roped molding, Design B from JMS, comes in diameters from 3/8 to 24 in.

JMS Wood Products
818-348-7230; Fax: 818-348-7231
www.jmswoodproducts.com
Canoga Park, CA 91304

Supplier of rope moldings from 3/8 to 3 in. in dia. & rope columns from 4 to 24 in. in dia.: rope, fluted & twisted designs for furniture or stairs; plinth blocks for door surrounds; porch parts; mantels; any wood species.
Write in No. 6320

Johnson Millwork, Inc.
860-267-4693; Fax: 860-267-1611
www.johnsonmillwork.com
East Hampton, CT 06424

Manufacturer of custom period-style wood windows, doors & entryways since 1950: porch parts; turned posts to 12 ft., railings, balusters, circular & elliptical work; replications.
Call for more information

Dimitrios Klitsas hand carved this decorative floral- and shell-themed piece.

Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor
413-566-5301; Fax: 413-566-5307
www.klitsas.com
Hampden, MA 01036

Custom sculptor & carver of wood architectural elements: interior & exterior; furniture in all period styles, mantels, capitals, moldings & specialty carvings.
Write in No. 7380

Melton Classics, Inc.
800-963-3060; Fax: 770-962-6988
www.meltonclassics.com
Lawrenceville, GA 30042

Manufacturer of architectural elements: columns, moldings, balustrades, door & window features, cornices, porch parts, brackets, trim & more; fiberglass, polyurethane, marble/resin composite, wood, cast & synthetic stone, GRC & GRG; custom styles & authentic Classical designs.
Write in No. 4100

Old Wood Workshop
860-974-3622; Fax: Same as phone
www.oldwoodworkshop.com
Pomfret Center, CT 06259

Supplier of antique wood floors, re-milled chestnut floors & antique lumber: planks, beams & boards; custom farm tables made from antique wood; hand-hewn wood mantels; antique wood countertops.
Write in No. 7657

Pagliacco Turning & Milling
415-488-4333; Fax: 415-488-9372
www.pagliacco.com
Woodacre, CA 94973

Manufacturer of custom & stock woodturnings & millwork: columns, porch posts, balusters, newels, finials, brackets, railings & more; historic restoration & custom projects.
Write in No. 7070

Passaic Millwork
973-772-9013; Fax: 973-458-0431
229 Central Ave.
Passaic, NJ 07055

Manufacturer of circular, elliptic, spiral, curved & straight stairways: rails & parts; columns, moldings, radius work, turnings & fluting to 12 ft.; clear & finger-joint pine moldings; poplar & oak.

Powell Cabinet & Fixture Co.
775-359-4700; Fax: 775-359-4704
www.powellcabinet.com
Sparks, NV 89431

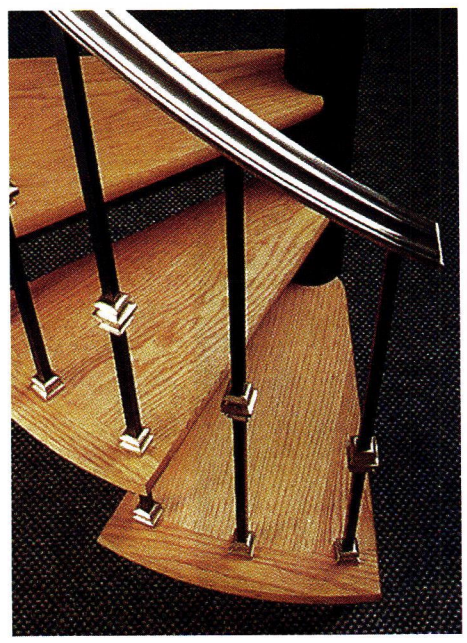
Supplier of complete interior installations: walls, ceiling detail, special doors & trim, cabinets, case goods & built-ins; complete drawings & details; coordination of work with all trades.
Write in No. 1404

Reliance Specialty Building Products
800-697-4705; Fax: 509-466-8833
www.reliancesbp.com
Spokane, WA 99228

Manufacturer of custom-cut timbers from 3x4 in. to 24x36 in.: Douglas fir, western larch, white fir, hemlock, pine, cedar, aspen & birch; siding, flooring & paneling.
Write in No. 1211

Stairways, Inc.
800-231-0793; Fax: 713-680-2571
www.stairwaysinc.com
Houston, TX 77018

Manufacturer of metal & wood staircases: straight, curved & spiral; metal stair parts & treads, balusters/railings & newel posts; brass, steel, bronze & aluminum; custom fabricated or kits; any size; ships worldwide.
Write in No. 4870



Stairway's model #220 bronze molded handrail, 5/8-in. baluster with bronze color and shoe and #140 oak tread with nose make up this staircase.

Sterling Staircase & Handrail
802-253-6339; Fax: 802-253-7652
www.sterlingstaircase.com
Stowe, VT 05672

Designer, fabricator & installer of staircases, handrails, newels & fittings: continuous-curved handrails; carvings & turnings up to 9 ft. long & 3 ft. in dia.; straight, curved, circular & spiral stairs; custom turnings & balusters; will ship & install anywhere.
Write in No. 547

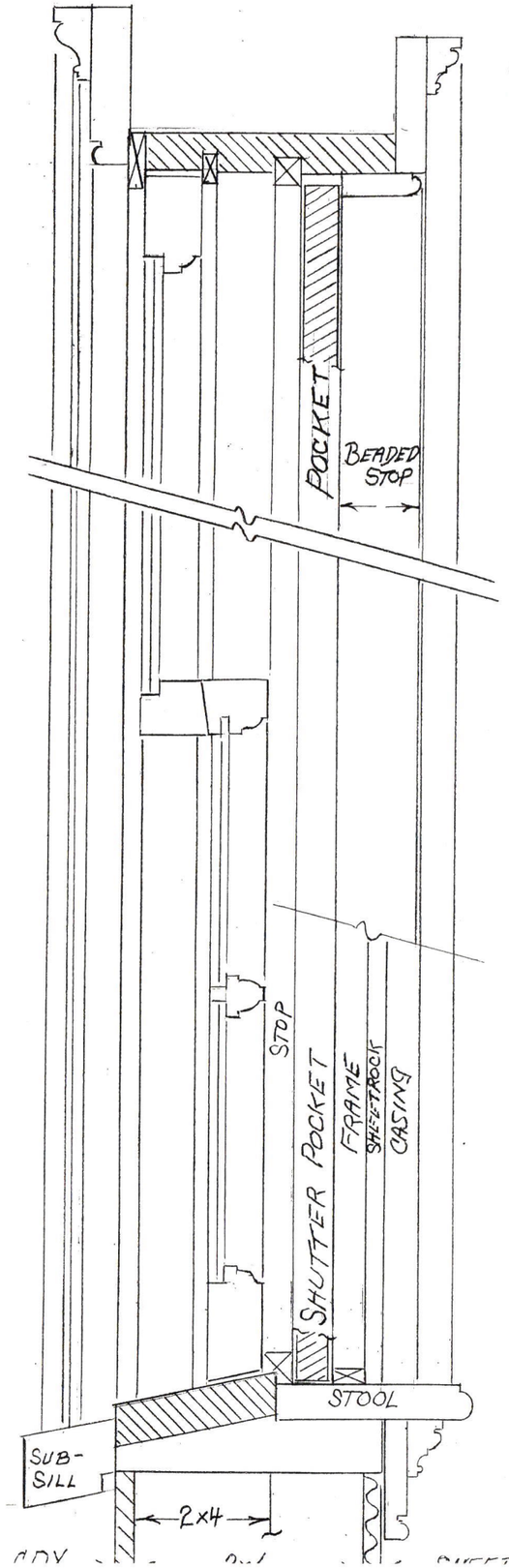
The quartersawn black walnut treads and rail on this stair were built off-site, disassembled, then reassembled on-site by Sterling Staircase.

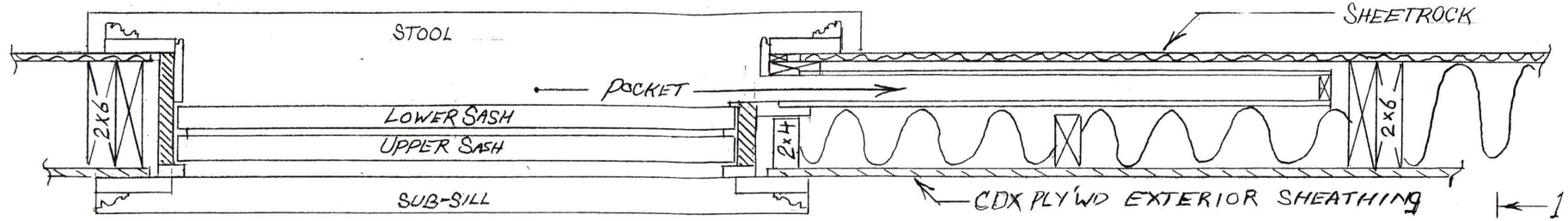
Sun Architectural Woodworks
207-625-7000; Fax: 207-625-4444
www.sunarchitecturalwood.com
West Baldwin, ME 04091

Custom designer & fabricator of residential millwork: doors & entrances, panel walls & wainscoting, fireplace façades, functional cabinets & libraries; Palladian & double-hung windows.
Write in No. 2684 for entrances; 619 for windows

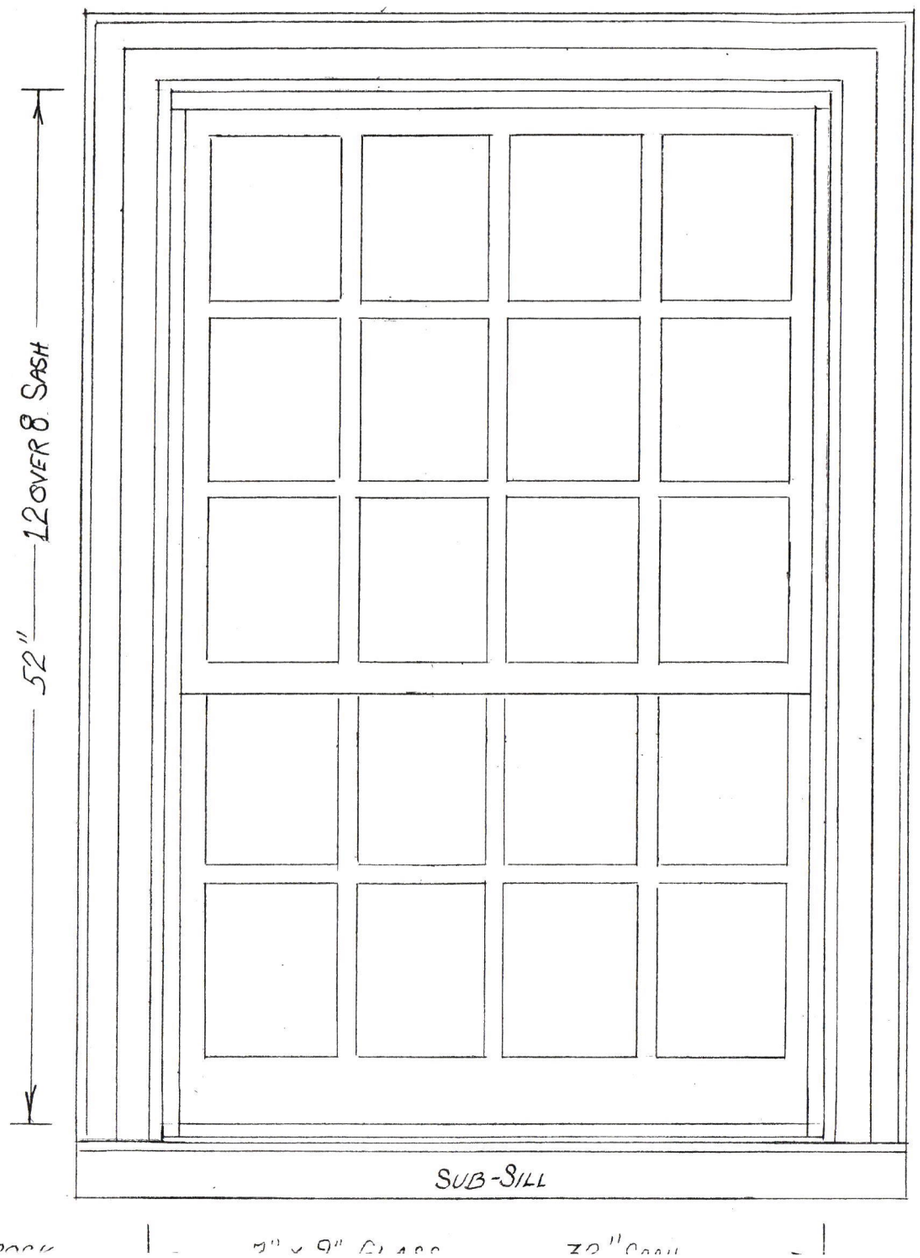
Superior Moulding, Inc.
800-473-1415; Fax: 818-376-1314
www.superiormoulding.com
Van Nuys, CA 91411

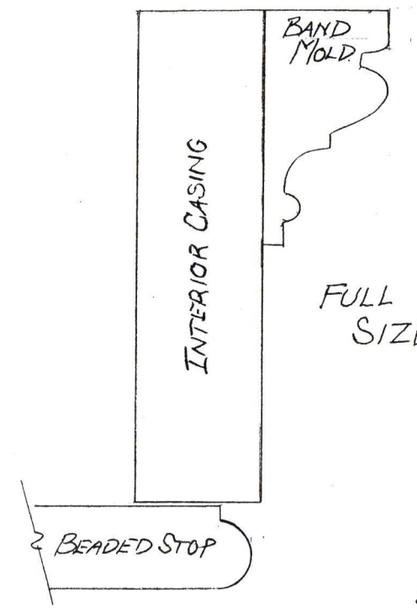
Supplier of standard & custom moldings & related finish materials: embossed, sculpted & polyfoam moldings; columns, capitals, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, corbels, furniture legs, doors, windows, appliqués & mantel & stair parts; complete line of hardwood flooring & related products; custom molding & millwork packages; short turnaround times; ships worldwide.
Write in No. 138





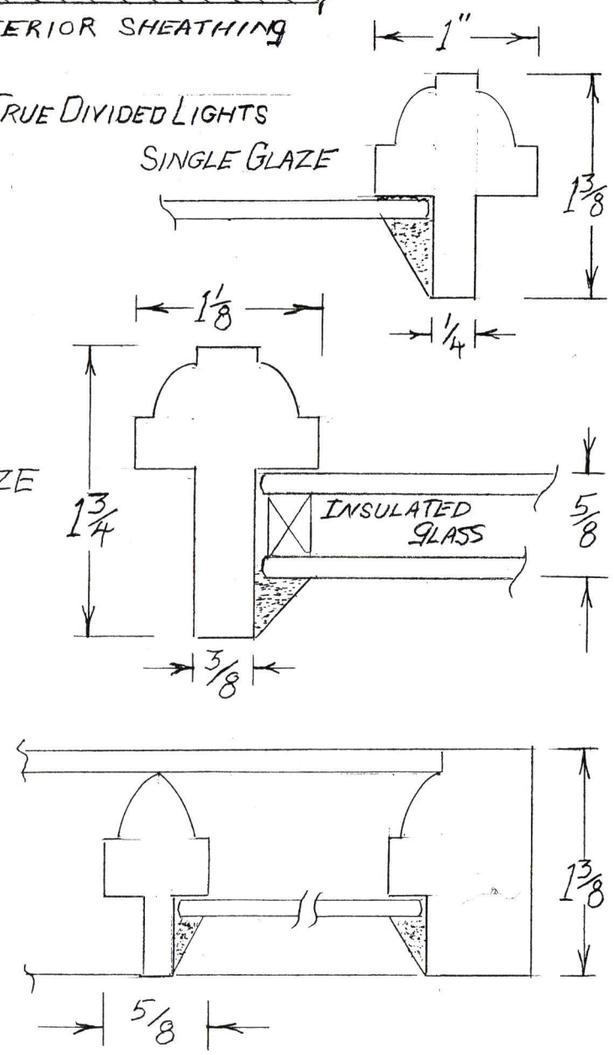
HISTORIC DOUBLE HUNG WINDOW W/ POCKET SHUTTER ("INDIAN SHUTTER")





FULL SIZE

TRUE DIVIDED LIGHTS



Sun Architectural Woodworks, Inc.

West Baldwin, Maine: 04091 Ph: 207+625-7000 Fax: 207+625-4444

Custom & Historic Reproduction Millwork. Architect's Inquiries Invited.

WRITE IN NO. 2684 FOR ENTRANCES & NO. 619 FOR WINDOWS

The Wood Factory
936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791
111 Railroad St.
Navasota, TX 77868

Manufacturer of historically correct Victorian millwork: interior & exterior doors & stair parts; screen doors, gingerbread, brackets, corbels, gazebos, porch posts, spandrels, running trim, gable ornament, cresting, fancy-cut shingles, newel posts, rails, balustrades & balusters; reproduction casings, corner & plinth blocks & moldings; custom mantels; column bases & caps, island & table legs, post finials & other turnings; western red cedar, redwood & more.
Write in No. 7120

Custom Victorian-style woodwork is available from The Wood Factory in many species.

The Woods Co.
717-263-6524; Fax: 717-263-9346
www.thewoodscompany.com
Chambersburg, PA 17201

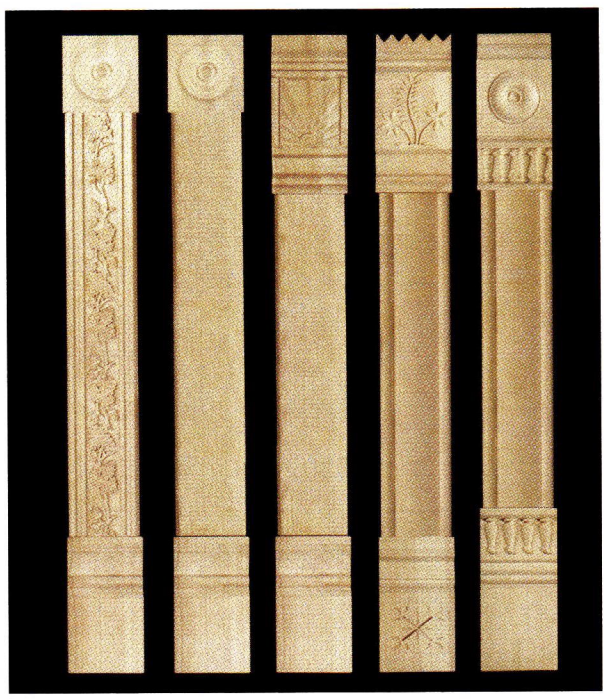
Manufacturer of wide-plank flooring from new wood & re-milled antique wood: heart pine, oak, chestnut & yellow & white pine; surface-textured flooring; antique beams; paneling, stair parts, wainscoting, moldings & more.
Write in No. 6

Turnings Unlimited
800-797-8757; Fax: 937-845-0230
www.turningsunlimited.com
New Carlisle, OH 45344

Manufacturer of porch & stair parts: balusters, newels & turnings; new & exact detail reproduction of any part, picture or design; fluted, spiral & rope designs; hand carving & CNC routing of flat, curved & 3-d parts.
Write in No. 327

Van Dyke's Restorers
800-787-3355; Fax: 605-796-8888
www.vandykes.com
Woonsocket, SD 57385

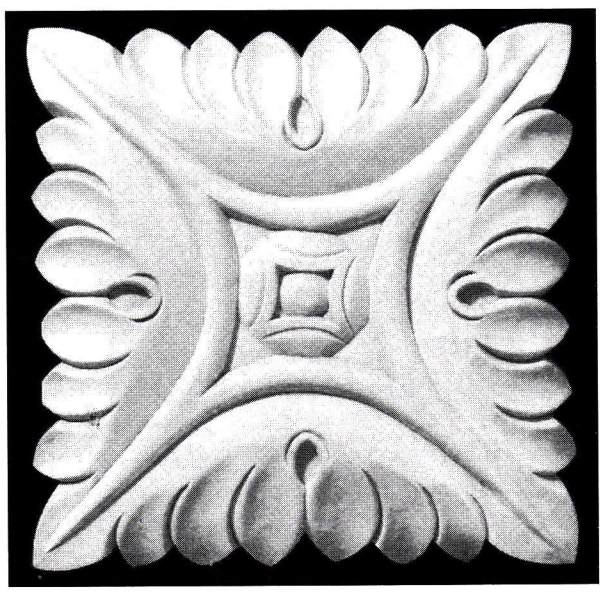
Supplier of hardware, lighting & antique furniture: gate hardware in 6 finishes; brass hardware for renovation; lamp repair; lumber, veneer, wood carvings & moldings; all wholesale prices; bathroom sinks, toilets & bathroom accessories; catalog $1.
Write in No. 453



Van Dyke's supplies plinth blocks in many traditional designs.

White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
800-558-0119; Fax: 479-444-0406
www.mouldings.com
Fayetteville, AR 72701

Manufacturer of embellished hardwood moldings & wood carvings: Mon Reale sculptured architectural moldings, Authentic Hand-Carved linden & adornments for cabinetry & furniture in American maple & cherry; hand-carved lineals, capitals, finials, plynths, range hoods, mantels & mantel shelves; all items in stock; ultra-flex resin for curved work.
Write in No. 1099



White River Hardwoods manufactures large square rosettes that measure 5/8x5x5 in.

These hand carvings in pine were designed by Frederick Wilbur – Woodcarver for application to the aprons of cabinets.

Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver
434-263-4827; Fax: 434-263-5958
www.frederickwilbur-woodcarver.com
Lovingston, VA 22949

Wood carver: traditional decorative interior & exterior carvings; furniture, mantels, moldings, friezes, capitals, rosettes & heraldry; original designs & historically accurate reproductions.
Write in No. 1650

Windsor One
888-229-7900; Fax: 707-838-8704
www.WindsorOne.com
Windsor, CA 95492

Manufacturer of historically inspired Moldings Collection: whole-room-style concept with Greek Revival, Classical, Craftsman & Colonial Revival styles; exterior & interior trim; engineered wood board, end-&-edge glued, finger jointed & double primed.
Write in No. 455

Woodline Co.
562-436-3771; Fax: 562-436-8891
www.woodlineusa.com
Long Beach, CA 90813

Manufacturer of hand- & machine-carved architectural wood elements: corbels, balusters, newel posts, columns, mantels, moldings, porch parts, capitals & rosettes; oak, poplar & alder in stock; all other species by request; columns up to 30 in. in dia. & 22 ft. long.
Write in No. 5240

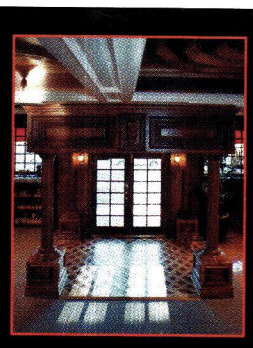
Woodworking Resource
818-288-4353; Fax: 805-856-0388
www.woodworkingresource.com
Camarillo, CA 93010

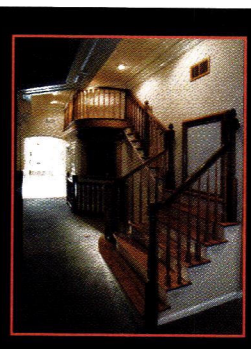
Designer of custom & standard wood carvings: millwork, moldings, staircase parts & turnings.
Write in No. 1413

Architectural Salvage & Antique Artifacts
The Place of the Architecturologists
See our full page, full color ad on page 97
WRITE IN NO. 329

WRITE IN NO. 7120

WRITE IN NO. 90





SUPERIOR MOULDING INC.

is proud to present

The Signature Series

a full new line of mouldings *by Lenna of J.P. Weaver* along with our Sculptured and Embossed series.

We stock the largest selection of mouldings and quality finish materials including corbels, stair parts, doors, windows, mantels, appliques, columns, ceiling medallions, carvings and a complete line of hardwood flooring.

800-473-1415 818-376-1415 Fax 818-376-1314
www.superiormoulding.com

5953 Sepulveda Boulevard, Van Nuys, CA 91411

WRITE IN NO. 138

FAGAN DESIGN

A complete line of architectural columns and turnings. Our columns can be based on your designs — or the traditional orders of architecture.

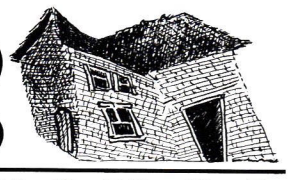
Large or small, our columns and turnings surpass the toughest architectural standards, and we use only the finest materials and advanced methods of construction. Further, we offer:

- Porch Posts • Capitals
- Carvings • Fluting & spiral rope twists
- Other large turnings (Diameters to 12ft.; Lengths to 36 ft.)

Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
44 Railroad Ave., Dept. PH, West Haven, CT 06516
Phone: (203) 937-1874 Fax: (203) 937-7321
www.fagancolumns.com

WRITE IN NO. 8210

OLD WOOD WORKSHOP



◆ Antique Flooring ◆
◆ Vintage Building Materials ◆
◆ Custom Furniture ◆

www.oldwoodworkshop.com

Giving old wood new life.™

Thomas Campbell
193 Hampton Road
Pomfret Center, CT 06259
860-974-3622

WRITE IN NO. 7657

WoodLine™

"Manufacturers of Fine Wood Products"

- Special Orders Welcome
- Custom Designs, Patterns, & Other Wood Species are Also Available.

Call or Fax for FREE Catalog

www.woodlineusa.com

1521 W. 14th Street, Long Beach, CA 90813
Tel: (562) 436-3771 Fax: (562) 436-8891

Corbels Finials Columns & Capitals Newel Posts & Balusters

WRITE IN NO. 5240

DistressedCabinet.com is a furniture company that specializes in custom distressed cabinets. . .

- Handmade "Old World" Kitchen Cabinetry
- Available Nation Wide: From Design to Installation
- 3 Levels of distress with a wide selection of finishes
- "Country French" and "Country English" Furniture Reproductions

PO Box 33 Dickinson, TX 77539 888-849-1252 tel 888-849-1253 fax
email: Quote@DistressedCabinet.com **web:** www.DistressedCabinet.com

WRITE IN NO. 1812

SORRY!
WE DON'T STOCK.
Your project can be ***custom*** *and* ***cost-effective!***

- *Custom & Reproduction Wood Turning*
- *Fluted, Spiral & Roped Designs*
- *CNC Routing*

TURNINGS UNLIMITED
280 Brubaker Drive
New Carlisle, OH 45344
937-845-0211 Fax: 937-845-0230

WRITE IN NO. 327

www.
period-homes
.com

The internet's center for residential historical products & services:

- More than 500 suppliers indexed
- More than 200 product brochures online
- Online articles
- Free product literature online
- 217 indexed product categories
- 26 online product reports & suppler lists

DIMITRIOS
KLITSAS
Master Wood Carver

Fine WOOD SCULPTOR

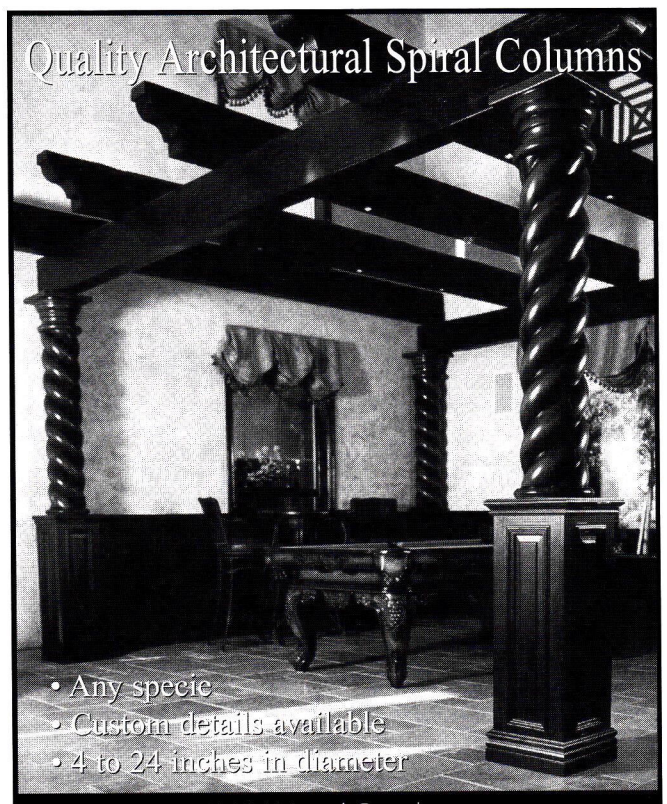
378 North Road
Hampden, MA 01036
•
(413) 566-5301
FAX (413) 566-5307
www.klitsas.com

Meticulously, hand-carved architectural elements and fine home furnishings for interior or exterior application.

UNIQUE, ONE OF A KIND COMMISSIONS TO COMPLIMENT ANY STYLE HOME!

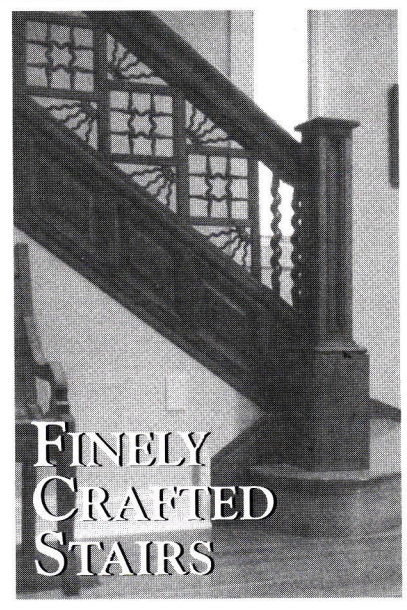
Brochure Available
info@klitsas.com

WRITE IN NO. 7380



JMS Wood Products
Phone (818)348-7230 Fax (818)348-7231
6617 Independence Ave., Canoga Park, CA, 91304
email: info@jmswoodproducts.com

WRITE IN NO. 6320



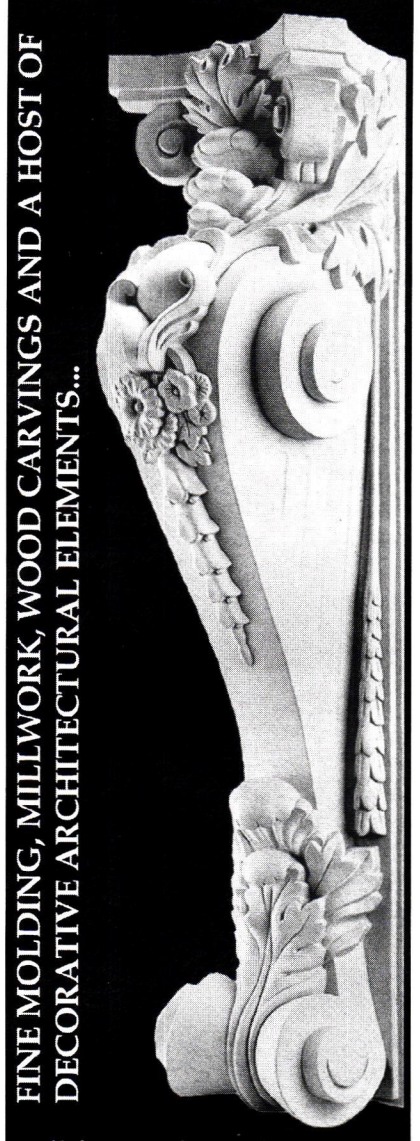
Specializing in custom manufactured circular, straight and spiral stairs. Contemporary and traditional styles. Historic reproduction.

ADAMS *Stair Works*
1083 South Corporate Circle, Suite A
Grayslake, IL 60030
847.223.1177 fax 847.223.1188
www.adamsstair.com

WRITE IN NO. 8182

If you'd like to order a
gift
subscription
for a colleague,
just call
800-548-0148

American Designcraft Inc.
www.adc-online.com



FINE MOLDING, MILLWORK, WOOD CARVINGS AND A HOST OF DECORATIVE ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS...

Call for our free color catalog
877.779.7677
Trade discount to qualified professionals

WRITE IN NO. 1213

A CLASSIC LOOK IS IN THE DETAILS

- Quality Craftsmanship
- Custom Sizes, Woods, Prefinish
- Extensive Inventory in Stock
- #1 Customer Service

The Necessary Detail

CLASSIC Aire WOODVENTS

Call Today
1-800-545-8368
www.classicvents.com

WRITE IN NO. 1205

NEW!
PRODUCT LITERATURE ONLINE
The fastest way to get supplier catalogs

This issue's free Product Literature Form is now online. Literature requests are e-mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:
- Log onto www.period-homes.com
- Click on Free Product Literature
- Select Issue Product Literature Card

www.period-homes.com
product information online

Authentic. Period.

Arts & Crafts furniture quality custom cabinetry.
The perfect complement for your new period home.

CROWNPOINT CABINETRY

Period styling.
Handcrafted to the finest quality.

800-999-4994 • www.crown-point.com

The Hottest Part of your New Kitchen Is Not Your Stove, It's Our
200 YEAR OLD BARNWOOD CABINETRY.

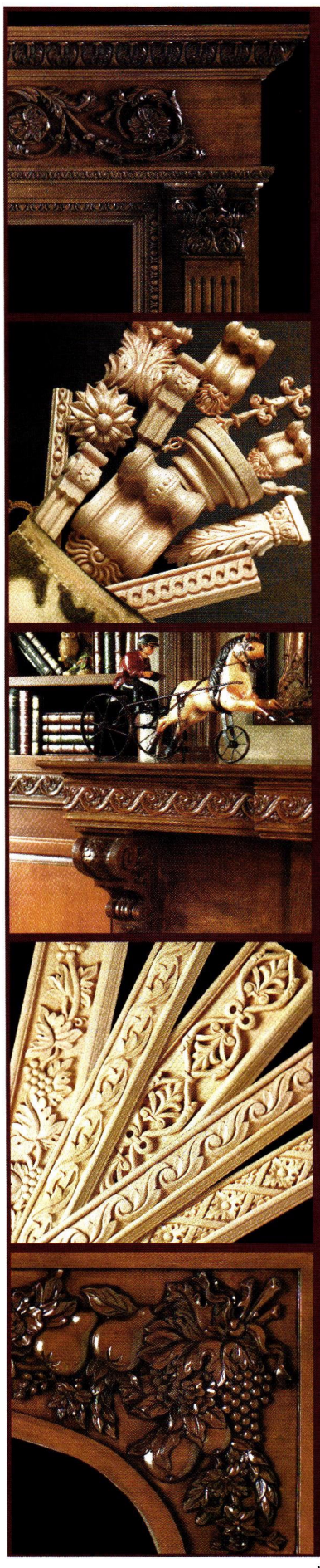
It Has Antique Style With Flying Colors.

Create your very own dream kitchen to reflect your own personal style and taste. Your choice of 19th C. barnwood in White Pine, Heart Pine, Hemlock, White Oak, Chestnut, Cherry or Walnut, offers a myriad of colors providing authenticity, warmth and distinction to your new country kitchen with old world charm. Most importantly, a Country Road country kitchen costs no more than an ordinary contemporary kitchen!

Call or Visit Our Showroom:
OPEN TUES.- SAT. 10 AM-4 PM; SUN. & MON. BY APPOINTMENT

COUNTRY ROAD ASSOCIATES, LTD.
63 Front Street, P.O. Box 885, Millbrook, NY 12545
845 677-6041 Fax 845 677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com

WRITE IN NO. 475



The Legacy of Ornament

REQUEST OUR NEW VOLUME IV THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE CATALOG IN THE INDUSTRY

Our 144 page full color catalog features 850 Beautiful Hardwood Mouldings, Mantels & Woodcarvings, 78 application photographs and the information you seek when making important decisions regarding your Interior Millwork.

Your OneSource

for Embellished Accoutrements

In-Stock
Prompt Shipment
Worldwide Distribution
Curved Work Our Specialty
6 Distinctive Moulding Collections

White River™

800.558.0119
www.mouldings.com
fax 479.444.0406
info@mouldings.com

WRITE IN NO. 1099

ARCHITECTURAL MILLWORK

• Complete Interior Packages • Architectural Woodwork • Design
• Detailed Metalwork • Cast Product • CNC Machining To Order
• Premium Residential • Detail Drawings, Coordination & Supervision

POWELL CABINET & FIXTURE CO.
1300 FREEPORT BLVD., SPARKS, NV 89431
PH: (775) 359-4700 FAX: (775) 359-4704

WRITE IN NO. 1404

WRITE IN NO. 1413

Frederick Wilbur

ARCHITECTURAL CARVING

Frederick Wilbur
WOODCARVER

P.O. Box 425
Lovingston, VA 22949
(434) 263-4827
Fax (434) 263-5958

www.frederickwilbur-woodcarver.com

WRITE IN NO. 1650

The 2006 Palladio Awards

For Excellence in Traditional Residential Design

Co-produced by ***Period Homes*** and ***Traditional Building*** and the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

Palladio awards for Residential Architecture will be awarded in six categories:

- Restoration & Renovation
- Sympathetic Additions & Adaptive Reuse
- New Design & Construction under 5,000 sq. ft.
- New Design & Construction over 5,000 sq. ft.
- New Design & Construction: Multi-Unit
- Exterior Spaces: Gardens & Landscapes

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2005.

For details go to www.period-homes.com

www.period-homes.com

THE GATEWAY TO HISTORICAL PRODUCTS

The central web site for historically inspired residential products and services on the internet includes products used for restoration, renovation and new construction. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

Log onto and then bookmark:

www.period-homes.com

Capturing the Infinite

Domus:Wall Painting in the Roman House
by Donatella Mazzoleni and Umberto Pappalardo
Getty Publications, Los Angeles, CA; 2004
384 pp.; hardcover; 350 color illustrations; $150
ISBN 0-89236-766-0

Reviewed by Thomas Gordon Smith

To open the cover of Donatella Mazzoleni and Umberto Pappalardo's *Domus:Wall Painting in the Roman House* is to breathe in the fragrance of a fecund garden. Details of a bower cover the end papers: painted pomegranate trees and laurel branches against a sky-blue ground support birds pecking at berries. At the next moment, they could flit to an adjacent branch to polish off the fruit of a half-decimated pomegranate. It is autumn, 2,000 years ago; the Pax Romana permits a sense of calm and openness to continuity. Like the acanthus, the pomegranate's promise of regeneration inspires a workshop of painters to imitate the old master Hellenists for a Roman aristocrat.

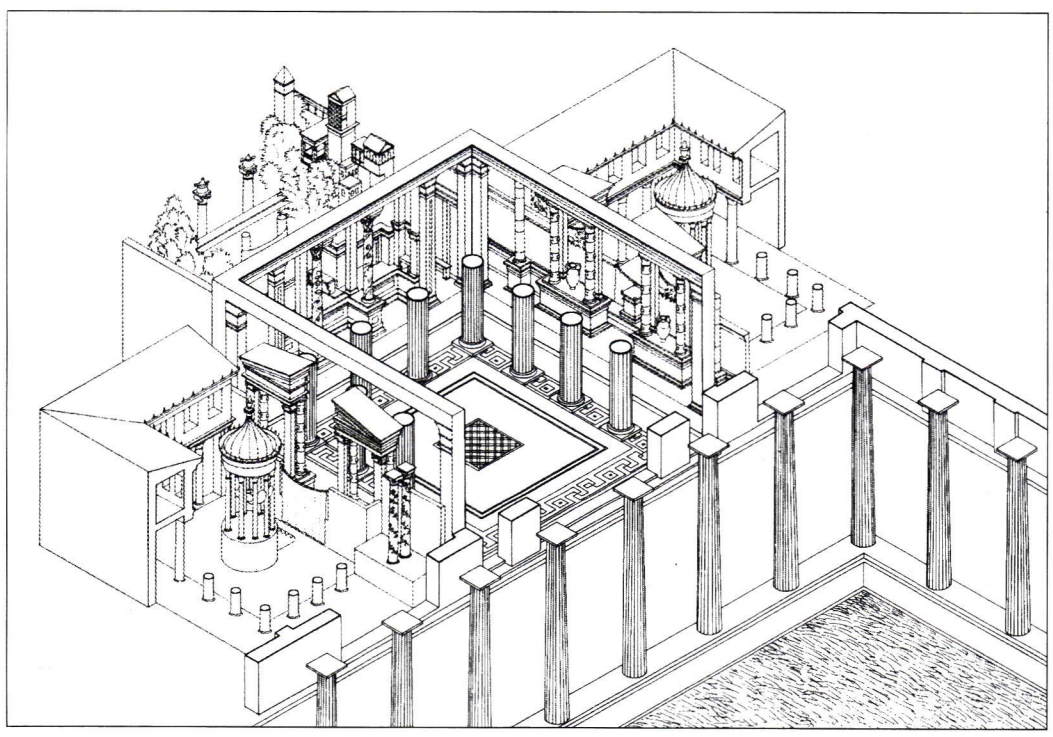
If you travel to Los Angeles this fall, you can see and smell self-splitting pomegranates within the peristyle garden of the reopened Villa of the Getty Museum at Malibu. This original Getty structure is a reconstruction of the House of the Papyrus Scrolls from Herculaneum. Since Richard Meier's Getty Center eclipsed its function and charm, the Villa has been closed to the public for the past decade. The Getty Trust's strong collections of antiquities, now being re-installed in the airy galleries built in 1973 with the assistance of Norman Neuerberg, are surrounded by gardens that are as intensively curated as the collections within. The original inspiration came from J. Paul Getty himself: "What could be more logical than to display it [Classical art] in a classical building?"

Renewed access to Roman art seems to be in the air. There will be a wait, but you should eagerly anticipate the reinstallation of the Roman Galleries at The Metropolitan Museum of Art in New York City in the spring of 2007. The reconstruction by Kevin Roche John Dinkeloo and Associates is underway at the south extremity of the museum. One will traverse almost 4,000 years of Greek artifacts south of the Great Hall before meeting the signal of transition, a gigantic Ionic capital and base from the Hellenistic temple at Sardis in Asia Minor. From that crux, five years of planning by the curators will treat the public to a vivid understanding of Hellenistic art and its fascinating chain of influence on the sensibility of Rome and her empire. The expanded galleries will permit a 50% increase in the number of objects on view. Several familiar treasures will be relocated at chronologically strategic points.

The painted garden of the underground dining room, or *triclinium*, of the Villa of Livia at Prima Porta was "intended on the one hand as an 'imaginary paradise' and on the other as an elegant collection of rare botanical specimens."

One of my favorites is the painted *cubiculum nocturnum*, or bedroom, from a Roman villa near Pompeii. The frescoes on plaster were extracted about 1900 from a country house associated with Publius Fannius Synistor, then transferred to The Metropolitan 20 years later. The painted walls are now being restored and the room will be prominently reinstalled to mark the transition from Republican Roman Art of about 50 B.C.E. to Imperial Art under Augustus around the year 1. The *cubiculum* is published in *Domus* because it is an excellent example of the Second Style of Roman painting. Three other examples of this type are also included: a *cubiculum* at the Villa of the Mysteries and an *oecus*, or public room, at the House of the Labyrinth in Pompeii and a *cubiculum* at the Villa of Poppea at Oplontis. I emphasize the Second Style exemplified by these four rooms because it is the most architectonic type and the subject of interesting graphic analysis in the book. Finally, these examples effectively illustrate Mazzoleni's thesis for *Domus*:

> The link between architecture and painting throughout the long history of artistic production...in Italy in particular – where...one type of space seems to contain or be contained by the other – has produced a particularly expressive tension, binding the two media together so strongly that their destinies have been inseparable for almost two thousand years...these two art forms have developed and shared a desire *to capture the infinite*.



This virtual re-creation of the *oecus*, or public room, in the House of the Labryinth is one of three isometic drawings by Ludovica Bucci de Santis and Simonetta Capecchi that afford readers three-dimensionsal representations of scenes depicted in wall paintings.

Mazzoleni, who teaches architectural design at the University of Naples, and Pappalardo, director of excavations at Herculaneum, provide introductory essays with historical

background. Pappalardo offers a précis of "The Four Pompeiian Styles" that gives a snapshot of the stylistic progression from the First Style, imitating marble revetment in faux finishes; the Second, simulating architectural structure and adding vistas beyond; the Third, creating a wispy architectural format of fantasy; and the Fourth, suggesting fanciful imagery within a linear armature. Case studies of 28 houses from the regions around Rome and Pompeii follow in chronological order. Each house is presented with a clearly oriented plan at the head of a descriptive essay. This coverage is printed on glossy paper and illustrated with new photographs by Luciano Romano. Many views are printed full page and show the rooms and paintings as three-dimensional settings. Such thorough architectural documentation is surprisingly rare in books about Roman painting. Romano's photographs beautifully embellish Mazzoleni's thesis that "separation between 'real' and 'imaginary' spaces was effectively abolished."

A signature that displays painted details on pebbly matt paper follows each of these glossy presentations. This medium cuts the glare and conveys the plaster-like texture of frescoed walls. The images reveal painterly brushwork and a saturation of color. Captions for these selections accompany thumbnail images on an index page before each section. This mercifully avoids super-printed text that would break the "you are there" illusion.

Ludovica Bucci de Santis and Simonetta Capecchi created three isometric drawings for *Domus*. Two elucidate Mazzoleni's thesis that "one type of space seems to contain or be contained by the other." De Santis wrote an appendix describing how inventive interpretation of the archaeological model allowed her and Capecchi to "represent the painted walls like pieces of glass through which the real and imaginary spaces come into contact...it tends to coax the reader toward the information that we find most interesting."

One isometric depiction of a tableau of lions preying upon oxen, boars and deer from the House of the Ceii in Pompeii is too obvious for such analysis. The Roman painter clearly intended the view as a dramatic diorama. Two other conceptualizations, however, stimulate further thought about the thesis. The delineators extrapolate the three-dimensional consequences of the one-point perspectives painted on the walls of the *oeci*, or public rooms, from the House of the Labyrinth and the Villa of Poppea at Oplontis. Vitruvius called these one-point perspectives *scaenographia*, a term that relates to the scenographic backdrops in Greek and Roman theaters. Several Second Style Roman paintings in *Domus*, such as the *triclinium*, or dining room, and the large atrium at the Villa of Poppea in Oplontis, depict stage platforms with the three entrance portals traditional to Greek and Roman drama.

The examples that De Santis and Capecchi chose, on the other hand, represent courtyards extending beyond the wall plane. The isometric sirens figured out the plan of the spaces represented in each fresco, then constructed aerial views that embody how the perspective would be built out. This is what architects do by conceiving a building for construction. They use the drawing methods Vitruvius described as *diathesis*, or "working out the problem." De Santis and Capecchi's expanded isometric from the House of the Labyrinth frescoes is a great contribution because the paintings were badly effaced due to structural damage and neglect. The architects pored through old photographs to graphically reconstruct the original perspectives. Then they defined the three-dimensional implications: the platforms, colonnades and circular shrines. Finally, they added objects used for sacred rites. Some are strange to us, such as animal skulls, veils, torches and theater masks. Others remain familiar: statues on pedestals and yellow ribbons tied around piers.

Another isometric conceives the perspectives in the *oecus* of the Villa of Poppea at the ancient resort of Oplontis as urban complexes beyond the wall plane. This villa, begun about 50 B.C.E., continued to grow for 130 years, ultimately as an imperial compound associated with Nero's wife, Poppea. The structure was excavated beneath the seaside town of Torre

The *cubiculum nocturnum*, or bedroom, from the Villa of Publius Fannius Synistor in Boscoreale, near Pompeii, Italy, was reconstructed in The Metropolitan Museum of Art in New York City. It is one of the four examples of the Second Style of Roman painting, which simulated architectural structure and added vistas in the background.

Each intercolumniation of the *cubiculum nocturnum* from the Villa of Publius Fannius Synistor contains a unique scene, in this case a cityscape.

Annunziata beginning in 1964. Unlike the House of the Labyrinth, you can visit this spectacularly large and well-excavated imperial resort easily by public transportation. It is a valuable addition to an itinerary, but in the meantime, the isometric drawing and magnificent photographs in *Domus* will provide insight and pleasure.

The drawings are a provocative and a worthwhile exercise, but viewing them is not as exciting as being within a Roman room and seeing paintings in situ or even reconfigured in a museum. In Rome, the Museo Romana opened recently inside the 19th-century Palazzo Massimo near the train station. It features major works illustrated in *Domus* from the Augustan Villas of Livia at Prima Porta and of Agrippa found near the Villa Farnesina in Trastevere. The Museo Romano in Naples displays hundreds of wall paintings and vignettes; some were extracted during the first excavations of Pompeii and Herculaneum in the late-18th century. In addition, international museums like the Louvre and The Metropolitan have significant holdings.

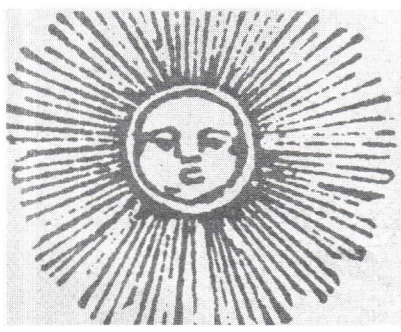
The Second Style *cubiculum* at The Metropolitan, published in *Domus*, presents a superb microcosm of Roman decorative strategy. An armature of painted piers supports an entablature to create a bed alcove. A socle runs around the room behind the piers to support richly embellished fictive Corinthian columns. Their red shafts are covered with golden acanthus rinceau that produce flowers studded with jewels. The capitals are canonical Greek types with gilded bronze leaves, volutes and fleurons. Less canonically, acanthus leaves spring from the column bases to encircle the lower shaft.

The surfaces between intercolumniations explode into scenes of shrines, cityscapes and mysterious pleasure gardens with springs encased in grottoes. The central panels focus on sacred enclosures. In one, a fortified gate, flanked by receding red walls, protects an altar before a trabeated shrine sheltering a golden goddess. The capitals are of a Hellenistic "sofa" type. Unexpectedly, their baluster sides face the viewer, perhaps so the volutes, with their more splendid carving, are turned to honor the goddess. Delightful oddities occur; an architrave rests upon the capitals in proper style, but a leering theater mask hangs from its taenia. Quixotic she-griffins rest against a purple frieze, their heads, wings and tails stretching to support the cornice. Doves seem about to take flight from the sima, and sacred urns gleam everywhere. A branch of three pomegranates is a token left upon the ledge of the platform.

Hubbub surrounds the solemn formality of this *temenos* to the right and left. An urban center encircles the shrine in a cinemascopic vision as a foil for the sacred zone, a sensation we can still experience in an Italian piazza. Tortoise-shell pilasters flank an imposing domestic portal with studded stiles and rails and lion-handled doors. This might lead us into the domicile of "powerful persons" who could decorously have a semi-public entry because "the commonwealth is guided according to their special needs," (Vitruvius V, 11, 9). Far above, we see the belvedere of a palace. In-between, a jumble of middle-class houses is conveyed in a style that would persist for 1,000 years in Byzantine manuscripts and suggests the urbanism in Giotto's frescoes at the Arena Chapel at Padua. Until the Roman Galleries open at The Metropolitan, one can enjoy these paintings through *Domus*.

For all of the gratitude I feel toward Mazzoleni and Getty Publications for providing such a rewarding artifact, there are some problems. Among the minor irritations is Pappalardo's fascinating description of a painted *crypto-porticus* that is not illustrated by one of the hundreds of photographs in the book! I finally found a black-and-white image in the perennially helpful *Roman Painting* by Roger Ling (Cambridge: University of Cambridge, 1991).

An aspect I find more troubling, yet unfortunately almost banal, is Mazzoleni's sub-thesis. Although she affectionately calls the "heavy baggage of historical knowledge" precious, she urges us to contemplate the works before us "without the interference of our minds." Are we, like Luke Skywalker, to follow the admonition, "Don't think! Feel!" Her romantic warning insists on a deconstructivist approach in "following this essentially a-historical model of method – derived from linguistic structuralism." The underlying malaise evolves from the Pevsneresque progressivism that prohibits a revival of the old masters, whether Hellenistic, Roman or Renaissance. After a paragraph-long history of Western art and architecture in the footnotes, Mazzoleni tells us not to emulate because "photography and the technology of iron and glass would forever split the unity of and thus the necessity of architectural and pictorial images of the infinite." After all the work of putting *Domus* together, Mazzoleni seems to think that the "long history of artistic production...where one type of space seems to contain or be contained by the other" is over. Some of us do not believe that the technological advent of photography, iron and glass – more than 170 years ago! – requires such pessimism. We can learn from the text, deeply explore the magnificent visuals in *Domus* and then apply the bright vitality of the paintings shown in this beautiful book to new work. ■



The Trade Show that Never Closes

www.period-homes.com

Magazines, Conferences, Trade

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

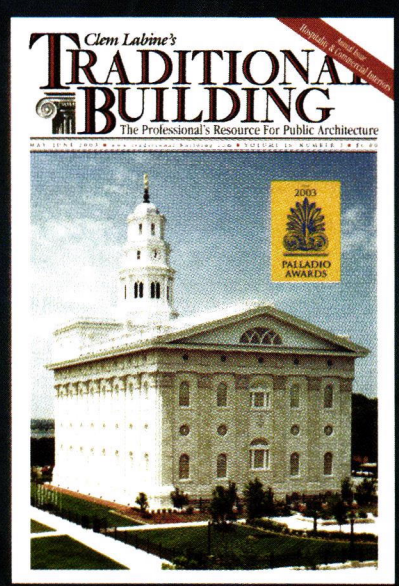
Restore Media LLC is the only publisher and conference producer dedicated to the traditional building market. The company's magazines, conferences, trade shows, websites and directories serve the information needs of architects, builders, developers, building owners, facilities managers, government agencies, interior designers, landscape architects, suppliers, preservationists, town planners, artisans, trades people and old house enthusiasts who work passionately to renovate and restore historic buildings or build new ones in a traditional style.

The traditional building market has emerged into a recognized and firmly established segment of the residential and commercial construction industry with more than $170 billion in construction volume. From grass roots movements in America's historic neighborhoods to a government mandated National Historic Preservation Act, Americans have a heightened appreciation for our architectural heritage and are spending money to preserve and improve it.

Americans continue their love affair with traditional style architecture and traditional towns. An increasing number of new residential and non-residential buildings are designed to look historic. Whether a new old house built to fit into an existing neighborhood, a sympathetic addition to a 19th century courthouse or a traditional neighborhood development, these are buildings that call upon our architectural heritage, create a sense of place and make people feel good.

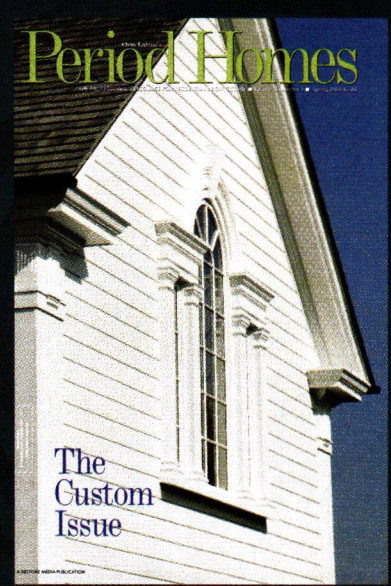
These buildings, the professionals and enthusiasts who design, build, renovate or restore them, and the products that go into them are the subject of Restore Media's magazine, conference, trade show, website and directory content.

Restoring the Past. Building the Future.



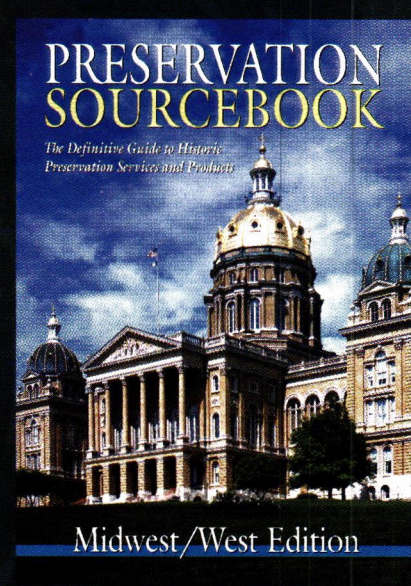
www.traditional-building.com

Traditional Building is a bi-monthly magazine edited for 55,000 professionals involved in restoring old buildings or designing and constructing new buildings in traditional styles. The audience includes architects, contractors, building owners, facilities managers, interior designers, developers, landscape architects, building managers, preservation planners, restoration consultants, and other professionals who need to know where to locate hard-to-find traditional-style products and services.



www.period-homes.com

Period Homes, published 6 times a year, is edited for 45,000 professionals involved in residential restoration and renovation or the design and construction of new homes built in period styles. The magazine's audience includes architects, interior designers, custom builders, restoration and renovation contractors, developers, landscape architects, and other professionals who are looking for difficult-to-find historical products and services for residential projects.



www.preservationweb.com

Preservation Sourcebook is the definitive source for services and products to restore historic buildings, landscapes, and interiors. Each regional edition provides property owners and managers, architects, contractors, public officials and preservationists with a comprehensive directory of local and national resources.

Shows, Websites, Directories

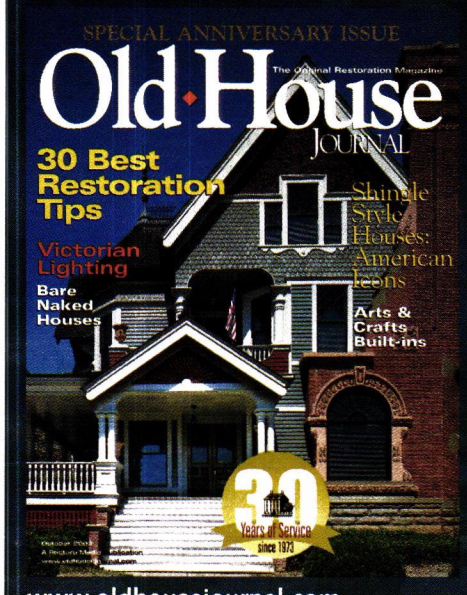
TRADITIONAL BUILDING
EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

Where the Marketplace Meets

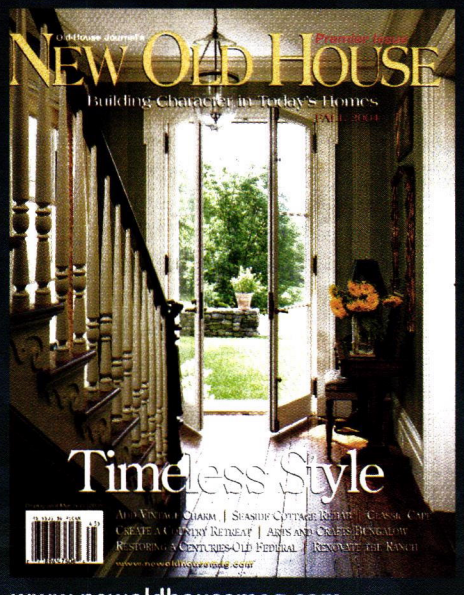
The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference is the only national event for professionals who restore, renovate or preserve historic buildings or build new ones in a traditional style. Attendees include commercial, institutional and residential architects, contractors, planners, developers, building owners facilities managers, interior designers, landscape architects, renovators, trades people, artisans and enthusiasts. The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference takes place twice a year, spring and fall. In spring, the show presents 85 seminars, workshops and special events as well as 300 exhibits to 6000 attendees from around the world. In the fall, a regional event, the trade show and education program attracts 3500.

Continuing Education Credits are offered from affiliated associations including AIA, ASID and APPA. Conference curriculum includes technical training, design, planning, installation, materials and management.



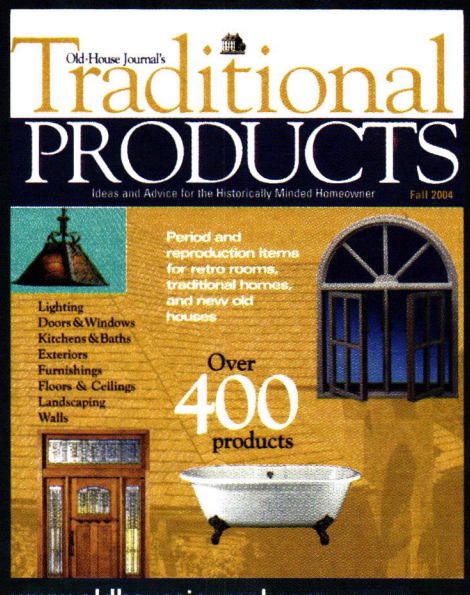
www.oldhousejournal.com

Old-House Journal is a bi-monthly special interest title for old-house owners and enthusiasts, as well as for professionals who restore and renovate older homes. OHJ, which has a total circulation of 110,000, is the only consumer magazine in the field that's strictly about owning, renovating, restoring, decorating, and maintaining homes built before 1960. OHJ was launched in 1973, which makes it the oldest publication in its category.



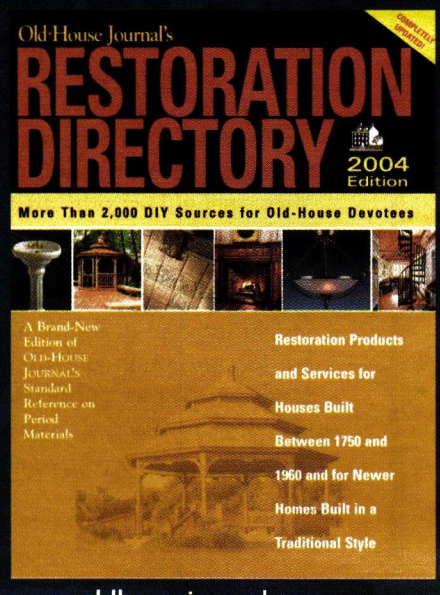
www.newoldhousemag.com

New Old House, the latest launch from Old-House Journal, covers the ever-widening world of new homes built to replicate the look and feel of classic American housing styles, including Arts & Crafts (bungalows), Foursquares, Shingle-style houses, and Victorians of all stripes. With newsstand distribution of 100,000, New Old House is loaded with eye-popping photography; it is a stunning addition to Restore Media's stable of publications.



www.oldhousejournal.com

Old-House Journal's Traditional Products is a comprehensive introduction to the subject, including everything from historically appropriate building materials to period pieces to modern substitutes. With newsstand distribution of 40,000, Traditional Products is loaded with inside tips and hundreds of product leads from the editors of Old-House Journal magazine. Traditional Products is a one-of-a-kind annual guide for restoration-minded consumers intent on remaking their old houses into living-like-new homes.



www.oldhousejournal.com

The annual Restoration Directory has a newsstand distribution of 40,000. It is the most authoritative and comprehensive guide to suppliers of products and services for old homes and old-house style. The Restoration Directory contains more than 500 categories of building products and over 2,000 companies that make everything from stained glass and antique bath fixtures to hardwood floors and heating systems.

Questions? Call Peter H Miller, President: 202.339.0744 x 104. Or email pmiller@restoremedia.com

Recurring Patterns

Federal Style Patterns 1780-1820: Interior Architectural Trim & Fences

by MaryBeth Mudrick & Lawrence D. Smith

John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Hoboken, NJ; 2005
272 pp.; hardcover; 300 detailed line drawings; $70
ISBN 0-471-69419-3

Reviewed by Will Holloway

Those seeking guidance or inspiration in creating historically accurate Federal-style architectural elements need look no further than *Federal Style Patterns 1780-1820: Interior Architectural Trim & Fences*. This comprehensively researched and uniquely presented guide, written and illustrated by MaryBeth Mudrick and Lawrence D. Smith, presents 300 detailed drawings that can be used to replicate a variety of Federal-style elements ranging from a cornice at the Samuel Whitehorne House (1811) in Newport, RI, to a balustrade at Gracie Mansion (1799) in New York City.

Mudrick, a designer specializing in historic ornamental detail, and Smith, a cabinetmaker and the founder of Federal Style Orders, a company that specializes in architectural interiors, began researching the book after finding a lack of readily available information on the specific characteristics of the style. In reviving the Federal-style pattern book, they are bridging a 200-year gap, bringing a tried-and-true style to a contemporary audience.

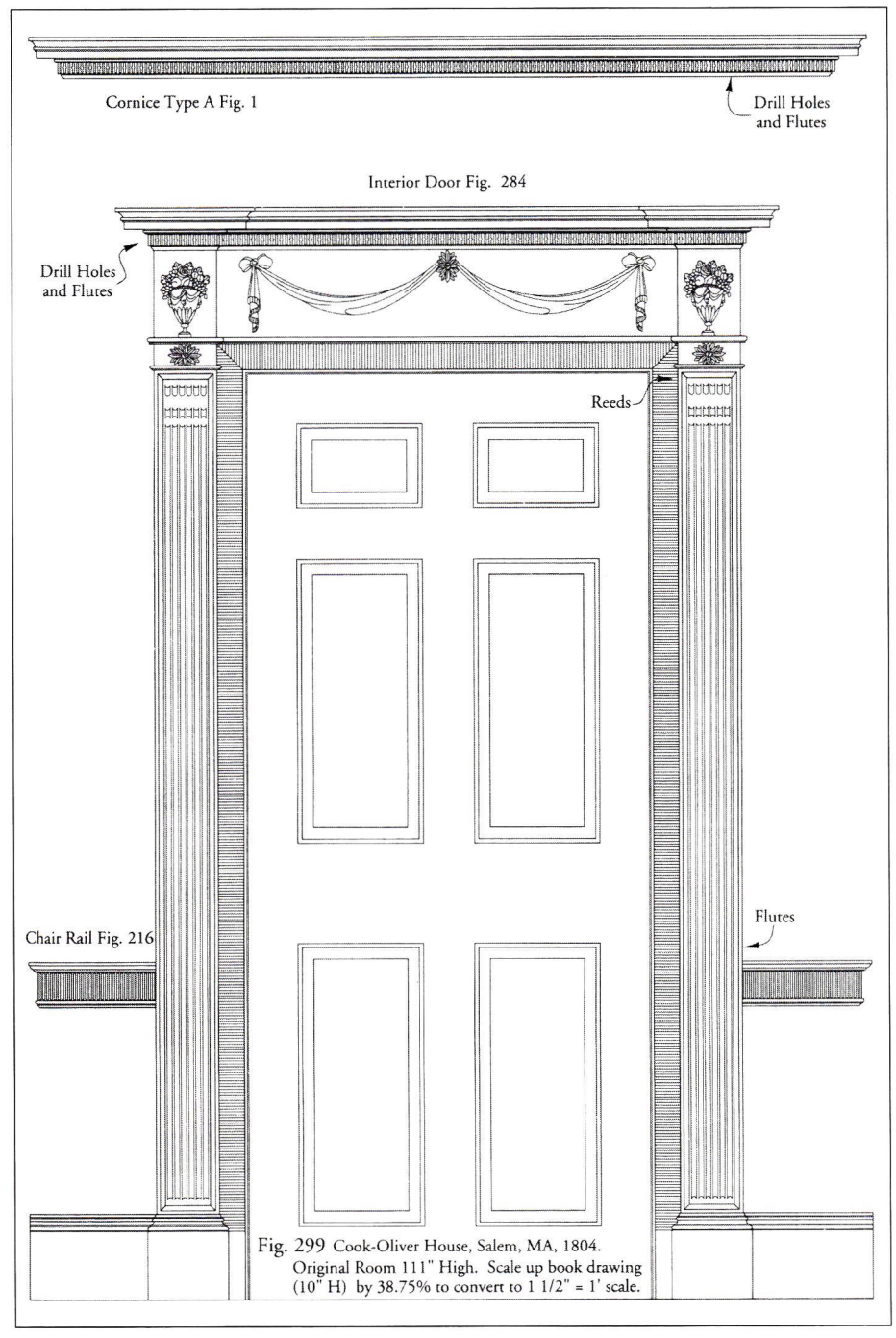
The Federal style originally came to the United States through the pattern books of Robert Adam and through American architects who toured England, notably Samuel McIntire, Charles Bullfinch and Asher Benjamin. "At the end of the 18th century, the new merchant leadership of New England was captivated by the delicacy and grace of the newly imported neoclassic Adam Style," write the authors. "New England architects, carpenters, and carvers modified that sometimes flamboyant style into a simple, elegant, personal, and original form and rejected any subsequent imports of new English styles."

Thanks to *Federal Style Patterns*, many of those same designs that New Englanders appropriated two centuries ago can be easily replicated today. The introductory chapter "About Federal Style Architecture" begins, "The neoclassical American Federal Style achieves its appeal by faithful adherence to classic Roman proportioning, reducing the monumental scale of Roman public architecture and introducing great variety and uniqueness in decoration and molding arrangements not found in ancient Rome's monumental architecture. It is a delicate and decorative interior treatment perfectly matched to the 8-ft. room heights of our era."

Accordingly, *Federal Style Patterns* presents the drawings, when pertinent, at a scale appropriate for today's room heights. "It was not our intention to draw all of the interior architectural elements at original room height scale," the authors explain. "The drawings in the cornice, door and window casings, chair rail and baseboard sections have been proportionally scaled for an 8-ft. room height and presented at half size with full size dimensions." Simple instructions on how to scale the drawings to fit other room heights are also included.

The body of the book is broken into nine sections: "Cornices," "Window and Door Casings," "Window Sills and Aprons," "Chair Rails," "Baseboards," "Mantels," "Interior Doors, Doorways and Arches," "Designs for Historic and Contemporary Rooms" and "Fences." Each section contains examples, both simple and ornate, from historic houses and pattern books, as well as the authors' own designs based on historical research.

"Cornices" is divided into three sections by type: Type A cornices, of which 36 drawings are included, have equal height and projection dimensions – producing a 45-deg. face angle; Type B cornices, of which 27 drawing are included, have a shortened projection compared to height; and Type C cornices, of which 24 drawings are included, have a shortened height compared to projection. The chapter also contains 21 of the Cornice Plus Type, which include a shortened frieze and architrave to provide a full entablature, and five examples of cornices from the Palace of Diocletian in Spalato, Croatia.



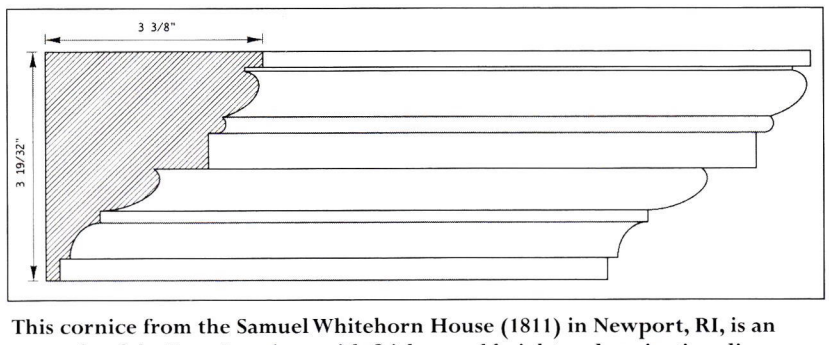
The chapter "Designs for Historic and Contemporary Rooms" includes the cornice, door, chair rail and baseboard from a room in the Cook-Oliver House (1804) in Salem, MA.

The 43 examples in "Window and Door Casings," drawn at 4-in. widths – appropriate for a 32-in.-wide door or window – include 10 from Benjamin's *Country Builder's Companion*, published in 1797. "Window Sills and Apron" presents 22 examples in their original dimensions at full size. "Chair Rails" offers 41 examples, while "Baseboards" and "Doors, Doorways and Arches" each include 21. "Mantels," containing 36 drawings at full book size with the original dimensions noted, includes a simple design from the Governor Christopher Gore Mansion (1806) in Waltham, MA, and an elaborate design from the Wheeler-Beecher House (1801) in Bethany, CT.

"Designs for Historic and Contemporary Rooms" includes six historic room drawings. For example, Fig. 299 provides a template for the cornice, interior door, chair rail and baseboard of a room in the Cook-Oliver House (1804) in Salem, MA. The section also contains six designs for contemporary rooms with 8-ft. heights.

"Fences" presents 17 drawings, including three balustrades from Gracie Mansion. The section also contains 23 examples of piers, 27 of rails and 11 of finials.

Mudrick and Smith's effort to "reintroduce the beauty of neoclassic proportions and decoration used in the Federal Style to architects, designers, craftspeople and the general public," will undoubtedly find its niche among those who see lasting value in the Federal style. As only a modern pattern book can, *Federal Style Patterns* includes a companion CD containing all of the drawings in PowerCadd version 6, DXF version R13, Adobe PDF and PostScript formats. ■



This cornice from the Samuel Whitehorn House (1811) in Newport, RI, is an example of the Type A variety, with fairly equal height and projection dimensions. It is drawn at half size with full-size dimensions appropriate for an 8-ft. room height, but can be easily re-scaled to fit other room heights.

the Original and still the best

n OLD HOUSE is being restored. A New ouse is being built in a Traditional Style. You eed OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL'S Restoration irectory

our search is over. You don't need to spend ays tracking down the right product source — nd you don't have to settle for ordinary solu- ons. The editors of OLD-HOUSE JOUR- AL have taken the pain out of finding nique restoration products and services. Wall wall, ceiling to floor. Thousands of products, ght at your fingertips.

OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL'S Restoration Directory is a comprehensive directory of suppliers who make everything from wide plank flooring and hand-forged copper sinks to Victorian sofas and Craftsman lighting. You'll find nearly 2,000 suppliers of bathroom fixtures and faucets, building materials, lighting, decorative accessories, furnishings of all types and styles, and a whole lot more.

Now On Sale

$9.95 at major bookstores, newsstands, and specialty retailers nationwide.

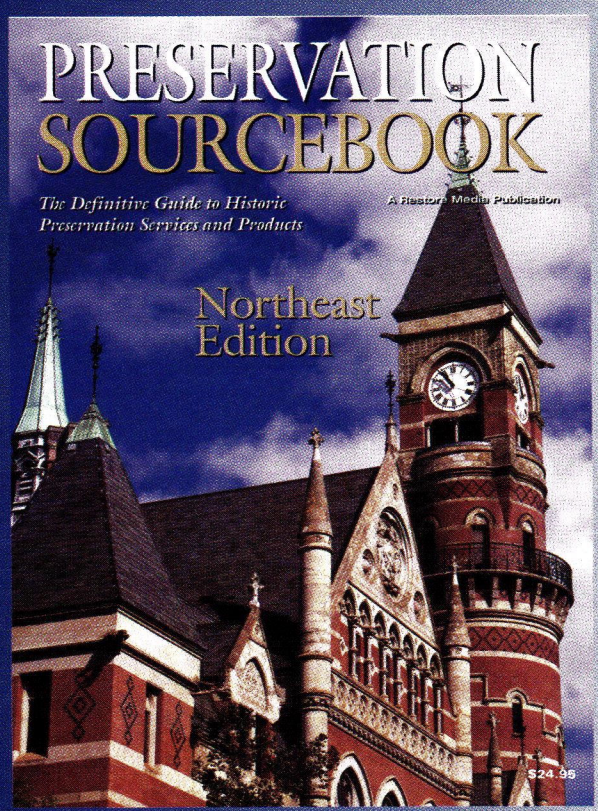
To order by phone ($9.95 plus $5 shipping and handling), call (202) 339-0744 ext. 101, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., EDT, Mon-Fri.

Where To Find Hard-To-Find Stuff

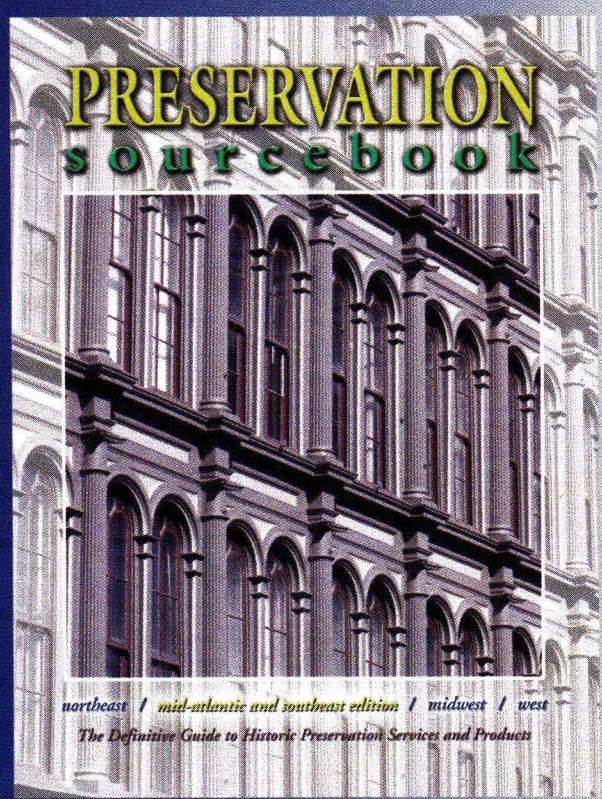
RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Old·House JOURNAL

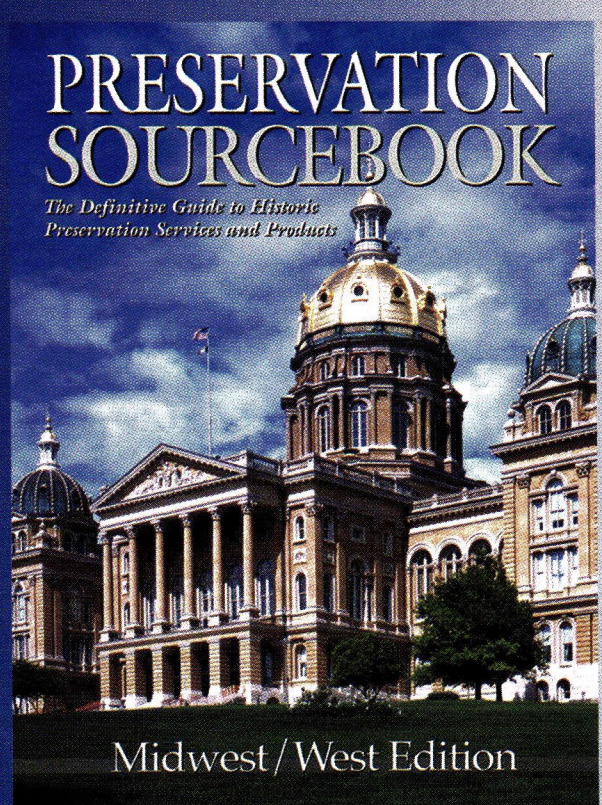
NORTHEAST



MID-ATLANTIC & SOUTHEAST



MIDWEST & WEST



If you own, manage, or restore historic buildings, you need

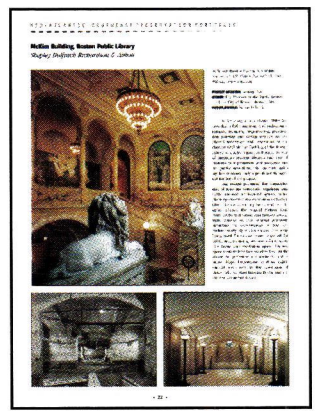
PRESERVATION sourcebook

The most difficult job in restoring an historic home or building is finding qualified people to do the work. Historic buildings, interiors, and landscapes require sensitive treatment by experienced hands. ***Preservation Sourcebook*** puts you in touch with your regional network of service providers, and helps you locate hard-to-find products and materials through local and national suppliers.

Regional Editions

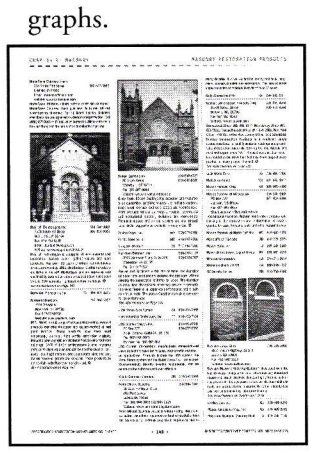
The Northeast Edition covers New England and New York. The Mid-Atlantic & Southeast Edition covers the East Coast from New Jersey to Florida, and across to Louisiana. The Midwest & West Edition covers all states west of the Mississippi River.

Sourcebook Features



Preservation Portfolio

- Preservation Portfolio: This colorful showcase of regional historic preservation projects is the centerpiece of each Edition. Projects range from rural farmhouses to Art Deco skyscrapers. Each Profile is presented by a member of the project's restoration team. Photos and description highlight the firm's contribution, plus intriguing information about the building's history, the challenges of the project, etc.
- Preservation Directory: Over 250 categories are divided among 13 chapters. Within each section are company listings, featuring phone and fax numbers, Website and Email addresses, and descriptions. Some listings also include photographs.



Directory Listings

- Directory Chapters: Research & Planning; Design & Project Management; Sitework; Concrete; Masonry; Metal; Wood; Roofing, Siding, & Waterproofing; Doors, Windows & Hardware; Interior Finishes; Furnishings; Specialty Tools/Products/Services; Plumbing; Electrical & Lighting
- Preservation Organizations: Find Listings for preservation organizations and programs at the national, state, and local levels.
- Confirmed Sources: Companies who document three or more recent historic restoration projects are designated as Confirmed Sources.

Call 1-800-234-3797 to order the Northeast Preservation Sourcebook.

Retail Price $24.95

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Preservation Sourcebook, A Restore Media Publication
1000 Potomac Street NW, Suite 102
Washington, DC 20007
Telephone: 202-339-0744 Fax: 202-339-0749
order online at www.PreservationWeb.com

Notes on the New Discourse

A new discussion is needed for traditional architecture and urbanism in the 21st century. *By John Montague Massengale*

Andrés Duany and the New Urbanists have started a "New Discourse" for traditional architects. In a nutshell, it's a still-evolving discussion of the contemporary practice of traditional architecture for practitioners not represented by the academic and conservative arguments usually heard today. Its roots are social, political, economic, aesthetic and even spiritual. Its goal is to broaden the discussion of traditional design so that all traditional architects and urbanists have a place in it.

Until now, the discussion of contemporary traditional design has been firmly rooted in pre-modern practice and theory – let's call this prevailing theory the Old Discourse. I realize that many practitioners fall between the Old and New Discourses and that these polar positions are perhaps oversimplified, but they're useful for clarifying the real differences that exist, and thereby helping understanding and debate.

That's not always easy for architects. We're trained in architecture school to develop our own positions and fight for them in the world (the Howard Roark disease). But after many years of working in different camps, traditional architects of all stripes and colors are coming together. That requires some tolerance for the opinions of others if the movement is going to continue to grow.

The contemporary practice of traditional architecture and urbanism started during the Postmodernism of the 1970s. Postmodernists like Robert Venturi and Michael Graves developed idiosyncratic personal styles and became the superstars of the time, but the personal nature of their work prevented it from becoming the basis of a tradition for other architects. At the same time, architects who relearned traditional skills received less notice and fewer awards, but the enduring movements of New Urbanism and the Classical revival grew from their more normative work.

Most traditional architects in the following decades became either New Urbanists or Classicists, and followed quite different paths. The New Urbanists tackled sprawl, aiming to do nothing less than reform American society and the way it builds. They had some success – at least one estimate says that 11% of American construction last year was in New Urban projects. That's an achievement that required flexibility and compromise, as well as expertise in many fields never taught in architecture school. The results were not always pretty.

Most Classicists built individual houses for the rich rather than production housing. With high budgets and dedicated craftspeople, they rediscovered many of the fine points of traditional and Classical design and refined the quality of construction in America. They sometimes looked at New Urban developments and said the New Urbanists didn't know how to design, while the New Urbanists looked at the work of the Classicists and questioned the value to society of another $25 million house.

The living room in Thomas Gordon Smith's Vitruvian House in South Bend, IN, has intersecting barrel vaults inspired by the salon of Palladio's Villa Foscari. They are frescoed with images of architects and their patrons. Smith's house is a fine example of an evolved Classicism that exudes vitality.

Of course there were architects who straddled both worlds, or lived in one of their own, but at least some of the Classicists were social conservatives more interested in designing for the rich (the Classicists might say "interested in design for its own sake") than reforming society. And at least some of the early New Urbanists, who all went to Modernist architecture schools and lacked the budgets and workers of the Classicists, had a learning curve that included mistakes along the way. Working in the public market, New Urbanists had to deal with the biases of the planning profession, the strength of the traffic engineers, the economic formulas of developers and their lenders and clients who had become rich making bad buildings and places.

The New Discourse starts with the current situation by asking what's wrong and how to fix it. It begins with the city and the neighborhood, rather than the individual building.

Today, the Classicists and the New Urbanists are increasingly coming together: at the University of Miami, at Notre Dame, at The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America, in the Congress for the New Urbanism and even on the internet, at the TradArch discussion list. As they do, the reasons for the dissatisfaction of some with the conservative, academic and elite, if not elitist, discussion of contemporary Classical and traditional architecture become clearer.

After 100 years of Modernism, traditional ideas and values are making a comeback in many areas of culture, the arts and politics. But as in so many areas today, the academy and the media are stuck in confrontational positions in which one is either modern and liberal or traditional and conservative. The political correctives in the academy want no part of tradition, and on the whole, journalists still tend to associate tradition with the conservative. James Taub spoke for many editors and journalists when he recently wrote in *The New York Times Magazine*, "The machine-clean and functionally mapped future toward which Modernism once beckoned now strikes us not only as soulless but almost comically archaic as well; and yet the organic and folkloric alternative offers us a city in amber – the urban equivalent of the retro baseball stadium."

Taub has lived through the brief period in history when Modernist ideology was the norm, and seems unable to imagine that the Modernist outlawing of tradition might have outlived its period of usefulness, even though like most journalists he probably lives in a traditional house and neighborhood. His comment about the "retro" baseball stadiums seems more a matter of dogma than the result of visiting one of the popular baseball parks.

Meanwhile, those who don't have to produce intellectual justifications for their actions are less constrained by theory. After a 50-year hiatus, the building committee at Princeton University, for example, has made the decision that new dormitories and new construction of any type in the center of the campus will once again be Gothic, for two simple reasons: they've judged that their traditional buildings made a better campus than their Modernist buildings, and the students have made it clear that they want to live in the Gothic buildings rather than the Modernist ones.

Having to answer only to their students and alumni, rather than professional intellectuals, they made the intuitive and easy choice. But in the world of the intellectual, where ideas are expected to be written,

Prospect is a new Traditional Neighborhood Development under construction in Longmont, CO. The development features both traditional and Modernist buildings.
Photo: Ann Daigle

published, analyzed and critiqued, the progressive position for tradition in the 21st century has yet to be articulated.

The philosopher-theorists of the Classical architecture movement look to the "Chicago School" of Leo Strauss and his students and colleagues Allan Bloom and Harry Jaffa. The school was central to the rise of the neoconservative movement and the hegemony of the Republican Party, and its ideas have been thoroughly expanded and discussed at Republican and conservative think tanks like the Claremont Institute and the Manhattan Institute. Combined with the tendency of Democrats to ignore the ideas, this has given the ideas conservative associations that aren't necessarily inherent.

In the case of Classical architecture, the ideas have often been given the added twist of conservative Catholicism, perhaps because of the symbiosis between Classical archetypes and Natural Law, topics abandoned in the late-20th century by virtually everyone other than philosophers and the Catholic Church. The point is not that this is good or bad – some think it's good, some think it's bad, many don't think about it at all – but that it is. It is the state of Classical discourse today.

Ten years ago, *The New York Times* published a long article about the Classical revival in architecture, in which some Classicists described themselves as "young old fogies," conjuring up an image of a conservative movement firmly rooted in the past, designing for the Robber Barons of today. The image is reinforced by most contemporary literature about Classical architecture, and perhaps most of the Classical work published.

The Old (Fogy) Discourse represents a much smaller percentage of the Classicists than one might imagine from its visibility and associations with other conservative movements. There's a broad range of traditional and Classical practitioners between the Old Discourse and the New, and in this discussion many will find themselves sometimes agreeing with one and sometimes the other. But the poles define the range and thereby the discussion.

The Old Discourse starts with the Classical canon and the Orders, and looks for the authority of built and theoretical precedent. Its primary literary sources are Aristotle, Vitruvius, St. Thomas Aquinas and the comparative studies of the Orders that started in the Renaissance. Its "modern" text is Geoffrey Scott's 1914 polemic against Modernism, *The Architecture of Humanism: A Study in the History of Taste*. The Old Discourse says the past was better and Modernism a mistake. It expects others to recognize the rightness of these beliefs.

The New Discourse starts with the current situation by asking what's wrong and how to fix it. It begins with the city and the neighborhood, rather than the individual building, and thus can not start with the Orders.

The New Discourse simultaneously imagines the world as its practitioners would like it to be, and as it is. It accepts that the world is a commercialized place, and asks how to make the commercial world live up to its demands.

The Old Discourse says, "Aristotle said X and therefore Y," but in the New Discourse, books and precedent are used to organize thought, recognize patterns and truths and train the eye, rather than grant authority. Rules in the New Discourse are as likely to be new as ancient.

The New Discourse looks to make the world a better place and is more concerned about the present and the future than the past. It is a characteristically American pragmatic idealism, and its sources are as much the Declaration of Independence as the Greeks and Romans. It also looks to contemporary work like Malcolm Gladwell's *Blink* and *New Rules for the New Economy* by Kevin Kelly. The New Discourse synthesizes many sources.

Most designers are synthesizers, whose ideas come more from intuition and experience than from books. Traditional design by definition draws on models and precedents, and New Discourse architects can love the Orders as much as any old fogy, but there is more than one way to design traditionally. Notre Dame professor Carroll William Westfall's definition of Classicism – Classicism is the imitation of nature, Neoclassicism is the imitation of Classicism – makes explicit the belief that Classicism is a natural phenomenon. The Orders, in this definition, can be highly refined reflections of qualities in nature, rather than the ultimate object in themselves. They can be used to train the hand, the eye and the mind, but one can expect that throughout time they can change, because our perception of the models behind them changes, just as the "self-evident" truths of the Declaration of Independence were not obvious before the 18th century.

The emphasis on experience and intuition introduces changes to tradition (and tradition has always changed and evolved). The concept of "life" that Christopher Alexander discusses in *The Nature of Order* is a new contribution to tradition, perhaps unnecessary before Modernism killed tradition. It goes hand in hand with recent studies that show large samples of people will have consistent emotional responses to different urban streets and settings, or that driving to work through sprawl decreases efficiency in the workplace.

Duany goes to the heart of the Old Discourse and complains about a lack of evolution in the Orders as they're taught today. In return, some have asked why New Urbanists can have rules like the Smart Code and the Transect, while Classicists can not. The New Discourse answer is this: New Urban rules are a synthesis of the new and the old, while Vitruvius is solely ancient. The problem is not the Orders, but that they are often presented as though they reached their ideal sometime long ago.

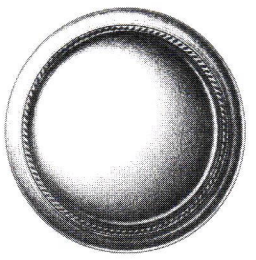
The Old Discourse admires the most elaborate houses of the Gilded Age, and builds houses like them for the new billionaires and multi-millionaires of the last two decades. High-end construction in the New Discourse is for smaller houses in new neighborhoods like Rosemary Beach and Windsor, which look to pre-industrial traditions. When the New Discourse looks at post-industrial mansions, they tend to be at the simpler ones such as Philip Schutze's Swan House, which contrasts sharply with the conspicuous consumption of Newport or Palm Beach "cottages." The simultaneous restraint and generosity of Thomas Gordon Smith's Vitruvian House is in this tradition.

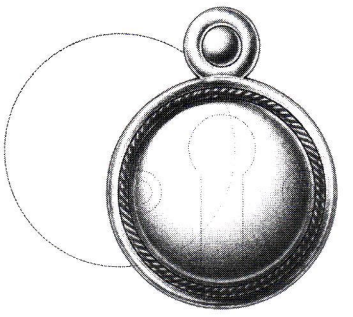
A final point of debate between the Old Discourse and the New is the question of the Zeitgeist. The Old Discourse, which loves authority and the past, says the Zeitgeist is a Modernist trick that must be refuted. The New Discourse says that Modernism was a useful and perhaps even inevitable movement whose time has passed. Like traditionalists before Modernism, the New Discourse sees that there can be several attitudes towards the spirit of the time, ranging from saying that it exists, but that it can only be identified after the fact, to believing that history can be shown to have a sweep and a direction toward progress, with corresponding expression in the arts. At the simplest level, the Old Discourse says Modernism was evil, while the New Discourse says Modernism was, and now we move on.

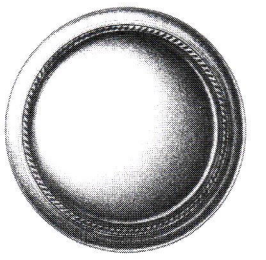
Ultimately, the debate comes down not to a disagreement about tradition and Classicism, but to different strokes for different folks. New Urbanism and the Classical revival started at the same time, in the late 1970s. Since that time, New Urbanism has affected more of the built environment. New Urbanism and Smart Growth are buzz words for planners and developers everywhere, and sprawl is the number-one local political issue across the country. But good cities and neighborhoods require good architecture, and New Urbanists and Classicists inevitably come together because of their shared desire to make better buildings and places, using tradition. Having just come back from the annual New Urban Congress, which brought 1,400 people to Pasadena, CA, I look forward to the day when we can have Classical congresses with just as many people. ■

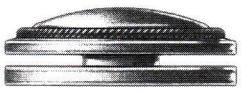
The New Discourse debate continues online. Anyone can join the discussion by going to www.TradArch.org and joining the TradArch and New Discourse lists.

John Montague Massengale, RA, CNU, ICA & CA, is an architect and well-known New Urbanist. A board member of The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America, he is co-author with Robert A.M. Stern of New York 1900, Metropolitan Architecture and Urbanism 1890-1915 *and* The Anglo-American Suburb. *He blogs at Veritas et Venustas (http://massengale.typepad.com/venustas/).*

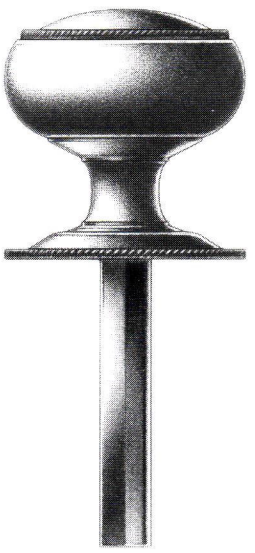




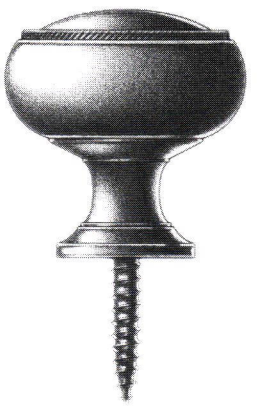




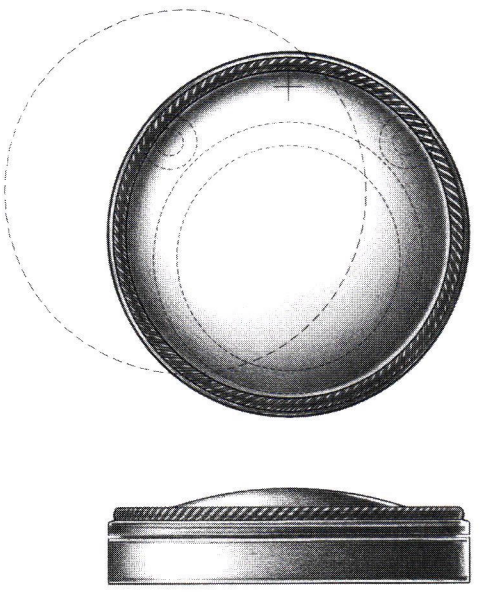
Emergency Trim Ring with Swinging Cover



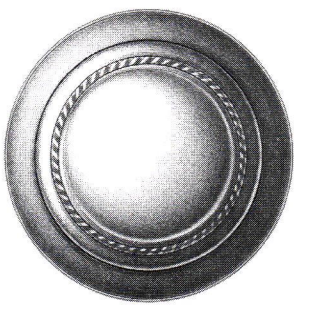
Thumbturn and Rose

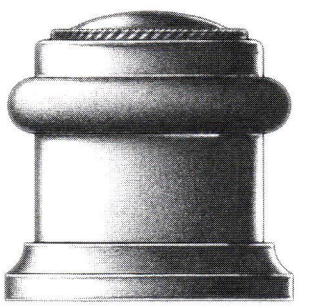


Shutter Knob



Cylinder Ring with Swinging Cover





Cylindrical Floor Stop with Trim Ring

E. R. BUTLER & CO.

NK Design Series
W. C. Vaughan Co. Collection

Door Knobs Available in 3, 2¾, 2½, 2¼, 2, and 1¾ inch Diameters (2¾ in. Shown).
Also Available in 1½, 1¼, 1 and ¾ inch Diameters for Cabinets and Fine Furniture.
Solid Turned Brass Knob and Rose.
Standard, Custom Plated and Patinated Finishes Available.

WWW.ERBUTLER.COM

CATALOGUES AVAILABLE TO THE TRADE · SHOWROOMS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

FINE ARCHITECTURAL, BUILDERS' AND CABINETMAKERS' HARDWARE

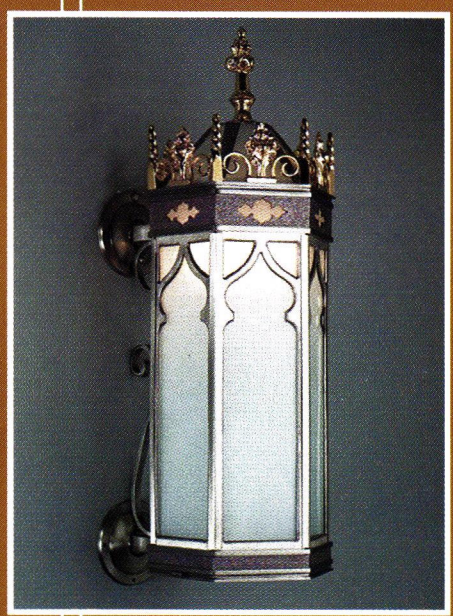
WRITE IN NO. 2260

No home is complete without the right lighting!

HAND CRAFTED REPRODUCTION LIGHTING
TO COMPLETE YOUR PERIOD HOME

by Ball and Ball Hardware Reproductions

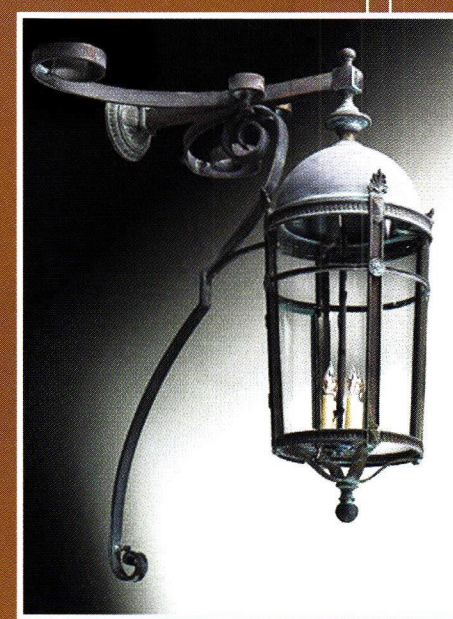
BALL AND BALL manufactures a complete line of reproduction interior and exterior lighting, in 18th, 19th, and 20th century designs. Using period techniques and materials, we faithfully reproduce each fixture with exacting attention to detail. Since 1932, Ball and Ball has been manufacturing the finest quality antique reproduction furniture hardware, builders' hardware, lighting fixtures, and fireplace accessories available.



BALL AND BALL HARDWARE REPRODUCTIONS

BALL AND BALL
HARDWARE REPRODUCTIONS

463 W. Lincoln Highway, Exton, PA 19341
Phone: 610-363-7330 Fax: 610-363-7639
Orders: 800-257-3711
www.ballandball-us.com



WRITE IN NO. 2930 FOR HARDWARE & NO. 7660 FOR LIGHTING